Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/writingsonbritis0004unse_4

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
[redacted] STEVENS POINT

WRITINGS ON BRITISH HISTORY
1901–1933

Volume IV, Part 1

ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Writings on British History, 1901–1933.

I. *Auxiliary Sciences and General Works.* 1968.
II. *The Middle Ages, 450–1485.* 1968.
III. *The Tudor and Stuart Periods, 1485–1714.* 1968.
IV. *The Eighteenth Century, 1714–1815.* 2 pts. 1969.
V. *1815–1914.* 2 pts. [In the press].

Writings on British History, 1934.					Compiled by A. T. Milne.					1937.
,,	,,	,,	,,	*1935.*	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	1939.
,,	,,	,,	,,	*1936.*	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	1940.
,,	,,	,,	,,	*1937.*	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	1949.
,,	,,	,,	,,	*1938.*	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	1951.
,,	,,	,,	,,	*1939.*	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	1953.
,,	,,	,,	,,	*1940–45,* 2 pts.		,,	,,	,,	,,	1960.

ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY, London

WRITINGS ON BRITISH HISTORY

1901–1933

A Bibliography of books and articles on the history of Great Britain from about 450 A.D. to 1914, published during the years 1901–1933 inclusive, with an Appendix containing a select list of publications in these years on British history since 1914

VOLUME FOUR

The Eighteenth Century

1714–1815

PART 1

BARNES & NOBLE ★ NEW YORK

Booksellers – Publishers – Since 1873

FIRST PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1969
BY BARNES AND NOBLE, INC.
© 1969 BY ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

Ref
Z
2016
.R84
v.4
pt.1

DA
40
.R68
v.4
pt.1

CONTENTS

PART 1

PREFATORY NOTE 9
PRINCIPAL ABBREVIATIONS USED 11

GENERAL 17
POLITICAL, CONSTITUTIONAL, AND LEGAL HISTORY
Political
General 21
The Jacobite risings of 1715 and 1745 33
Constitutional 39
Legal
General 41
Maritime law 44
Political and economic theory 45

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY
Economic
General 53
Population 57
Agriculture and fisheries 57
Industry and trade 59
Transport 64
Public finance: banking and insurance 65
Colonial and foreign commerce 67

Social
General 72
Social administration and social reform 76
Freemasonry 79
Sport 80
Foreign travel and service abroad 83
Colonial and foreign observers 87

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY
Church of England 93
Nonconformists: Quakers 95
Roman catholicism 99
Judaism 102
Missions 102

CULTURAL HISTORY
General 104
Educational history 108
Theatrical history 113

192501

CULTURAL HISTORY—*continued*
History of arts and crafts
Fine arts
Painting and sculpture 115
Architecture and garden design 118
Music 120
Crafts
Furniture and interior decoration 122
Ceramics 125
Glass 129
Metal work 131
Other crafts 132
Printing: publishing: bookselling: newspapers 133

SCIENCE (INCLUDING MEDICAL SCIENCE) 139

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY
Military
General 143
Army lists and regimental histories 146
Naval 157
Military and naval operations 1714–1783
Combined operations
1739–1748 160
1756–1763 163
1775–1783 167
Military operations
1740–1748 169
1755–1763 170
Dunmore's war (1774) 179
1775–1783 180
Naval operations 200
Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars
General 206
Naval operations 215
War of 1812
General 221
Military operations 222
Naval operations 225
Prisoners of war
General 227
1714–1774 228
War of Independence 228
Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars 230
War of 1812 231

MARITIME HISTORY AND EXPLORATION 233

FOREIGN RELATIONS
General 239
1714–1743 242

FOREIGN RELATIONS—*continued*
1743–1783 245
1783–1815 250

ENGLISH LOCAL HISTORY
London and Middlesex 267
Other localities 270

CHANNEL ISLANDS 278

WALES 279

SCOTLAND
Political, constitutional and legal history 282
Economic history 283
Social and cultural history 285
Ecclesiastical history 288
Local history 291

IRELAND 294

PART 2

BRITISH EMPIRE
General 17
Europe 19
Africa 19
America and West Indies
Mainland colonies
Political and constitutional 21
1714–1775 21
Comprehensive 21
Colonial government 21
Western lands 37
Pontiac's conspiracy 51
Regional 52
1775–1783 74
Economic history 77
Ecclesiastical history 88
West Indies and Central America 90
Canada
Political and constitutional history 93
Economic and social history 99
United Empire Loyalists 102
Ecclesiastical history 106
India and East Indies
Southern Asia 107
India 107
Ceylon 120
Southeast Asia 122
Australasia 123

CONTENTS

Correspondence: Diaries: Memoirs: Reminiscences
Political and legal 127
Social 130
Religious 138
Artistic, literary, and scientific 141
Military and naval 144

Biography
Collected
Comprehensive 149
Political and legal 150
Social 151
Religious 152
Artistic and literary 152
Military and naval 155

Individual
Political and legal 156
Industrial and commercial 184
Social 187
Religious 198
Artistic 206
Literary 221
Musical 261
Scientific 262
Military and naval
Military 267
Naval and Maritime 277

Index 284

PREFATORY NOTE

THE reader who has recourse to this volume should bear in mind that it falls short of comprehensiveness in two respects. Works dealing with the auxiliary sciences or extending more than a century in either direction beyond the chronological limits of this volume must be sought in volume I; and the present volume, like its fellows, omits items published by the learned societies of Great Britain, whether as contributions to their periodicals or as separates. The publications of these societies are listed in E. L. C. Mullins, *Guide to the historical and archaeological publications of English and Welsh societies, 1901–1933* (1968), C. S. Terry, *A catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs . . . 1780 – 1908* (1909) and C. Matheson, *A catalogue of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies . . . 1908 – 1927* (1928). These writings, it should be observed, include contributions to such journals as *History* (the organ of the Historical Association) and the *Cambridge Historical Journal* (the organ of the Cambridge Historical Society), and such contributions are likewise not repeated here.

PRINCIPAL ABBREVIATIONS USED

N.B.—In titles of periodicals, prepositions and definite articles are omitted excep where required for clarity, e.g. *B. Inst. hist. Research* = *Bulletin of the Institute Historical Research.*

A.	= *Anales, Annales, Annals*
Abh.	= *Abhandlungen*
Abt.	= *Abteilung*
Acad., Accad., Akad.	= *Academia, Académie, académique, Academy*, etc.
Agric.	= *agricultural, Agriculture*
ält.	= *ältere*
am., amér.	= *american, amerikanische, américaine*
anc.	= *ancien*
ann., Anu.	= *annual, Anuario*, etc.
Anthrop.	= *Anthropology*
Antiq., antiq.	= *Antiquaires, antiquarian, Antiquaries, Antiquities*, etc.
Arch., Archiv., archival.	= *Archief, Archiv(es), Archivi(o), archivalische*, etc.
Ark., Arkh.	= *Arkhiv., Arkiv*
archaeol., Archaeol., Archéol	= *archaeological, Archaeoloyy, Archéologie*, etc.
archit.	= *architectural*
Arrond.	= *Arrondissement*
Årsber.	= *Årsberättelse*
Årsskr.	= *Årsskrift*
Assoc.	= *Association*
Austral.	= *Australian*
B.	= *Boletim, Boletin, Bollettino, Buletin, Bulletin(o)*
bayer.	= *bayerischen*
Beitr.	= *Beiträge*
Ber.	= *Berichte*
Bibl., bibliog.	= *Biblia, bibliotecas, Bibliothèque, bibliographical*
Bijdr.	= *Bijdragen*
Biog.	= *biographical, Biography*, etc.
Bl.	= *Blad, Blatt, Blätter*
Bodl.	= *Bodleian*
bogosl.	= *bogoslovni*
Čas.	= *Casopis*
cath., catt., kath.	= *catholic, cattolica, katholisches*, etc.
celt.	= *celtic, celtische*
christl.	= *christliche*
Chron(s).	= *Chronicle(s)*
Col., Coll.	= *Colonies, Collections*
Com.	= *Comité*
Comm.	= *Commission*, etc.
Congreg.	= *Congregational*
Contribns.	= *Contributions*
d.	= *der, die, das*, etc.
Dev.	= *Development*
dipl.	= *diplomatic, diplomatique*
Diss.	= *Dissertation*
doctr.	= *doctrinal*
Éc., ec.	= *École, economic*

econ., écon., Econ., Ekon. = *economic(s), économique, economisch, Economist, Ekonomisk*, etc.
eccles., ecclés. = *ecclesiastical, ecclésiastique*
ecclesiolog. = *ecclesiological*
E.H.R. = *English Historical Review*
Ed. = edited by
edn. = edition
Educ. = *Education*
Égl. = *Église*
Eng., eng. = *English, englische*
Ét. = *Études*
Europ. = *Europäische*
f. = *för, für*
Filol., filol. = *Filologi, filologiche*
Forsch. = *Forschungen*
franç. = *française*
franzisk. = *franziskanische*
Gen. = *Genootschap*
gen., gén. = *general, générale*, etc.
geneal., généal. = *genealogical, généalogique*, etc.
geogr., Géog. = *geographical, Géographie, geographische*, etc.
geolog. = *geological*
germ., german. = *german, germanisch(e), germanistische*
Ges., ges. = *Gesellschaft, gesamte*
Gesch. = *Geschichte, Geschiedenis*
gum. = *gumanitarnykh*
hans. = *hansische*
hess. = *hessische*
hisp. = *hispanic, hispanique*
Hist. = *Histoire, Historia(n), Historický, Historisk, History*
hist. = *historical, historicum, historique, historische(en)(es)*
human. = *humanistska*
Inst. = *Institute, Institution, Instituto, Instituts*
int. = *international(e), (en)*
Ist. = *Istorischeskiy(a), Istorik*
ital. = *italian(o)(a), italienischen*
Izv. = *Izvestiya*
J. = *Journal*, etc.
Jb. = *Jaarboek, Jahrbuch*
Jahresb. = *Jahresberichte*
Jg. = *Jaargang, Jahrgang*
k. = *kaiserlichen, königlich, koniklijke, kunglich*
kanon. = *kanonistische*
Kde. = *Kunde*
Kl. = *Klasse*
klass. = *klassische*
krasn. = *krasny*
Libr. = *Library*
lit., Lit. = *literarische, literary, Literature*
litt., Litt. = *littéraire, Littérature*
M. = *Mémoires*
Maats. = *Maatschappij*
Mag. = *Magazine*
med. = *medical*

Meded.	= *Mededeelingen*
médiév., mediev.	= *médiévale, medievali*
Métaphys.	= *Métaphysique*
Meth.	= *Methodist*
Mh.	= *Monatshefte*
milit.	= *militaire, military*, etc.
Min., min.	= *Ministertva, Ministry, minuvshogo, minuvshie*
Mitt.	= *Mitteilungen*
mod.	= *modern(e)*
monum.	= *monumental*
Mor., mor.	= *morale, morales, morali*
Mschr.	= *Monatsschrift*
Mus.	= *Musea, Museos, Museum*
N.	= *North, Notes*
N. & Q.	= *Notes and Queries*
N.P.	= *Narodnogo Prosveshcheniya*
n.d.	= no date
n.F.	= neue Folge
n.p.	= no place
n.s.	= new series
Nachr.	= *Nachrichten*
nár.	= *Národního*
nat.	= *natural, naturelles*
Nationalök.	= *Nationalökonomie*
ned.	= *nederlandsche*
neophilol., neuphil.	= *neophilologica, neuphilologische*
nord.	= *nordisk*
nouv.	= *nouvelle*
numis.	= *numismatic*
o.	= *obshchesvennykh*
öffentl.	= *öffentlish(en), (es)*
Oudh.	= *Oudheidkunde*
P.M.L.A.	= *PMLA. Publication of the Modern Language Association of America*
pa.	= *patria*
Pap.	= *Papers*
ped.	= pedigree
philol., Philol.	= *philologica(l), Philologie, philologisch, Philology*, etc.
philos., Philos.	= *philosophical, philosophisch(es), Philosophy*, etc.
pl.	= plate(s)
pol.	= *political, politiques*
polit.	= *politik*
presb.	= *presbyterian*
preuss.	= *preussischen*
priv. ptd.	= privately printed
Proc.	= *Proceedings*
Prov.	= *Province, Provincie*
pubd.	= published
publ.	= *public*
Pubn(s).	= *Publication(s)*
Quar.	= *Quarterly*
Qschr.	= *Quartalschrift*
r.	= *real, reale*
R.	= *Review, Revista, Revue, Rivista*

Rci.	= *Rendiconti*
Rec.	= *Record(s)*
Rech.	= *Recherches*
Rdsch.	= *Rundschau*
Réf., ref.	= *Réforme, reformed*
Reg.	= *Register*
Rept.	= *Report*
reptd.	= reprinted
Rev.	= reviewed in
Révol., révol.	= *Révolution, révolutionnaires*
röm., rom.	= *römisch, romana*
roman.	= *romanische(n), romanistische*
roy.	= *royal*
russk.	= *russkaya, russkiy, russkoe*
S.-B.	= *Sitzungsberichte*
s.v.	= *sub voce*
sächs.	= *sächsischen*
Sborn.	= *Sbornik*
Sc.	= *Scuola*
scand.	= *scandinavica*
schles.	= *schlesischen*
schweiz.	= *schweizerische*
Sci.	= *Science(s), Scienza,* etc.
Scot.	= *Scottish*
Ser.	= *Series, Service*
soc., Soc.	= *social(e)(i), Societá, Societatis, Société, Society*
sots.	= *sotsialisticheskiy*
Southw.	= *Southwestern*
Sovr.	= *Sovremenny, Sovremennyya*
Språkvet.	= *Språkvetenskap*
Sprogv.	= *Sprogvidenskap*
statist., Statist.	= *statistical, Statistics, Statistik*
Stor, stor.	= *Storia, storia, storico*
Stud.	= *Studi(a), (en), (er), (es), (um)*
Suplt.	= Supplement
T.	= *Tidskrift, Tidsskrift, Tijdschrift*
T.L.S.	= *Times Literary Supplement*
Tech.	= *Technology*
theol., Théol.	= *theological, Théologie, theologische, Theology,* etc.
Trans., trans.	= *Transactions,* transcribed, translated
Trav.	= *Travaux*
u.	= *und*
Univ.	= *Universität, Université, University*
vad.	= *vaderlandsche*
Ver.	= *Verein*
Verein.	= *Vereinigung*
vergleich.	= *vergleichende*
Verh.	= *Verhandlungen*
Vestn.	= *Vestnik*
Vjschr.	= *Vierteljahrsschrift*
Vjsh.	= *Vierteljahrshefte*
Wet.	= *Wetenschappen*
Wiss.	= *Wissenschaft*
Z., z.	= *Zeitschrift, zu, zur*
Zap.	= *Zapiski*

THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
1714–1815

PART 1

GENERAL

ANON. Handlist of proclamations issued by royal and other constitutional authorities 1714-1910, George I to Edward VII. Together with an index of names and places. *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*, VIII. Priv. ptd., Wigan, 1913. xxi, 182 pp. 1

BENN (ALFRED WILLIAM). Modern England: a record of opinion and action from the time of the French revolution to the present day. 1908. 2 vols. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIV (1909) 355-57; T.L.S. (1908) 188.] 2

BERESFORD (JOHN BALDWIN). Mr. Du Quesne and other essays. 1932. xi, 212 pp., illus., geneal. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 363.] 3

BRODRICK (GEORGE CHARLES). The history of England from Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign (1801-1837). Completed and revised by J. K. Fotheringham. (The Political History of England, *ed.* William Hunt and Reginald L. Poole. 11). 1906. xix, 486 pp., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XII (1906) 139-41; E.H.R., XXII (1907) 183-86; R. hist., XCIV (1907) 128-29.] *Cf.* no. 35. 4

BUCHAN (JOHN). Some eighteenth century byways and other essays. 1908. [ix], 345 pp. [Includes: 'Prince Charles Edward'; 'Lady Louisa Stuart'; 'Mr. Secretary Murray'; 'Lord Mansfield'; 'The making of modern Scotland'; 'A comic Chesterfield (the eleventh earl of Buchan)'; 'The first Lord Dudley'.] 5

FORTESCUE (*Sir* JOHN WILLIAM). George the Third's papers. *In his* Historical and military essays (1928). Pp. 1-160. *Cf.* I, no. 2726a. 6

FREMANTLE (ALAN FREDERICK). England in the nineteenth century. I. 1801-1805; II. 1806-1810. 1929,30. 2 vols., bibliog. [No more pubd. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXV (1930) 596-98, XXXVI (1931) 585-86; E.H.R., XLV (1930) 493-94, XLVII (1932) 503-04; History, XVI (1932) 177-78; R. hist., CLXVIII (1931) 142-43; T.L.S. (1929) 775, (1930) 1095.] 7

GREENWOOD (ALICE DRAYTON). Lives of the Hanoverian queens of England. I. Sophia Dorothea of Celle, Caroline of Ansbach; II. Charlotte Sophia of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, Amelia Elizabeth Caroline of Brunswick, Adelaide of Saxe-Meiningen. 1909,11. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1910) 365-67, XXVII (1912) 376-78; T.L.S. (1909) 308, (1912) 22.] 8

HALÉVY (ÉLIE). Histoire du peuple anglais au XIXe siècle. I. L'Angleterre en 1815. Paris, 1912. viii, 620 pp. Revd. edns. 1913, 23. Eng. trans. by E. I. Watkin and D. A. Barber (1924). [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVIII (1913) 367-68; E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 176-79; History, XIII (1929) 365-67; R. hist., CXIII (1913) 139; T. Gesch., XXXIX (1924) 138-41; T.L.S. (1912) 377-78.] 9

HANNAY (DAVID). Ships and men. 1910. [viii], 324 pp., illus. [Includes: 'The blockade of Brest'; 'Chips'; 'The English in Toulon'; 'Lord Howe's victory'; 'The Indiaman'; 'Some naval mutinies'; 'Napoleon and Nelson'; 'The seaman'; 'Smollett and the old sea-dogs'.] 10

HUNT (WILLIAM). The history of England from the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration (1760-1801). (The Political History of England, *ed.* William Hunt and Reginald L. Poole. 10). 1905. xix, 495 pp., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XI (1906) 382-85; E.H.R., XXI (1906) 173-75; R. hist., XCIV (1907) 128; T.L.S. (1905) 346-47.] 11

INGE (WILLIAM RALPH). The nineteenth century. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXXXVI (1922) 256-76. [Review of no. 25.] 12

IRVING (HENRY BRODRIBB). Occasional papers dramatic and historical. 1906. 252 pp. [Includes: 'Eugene Aram'; 'The fall of the house of Goodere'; 'English stage in the eighteenth century'.] 13

JEUDWINE (JOHN WYNNE). Religion, commerce, liberty: a record of a time of storm and change, 1683-1793. 1925. xxxiv, 391 pp., maps. [*Rev.* History, XI (1927) 359; T.L.S. (1925) 712.] 14

LANG (ANDREW). Historical mysteries. 1904. [ix], 304 pp., port. [Includes: 'The case of Allan Breck'; 'The case of Elizabeth Canning'.] 15

LEADAM (ISAAC SAUNDERS). The history of England from the accession of Anne to the death of George II (1702-1760). (The Political History of England, *ed.* William Hunt and Reginald L. Poole. 9). 1909. xx, 557 pp., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XV (1909) 141-44; E.H.R., XXIV (1909) 804-06; R. hist., CI (1909) 456-57; T.L.S. (1909) 298.] 16

MCCARTHY (JUSTIN) and MCCARTHY (JUSTIN HUNTLY). A history of the four Georges and of William IV. Vols. III, IV. 1901. 2 vols. [I, II pubd. 1884,90.] 17

MAXWELL (*Sir* HERBERT EUSTACE). A century of empire, 1801-1900. I. 1801-1832; II. 1833-1868; III. 1869-1900. 1909-11. 3 vols., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XV (1910) 607-09, XVI (1911) 388-89, XVII (1912) 185-86; E.H.R., XXV (1910) 590-92, XXVI (1911) 636; T.L.S. (1909) 494, (1911) 246-47.] 18

MICHAEL (WOLFGANG). Englische Geschichte im achtzehnten Jahrhundert. I. [Revd. edn.]. Die Anfänge des Hauses Hannover; II. Das Zeitalter Walpoles. i. Berlin & Leipzig, 1921,1920. [In progress. Vol. I first pubd. 1896. *Rev.* II, i: Hist. Z., CXXIV (1921) 140-42; R. hist., CXLII (1923) 285; T. Gesch., XL (1925) 104-05.] *Cf.* no. 206. 19

MIZHUEV (PAVEL GRIGOR'EVICH). Politicheskaya Istoriya Anglii v XIX veke. (Istoriya Evropy po epokham i stranam v srednie veka i v novoe vremya). St. Petersburg, [1908.] 281 pp. [The political history of England in the nineteenth century. *Rev.* E.H.R., XXIV (1909) 410-11.] 20

MOWAT (ROBERT BALMAIN). England in the eighteenth century. 1932. 281 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* History, XVII (1933) 269-70; T.L.S. (1932) 358.] 21

ROBERTSON (CHARLES GRANT). England under the Hanoverians. (A history of England, *ed.* C. W. C. Oman. 6). 1911. xix, 555 pp., maps, bibliog. Revd. edns. 1912, 30. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 801-03; R. hist., CIX (1912) 123; T.L.S. (1911) 98.] 22

TREASURY. Calendar of treasury books and papers preserved in the Public Record Office. Prepared by William A. Shaw. [IV.] 1739-1741; [V.] 1742-1745. 1901,03. 2 vols. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XVII (1902) 378-81; XIX (1904) 170-72.] 23

TREVELYAN (GEORGE MACAULAY). Clio, a muse, and other essays, literary and pedestrian. 1913. [iv], 200 pp. [Includes: 'John Woolman'.] 24

———. British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922. xvi, 445 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVIII (1923) 114-15; E.H.R., XXXV (1923) 116-18; History, VII (1923) 308-10; T.L.S. (1922) 329-30.] *Cf.* no. 12. 25

WADDINGTON (RICHARD PENDRILL). La guerre de sept ans: histoire diplomatique et militaire. I. Les débuts; II. Crefeld et Zorndorf; III. Minden, Kunersdorf, Québec; IV. Torgau, pacte de famille; V. Pondichéry, Villinghausen, Schweidnitz. Paris, [1899-1914.] 5 vols., maps, plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., V (1900) 339-42, X (1905) 397-98, XIV (1909) 125-26, XXI (1916) 588-90; E.H.R., XVI (1901) 395-99, XX (1905) 377-82, XXIV (1909) 161-68, XXX (1915) 552-54; R. hist., LXXXVIII (1905) 135-36, CI (1909) 101-02, CXLII (1923) 71.] 26

WARD (*Sir* ADOLPHUS WILLIAM). Collected papers: historical, literary, travel and miscellaneous. Cambridge, 1921. 5 vols., port., bibliog. [Includes: 'Hertslet's map of Europe by treaty'; 'Michael's English history in the eighteenth century'; 'Lady M. W. Montagu'.] 27

———, PROTHERO (GEORGE WALTER) and LEATHES (STANLEY) *eds.* The Cambridge modern history. Planned by . . . Lord Acton. VI. The eighteenth century. Cambridge, 1909. xxxviii, 1019 pp., bibliog. [Contents include: Chap. I 'Great Britain under George I'. (1) 'The Hanoverian succession' by A. W. Ward, (2) 'The foreign policy of George I (1714-21)' by J. F. Chance; Chap. II 'The age of Walpole and the Pelhams' by H. W. V. Temperley; Chap. III 'Jacobitism and the Union' by C. Sanford Terry; Chap. XIII 'Great Britain (1756-93)'. (1) William Pitt the elder' by Wolfgang Michael, (2) 'The King's Friends' by J. M. Rigg, (3) 'The years of peace, and the rise of the younger Pitt (1782-93)' by Martin J. Griffin; Chap. XIV 'Ireland in the eighteenth century' by Robert Dunlop; Chap. XV 'India'. (2) 'The English and French in India (1720-63)' by P. E. Roberts, (3) 'Clive and Warren Hastings' by P. E. Roberts; Chap. XXIII 'English political philosophy in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries' by Arthur Lionel Smith. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XV (1910) 592-94; E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 187-90; T.L.S. (1910) 78-79.] 28

VII. The United States. Cambridge, 1903. xxvii, 857 pp., bibliog. [Contents include: Chap. II 'The English colonies (1700-1763)' by John A. Doyle; Chap. IV 'The conquest of Canada (1744-1761)' by A. G. Bradley; Chap. V 'The quarrel with Great Britain (1761-1776)' by John A. Doyle; Chap. VI 'The declaration of independence (1761-1776)' by Melville M.

Bigelow; Chap. VII 'The war of independence (1776-1783)' by John A. Doyle; Chap. X 'The war of 1812-1815' by H. W. Wilson. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., IX (1904) 365-69; E.H.R., XIX (1904) 163-66; T.L.S. (1903) 197.]

VIII. The French revolution. Cambridge, 1904. xxvii, 875 pp., bibliog. [Contents include: Chap. X 'The foreign policy of Pitt to the outbreak of war with France' by Oscar Browning; Chap. XV 'The naval war' by H. W. Wilson; Chap. XX 'The struggle for the Mediterranean' by H. W. Wilson. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., X (1905) 403-07; E.H.R., XXI (1906) 160-63; T.L.S. (1904) 202-03.]

IX. Napoleon. Cambridge, 1906. xxviii, 946 pp. [Contents include: Chap. VIII 'The command of the sea, 1803-15' by H. W. Wilson; Chap. XIII 'The continental system, 1809-14' by J. Holland Rose; Chap. XV 'The Peninsular war, 1808-14' by C. W. C. Oman; Chap. XXII 'Great Britain and Ireland. 1792-1815' by G. P. Gooch; Chap. XXIII 'The British empire, 1783-1815'. 'India and Ceylon' by W. H. Hutton, 'The colonies' by H. E. Egerton. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XII (1907) 135-38; E.H.R., XXI (1906) 807-09; Hist. Z., CI (1908) 133-38; T.L.S. (1906) 176-77.]

WRONG (EDWARD MURRAY). History of England, 1688-1815. (Home University Library). 1927. 256 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 495.] 29

POLITICAL, CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL HISTORY

POLITICAL

General

ANON. Bolingbroke and his times. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCV (1902) 106-31. [Review of no. 180.] 30

———. Edmund Burke and the impeachment of Warren Hastings. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXIX (1925) 201-06, illus. [Letters from the papers of Henry Dundas.] 31

———. France and England in the year of the peace, 1783. *Am. monthly Mag.*, II (1907) 417-29. 32

———. The early Hanoverians. *Quar. R.*, CXCVI (1902) 509-36. [Review of nos. 180, 209, 1126.] 33

———. Holland House. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXIV (1908) 833-50. 34

———. Memoirs of the Whig party. *Edinburgh R.*, CCIV (1906) 133-56. [Review of nos. 4, 6197, 6213, 6215.] 35

———. Orations on the French war, to the peace of Amiens, by William Pitt. (Everyman's Library). 1906. xii, 433 pp. 36

———. The Harley papers. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCIII (1901) 457-88. [Review article.] 37

———. William Pitt. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXV (1912) 158-89. [Review of nos. 82, 166, 167.] 38

———. Sophia Dorothea. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCIII (1901) 56-86. [Review of no. 210.] 39

———. Sir George Trevelyan on the American revolution. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCIX (1904) 481-510. [Review of nos. 94, 198, 4584.] 40

———. Whigs and radicals before the reform bill. *Edinburgh R.*, CCIX (1909) 1-28. [Review article.] 41

ALVORD (C. W.). The Mississippi valley in British politics. *Cf.* no. 4768. 42

ASPINALL (ARTHUR). Lord Brougham and the Whig party. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Historical Series. 47). Manchester, 1927. xx, 322 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIII (1928) 646-48; E.H.R., XLIV (1929) 313-14; History, XIII (1929) 169-70; R. hist., CLVI (1927) 371; T.L.S. (1927) 415.] 43

———. The Westminster election of 1814. *E.H.R.*, XL (1925) 562-69. 44

BARKER (ERNEST). Burke and Bristol: a study of the relations between Burke and his constituency during the years 1774-1780. Bristol, [1931.] 132 pp. [Lewis Fry Memorial Lectures for 1930.] 45

BARNES (DONALD). The myth of an eighteenth century Whig oligarchy. *Proc. Pacific Coast Branch, am. hist. Assoc.*, IV (1929) 119-32. 46

BARNWELL (J. W.). Hon. Charles Garth, M.P., the last colonial agent of South Carolina in England, and some of his work. [Proceedings in parliament, 1766.] *Cf.* no. 5227. 47

BARRETT-LENNARD (THOMAS) *ed.* Some letters concerning Essex elections in the early part of the XVIIIth century. *Essex R.*, XX (1911) 169-84. [Letters to Dacre Barrett, 1704-15.] 48

BATES (HELEN B.). Some notes on Thomas Mante (alias 'Junius'?). *J. mod. Hist.*, IV (1932) 232-34. *Cf.* no. 136. 49

BEATTY (JOSEPH M.) *jr.* The political satires of Charles Churchill. *Stud. Philol.* (N. Carolina), XVI (1919) 303-33. 50

BEAVEN (ALFRED BEAVEN). Canning and the Addington administration in 1801. *E.H.R.*, XXVIII (1913) 131-33. 51

BEER (MAX). Geschichte des Sozialismus in England. Stuttgart, 1913. xii, 512 pp. Eng. edn. 1919, 1920; revd. Eng. edn. 1929. Russian edn. (Moscow, 1923). [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 240.] 52

BIRLEY (ROBERT). The English Jacobins from 1789 to 1802. The Gladstone Memorial Prize Essay, 1924. 1924. 52 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XL (1925) 310; History, XI (1927) 87-88.] 53

BLANCHARD (RAE) *ed.* Some unpublished letters of Richard Steele to the duke of Newcastle. *Mod. Lang. Notes*, XLVIII (1933) 232-46. 54

BLEACKLEY (HORACE). Fox. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXVI (1912) 62-74. [Review of no. 198.] 55

BLEASE (WALTER LYON). A short history of English liberalism. 1913. 374 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 266.] 56

BONAR (JAMES) *ed.* The disposition of troops in London, March 1815. *E.H.R.*, XVI (1901) 348-54. 56a

BOWDEN (W.). The influence of the manufacturers on some of the early policies of William Pitt. *Cf.* no. 772. 57

BRIDGES (HERBERT PIGGFORD). The liberty of the subject in England between 1803 and 1832. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, V (1928) 49-51. [Thesis summary.] 58

BROWN (PHILIP ANTHONY). The French revolution in English history. 1918. xiv, 232 pp., port. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIV (1919) 676-77; E.H.R., XXXIV (1919) 276-77; History, IV (1920) 111-12; T.L.S. (1919) 120.] 59

BRULÉ (ANDRÉ). Un chapelain du prince de Galles: lettres inédites (1716-1760). *R. anglo-amér.*, IV (1926) 503-19. [Gaspard Wetstein.] 60

BUTLER (GEORGE GEOFFREY GILBERT). The Tory tradition: Bolingbroke-Burke-Disraeli-Salisbury. 1914. xiii, 143 pp. 61

COLBY (ELBRIDGE). The Gordon riots. *Am. cath. quar. R.*, XXXIX (1914) 641-55. 62

COLE (GEORGE DOUGLAS HOWARD). A short history of the British working class movement, 1789-1925 [27]. I. 1789-1848. 1925. 192 pp. Revd. edn. 1927. One vol. edn. of complete work, with new foreword, 1932. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 869-70; E.H.R., XLII (1927) 294-95; History, XI (1927) 351-52; T. Gesch., XLIII (1928) 218. For Vols. II and III *see* V, 159.] 63

COLVIN (IAN DUNCAN). The whitewashing of Mr. Aislabie. *National R.*, LXII (1914) 436-45. 64

COOK (WILLIAM GEORGE HENRY). Electoral reform and organised christianity in England. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XXXIX (1924) 485-99; XL (1925) 37-59. 65

COUPLAND (REGINALD) *ed.* The war speeches of William Pitt the younger. Oxford, 1915. xlviii, 360 pp., front. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1915) 173-74.] 66

CRESTON (DORMER) *pseud.* [i.e. Dorothy Julia Baynes]. Recollections of the court of George III. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. LXVII (1929) 148-59. 67

CURZON (GEORGE NATHANIEL) 1*st Marquess Curzon of Kedleston.* The personal history of Walmer Castle and its lords warden. *Ed.* Stephen Gwynn. 1927. xv, 330 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 897.] 68

DARLING (CARLOS PARSONS). Pre-revolutionary sentiment in England. *J. am. Hist.*, VI (1912) 417-24. 69

DE CASTRO (JOHN PAUL). The Gordon riots. 1926. xvi, 279 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 916-17; History, XII (1928) 184; Hist. Z., CXXXVII (1928) 164; R. hist., CLVI (1927) 369-70; T.L.S. (1926) 667.] 70

DOBSON (HENRY AUSTIN). The Gordon riots. *National R.*, LXII (1914) 980-97. 71

[DOMINION OF CANADA]. Report of the public archives for the year 1921. *Ed.* Arthur G. Doughty. Ottawa, 1922. App.C. Calendar of Shelburne correspondence. Pp. 1-53. [Pp. 229-81 of whole vol.] 72

DONALD (THOMAS F.). Political ballads illustrating the administration of Sir Robert Walpole. *Scot. H.R.*, XIV (1917) 340-46. 73

DOTTIN (PAUL). Daniel De Foe mystificateur ou les faux mémoires de Mesnager. *R. germanique*, XIV (1923) 269-82. 74

DOUGHTY (KATHARINE FRANCES). Criticisms made by the majority during the war with the American colonies. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXVII (1918) 37-50. 75

———. The question of America: contemporary public opinion, 1765-1775. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXVI (1917) 27-40. 76

EDWARDS (FREDERICK LAURENCE). James, first Earl Stanhope (1673-1721) and British foreign policy. 1925. vii, 87 pp., port., map. [*Rev.* History, XII (1928) 171.] 77

EVERETT (CHARLES WARREN) *ed.* The letters of Junius. 1927. lviii, 410 pp. [Here identified as Lord Shelburne.] 78

EVRARD (EUGÈNE). Les émeutes de Gordon (2-9 juin 1780). *R. gén.* (Brussels), C (1914) 344-77, 711-26, 856-73. 79

FITZMAURICE (*Lord* EDMOND GEORGE). Life of William, earl of Shelburne, afterwards first marquess of Lansdowne, with extracts from his papers and correspondence. I. 1737-1776; II. 1776-1805. Revd. edn. 1912. 2 vols., illus., maps. [First pubd. 1875-76. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 543.] *Cf.* no. 162. 80

FORTESCUE (*Sir* JOHN WILLIAM) *ed.* The correspondence of King George the Third from 1760 to December 1783: printed from the original papers in the royal archives at Windsor Castle. I. 1760-67; II. 1768-June 1773; III. July 1773-December 1777; IV. 1778-79; V. 1780-April 1782; VI. May 1782-December 1783. 1927-28. 6 vols. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIII (1928) 641-43, XXXIV (1929) 330-33; E.H.R., XLVI (1931) 304-07; R. hist., CLVI (1927) 370; T.L.S. (1927) 675, (1928) 139, 401-02, 450.] *Cf.* no. 95. 81

———. British statesmen of the Great War, 1793-1814. The Ford Lectures for 1911. Oxford, 1911. 279 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVII (1912) 401-02; E.H.R., XXVII (1912) 608-09; T.L.S. (1911) 203.] *Cf.* no. 38. 82

FREETH (FRANK). Old English election pottery. *Connoisseur*, XXVIII (1910) 100-05, illus. 83

FURBER (HOLDEN). Henry Dundas, first Viscount Melville, 1742-1811; political manager of Scotland, statesman, administrator of British India. 1931. xiii, 331 pp., port., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 321-22; E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 682-83; History, XVI (1932) 363-64; J. mod. Hist., IV (1932) 295-97; T.L.S. (1931) 519.] 84

GEYL (PIETER) *ed.* Engelsche correspondentie van Prins Willem IV en Prinses Anna (1734-1743). *Bijdr. Meded. Hist. Gen.* (Utrecht), XLV (1924) 89-140. 85

GORE (JOHN). Thomas Creevey reconsidered. *Quar. R.*, CCLX (1933) 315-32. 86

GRAHAM (WALTER). The authorship of the Norwich *Cabinet*, 1794-5. *N. & Q.*, CLXII (1932) 294-95. 87

GRANT (W. L.). Pitt's theory of empire. *Cf.* no. 4420. 88

GUTTRIDGE (GEORGE HERBERT). David Hartley, M.P.: an advocate of conciliation, 1774-1783. (Univ. of California Pubns. in History. 14, iii). Berkeley, Calif., 1926. Pp. vi, 233-340, illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 929; E.H.R., XLIII (1928) 298; History, XVIII (1934) 271.] 89

———. Lord George Germain in office, 1775-1782. *Am. hist. R.*, XXXIII (1928) 23-43. 90

GWYNN (D. R.). The struggle for Catholic emancipation (1750-1829). *Cf.* no. 1264. 91

HALL (WALTER PHELPS). British radicalism, 1791-1797. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 49, i). New York, 1912. 262 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xx (1915) 880-81; E.H.R., xxviii (1913) 197; R. hist., cxiii (1913) 138.] 92

HAMILTON (MARY A. BAILLIE). A historic fragment. *Blackwood's Mag.*, clxxix (1906) 333-34. [Authorship of the 'Letters of Junius'.] 93

HAMMOND (JOHN LAWRENCE LE BRETON). Charles James Fox: a political study. 1903. xi, 370 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., ix (1904) 568-70; T.L.S. (1903) 190.] *Cf.* nos. 40, 213. 94

———. George III and his ministers. *Contemporary R.*, cxxxiv (1928) 329-36. [Review of nos. 81, 6188.] 95

HANSON (LAWRENCE WILLIAM). Townshend on the death of Queen Caroline. *E.H.R.*, xlvi (1931) 636-37. [Letter of 28 Nov. 1737.] 96

HASSALL (ARTHUR). Life of Viscount Bolingbroke. Revd. edn. Oxford, 1905. xiv, 224 pp. [First pubd. 1889. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxi (1916) 626; R. hist., cxxi (1916) 190-91.] 97

———. Viscount Castlereagh. (Makers of National History, *ed.* W. H. Hutton). 1908. xviii, 248 pp., port. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxiv (1909) 622.] 98

HEAD (FREDERICK WALDEGRAVE). The fallen Stuarts. Prince Consort Dissertation, 1900. (Cambridge Historical Essays. 12). Cambridge, 1901. xii, 356 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., vii (1902) 603-04.] 99

HENDERSON (WILLIAM OTTO). The Liverpool office in London. *Economica*, xiii (1933) 473-79. 100

HUNT (WILLIAM). Pitt's retirement from office, 5 Oct. 1761. *E.H.R.*, xxi (1906) 119-32. 101

HYDE (HARFORD MONTGOMERY). The rise of Castlereagh. 1933. xvi, 478 pp., illus., geneal., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxix (1934) 730-31; E.H.R., l (1935) 187-88; History, xix (1935) 270-71; J. mod. Hist., vi (1934) 198-99; T.L.S. (1933) 519.] 102

IMLACH (G. M.). Earl Temple and the ministry of 1765. *E.H.R.*, xxx (1915) 317-21. 103

JOHNSON (DOROTHY CATHERINE). Pioneers of reform. Cobbett, Owen, Place, Shaftesbury, Cobden, Bright. 1929. x, 189 pp., illus. 104

JOHNSON (K. CAPPER). The historical significance of the American revolution in the development of the British Commonwealth of Nations. *In* Aspects of Anglo-American relations [Brooks-Bright Foundation]. (New Haven, Conn., 1928). Pp. 1-50. 105

KEBBEL (THOMAS EDWARD). Mr. Creevey and his contemporaries. *Quar. R.*, cxcix (1904) 216-44. [Review article.] 106

KENNEDY (WILLIAM). English taxation, 1640-1799: an essay on policy and opinion. *Cf.* no. 488. 107

KIMBALL (G. S.) *ed.* Correspondence of William Pitt ... with colonial governors ... *Cf.* no. 4625. 108

KING (WILLIAM AUGUSTUS HENRY) *ed.* Memoirs of Sarah, duchess of Marlborough, together with her 'Characters of her contemporaries' and her 'Opinions'. (The Background of History . . . *ed.* Cyril Hughes Hartmann). 1930. xxv, 340 pp., illus. 109

KUVSHINSKAYA (E.). Bor'ba rabochikh za politicheskuyu svobodu v Anglii. St. Petersburg, 1907. [i], 224 pp., bibliog. [The struggle of the workers for political freedom in England.] 110

LANG (ANDREW). Anti-Jacobite conspiracies. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXVI (1909) 827-36. 111

LAPRADE (WILLIAM THOMAS). England and the French revolution, 1789-1797. (Johns Hopkins University. Studies in Historical and Political Science. 27, viii-xii). Baltimore, Md., 1909. 232 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XV (1910) 915-16; E.H.R., XXV (1910) 789-91; Hist. Z., CV (1910) 451; R. hist., CVII (1911) 165-66.] 112

———. Public opinion and the general election of 1784. *E.H.R.*, XXXI (1916) 224-37. 113

———. William Pitt and Westminster elections. *Am. hist. R.*, XVIII (1913) 253-74. [1784 and 1788.] 114

———. The Stamp Act in British politics. *Am. hist. R.*, XXXV (1930) 735-57. 115

LAUGHTON (JOHN KNOX). The American revolution. *National R.*, XLIII (1904) 63-76. [Review of no. 198.] 116

LENNOX (RICHMOND). Edmund Burke und sein politisches Arbeitsfeld in den Jahren 1760 bis 1790. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der liberalen Ideen und des politischen Lebens in England. Munich & Berlin, 1923. xvi, 300 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXX (1925) 173-74; E.H.R., XXXIX (1924) 635-36; Hist. Z., CXXXI (1925) 120-24; T. Gesch., XL (1925) 299-300.] 117

LUCAS (REGINALD JAFFRAY). George II and his ministers. 1910. [iv], 382 pp. *Cf.* no. 6925. 118

MACDONAGH (MICHAEL) *jr.* The reporters' gallery. [1913.] xii, 452 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 438.] 119-20

McDOWALL (ARTHUR SYDNEY). Chatham. 1903. ix, 228 pp., illus. 121

MAHON (REGINALD HENRY). Some reflections on a famous anonymous 'letter'. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCI (1917) 57-64. [The question of authorship and its bearing on the identity of Junius.] 122

MANTOUX (PAUL). A qui furent adressées les 'Réflexions sur la Révolution française' de Burke? *Révol. franç.*, LXXXV (1932) 5-15. 123

MARRIOTT (JOHN ARTHUR RANSOME). George Canning and his times: a political study. 1903. viii, 150 pp., port. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., IX (1904) 410; T.L.S. (1903) 135-36.] 124

MATHIESON (WILLIAM LAW). England in transition, 1789-1832: a study of movements. 1920. xiv, 285 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 576-77; E.H.R., XXXVI (1921) 458-60; T.L.S. (1920) 772.] 125

MATTHEWS (ALBERT). The Book of America. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LXII (1930) 171-97. [A political skit on the Stamp Act, published in London in 1766.] 126

MELVILLE (LEWIS) *pseud.* [i.e. Lewis S. Benjamin]. The first George in Hanover and England. 1908. 2 vols., illus. 127

——— *ed.* The Huskisson papers. 1931. ix, 352 pp. [*Rev.* History, XVI (1932) 267-68; T.L.S. (1931) 187.] 128

———. The Windham papers: the life and correspondence of the Rt. Hon. William Windham 1750-1810, a member of Pitt's first cabinet and the ministry of 'all the talents'; including hitherto unpublished letters from George III, the dukes of York and Gloucester, Pitt, Fox, Burke, Canning, Lords Grenville, Minto, Castlereagh and Nelson, Malone, Cobbett, Dr. Johnson, Dr. Burney etc., with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. the earl of Rosebery. 1913. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 577-78; T.L.S. (1913) 31-32.] *Cf.* no. 162. 129

MEW (EGAN). Battersea enamels and the Anti-Gallican Society. *Apollo*, VII (1928) 216-21, illus. 130

MICHAEL (WOLFGANG). Die Personalunion von England und Hannover und das Testament Georgs I. *Arch. f. Urkundenforsch.*, VI (1918) 323-40. 131

———. Der Südseeschwindel vom Jahre 1720. *Vjschr. f. Social- u. Wirtschaftsgesch.*, VI (1908) 549-70. 131a

———. Walpole als Premier-minister. *Hist. Z.*, CIV (1910) 504-36. 132

MILES (DUDLEY HOWE). The political satire of 'The Non-Juror'. *Mod. Philol.* (Chicago, Ill.), XIII (1916) 281-304. 133

MILLER (VICTOR CLYDE). Joel Barlow: revolutionist, London, 1791-92. (Britannica, 6). Hamburg, 1932. xi, 113 pp., bibliog. 134

MITCHELL (CHARLES AINSWORTH). Who wrote the letters of Junius? *Discovery*, X (1929) 217-20, illus., fac. 135

MONAGHAN (FRANK). A new document on the identity of 'Junius'. *J. mod. Hist.*, IV (1932) 68-71. *Cf.* no. 49. 136

MOORE (CECIL ALBERT). Whig panegyric verse, 1700-1760. *P.M.L.A.*, XLI (1926) 362-401. 137

MORGAN (WILLIAM THOMAS). An eighteenth century election in England. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XXXVII (1922) 585-604. 138

MULLETT (C. F.). Tory imperialism on the eve of the declaration of independence. *Cf.* no. 4666. 139

———. English imperial thinking, 1764-1783. *Cf.* no. 4665. 140

MUSGROVE (EUGENE RICHARD). Historical background of Burke's *Conciliation with America, with practical suggestions.* Boston, Mass., 1912. 60 pp., bibliog. 141

NAMIER (Lewis Bernstein). England in the age of the American revolution. 1930. viii, 518 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxv (1931) 583-85; E.H.R., xlvii (1932) 677-79; History, xvi (1932) 172-76; R. hist., clxviii (1931) 141-42; T.L.S. (1930) 899.] 142

———. The circular letters: an 18th-century whip to members of parliament. *E.H.R.*, xliv (1929) 588-611. 143

———. The structure of politics at the accession of George III. 1929. 2 vols. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxiv (1929) 824-26; E.H.R., xliv (1929) 657-60; History, xiv (1930) 269-70; J. mod. Hist., i (1929) 473-77; R. hist., clx (1929) 360-61; T. Gesch., xliv (1929) 318-19; T.L.S. (1929) 69-70.] 144

OLIVER (Frederick Scott). The endless adventure. I. 1710-1727; II. Walpole and the first parliament of George the Second, 1727-1735. 1930, 31. 2 vols., illus. [In progress. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvii (1932) 537-38; J. mod. Hist., iv (1932) 290-92; R. hist., clxiv (1930) 176-77, clxviii (1931) 140-41; T.L.S. (1930) 37, (1931) 315.] 145

PATTERSON (Melville Watson). Sir Francis Burdett and his times (1770-1844) including hitherto unpublished letters... 1931. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvii (1932) 541-42; E.H.R., xlvii (1932) 318-19; History, xvii (1933) 80-81; J. mod. Hist., iv (1932) 122-25; T.L.S. (1931) 455.] 146

PENMAN (John Simpson). The irresistible movement of democracy. New York, 1923. xii, 729 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxix (1924) 536-37.] 147

PENSON (Lillian Margery). The London West India interest in the eighteenth century. *E.H.R.*, xxxvi (1921) 373-92. 148

PERCIVAL (Milton Oswin) *ed.* Political ballads illustrating the administration of Sir Robert Walpole. (Oxford Historical and Literary Studies. 8). Oxford, 1916. lviii, 211 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxxii (1917) 297-99: R. hist., cxxxi (1919) 368; T.L.S. (1916) 523.] 149

PERKINS (Clarence). Electioneering in eighteenth century England. *Quar. J. Univ. N. Dakota*, xiii (1923) 103-24. 150

PETERSON (Frederick H.). The mystery of Junius. *Am. Law R.*, lv (1921) 251-61, and *Canad. Law Times*, xli (1921) 527-36. 151

PHILLIPS (Charles James). The city of London against the war with the American colonies, 1775-78. [1922.] 19 pp. [Extracts from the Guildhall records.] 152

POWNALL (C. A. W.). Thomas Pownall, M.P., F.R.S., governor of Massachusetts Bay, author of the Letters of Junius. *Cf.* no. 5132. 153

PROTHERO (Rowland Edmund). The Creevey papers. *Monthly R.*, xiv (1904) Jan., 103-15., [Review of no. 6209.] 154

RAPOPORT (Semyon Isaakovich). Angliyskie radikaly pervoy chetverti xix-go veka. Iz istorii bor'by za parlamentskuyu reformu. *Vestn. Evropy*, (1907) vi, 553-83. [The English radicals of the first quarter of the nineteenth century. The struggle for parliamentary reform.] 155

REALEY (Charles Bechdolt). The early opposition to Sir Robert Walpole, 1720-1727. (Bulletin of the Univ. of Kansas. Humanistic Studies, 4, ii, iii). Lawrence, Kansas, 1931. ix, 280 pp., bibliog. 156

RIKER (Thad Weede). Henry Fox, first Lord Holland: a study of the career of an eighteenth century politician. Oxford, 1911. 2 vols. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xvii (1912) 823-24; E.H.R., xxvii (1912) 374-76; R. hist., cxiii (1913) 137-38; T.L.S. (1911) 537-38.] 157

———. The politics behind Braddock's expedition. *Am. hist R.*, xiii (1908) 742-52. 158

RISLEY (J. S.). Georgian electioneering glasses. *Cf.* no. 1758. 159

ROBERTS (Paul Ernest). Warren Hastings and his accusers. *J. indian Hist.*, iii (1925) 91-134. 160

ROBERTSON (Charles Grant). The first earl of Chatham. *Quar. R.*, ccix (1908) 321-42. [Review article.] 161

———. Shelburne and Windham. *Quar. R.*, ccxix (1913) 384-405. [Review of nos. 80, 129.] 162

ROBERTSON (John Mackinnon). Bolingbroke and Walpole. 1919. 266 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxxv (1920) 311; T.L.S. (1919) 563.] 163

ROSE (John Holland). Our anti-national party in the Great War. *Monthly R.*, viii (1902) July, 87-102. 164

———. Pitt and Napoleon: essays and letters. 1912. vii, 343 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xviii (1912) 138-40; E.H.R., xxvii (1912) 792-94; T.L.S. (1912) 190.] 165

———. William Pitt and national revival. 1911. xii, 655 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xvii (1911) 134-36; E.H.R., xxvi (1911) 589-92; R. hist., cix (1912) 121-23; T.L.S. (1911) 121-22.] *Cf.* nos. 38, 3800. 166

———. William Pitt and the Great War. 1911. xiv, 596 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xviii (1911) 137-38; E.H.R., xxvii (1912) 581-84; T.L.S. (1911) 357-58.] *Cf.* nos. 38, 3800. 167

ROTH (Georges). Les 'Amis de la constitution' de Strasbourg et la '*Revolution Society*' de Londres. *In* Comité des travaux historiques & scientifiques. 7. Études et documents divers (Paris, 1922). Pp. 97-119. 168

RUSSELL (Nelson Vance). The reaction in England and America to the capture of Havana, 1762. *Hisp. am. hist. R.*, ix (1929) 303-16. 169

RUVILLE (Albert von). William Pitt, Graf von Chatham. Stuttgart & Berlin, 1905. 3 vols., port., maps, bibliog. Eng. trans. by H. J. Chaytor, assisted by Mary Morison, with introduction by Professor Hugh E. Egerton (1907). [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xii (1907) 371-73; E.H.R., xxiii (1908) 159-65; Hist. Z., xcvi (1906) 503-06; R. hist., xc (1906) 107, ci (1909) 161; T.L.S. (1905) 61, (1907) 329-30.] *Cf.* nos. 6923, 6925, 6927. 170

SADLER (MICHAEL THOMAS HARVEY). The political career of Richard Brinsley Sheridan. (The Stanhope Essay for 1912). Followed by some hitherto unpublished letters of Mrs. Sheridan. Oxford, 1912. [viii], 87 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXIII (1913) 399-400.] 171

SAINT-GAUDENS (HOMER). Charles James Fox: British advocate for the American colonies, 1774-1802. *Metropolitan Mag.*, XXIV (1906) 746-49. 172

SALOMON (FELIX). William Pitt der Jüngere. I, 1-3. Bis zum Ausgang der Friedensperiode (Februar 1793). Leipzig & Berlin, [1901], 06. 2 vols., port. [No more pubd. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., VII (1902), 777-78, XII (1907) 886-88; E.H.R., XVII (1902) 614; Hist. Z., XCV (1905) 507-08, XCIX (1907) 633-41; R. hist., LXXXII (1903) 113-14, XCVII (1908) 157-58.] 173

SANDERS (LLOYD CHARLES). The Holland House circle. 1908. xxv, 384 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIV (1909) 412-13; T.L.S. (1908) 402.] 174

———. *ed.* Selections from *The Anti-Jacobin* together with some later poems. (The Little Library). 1904. xxvii, 238 pp., port. 175

SCOTT (JAMES). The Whigs. *In* The Whigs and other essays (1929). Pp. 9-56. 176

SENCOURT (ROBERT). *pseud.* [*i.e.* Robert Esmonde Gordon George]. Burke's case against Hastings. Its permanent value. *Hindustan R.*, XLVII (1923) 24-34. 177

SETON (WALTER WARREN) *ed.* Some unpublished letters of Henry, Cardinal York, 1767. *Scot. H.R.*, XVI (1919) 235-43. 178

———. Some Stuart papers belonging to Messrs. Coutts and Co. *Scot. H.R.*, XXIII (1926) 97-104. 179

SICHEL (WALTER SYDNEY). Bolingbroke and his times. I. The reign of Queen Anne; II. The sequel, March 1715-December 1751. 1901, 02. 2 vols., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XVII (1902) 167-68, XVIII (1903) 196-97; T.L.S. (1902) 137-38.] *Cf.* nos. 30, 33. 180

———. Sheridan. *Cf.* no. 8321. 181

SIMONSON (GUSTAVE). A history of the Letters of Junius, with an account of the controversy about the authorship. [New York, 1930.] ix, 193 pp. [Reproduced from typescript.] 182

SMITH (JAMES). Junius unveiled. 1909. v, 96 pp. [Attributing letters to Edward Gibbon. *Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1910) 620.] 183

SOMERSET (HENRY VERE FITZROY). Burke and the Cavendishes. *E.H.R.*, XLVII (1932) 280-86. 184

SPINELLI (NINO). The political life of Edmund Burke. Turin, 1908. 111 pp. 185

STEVENS (DAVID HARRISON). Party politics and English journalism 1702-1742. Menasha, Wis., 1916. xii, 156 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXXXI (1919) 367-68.] 186

STIRLING (ANNA MARIA DIANA WILHELMINA). Coke of Norfolk and his friends: the life of Thomas William Coke, first earl of Leicester of Holkham, containing an account of his ancestry, surroundings, public services & private friendships, & including many unpublished letters from noted men of his day, English & American. 1908[07]. 2 vols., illus. One vol. edn., with summary in answer to criticism [first pubd. in *Nineteenth Century*, XIX (1907) 321-30.], 1912. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 361-62.] 187

SUTHERLAND (LUCY STUART). Edmund Burke and the first Rockingham ministry. *E.H.R.*, XLVII (1932) 46-72. 188

SYKES (NORMAN). Bishop Gibson and Sir Robert Walpole. *E.H.R.*, XLIV (1929) 628-33. 189

TAYLER (ALISTAIR NORWICH) and TAYLER (HENRIETTA). Morayshire M.P.s since the act of union. Elgin, 1930. [v], 60 pp., port. 190

TAYLOR (GEORGE ROBERT STIRLING). Robert Walpole and his age. 1931. 343 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 603.] 191

TEMPERLEY (HAROLD WILLIAM VAZEILLE). Chatham, North and America. *Cf.* no. 4709. 192

———. Pitt's retirement from office, 5 Oct. 1761. *E.H.R.*, XXI (1906) 327-30. 193

THURSTON (HERBERT). The anti-Irish riots of 1736. *Month*, CXXII (1913) 394-408. 194

TREVELYAN (GEORGE MACAULAY). Lord Grey of the reform bill, being the life of Charles, second Earl Grey. 1920. xiv, 413 pp., illus., geneal. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 90-91; E.H.R., XXXV (1920) 457-60; History, VII (1923) 224; T.L.S. (1920) 193-94.] *Cf.* no. 6756. 195

———. The two-party system in English political history. The Romanes Lecture delivered in the Sheldonian Theatre, 12 May, 1926. Oxford, 1926. 27 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLII (1927) 149; History, XII (1928) 278.] 196

TREVELYAN (*Sir* GEORGE OTTO). The early history of Charles James Fox. (The Silver Library). Reprinted, with appendix, 1908. viii, 524 pp. [First pubd. 1880.] *Cf.* no. 213. 197

———. The American revolution. Vol. I, pt. 1, pt. 2 (2 vols.), pt. 3. 4 vols., maps. 1899-1907. Re-issued in revd. edn. as vols. I-IV. 1905-12. Continued in 'George III and Charles Fox'. 2 vols., maps. 1912-14. Revd. edn. as vols. V-VI of 'The American revolution'. 1916, 1915. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., IX (1904) 818-21, XIII (1908) 874-76, XVII (1912) 827-28, XX (1915) 629-32; E.H.R., XIX (1904) 377-73, XXIII (1908) 167-69, XXVII (1912) 578-81, XXX (1915) 153-56; R. hist., CXXII (1916) 359-60; T.L.S. (1903) 317-18, (1907) 297, (1912) 61-62, (1914) 438.] *Cf.* nos. 40, 55, 116, 213, 4641. 198

TURNER (EDWARD RAYMOND). The excise scheme of 1733. *E.H.R.*, XLII (1927) 34-57. 199

———. Parliament and foreign affairs, 1603-1760. *E.H.R.*, XXXIV (1919) 172-97. 200

VAN TYNE (C. H.). The founding of the American republic ... *Cf.* no. 4717. 201

VAUCHER (PAUL). La crise du ministère Walpole en 1733–1734. Paris, [1924.] 70 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926) 515–17; E.H.R., XL (1925) 438–41; History, XII (1928) 77–79; R. hist., CLIII (1926) 121; T.L.S. (1925) 439.] 202

VEITCH (GEORGE STEAD). The genesis of parliamentary reform. 1913. xxxi, 397 pp., bibliog. 203

WADDINGTON (R. P.). La guerre de sept ans: histoire diplomatique et militaire. *Cf.* no. 26. 204

WALMSLEY (JAMES ELLIOTT). Party relations in England and their effect on the American revolution. *Am. monthly Mag.*, XXXVI (1910) 685-92. 205

WARD (*Sir* ADOLPHUS WILLIAM). 'Michael's English history in the 18th century'. *In his* Collected papers, II. Pp. 23-31. *Cf.* no. 19. 206

WARD (THOMAS HUMPHRY). The Granville correspondence. *Quar. R.*, CCXXV (1916) 500-18. [Review of no. 6204.] 207

WHIBLEY (CHARLES). Bubb Dodington. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCVII (1920) 400-13. 208

WILKINS (WILLIAM HENRY). Caroline the illustrious: queen-consort of George II and sometime queen-regent. A study of her life and time. 1901. 2 vols., illus. Revd. edn. 1904. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XVII (1902) 586-88; R. hist., XCVI (1908) 253-57.] *Cf.* no. 33. 209

———. The love of an uncrowned queen, Sophie Dorothea, consort of George I, and her correspondence with Philip Christopher, Count Königsmarck. Revd. edn. 1903. xx, 451 pp., illus. French trans. (Paris, 1914). [First pubd. 1900. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., VII (1902) 354-55; R. hist., XCVI (1908) 253-57.] *Cf.* no. 39. 210

WILLIAMS (ARTHUR FREDERIC BASIL). Chatham and the representation of the colonies in the imperial parliament. *Cf.* no. 4734. 211

———. Chatham as a war minister. *Fighting Forces*, I (1924) 103-10. 212

———. Charles Fox and the American revolution. *Quar. R.*, CCXXIV (1915) 426-43. [Review of nos. 94, 197-8, 4584.] 213

———. The life of William Pitt, earl of Chatham. 1913. 2 vols., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIX (1914) 615-16; E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 379-81; T.L.S. (1913) 541-42.] *Cf.* nos. 4709, 6941. 214

———. Stanhope: a study in eighteenth-century war and diplomacy. Oxford, 1932. xv, 478 pp., illus., maps, geneal., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVIII (1933) 322-23; E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 302-04; J. mod. Hist., V (1933) 84-86; T.L.S. (1932) 373-74.] 215

WINSTANLEY (DENYS ARTHUR). Lord Chatham and the Whig opposition. Cambridge, 1912. ix, 460 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIX (1913) 149-51; E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 168-70; T.L.S. (1912) 543.] 216

WINSTANLEY (D. A.). Personal and party government: a chapter in the political history of the early years of the reign of George III, 1760-1766. Cambridge, 1910. x, 322 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1910) 785-87; R. hist., CVI (1906) 147; T.L.S. (1910) 234.] 217

WOODS (MAURICE). A history of the Tory party in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. 1924. xii, 459 pp. 218

YORKE (PHILIP CHESNEY). The life and correspondence of Philip Yorke, earl of Hardwicke, lord high chancellor of Great Britain. Cambridge, 1913. 3 vols., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIX (1914) 347-51; E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 166-70; R. hist., CXXIII (1916) 382-83; T.L.S. (1913) 191.] *Cf.* nos. 4709, 7074. 219

See also 'Colonial and foreign observers' nos. 1072-1141 *below*.

Jacobite Risings of 1715 and 1745

ANON. Bridging time (1745-1910). *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, I (1911) 344-47. [The fate of the laird of Kilcaldrum (Alexander Bower) after the '45.] 220

———. Culloden: the order of battle, fought on Straghalan moor, near Culloden House on Wed., 16th April 1746. [Reprint of plan from *Virginia Gazette*, 24-31 July, 1746]. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1929. [A single sheet.] 221

———. Dunaverty. The massacre and its surrounding history. Graphic account written about the year 1776. Campbelltown, 1928. 18 pp. [Reptd. from *Campbelltown Courier*.] 222

———. Jacobite songs. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCIX (1904) 243-63. 223

———. Two Jacobite convicts. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, I (1906) 346-52. 224

AIKMAN (GEORGE). A sidelight on Prince Charles Edward Stuart's career in Scotland, 1745. *Art. J.*, n.s. (1903) 216, illus. [Copperplate engraved by Robert Strange for the issue of paper money.] 225

ANDERSON (IAIN F.). The *Scots Magazine* and the '45. *Scots Mag.*, XIV (1931) 328-38, illus. 226

ANDERSON (PETER). Guide to Culloden moor, and the story of the battle; with description of stone circles and cairns at Clava. Revd. edn., Stirling, 1920. 189 pp., illus., maps, plans. [First pubd., 1867.] 227

ANDERSON (P. J.) *ed.* Simon Lord Lovat and Robert Schivez of Muirtoun. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 2, II (1901) 33-35. [A letter of 2 May 1748, explaining Schivez's part in the trial of Lord Lovat.] 228

ASHBY (THOMAS). The later Stuarts in Rome, 1719-1740. *J. British and Am. Archaeol. Soc. of Rome*, IV (1912) 624-33. 229

BAIN (GEORGE). The story of Culloden moor. Nairn, n.d. 55 pp. [Reptd. from *Nairnshire Telegraph*.] 230

BEATTIE (DAVID JOHNSTONE). Prince Charlie and the Borderland. Carlisle, 1928. 290 pp., illus. 231

BLAIKIE (WALTER BIGGAR) *ed.* The Highlanders at Macclesfield in 1745. *Scot. H.R.*, VI (1909) 225-44, illus. 232

———. The first news that reached Edinburgh of the landing of Prince Charles, 1745. *Scot. H.R.*, XXIII (1926) 161-70. 233

BOULTON (*Sir* HAROLD EDWIN). Prince Charlie in song. A short selection of Jacobite songs dealing with the Prince's career, in historical sequence, from his landing in Eriska on 23rd July, 1745, till his death in Rome on 30th January 1788. 1933. viii, 56 pp., illus. 234

BROWNE (DOUGLAS GORDON). The affair at Montrose: a naval footnote to the '45. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CXCIII (1913) 181-92. 235

BROXAP (H). Jacobites and Non-Jurors. *In* F. J. C. Hearnshaw, The social & political ideas of some English thinkers of the Augustan age, A.D. 1650-1750 . . . (1928). Pp. 97-111. *Cf.* no. 472. 236

BUCHAN (JOHN). Mr. Secretary Murray (John Murray of Broughton). *In his* Some eighteenth century byways and other essays. Pp. 57-68. *Cf.* no. 5. 237

BUIST (FRANCIS). The dashing red serjeant. *Scots Mag.*, XII (1930) 241-50, illus. [Serjeant Terence Molloy's defence of Ruthven barrack in the '45.] 238

CAMPBELL (JOHN LORNE) *ed.* Duain Ghàidhealach mu Bhliadhna Theàrlaich. Edinburgh, 1933. xxxvi, 327 pp., map. [Highland songs of the forty-five, edited and translated with glossary and notes. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 270.] 239

CHARTERIS (EVAN) *ed.* A short account of the affairs of Scotland in the years 1744, 1745, 1746. Printed from the original manuscript at Gosford, with a memoir. Edinburgh, 1907. xii, 477 pp., illus. [By David Wemyss, Lord Elcho. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 178.] 240

COLIN (J. L. A.). Louis XV et les Jacobites. Le projet de débarquement en Angleterre de 1743-1744. *Cf.* no. 3604. 241

COUPER (WILLIAM JAMES). The Pretender's printer. *Cf.* no. 7979. 242

———. Scottish rebel printers. Edinburgh, 1912. 44 pp. 243

COWLEY (E.). A forgotten armada. *Macmillan's Mag.*, n.s. I (1907) 451-61. [1719.] 244

DRAKE (R. J.). Secret service studies. Louis XV and the Jacobites. *Cf.* no. 3609. 245

DUKE (WINIFRED). Lord George Murray and the forty-five. Aberdeen, 1927. [xi], 262 pp., illus., fac., geneal., plan. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 153.] 246

EARDLEY-SIMPSON (LLEWELLYN EARDLEY). Derby and the forty-five. 1933. xvi, 303 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 788.] 247

FINDLAY (J. T.). Wolfe in Scotland . . . *Cf.* no. 4160. 248

FIRTH (CHARLES HARDING) *ed.* An elegy and a ballad. *Scot. H.R.*, VI (1909) 357-61. [On the death of Colonel James Gardner, 1745, and the execution of Lord Lovat, 1747.] 249

———. Jacobite songs. *Scot. H.R.*, VIII (1911) 251-57. 250

FORBES (J. MACBETH). Episodes in the Jacobite trials of 1746. From state manuscripts. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, VI (1903) 349-52. 251

———. Jacobite gleanings from state manuscripts. Short sketches of Jacobites; the transportations in 1745. Edinburgh, 1903. [iii], 67 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XIX (1904) 198.] 252

FORTESCUE (*Sir* JOHN WILLIAM). Sick soldiers of the 'forty-five. *In his* Historical and military essays (1928). Pp. 194-99. *Cf.* I, no. 2726a. 253

FRANCILLON (R. E.). The last days of James, third earl of Derwentwater. *Dublin R.*, CXXXV (1904) 258-70. 254

———. Underground Jacobitism. *Monthly R.*, XXI (1905) Dec., 17-30. 255

———. Some popish traitors. *Dublin R.*, CXXXVII (1905) 338-56. 256

FRANCIS (GRANT RICHARDSON). Romance of the white rose. A Jacobite portrait gallery, narrating the romantic activities of principal characters of the Jacobite movement. 1933. xii, 362 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 818.] 257

GARNETT (R.) *ed.* Correspondence of Archbishop Herring and Lord Hardwicke during the rebellion of 1745. *E.H.R.*, XIX (1904) 528-50, 719-42. 258

GORDON (SETON). The massacre of Glen Coe. *Contemporary R.*, CXLIII (1933) 723-30. 259

GRAHAM (E. MAXTONE) *ed.* Margaret Nairne: a bundle of Jacobite letters. *Scot. H.R.*, IV (1907) 11-23. 260

HARVEY (WILLIAM). Dougal Graham, the rhyming historian of the 'forty five. *Scots Mag.*, XVI (1932) 177-86, illus. 261

HILL (NINIAN). A side light on 1715. *Scot. H.R.*, XVII (1920) 225-33. 262

HOLDSWORTH (J. J.). Essex in the '15. *Essex R.*, XXIX (1920) 102-08. 263

HUSSEY-WALSH (V.). A projected Jacobite invasion. *Quar. R.*, CCXVII (1912) 370-89. [Review of no. 272.] 264

JACKSON (ARCHIBALD). Scots and Jacobites in Hertfordshire. *Scots Mag.*, XIX (1933) 466-72; XX (1934) 66-75. 265

KENNEDY (FRANCIS) *ed.* Letters from Francis Kennedy, Abbeyhill, to Baron Kennedy at Dalquharran, Mayboll, relative to the siege of Edinburgh 1745. *Scot. H.R.*, VIII (1911) 53-60. 266

KINGSFORD (CHARLES LETHBRIDGE). The highland forts in the 'forty-five'. *E.H.R.*, XXXVII (1922) 361-82. 267

KIRSCH (PETER ANTON). Treibende Faktoren bei dem schottischen Aufstande in den J. 1745-46 und Nachspiel desselben. *Hist. Jb.*, XXVII (1906) 291-315, 517-50. 268

LANG (ANDREW). Jacobite songs. *Scot. H.R.*, VIII (1911) 132-48. 269

——— and SHIELD (ALICE). 'Queen Oglethorpe'. *In his* 'Historical mysteries' (1904). Pp. 214-37 [First pubd. in *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXIII (1898) 196-206.] *Cf.* no. 15. 270

LART (CHARLES EDMUND) *ed.* The parochial registers of Saint-Germain-en-Laye. Jacobite extracts of births, marriages and deaths. With notes and appendices. I. 1689-1702; II. 1703-1720. 1910,12. 2 vols., fac. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 612-13.] 271

LA TRÉMOÏLLE (CHARLES LOUIS DE) *duke, ed.* Une famille royaliste, irlandaise et française. Nantes, 1901. 99 pp., front., fac. Eng. trans. by A. G. Murray Macgregor (Edinburgh, 1904). [Correspondence relating to the projected invasion of England in 1745 in support of Prince Charles Edward.] *Cf.* no. 264. 272

McCARTHY (SAMUEL TRANT). The Young Pretender's Kerry head-piece. *J. Cork hist. archaeol. Soc.*, ser. 2, XVI (1910) 113-20. [Colonel John O'Sullivan.] 273

[McDONELL (J.)]. Spanish John: being a narrative of the early life of Colonel John McDonell of Scottos . . . *Cf.* no. 6291. 274

MACKAY (D. N.) *ed.* Trial of Simon, Lord Lovat of the '45. *Cf.* no. 392. 275

MACKAY (WILLIAM). Instructions by Cumberland after Culloden . . . *Trans. gaelic Soc. Inverness*, XXXII (1929) 301-10. 276

MACLENNAN (J. M.). The decisive battles of Scotland. V. Culloden. *Scots Mag.*, XVIII (1933) 356-65, plan. 277

MASSUE DE RUVIGNY (MELVILLE AMADEUS HENRY DOUGLAS HEDDLE DE LA CAILLEMOTTE DE) *marquis de Ruvigny et Raineval.* The Jacobite peerage, baronetage, knightage and grants of honour. 1904. xviii, 267 pp. 278

MATHIESON (JOHN). A French map of Prince Charlie's campaign. *Scot. geogr. Mag.*, XLVII (1931) 150-58, illus. 279

MAXWELL (*Sir* HERBERT E.). A Jacobite general. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXIV (1908) 742-54. [Lord George Murray.] 280

MITCHELL (WILLIAM). Prince Charles Edward Stewart of Scotland and the rising of 1745. Edinburgh, 1930. 86 pp., port. 281

MURDOCH (W. G. BLAIKIE). The spirit of Jacobite loyalty: an essay towards a better understanding of 'the forty-five'. Edinburgh, 1907. 166 pp. 282

NORMAN-WILCOX (G.). A compendium of drinking glasses with Jacobite engravings. *Cf.* no. 1755. 283

PETRIE (*Sir* CHARLES ALEXANDER). The Elibank plot, 1752-53. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, XVI (1926) 698-701. 284

———. The Jacobite movement. 1932. 317 pp., port., geneal. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIX (1934) 164-65; T.L.S. (1932) 318.] 285

———. The twilight of Jacobitism. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, XVII (1927) 147-49. 286

POLLEN (JOHN HUNGERFORD) *ed.* Catholic Jacobites in 1716: memoirs of Father Thomas Lawson, S.J. *Month*, CXLIII (1924) 226-36. 287

PURCELL (PATRICK). The Jacobite rising of 1715 and the English Catholics. *E.H.R.*, XLIV (1929) 418-32. 288

RISLEY (J. S.). Jacobite wine glasses. *Cf.* no. 1761. 289

ROSE (D. MURRAY). The mystery of Culloden battlefield. [Inverness], 1904. 21 pp., plans. [Reptd. from *Inverness Courier*.] 290

ROSS (JOHN). Lord George Murray and the 'forty five'. *National R.*, LXXXIX (1927) 751-63. 291

ROUGHEAD (WILLIAM). The master of Sinclair. *Scot. H.R.*, XIV (1917) 321-39. [His part in the '15.] 292

SCOTT (G. F. C. HEPBURNE) *ed.* Marchmont correspondence relating to the '45. *In* Scot. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, Miscellany v (Edinburgh, 1933). Pp. 313-57. 293

SETON (*Sir* BRUCE GORDON). Dress of the Jacobite army: the Highland habit. *Scot. H.R.*, XXV (1928) 270-81. 294

——— and ARNOT (JEAN GORDON) *eds.* The prisoners of the '45. (Scot. Hist. Soc., ser. 3, XIII, XIV, XV). Edinburgh, 1928, 29. 3 vols. 295

SETON (WALTER WARREN). The itinerary of King James III, October to December 1715, and a journal of King James the Third's journey from Commercy to St. Malo, and thence to Cap Fréhel and Dunkerque. *Scot. H.R.*, XXI (1924) 249-66. 296

SHAW (NORMAN MACKINTOSH). Jacobites transported to Virginia. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, IV (1926) 187-88. 297

SHEARER (JOHN ELLIOT). The battle of Dunblane revised; Sheriffmuir, 1715. Stirling, 1911. 28 pp., maps. 298

SNYDER (FRANKLYN BLISS). Stuart and Jacobite lyrics. *J. eng. germanic Philol.*, XIII (1914) 259-80. 299

STAFFORD (J.). The Highlanders at Macclesfield in 1745. *Scot. H.R.*, V (1908) 285-96. 300

STEUART (ARCHIBALD FRANCIS). Sweden and the Jacobites, 1719-20. *Cf.* no. 3582. 301

———. The Woodhouselee MS.: a narrative of events in Edinburgh and district during the Jacobite occupation, September to November, 1745. Printed from original papers in the possession of C. E. S. Chambers, Edinburgh. 1907. 96 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXII (1907) 599-600.] 302

STEVENSON (JOHN ROBERT HORNE). A contract of mutual friendship in the '45. *Scot. H.R.*, IV (1907) 159-63. 303

TAYLER (ALISTAIR NORWICH) and TAYLER (HENRIETTA) *eds.* The Jacobite cess roll for the county of Aberdeen in 1715. From the MS. of John Forbes of Upper Boyndlie . . . (Third Spalding Club). Aberdeen, 1932. xxv, 263 pp., illus., map. 304

———and ———. Jacobites of Aberdeenshire & Banffshire in the forty-five. Aberdeen, 1928. [ix], 464 pp., illus., map. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 732.] 305

———and ——— *eds.* Jacobite letters to Lord Pitsligo, 1745-1746, preserved at Fettercairn House. Aberdeen, 1930. xi, 133 pp., illus. 306

TAYLER (HENRIETTA) *ed.* Jacobite papers at Avignon. *In* Scot. Hist. Soc., ser. 3, Miscellany, v (Edinburgh, 1933). Pp. 291-311. 307

TERRY (CHARLES SANFORD). The battle of Glenshiel. *Scot. H.R.*, II (1905) 412-23, plans. 308

———. James the Third and the '15. *Scot. Art & Letters*, II (1903) 64-74. 309

———. The Loyal Associations of 1715. *Scot. Art & Letters*, I,i (1902) 32-35. 310

———. The rising of 1745. With a bibliography of Jacobite history, 1689-1788. (Scottish History from Contemporary Writers. 3). Revd. edn. 1903. xv, 335 pp., illus., fac., maps. [First pubd. 1900. *Rev.* E.H.R., XVIII (1903) 613-14.] 311

——— *ed.* The Chevalier de St. George and the Jacobite movements in his favour 1701-1720. (Scottish History from Contemporary Writers. 4). 1901. xxii, 510 pp., illus., maps. 312

——— *ed.* The forty-five: a narrative of the last Jacobite rising by several contemporary hands. Cambridge, 1922. xii, 208 pp., port., map, plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVIII (1923) 580; R. hist., CXLVII (1924), 64; T.L.S. (1922) 715.] 313

——— *ed.* The Jacobites and the Union: being a narrative of the movements of 1708, 1715, 1719 by several contemporary hands. Cambridge, 1922. xii, 274 pp., port., map, plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist R., XXVIII (1923) 580; R. hist., CXLVII (1924) 64; T.L.S. (1922) 715.] 314

——— *ed.* Letters of the Chevalier de St. George. *E.H.R.*, XVI (1901) 507-13. 315

——— *ed.* Allan Cameron's narrative, February-April, 1716: the end of the '15. *Scot. H.R.*, V (1908) 137-50. 316

TWIGGE (ROBERT WILLIAM). Jacobite papers at Avignon. *Scot. H.R.*, X (1913) 60-75. 317

VISSAC (MARC DE) *Baron.* Mylord duc d'Ormond et les derniers Stuart, 1665-1745. [Paris, 1914. 48 pp.] 318

WARRAND (DUNCAN GRANT) *ed.* More Culloden papers. I. 1626-1704; II. 1704-1725; III. 1725-1745; IV. 1744-1746; V. 1746-1747. Inverness, 1923-30. 5 vols., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLIII (1928) 470, XLV (1930) 687-88, XLVIII (1933) 500-01; History, XI (1927) 264; T.L.S. (1925) 551, (1927) 684, (1930) 229, (1931) 358.] 319

WATT (FRANCIS). Treason trials at Carlisle after the '45. *Juridical R.*, XXV (1913) 124-35. 320

WEST HIGHLAND MUSEUM, FORT WILLIAM. [Catalogue of] exhibition [on] Prince Charles Edward and the '45 campaign. Oban, 1925. 59 pp. 321

WHEATLEY (J. A.). Bonnie Prince Charlie in Cumberland. Carlisle, 1903. 52 pp., illus. 322

CONSTITUTIONAL

ANSON (*Sir* WILLIAM REYNELL). The cabinet in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *E.H.R.*, XXIX (1914) 56-78. 323

———. The development of the cabinet, 1688-1760. *E.H.R.*, XXIX (1914) 325-27. [With reference to no. 358.] 324

BASYE (ARTHUR HERBERT). The secretary of state for the colonies, 1768-82. *Am. hist. R.*, XXVIII (1923) 13-23. 325

BEAVEN (ALFRED BEAVEN). List of opposed elections on taking office. *E.H.R.*, XXVI (1911) 139-48. 326

BONNO (GABRIEL). La constitution britannique devant l'opinion française de Montesquieu à Bonaparte. Paris, 1932. iv, 321 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVIII (1933) 591-92.] 327

CARTER (CLARENCE EDWIN). The significance of the military office in America, 1763-1775. *Am. hist. R.*, XXVIII (1923) 475-88. 328

CROSS (ARTHUR LYON). Judges in the British cabinet and the struggle which led to their exclusion after 1806. *Michigan Law R.*, XX (1922) 24-49. 329

DAVIES (ALFRED MERVYN). The influence of George III on the development of the constitution. 1921. 84 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVII (1922) 822; E.H.R., XXXVII (1922) 302-03.] 330

GREAVES (ROBERT WILLIAM). A scheme for the counties. *E.H.R.*, XLVIII (1933) 630-38. 331

GÜTERBOCK (KARL). Die *Peerage-Bill* von 1719, ein Versuch der Reform des englischen Oberhauses. *Z. f. Völkerrecht*, IV (1910) 553-68. 332

HASBACH (WILHELM). Die parlamentarische Kabinettsregierung. Eine politische Beschreibung. Stuttgart, 1919. xvi, 314 pp. 333

HOLDSWORTH (*Sir* WILLIAM SEARLE). The house of lords, 1689-1783. *Law quar. R.*, XLV (1929) 307-42, 432-58. *Cf.* no. 354. 334

KAUFMANN (GEORG). Die englische Verfassung in Deutschland. *Hans. Gesch.-Bl.*, XXVIII (1901) 3-22. 335

LASKI (HAROLD JOSEPH). The personnel of the English cabinet, 1801-1924. *Am. pol. Sci. R.*, XXII (1928) 12-31. 336

LEARNED (HENRY BARRETT). Historical significance of the term 'cabinet' in England and the United States. *Am. pol. Sci. R.*, III (1909) 329-46. 337

LINGELBACH (ANNA LANE). The inception of the British Board of Trade. *Am. hist. R.*, XXX (1925) 701-27. 338

MAY (*Sir* THOMAS ERSKINE). The constitutional history of England since the accession of George the Third. Edited and continued to 1911 by Francis Holland. I, II. 1760-1860 by Sir Thomas Erskine; III. 1860-1911 by Francis Holland. 1912. 3 vols. [First pubd. 1861. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVII (1912) 832-33; E.H.R., XXVII (1912) 576-78; T.L.S. (1912) 134.] 339

MICHAEL (WOLFGANG). Die Entstehung der Kabinettsregierung in England. *Z. f. Polit.*, VI (1913) 549-93. 340

MILNE (FRANK). Some exchequer officials in the XVIIIth century. *Home Counties Mag.*, III (1901) 276-81. 340a

PENSON (LILLIAN MARGERY). The origin of the Crown Agency Office. *E.H.R.*, XL (1925) 196-206. 341

REDSLOB (ROBERT). Die parlamentarische Regierung in ihrer wahren und in ihrer unechten Formen. Eine vergleichende Studie über die Verfassungen von England, Belgien, Ungarn, Schweden und Frankreich. Tübingen, 1918. 186 pp. French trans. (Paris, 1924). 342

RICHARDS (GERDA C.). The creations of peers recommended by the younger Pitt. *Am. hist. R.*, XXXIV (1928) 47-54. 343

RITTERBUSCH (PAUL). Parlamentssouveränität und Volkssouveränität in der Staats- und Verfassungsrechtslehre Englands, vornehmlich in der Staatslehre Daniel Defoes. Ein Beitrag zur Ideengeschichte der englischen Repräsentativ-Verfassung. (Leipziger rechtswissenschaftliche Studien. 41). Leipzig, 1929. [v], 192 pp., bibliog. 344

RUSSELL (E. B.). The review of American colonial legislation by the king in council. *Cf.* no. 4684. 345

SCHUYLER (ROBERT LIVINGSTON). Parliament and the British empire: some constitutional controversies concerning imperial legislative jurisdiction. New York, 1929. vi, 279 pp. 346

SEDGWICK (RICHARD ROMNEY). The inner cabinet from 1739 to 1741. *E.H.R.*, XXXIV (1919) 290-302. 347

SPENCER (FREDERICK HERBERT). Municipal origins: an account of English private bill legislation relating to local government, 1740-1835; with a chapter on private bill procedure. (Studies in Economics and Political Science. 22). 1911. xi, 333 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVII (1912) 656-57.] 348

TEMPERLEY (HAROLD WILLIAM VAZEILLE). Inner and outer cabinet and privy council, 1679-1783. *E.H.R.*, XXVII (1912) 682-99. 349

———. A note on inner and outer cabinets; their development and relations in the eighteenth century. *E.H.R.*, XXXI (1916) 291-96. 350

THOMSON (MARK ALMÉRAS). The office of secretary of state, 1681-1782. *Univ. Oxford Abstracts Diss. D.Phil.*, IV (1931) 40-47. 351

———. The secretaries of state, 1681-1782. Oxford, 1932. [vii], 206 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVIII (1933) 590; E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 332-33; History, XVIII (1934) 54-55; J. mod. Hist., IV (1932) 470; T.L.S. (1932) 299.] 352

TOY (HENRY SPENCER). Eighteenth-century elections of freemen and aldermen at Helston, Cornwall. *E.H.R.*, XLVI (1931) 452-57. 353

TURBERVILLE (ARTHUR STANLEY). The house of lords in the XVIIIth century. Oxford, 1927. viii, 556 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIII (1928) 640-41; E.H.R., XLIII (1928) 263-67; History, XIV (1930) 80-81; R. hist., CLVI (1927) 368-69; T.L.S. (1927) 703.] *Cf.* no. 334. 354

TURNER (EDWARD RAYMOND). The cabinet in the eighteenth century. *E.H.R.*, XXXII (1917) 192-203. 355

———. The cabinet council of England in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, 1622-1784. Baltimore, Md., 1930, 32. 2 vols., bibliog. [Vol. II edited by Gaudence Megaro, with an introduction by E. R. Adair. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 124-26, XXXVIII (1933) 743-44; E.H.R., XLVI (1931) 130-33; Hist. Z., CXLIII (1931) 194-95, CXLIV (1931) 600-01, CXLIX (1934) 192; J. mod. Hist., III (1931) 647-49, V (1933) 523-24; R. hist., CLXVIII (1931) 153-54; T.L.S. (1930) 723, (1933) 118.] 356

———. Committees of the privy council, 1688-1760. *E.H.R.*, XXXI (1916) 545-72. 357

———. The development of the cabinet, 1688-1760. *Am. hist. R.*, XVIII (1913) 751-68; XIX (1914) 27-43. *Cf.* no. 324. 358

———. The lords of the committee of council. *Am. hist. R.*, XXII (1917) 90-94. 359

———. The lords justices of England. *E.H.R.*, XXIX (1914) 453-76. 360

———. The materials for the study of the English cabinet in the eighteenth century. *Am. hist. Assoc. ann. Rept. for 1911*, (1913) i, 91-98. 361

———. The peerage bill of 1719. *E.H.R.*, XXVIII (1913) 243-59. 362

———. The privy council of England in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, 1603-1784. (Semicentennial Pubns. of the Johns Hopkins University). Baltimore, Md., 1927, 28. 2 vols., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIII (1928) 385-87, XXXIV (1929) 117-19; E.H.R., XLVI (1931) 130-33; Hist. Z., CXLIV (1931) 600; J. mod. Hist., I (1929) 467-70; R. hist., CLX (1929) 363-64; T.L.S. (1927) 691, (1928) 709.] 363

VODOVOZOV (VASILIY VASIL'EVICH). Kabinet i parlament v Anglii v XVIII veke. *In* Kniga dlya chten. po nov. ist. 3 (Moscow, 1912). Pp. 34-67. [Cabinet and parliament in England in the eighteenth century.] 364

WILLIAMS (ARTHUR FREDERIC BASIL). The Foreign Office of the first two Georges. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXI (1907) 92-105. 365

WINSTANLEY (DENYS ARTHUR). George III and his first cabinet. *E.H.R.*, XVII (1902) 678-91. 366

LEGAL

General

BELLOT (HUGH HALE LEIGH). The exclusion of attorneys from the Inns of Court. *Law quar. R.*, XXVI (1910) 137-45. 367

BLEACKLEY (HORACE WILLIAM) *ed.* Trial of Henry Fauntleroy and other famous trials for forgery. (Notable British Trials). Edinburgh, 1924. [ix], 269 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 8.] 368

CAMPBELL (Sybil). Usury and annuities of the eighteenth century. *Law quar. R.*, xliv (1928) 473-91. 369

CHISHOLM (John). Sir Walter Scott as a judge: his decisions in the sheriff court of Selkirk. Edinburgh, 1918. viii, 221 pp., port. 370

CROSS (Arthur Lyon). The English criminal law and benefit of clergy during the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. *Am. hist. R.*, xxii (1917) 544-65. 371

DICEY (Albert Venn). Blackstone's 'Commentaries'. *National R.*, liv (1910) 652-75. 372

———. The combination laws as illustrating the relation between law and opinion in England during the nineteenth century. *Harvard Law R.*, xvii (1904) 511-32. 373

———. Lectures on the relation between law & public opinion in England during the nineteenth century. 1905. xx, 503 pp.+*errata* slip. Revd. edn. 1914. French trans. by Alb. and Gaston Jèze (Paris, 1906). [*Rev.* E.H.R., xx (1905) 829; T.L.S. (1905) 214, (1914) 266.] 374

FLETCHER (Reginald James) *ed.* The Pension Book of Gray's Inn. (Records of the Honourable Society). I. 1569-1669; II. 1669-1800. 1901, 10. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xvii (1902) 613-14; T.L.S. (1902) 100, (1910) 294.] 375

FOX (John Charles). The Chief Clerks in chancery and their predecessors. *Law quar. R.*, xxix (1913) 418-33. 376

GREGORY (Charles Noble). Sir Samuel Romilly and criminal law reform. *Harvard Law R.*, xv (1902) 446-67. 377

HOLDSWORTH (*Sir* William Searle). Blackstone's treatment of equity. *Harvard Law R.*, xliii (1930) 1-32. 378

———. Charles Viner and the Abridgments of English law. *Law quar. R.*, xxxix (1923) 17-45. 379

HOPWOOD (Charles Henry) *ed.* A calendar of the Middle Temple records. 1903. xxiv, 268 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., ix (1904) 794-96.] 380

HULME (Edward Wyndham). On the history of the patent law in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Law quar. R.*, xviii (1902) 280-88. 381

———. Privy council law and practice of letters patent for invention from the Restoration to 1794. *Law quar. R.*, xxxiii (1917) 63-75, 180-95. 382

INGLIS (John Alexander). Eighteenth century pleading. *Juridical R.*, xix (1908) 42-57. [Scottish.] 383

JÄGER (Georg). Das englische Recht zur Zeit der klassischen Nationalökonomie und seine Umbildung im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. (Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. 137). Leipzig, 1909. viii, 107 pp. 384

JUDSON (Frederick Newton). A modern view of the law reforms of Jeremy Bentham. *Columbia Law R.*, x (1910) 41-54. 385

KELLY (BERNARD WILLIAM). Famous advocates and their speeches: British forensic eloquence, from Lord Erskine to Lord Russell of Killowen; with an historical introduction. 1921. vii, 144 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1921) 744.] 386

LANG (ANDREW) *ed.* The Annesley case. (Notable English Trials). Edinburgh, 1912. [viii], 371 pp., illus. 387

———. The case of Elizabeth Canning. *Cornhill Mag.*, XVI (1904) 641-56. [Reptd. in his *Historical mysteries.* Pp. 1-31. *Cf.* no. 15.] 388

LARKIN (WILLIAM PASCHAL). Property in the eighteenth century, with special reference to England and Locke. Cork, 1930. xiii, 252 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 349-50; T.L.S. (1930) 1024.] 389

McCAMIC (CHARLES). The first edition of Blackstone's 'Commentaries'. *W. Virginia Law Quar.*, XXXIII (1926-28) 287-97. 390

MACHEN (ARTHUR). The Canning wonder. 1925. xi, 250 pp., illus. [The case of Elizabeth Canning. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 791.] 391

MACKAY (DAVID NORMAN) *ed.* Trial of Simon, Lord Lovat of the '45. (Notable English Trials). Edinburgh, 1911. 1v, 314 pp., illus. 392

———. Trial of James Stewart (The Appin murder). (Notable Scottish Trials). Glasgow, 1907. xvi, 369 pp., illus. Revd. edn. Edinburgh, 1931. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 501; T.L.S. (1931) 840.] 393

MELVILLE (LEWIS) *pseud.* [i.e. Lewis S. Benjamin] *ed.* The trial of the duchess of Kingston. (Notable British Trials). Edinburgh, 1927. xi, 328 pp., illus. 394

MILNE (FRANK). Some exchequer officials in the XVIIIth century. *Home Counties Mag.*, III (1901) 276-81. 395

PHILLIPSON (COLEMAN). Three criminal law reformers: Beccaria, Bentham, Romilly. 1923. xvi, 344 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 737-38.] 396

PURRINGTON (WILLIAM ARCHER). The tubwomen *v.* the brewers of London. *Columbia Law R.*, III (1903) 447-69. [A survey of the law of conspiracy.] 397

RENTON (ALEXANDER WOOD). Cases from old English law reports. I. Fraud on marital rights. *Green Bag.*, XIII (1901) 344-45. 398

RIDDELL (WILLIAM RENWICK). Impeachment in England and English colonies. *New York Univ. Law quar. R.*, VII (1930) 702-08. 399

ROBERTS (REGINALD ARTHUR) *ed.* A calendar of the Inner Temple records. IV. 1 George I (1714)—24 George II (1750). 1933. xxxvi, 634 pp., illus., plan. [In progress.] 400

ROUGHEAD (WILLIAM) *ed.* Trial of Mary Blandy. (Notable English Trials). Edinburgh, 1914. x, 210 pp., illus. 401

———. Trial of Deacon Brodie. (Notable Scottish Trials). Glasgow, [1906.] 280 pp., illus., fac., bibliog. Revd. edn. 1914. 402

———. Trial of Katharine Nairn. (Notable British Trials). Edinburgh, [1926]. xv, 257 pp., illus., fac., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLII (1927) 319.] 403

ROUGHEAD (W.) *ed.* Trial of Captain Porteous. (Notable Scottish Trials). Glasgow, 1909. [xi], 366 pp., illus., fac., plan, bibliog. 404

STEUART (ARCHIBALD FRANCIS) *ed.* The Douglas cause. (Notable Scottish Trials). Glasgow, 1909. 247 pp., illus., fac. 405

VANCE (WILLIAM REYNOLDS). The history of the development of the warranty in insurance law. *Yale Law J.*, XX (1911) 523-34. 406

WATERMAN (JULIAN S.). Mansfield and Blackstone's 'Commentaries'. *Univ. Chicago Law R.*, I (1934) 549-71. 407

WATSON (ERIC RUSSELL). Eugene Aram: his life and trial. (Notable English Trials). [1913.] xvi, 221 pp., illus., fac. 408

WATT (F.). Treason trials at Carlisle after the '45. *Cf.* no. 320. 409

Maritime Law

ANON. American vessels captured by the British during the Revolution and war of 1812; the records of the vice-admiralty court at Halifax, Nova Scotia. Salem, Mass., 1911. [i], 166 pp. 410

———. Letter from John Gardiner to Capt. Richard Derby. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, LXIV (1928) 347-48. [From London, 19 March 1762.] 411

ALBION (ROBERT G.). Admiralty prize case briefs. *Am. hist R.*, XXXIII (1928) 593-95. [1803-08.] 412

BATY (THOMAS). The judge-admiral of Scotland. *Cf.* no. 4154. 413

———. Scottish prize decisions of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Yale Law J.*, XXVII (1918) 453-78. 414

DOW (GEORGE FRANCIS) *ed.* Records of the vice-admiralty court at Halifax, Nova Scotia: the condemnation of prizes and recaptures of the Revolution and the war of 1812. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, XLV (1909)-XLVII (1911) *passim.* 415

GRINNELL (FRANK WASHBURN). Judge Hough's 'Reports of admiralty cases in New York, 1715-1788'. *Massachusetts Law Quar.*, X (1925) 64-68. *Cf.* no. 418. 416

H. (H.). The doctrine of continuous voyages. *St. Louis Law R.*, I (1916) 259-66. 417

HOUGH (CHARLES MERRILL) *ed.* Reports of cases in the vice-admiralty of the province of New York and in the court of admiralty in the state of New York, 1715 to 1788, with an historical introduction and appendix. (Yale Historical Publications. Manuscripts and Edited Texts. 8). New Haven, Conn., 1925. xxxviii, 311 pp., illus. *Cf.* no. 416. 418

JESSUP (PHILIP CARYL) and DEÁK (FRANCIS). The early development of the law of contraband of war. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XLVII (1932) 526-46; XLVIII (1933) 62-93, 333-58. 419

NEHF (HARLEY W.). Is grain contraband of war? *Americana*, VI (1911) 714-24. 420

NOBLE (JOHN). A few notes on admiralty jurisdiction in the colony and in the province of Massachusetts Bay. *Pubns. col. Soc. Massachusetts*, VIII (1906) 150-85. 421

OMOND (GEORGE WILLIAM THOMSON). The law of the sea; a short history of some questions relating to neutral merchant shipping, 1756-1916. 1916. 80 pp. 422

PIGGOTT (*Sir* FRANCIS TAYLOR). The freedom of the seas, historically treated. 1919. iv, 90 pp+*corrigenda* slip. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXV (1920) 156.] 423

RANDALL (HENRY JOHN *jr.*). History of contraband of war. The development of the doctrine of contraband of war, and of certain allied doctrines, from the War of the Austrian Succession to the Declaration of Paris. *Law quar. R.*, XXIV (1908) 316-27, 449-64. 424

ROSCOE (EDWARD STANLEY) *ed.* Reports of prize cases determined in the high court of admiralty, before the lords commissioners of appeals in prize causes, and before the judicial committee of the privy council, from 1745 to 1859. 1905. 2 vols. 425

———. Lord Stowell: his life and the development of English prize law. 1916. x, 116 pp., port. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIII (1918) 153-55; T.L.S. (1916) 619.] 426

STOCKDEN (ARCHIBALD HERBERT). The legality of the blockades instituted by Napoleon's decrees and the British orders in council, 1806-1813. *Am. J. int. Law*, X (1916) 492-508. 427

UPDYKE (FRANK ARTHUR). The diplomacy of the war of 1812. The Albert Shaw Lectures on Diplomatic History, 1914. Baltimore, Md., 1915. x, 494 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXI (1916) 157-58.] 428

WIENER (FREDERICK BERNAYS). Notes on the Rhode Island admiralty, 1727-1790. *Harvard Law R.*, XLVI (1933) 44-90. 429

POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC THEORY

ANON. The philosophical radicals. *Quar. R.*, CXCIV (1901) 54-82. [Review of L. Stephen.] 430-1

———. The English utilitarians. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCIII (1901) 396-433. [Review of L. Stephen.] 432

ALLEN (BEVERLY SPRAGUE). Minor disciples of radicalism in the revolutionary era. *Mod. Philol.* (Chicago), XXI (1924) 277-301. 433

———. William Godwin's influence upon John Thelwall. *P.M.L.A.*, XXXVII (1922) 662-82. 434

AMONN (ALFRED). Adam Smith und die Grundprobleme der Nationalökonomie. Zum Erinnerungsjahr des *Wealth of Nations*. *Z. f. d. ges. Staatswiss.*, LXXX (1926) 575-648. 435

BARING (EVELYN) *1st earl of Cromer*. 'The politician Wordsworth'. *In his* Political and literary essays. Third series (1916). Pp. 261-69. *Cf.* no. 6465. 436

BENTHAM (JEREMY). A comment on the Commentaries: a criticism of William Blackstone's 'Commentaries on the Laws of England'. Now first printed from the author's manuscript with introduction and notes by Charles Warren Everett. Oxford, 1928. viii, 253 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 357.] 437

———. The theory of legislation. Edited with an introduction and notes by C. K. Ogden. Translated from the French of Etienne Dumont by Richard Hildreth. 1931. liii, 555 pp., port., fac. [First pubd. in French, 1802.] 438

BONAR (JAMES). Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. Lectures delivered in the Galtonian Laboratory, University of London, under the Newmarch Foundation, February 11 to March 18, 1929. . . . 1931. 253 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 521.] 439

BORDEWIJK (HUGO WILHELM CONSTANTIJN). Adam Smith en de belastingen. *De Economist* (1923) 430-41. 440

BRINTON (CLARENCE CRANE). The political ideas of the English romanticists. 1926. [viii], 242 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. 1926) 543.] 441

BUDDEBERG (THEODOR). Ferguson als Soziologe. *Jb. f. Nationalök. u. Statist.*, CXXIII (1925) 609-35. 442

BULLOCK (CHARLES J.). Adam Smith's views upon national defence. *Military Historian and Economist*, I (1916) 249-57. 443

BUTTERFIELD (HERBERT). Bolingbroke and the 'Patriot King'. *Cambridge R.*, LIV (1933) 308-10. 444

CAIRNS (WILLIAM B.). British criticisms of American writings, 1783-1815. A contribution to the study of Anglo-American literary relationships. (Univ. of Wisconsin. Studies in Language and Literature. 1). Madison, Wis., 1918. 97 pp. 445

CANNAN (EDWIN). A history of the theories of production and distribution in English political economy from 1776 to 1848. Revd. edn. 1903. xiii, 422 pp. [First pubd. 1894.] 446

CESTRE (CHARLES). La révolution française et les poètes anglais (1789-1809). *R. bourguignonne*, XVI (1906) 1-571. 447

CHEYNEY (EDWARD POTTS). Modern English reform: from individualism to socialism. A course of Lowell Lectures. Philadelphia, Pa., 1931. vii, 223 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 375-76; History, XVII (1933) 83; J. mod. Hist., IV (1932) 305-06.] 448

CLARK (HARRY HAYDEN). Thomas Paine's theories of rhetoric. *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci.*, XXVIII (1933) 307-39. 449

CLARKE (JOHN MORRIS) *and others*. Adam Smith, 1776-1926: lectures to commemorate the sesquicentennial of the publication of 'The Wealth of Nations'. (Materials for the Study of Business, ed. L. C. Marshall). Chicago, Ill., 1928. ix, 241 pp. [Contents include: 'The dawn of a science' and 'The founder of a school' by Jacob H. Hollander; 'Adam Smith and *laissez faire*', by Jacob Viner; 'Adam Smith: moralist and philosopher', by Glen R. Morrow. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIV (1929) 388-9.] 450

COBBAN (ALFRED BERT CARTER). Edmund Burke and the revolt against the eighteenth century: a study of the political and social thinking of Burke, Wordsworth, Coleridge and Southey. 1929. 280 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXV (1930) 664-65; E.H.R., XLVI (1931) 333-34; Hist. Z., CXLIV (1931) 155-57; History, XV (1931) 165-66; J. mod. Hist., II (1930) 488-89; T.L.S. (1929) 1052.] 451

———. The political thought of Edmund Burke. *In* Abstracts of dissertations approved . . . Univ. of Cambridge . . . 1925-1926 (Cambridge, 1927). P. 34. 452

CUNNINGHAM (WILLIAM). Richard Cobden and Adam Smith: two lectures. 1904. 38 pp. 453

CURTIS (LEWIS PERRY). The politicks of Laurence Stern. 1929. xiv, 139 pp., illus. [*Rev.* History, XV (1931) 189-90; T.L.S. (1929) 253.] 454

DAVIDSON (WILLIAM LESLIE). Political thought in England. The Utilitarians from Bentham to Mill. (Home University Library). 1915. 256 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1915) 495.] 455

DEDIEU (JOSEPH). Montesquieu et la tradition politique anglaise en France. Les sources anglaises de 'L'esprit des lois'. Paris, 1909. 396pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., CII (1909) 346.] 456

DE MICHELIS (ENRICO). Su le dottrine sociologiche e politiche di Davide Hume. *In* Studi di storia e di critica dedicati a Pio Carlo Falletti dagli scolari celebrandosi il XL anno del suo insegnamento (Bologna, 1915). Pp. 103-19. 457

DICEY (ALBERT VENN). The statesmanship of Wordsworth: an essay. Oxford, 1917. viii, 134 pp. 458

DUNNING (WILLIAM ARCHIBALD). A history of political theories from Luther to Montesquieu. New York, 1905. x, 459 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XI (1906) 368-71; T.L.S. (1906) 258-59.] 459

EINAUDI (MARIO). Edmondo Burke e l'indirizzo storico nelle scienze politiche. (R. Univ. di Torino. Memorie dell'Istituto Giuridico. Ser. 2, 7). Turin, 1930. 116 pp. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., CXLVI (1932) 308-11.] 460

ELIOT (THOMAS D.). The relations between Adam Smith and Benjamin Franklin before 1776. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XXXIX (1924) 67-96. 461

FAY (CHARLES RYLE). Adam Smith: a bicentenary appreciation. *Dalhousie R.*, III (1923) 403-22. 462

FULDES (BÉLA). Ricardo. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der kriegswirtschaftlichen Probleme. Ein Gedenkblatt. *Jb. f. Nationalök. u. Statist.*, CXIV (1920) 481-535. 463

FRASER (LEON). English opinion of the American constitution and government (1783-1798). New York, 1915. 115 pp. 464

FURNISS (EDGAR STEVENSON). The position of the laborer in a system of nationalism. A study in the labor theories of the later English mercantilists. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx Prize Essays. 30). Boston, Mass., 1920. xi, 260 pp., bibliog. 465

GEHRIG (HANS). Die sozialpolitische Gehalt von Smiths 'Untersuchung über Natur und Ursachen des Nationalreichtums' und Ricardos 'Grundsätzen des Volkswirtschaft und Besteuerung'. *Jb. f. Nationalök. u. Statist.*, XCVIII (1912) 202-30. 466

GIJN (ANT. VAN). Adam Smith over bankwezen (Amsterdamsche wisselbank). *De Economist* (1923) 441-52. 467

GÜTTLER (FELIX). Wordsworths politische Entwicklung. (Breslauer Beitr. z. Literaturgesch. n.s. 41). Stuttgart, 1914. viii, 133 pp. 468

HAGBERG (KNUT HJALMAR). Burke, Metternich, Disraeli. Stockholm, 1931. 240 pp. 469

HALÉVY (ÉLIE). La formation du radicalisme philosophique. I. La jeunesse de Bentham; II. L'évolution de la doctrine utilitaire de 1789 à 1815; III. Le radicalisme philosophique. Paris, 1901,04. 3 vols. Eng. trans. by Mary Morris (1928). [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 385-86; E.H.R., XVII (1902) 385-91, XXI (1906) 601-04; T.L.S. (1929) 19.] 470

HASBACH (WILHELM). Die parlamentarische Kabinettsregierung. Eine politische Beschreibung. Stuttgart, 1919. xvi, 314 pp. 471

HEARNSHAW (FOSSEY JOHN COBB) *ed.* The social & political ideas of some English thinkers of the Augustan age, A.D. 1650-1750. A series of lectures delivered at King's College, University of London, during the session 1927-28. 1928. 247 pp., bibliog. [Contents include: 'Introductory: the Augustan age' by G. N. Clark; 'Jacobites and Non-Jurors' by H. Broxap; 'Benjamin Hoadley, bishop of Bangor', by Norman Sykes; 'Daniel Defoe' by A. E. Levett; 'Jonathan Swift' by G. B. Harrison; 'Henry St. John, Viscount Bolingbroke' by the editor. *Rev.* History, XIII (1929) 266; R. hist., CLX (1929) 393-94; T.L.S. (1928) 846.] 472

———. The social & political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era. A series of lectures delivered at King's College, University of London, during the session 1929-30. 1931. 252 pp., bibliog. [Contents include: 'The early English radicals', by G. S. Veitch; 'Edmund Burke', by the editor; 'Thomas Paine', by Norman Sykes; 'William Godwin', by C. H. Driver; 'Jeremy Bentham', by J. W. Allen. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 319-20; J. mod. Hist., III (1931) 653-54; T.L.S. (1931) 375.] 473

HEATLEY (DAVID PLAYFAIR). Fox, Montesquieu and Blackstone. *Law quar. R.*, XXXV (1919) 339-43. 474

———. An American-Independence group. *In* Studies in British history and politics (1913). Pp. 30-61. [The part played by men educated at the University of Edinburgh.] 475

HERTZ (GERALD BERKELEY). The Manchester politician, 1750-1912. With a preface by Sir Alfred Hopkinson. 1912. 101 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 195.] 476

HOLLANDER (JACOB HARRY). David Ricardo: a centenary estimate. (Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. 28, iv). Baltimore, Md., 1910. 146 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 633-34.] 477

———. Adam Smith, 1776-1926. *J. pol. Econ.*, XXXV (1927) 153-97. 478

HÖLZLE (ERWIN). Die Idee einer altgermanischen Freiheit vor Montesquieu. Fragmente aus der Geschichte politischer Freiheitsbestrebungen in Deutschland, England und Frankreich von 16.-18. Jahrhundert. (Hist. Z., Beiheft 5). Munich & Berlin, 1925. 117 pp. 479

HOOKER (EDWARD NILES). Wordsworth's letter to the bishop of Llandaff. *Stud. Philol.* (N. Carolina), XXVIII (1931) 522-31. 480

HUTH (HERMANN). Soziale und individualistische Auffassung im 18. Jahrhundert, vornehmlich bei Adam Smith und Adam Ferguson. (Staats- u. sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. 125). Leipzig, 1907. xv, 160 pp. 481

JONG (ADRIAAN MARIE DE). Bijdrage tot de geschiedenis van de theorie der wisselkoersen voor Adam Smith. *De Economist* (1925) 327-57, 420-46, 505-44. 482

KAREEV (NIKOLAY IVANOVICH). Vil'yam Godwin i ego 'politicheskaya spravedlivost'. *In* Dmitriyu Moisseevichu Petrushevskomu v oznamenovanie tridtsatipyatiletiya nauchnoy i literaturnoy deyatel'nosti. (Uchyonye Zapiski [RANION]. Institut istorii. 3. Moscow, 1929). Pp. 327-40. [William Godwin and his 'Political justice'.] 483

KAYE (FREDRICK BENJAMIN) *ed.* The fable of the bees: or private vices, publick benefits. By Bernard Mandeville, with a commentary critical, historical, and explanatory. Oxford, 1924. 2 vols., fac., geneal., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXX (1925) 856-57; History, X (1926) 346.] 484

———. The writings of Bernard Mandeville: a bibliographical survey. *J. eng. germanic Philol.*, XX (1921) 419-67. 485

KAYSER (ELMER LOUIS). The grand social enterprise: a study of Jeremy Bentham in his relation to liberal nationalism. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 377). New York, 1932. 109 pp., port., bibliog. 486

KELLEY (MAURICE WILLYLE). Additional chapters on Thomas Cooper. (Univ. of Maine Studies. Ser. 2. 15). Orono, Me., 1930. 100 pp., bibliog. 487

KENNEDY (WILLIAM). English taxation, 1640-1799: an essay on policy and opinion. (Studies in Economics and Political Science. 33). 1913. ix, 199 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 575-77; R. hist., CXVII (1914) 214.] 488

KER (WILLIAM PATON). The politics of Burns. *Scot. H.R.*, XV (1918) 59-72. 489

KIELSTRA (J. C.). Adam Smith over de Koloniën. *De Economist* (1923) 453-63. 490

KOEPKE (HILDEGARD). Der Konkurrenz- und Monopolbegriff bei Adam Smith und seine methodologischen Folgerungen. (Volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 30). Berlin, 1930. 202 pp., bibliog. 491

KRÜGEL (GERHARD). Der Bullion-Bericht. Ein Abriss der englischen Geldtheorie von 1797-1810. (Hamburger wirtschafts- u. sozialwiss. Schriften. 15). Rostock, 1930. 142 pp., bibliog. 492

LASKI (HAROLD JOSEPH). Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. (Home University Library). 1920. 323 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 572-73; R. hist., CLIII (1926) 146-47.] 493

LEHMANN (WILLIAM CHRISTIAN). Adam Ferguson and the beginnings of modern sociology: an analysis of the sociological elements in his writings with some suggestions as to his place in the history of social theory. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 328). New York, 1930. 268 pp., bibliog. 494

LOTZ (WALTHER). Adam Smith, ein Jubiläum. *Jb. f. Gesetzgebung*, LI (1927) 1-10. 495

LUNDIN (HILDA G.). The influence of Jeremy Bentham on English democratic development. (Univ. of Iowa. Studies in the Social Sciences. 7, iii). Iowa City, Ia. 1920. 84 pp., bibliog. 496

MACCUNN (JOHN). The political philosophy of Burke. 1913. vi, 272 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIX (1914) 170-71.] 497

MACGILLIVRAY (JAMES ROBERTSON). The pantisocracy scheme and its immediate background. *In* Studies in English by members of University College, Toronto, collected by Principal Malcolm W. Wallace (Toronto, 1931). Pp. 131-69, map. 498

MEUSEL (FRIEDRICH). Edmund Burke und die französische Revolution. Zur Entstehung historisch-politischen Denkens zumal in England. Berlin, 1913. viii, 151 pp. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., CXIV (1915) 370-72; R. hist., CXVIII (1915) 361-62.] 499

MITCHELL (A. A.). Bentham and his school. *Juridical R.*, XXXV (1923) 248-84. 500

MORROW (GLENN RAYMOND). The ethical and economic theories of Adam Smith. A study in the social philosophy of the eighteenth century. (Cornell Studies in Philosophy. 13). New York, 1923. v, 91 pp. 501

NIEHUUS (HEINRICH). Geschichte der englischen Bodenreformtheorien. Leipzig, 1920. viii, 224 pp. 502

OGDEN (CHARLES KAY). Jeremy Bentham, 1832-2032: being the Bentham centenary lecture, delivered in University College, London, on June 6th, 1932, with notes and appendices. (Psyche Miniatures. General Series. 46). 1932. 121 pp., illus. 503

[OWEN (ROBERT)]. A New View of Society & other writings. With introduction by G. D. H. Cole. (Everyman's Library). 1927. xx, 298 pp. 504

PATTON (L.). Coleridge and revolutionary France. *Cf.* no. 7911. 505

PLUNKETT (MARGARET LOUISE). The political philosophy of William Blake. *S. Atlantic Quar.*, XXX (1931) 27-39. 506

PRICE (LANGFORD LOVELL FREDERICK RICE). A short history of political economy in England from Adam Smith to Arnold Toynbee. Revd. edn., 1907. xi, 201 pp. Further revd. edn., 1931. Russian trans. by N. Sekerin, *ed.* V. V. Bitner. (St. Petersburg, 1907). [First pubd., 1891.] 507

REINERS (HERMANN FRIEDRICH). Bolingbrokes politische Lehre. Cologne, 1932. 85 pp. [Cologne Diss.] 508

RICARDO (DAVID). Economic essays. Edited with introductory essay and notes by E. C. K. Gonner. 1923. xxxvi, 315 pp. 509

———. Minor papers on the currency question, 1809-1823. Edited with an introduction and notes, by Jacob H. Hollander. Baltimore, Md., 1932. ix, 231 pp. 510

RICH (EDWIN ERNEST). Education and the dissenters. A sidelight on nineteenth century political thought. *Economica*, X (1930) 188-99. 511

RITTERBUSCH (P.). Parlamentssouveränität und Volkssouveränität in der Staats- und Verfassungsrechtslehre Englands . . . *Cf.* no. 344. 512

RÖHL (ADOLPH). Die Beziehungen zwischen Wirtschaft und Erziehung im Sozialismus Robert Owens. Hamburg, 1930. 159 pp., bibliog. 513

ROHRBACH (REINHARD). Die geld- und kredittheoretischen Anschauungen John Laws. (Volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 18). Berlin, 1927. 120 pp., bibliog. 514

RÜFNER (VINZENZ). Die soziologische Stellung von Mandevilles Bienenfabel. *Arch. f. Gesch. d. Philosophie*, XXXIX (1930) 295-305. 515

SAINT-JOHN (HENRY) *1st Viscount Bolingbroke*. Letters on the spirit of patriotism and on the idea of a patriot king. With an introduction by A. Hassall. Oxford, 1917. xxix, 141 pp. 516

SCHANCK (NIKOLAUS). Die sozialpolitischen Anschauungen Coleridges und sein Einflus auf Carlyle. (Bonner Studien z. eng. Philologie. 16). Bonn, 1924. [ii], 91 pp. 517

SCHATZ (ALBERT). Bernard de Mandeville. (Contribution à l'étude des origines du liberalisme économique). *Vjschr. f. Sozial- u. Wirtschaftsgesch.*, I (1903) 434-80. 518

———. L'oeuvre économique de David Hume. Paris, 1902. xii, 303 pp., bibliog. 519

SCHMIDT (RICHARD CARL BERNHARD). Der Volkswille als realer Factor des Verfassungslebens und Daniel Defoe. *Ber. über d. Verh. d sächs. Akad. d. Wiss. philol.-hist. Kl.*, LXXVI (1924) i, 1-36. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., CXXXI (1925) 560.] 520

SCHUYLER (ROBERT LIVINGSTON) *ed.* Josiah Tucker: a selection from his economic and political writings. New York, 1931. [ix], 576 pp., port., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 793-94; J. mod. Hist., IV (1932) 294-95; T.L.S. (1932) 417.] 521

SCHWEIZER (FRANZ AUGUST). Individualismus von Smith. (Gesch. d. Nationalökonomik in vier Monographen. 3). Ravensburg, 1905. viii, 257 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXI (1906) 620-21.] 522

SEEGER (KARL VON). Beiträge zur Quellengeschichte von Burkes politischen Ideen hauptsächlich dargestellt nach den '*Reflections on the French Revolution.*' [Tübingen Diss.], 1916. ix, 48 pp. 523

SMITH (ADAM). An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. Edited, with an introduction, notes, marginal summary and an enlarged index, by Edwin Cannan. 1904. 2 vols., bibliog. [Text of fifth edn., 1789.] 524

SMITH (GOLDWIN). Burke on party. *Am. hist. R.*, XI (1906) 36-41. 525

STOCKLEY (WILLIAM F. P.). Burke on religion and the church. *Am. cath. quar. R.*, XXXI (1906) 61-80. 526

STOCKS (JOHN LEOFRIC). Jeremy Bentham (1748-1832). The Samuel Hall Oration for 1933. (Manchester University Lectures. 30). Manchester, 1933. 27 pp. 527

STRONG (GORDON BARTLEY). Adam Smith and the eighteenth century concept of social progress. [St. Louis, Mo.], 1932. v, 20 pp. 528

STUART (COENRAAD ALEXANDER VERRIJN). Adam Smith en de Vrijhandel. *De Economist* (1923) 415-25. 529

TAYLOR (OVERTON H.). Tawney's religion and capitalism and eighteenth-century liberalism. *Quar. J. Econ.*, XLI (1927) 718-31. 530

VAUGHAN (CHARLES EDWYN). Studies in the history of political philosophy before and after Rousseau. I. From Hobbes to Hume; II. From Burke to Mazzini. Edited by A. G. Little, with portrait and memoir. With a list of the writings of Professor Vaughan by H. B. Charlton. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. 166, 167). Manchester, 1925. 2 vols., port. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926), 776-78; E.H.R., XLI (1926) 621-23; T.L.S. (1925) 307.] 531

VINER (JACOB). Adam Smith and laissez faire. *J. pol. Econ.*, XXXV (1927) 198-232. 532

WAGNER (DONALD OWEN). British economists and the empire. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XLVI (1931) 248-76; XLVII (1932) 57-74. 533

WHITAKER (ALBERT CONSER). History and criticism of the labor theory of value in English political economy. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 19, ii). New York, 1904. 195 pp. +*errata* slip. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXII (1907) 203-04.] 534

WITTICHEN (PAUL). Kant und Burke. *Hist. Z.*, XCIII (1904) 253-55. 535

YASHCHENKO (ALEKSANDR SEMYONOVICH). Politicheskiya ucheniya v Anglii v XVIII veke i v nachale XIX veka. *In* Kniga dlya chten. po nov. ist. 3 (Moscow, 1912). Pp. 68-106. [Political theories in England in the eighteenth and beginning of the nineteenth centuries.] 536

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY

ECONOMIC

General

ANON. How governmental restraint of Irish trade with America during our war for independence affected England's 'sister kingdom and island'. From a summary of European history published in a London periodical in the year 1779. *J. am. Hist.*, XXIII (1929) 26-29. 537

———. The English industrial revolution of the eighteenth century. *Edinburgh R.*, CCV (1907) 125-43. [Review of no. 567.] 538

BOWDEN (WITT). Industrial society in England towards the end of the eighteenth century. New York, 1925. xiii, 343 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXX (1925) 808-09; E.H.R., XLI (1926) 606-08; T.L.S. (1925) 289-90.] 539

BRISCO (NORRIS ARTHUR). The economic policy of Robert Walpole. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 27, i). New York, 1907. 222 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., CII (1909) 165.] 540

CHAMBERS (JONATHAN DAVID). Nottinghamshire in the eighteenth century: a study of life and labour under the squirearchy. 1932. xi, 377 pp., maps + *errata* and *addenda* slip. [*Rev.* Ec.H.R., IV (1934) 365-67; E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 716-17; T.L.S. (1932) 551.] 541

CROSS (ARTHUR LYON) *ed.* Eighteenth-century documents relating to the royal forests, the sheriffs and smuggling. Selected from the Shelburne manuscripts in the William L. Clements Library. (Univ. of Michigan Pubns. History and Political Science. 7). New York, 1928. xvii, 328 pp., front., fac. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIV (1929) 119-20; E.H.R., XLIV (1929) 498-99; History, XV (1931) 190-91.] 542

CUNNINGHAM (WILLIAM). The rise and decline of the free trade movement. 1904. x, 168 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIV (1909) 138-40; T.L.S. (1904) 375.] 543

DOWDELL (ERIC GEORGE). The economic administration of Middlesex from the accession of Charles II to the death of George II studied in the records of quarter sessions. *Univ. Oxford Abstracts Diss. D.Phil.*, II (1929) 37-55. 544

FAY (CHARLES RYLE). The corn laws and social England. Cambridge, 1932. xii, 223 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVIII (1933) 794; T.L.S. (1933) 69.] 545

———. Two Empires. Cambridge, 1928. 24 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 495.] 546
Cf. no. 547.

FAY (C. R.). Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day: an economic and social survey. 1928. xii, 458 pp., maps. Revd. edn., 1932. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLIV (1929) 144-46; R. hist., CLXI (1929) 338; T.L.S. (1928) 495.] *Cf.* no. 546. 547

———. The London corn market at the beginning of the nineteenth century. *Am. econ. R.*, XV (1925) 70-76. 548

———. Adam Smith, America and the doctrinal defeat of the mercantile system. *Quar. J. Econ.*, XLVIII (1934) 304-16. 549

GALPIN (WILLIAM FREEMAN). The grain supply of England during the Napoleonic period. (Univ. of Michigan Pubns. History and Political Science. 6). New York, 1925. xi, 305 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926) 774-75; E.H.R., XLIX (1934) 712-14; Hist. Z., CXXXV (1927) 532-33; History, XI (1927) 75-76.] 550

———. The source of the American corn exports to England, 1801-1806. *Georgia hist. Quar.*, X (1926) 317-25. 551

GILBOY (ELIZABETH WATERMAN). Demand as a factor in the industrial revolution. *In* Facts and factors in economic history; articles by former students of Edwin Francis Gay (Cambridge, Mass., 1932). Pp. 620-39. 552

———. Wages in eighteenth-century England. *J. econ. and Business Hist.*, II (1930) 603-29. 553

HAMMOND (JOHN LAWRENCE LE BRETON). New light on the industrial revolution. *Contemporary R.*, CXXXI (1927) 741-46. [Review article.] 554

——— and HAMMOND (LUCY BARBARA). The skilled labourer, 1760-1832. 1919. ix, 397 pp. Revd. edn., 1920. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 324-25; E.H.R., XXXV (1920) 624-25; R. hist., CXXXV (1920) 124-27; T. Gesch., XXXVIII (1923) 163-66; T.L.S. (1920) 95.] 555

———and———. The town labourer, 1760-1832: the new civilisation. 1917. xi, 346 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIII (1918) 850-51; R. hist., CXXIX (1918) 169-71; T. Gesch., XXXVIII (1923) 163-66; T.L.S. (1917) 339.] *Cf.* no. 573. 556

HOLDSWORTH (WILLIAM SEARLE). The early history of commercial societies. *Juridical R.*, XXVIII (1916) 305-44. [Review of no. 577.] 557

HOTBLACK (KATE). Chatham's colonial policy: a study in the fiscal and economic implications of the colonial policy of the elder Pitt. 1917. xv, 219 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIII (1918) 849-50; T.L.S. (1917) 123.] 558

HUTCHINS (BEATRICE LEIGH) and HARRISON (AMY). A history of factory legislation. With a preface by Sidney Webb. (Studies in Economics and Political Science. 10). 1903. xviii, 372 pp., bibliog. Revd. edn. 1911. 559

KNOWLES (LILIAN CHARLOTTE ANN). The industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century. (Studies in Economics and Political Science. 61). 1921. xii, 412 pp., bibliog. Revd. edn. 1922. 560

KROJANKER (GUSTAV). Die Entwicklung des Koalitionsrecht in England. (Münchener Volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 130). Stuttgart & Berlin, 1914. xiii, 144 pp. 561

KULISHER (Iosif Mikhaylovich). Promyshlenny perevorot v Anglii v xviii veke. *In* Kniga dlya chten. po nov. ist. 3 (Moscow, 1912). Pp. 1-33. [The industrial revolution in England in the eighteenth century.] 562

———. Torgovaya politika i finansy Anglii v nachale xix v. *In* Otechestvennaya Voyna i russkoe obshchestvo. 1 (Moscow, 1911). Pp. 213-20. [England's commercial policy and finances at the beginning of the nineteenth century.] 563

LEVY (Hermann Joachim). Wirtschaftssprachliche Materialien aus der englischen Geschichte des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts. *Neuphilol. Mschr.*, iii (1932) 109-22. 564

LIPSON (Ephraim). The perspective of the industrial revolution. *In* In onore e ricordo di Giuseppi Prato . . . R. Ist. Superiore di Scienze economiche e commerciali Torino, ix (1931). Pp. 91-101. 565

LORD (John). Capital and steam-power, 1750-1800. 1923. ix, 253 pp. 566

MANTOUX (Paul). La révolution industrielle au xviiie siècle. Essai sur les commencements de la grande industrie moderne en Angleterre. Paris, 1906. 544 pp., bibliog. Eng. trans. by Marjorie Vernon (1928); Russian trans. by M. E. Landau (Moscow & Leningrad, 1925). [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xii (1907) 884-86; E.H.R., xxi (1906) 594-96; R. hist., xcii (1906) 395-99, clxi (1929) 338-39; T.L.S. (1906) 230.] *Cf.* nos. 538, 636. 567

MOFFIT (Louis Wilfrid). England on the eve of the industrial revolution: a study of economic and social conditions from 1740 to 1760, with special reference to Lancashire. 1925. xxi, 312 pp., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* R. hist., clii (1926) 93-94; T.L.S. (1925) 841-42.] 568

MONTGOMERY (Arthur). Några frågor rörande den industriella revolutionen i England. *Ekon. T.* (Uppsala), xxix (1927) 1-19. 569

PINCHBECK (Ivy). Women workers and the industrial revolution, 1750-1850. (Studies in Economic and Social History). 1930. x, 342 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvii (1932) 325-26; E.H.R., xlvi (1931) 333; History, xvi (1932) 80-81; T.L.S. (1930) 227.] 570

PORTER (George Richardson). The progress of the nation in its various social and economic relations from the beginning of the nineteenth century. A completely new edition revised and brought up to date by F. W. Hirst. 1912. xvi, 735 pp. [First pubd. 1836,38. *Rev.* E.H.R., xxvii (1912) 827.] 571

POSTGATE (Raymond William). A short history of the British workers. 1926. 120 pp., illus., bibliog. 572

RAMSAY (Anna Augusta Whittall). A socialist fantasy. *Quar. R.*, cclii (1929) 32-65. [Review of no. 556. Reply by J. L. and B. Hammond, *ib.* cclii (1929) 272-92; rejoinder by A. A. W. Ramsay, *ib.* ccliii (1929) 113-16.] 573

REDFORD (Arthur). The economic history of England (1760-1860). 1931. ix, 221 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* History, xvii (1933) 173.] 574

ROSE (JOHN HOLLAND). Our food supply in the Napoleonic war. *Monthly R.*, VI (1902) Mar., 63-76. 575

SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ (GERHART VON). Die industrielle Revolution. *Arch. f. Sozialwiss. u. Sozialpolitik*, LXVI (1931) 225-46. 576

SCOTT (WILLIAM ROBERT). The constitution and finance of English, Scottish and Irish joint-stock companies to 1720. I. The general development of the joint-stock system to 1720; II. Companies for foreign trade, colonization, fishing and mining; III. Water-supply, postal, streetlighting, manufacturing, banking, finance and insurance companies: also statements relating to crown finances. Cambridge, 1910-12. 3 vols., fac., map, chart, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIX (1914) 605-08, XVI (1911) 604-05, XVII (1912) 370-71; E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 368-69, XXVI (1911) 629-30; T.L.S. (1913) 384.] *Cf.* no. 557. 577

SEARS (LOUIS MARTIN). British industry and the American embargo. *Quar. J. Econ.*, XXXIV (1920) 88-113. 577a

SMART (WILLIAM). Economic annals of the nineteenth century. I. 1801-20; II. 1821-30. 1910, 17. 2 vols. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1917) 375.] 578

———. The antecedents of the corn law of 1815. *E.H.R.*, XXIV (1909) 470-89. 579

STIRK (SAMUEL DICKINSON). Die Aristokratie und die industrielle Entwicklung in England vom 16. bis zum 18. Jahrhundert. (Sprache u. Kultur d. germanischen u. romanischen Völker. A. Anglistische Reihe. 15). Breslau, 1933. 109 pp. 580

STOWELL (CHARLES JACOB). Studies in trade unionism in the custom tailoring trade. Bloomington, Ill., 1913. 166 pp., ports., tables. [Contains 'History of tailors' unions in England and America, 1721-1877'.] 581

TAYLOR (OVERTON H.). Tawney's religion and capitalism and eighteenth-century liberalism. *Quar. J. Econ.*, XLI (1927) 718-31. 582

VASYUTINSKIY (V. A.). Promyshlennaya revolyutsiya v Anglii v noveyshey istoricheskoy literature. *Ist.-Marks.*, X (1928) 221-33. [The latest historical literature about the industrial revolution in England.] 583

WAENTIG (HEINRICH). Das Aufsteigen des Arbeiterstandes in England. *Jb. f. Gesetzgebung*, XXV (1901) 735-851. 584

WATERMAN (ELIZABETH L.). Some new evidence on wage assessments in the eighteenth century. *E.H.R.*, XLIII (1928) 398-408. [In Kent and Gloucestershire.] 585

WEBB (SIDNEY JAMES) and WEBB (BEATRICE). The history of trade unionism. Revd. edn. 1902. xxxiv, 558 pp., map, bibliog. Revd. edns. 1911, 20. [First pubd. 1894. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1920) 206.] 586

See also 'Mainland Colonies (Economic)', 'Canada (Economic and Social)', and 'India (Economic)'. Nos. 5391-5572, 5755-5808, *and* 5969-6016 *below*.

Population

ADAM (M. I.). The Highland emigration of 1770. *Cf.* no. 4177. 587

BONAR (J.). Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. *Cf.* no. 439. 588

BUER (Mabel Craven). Health, wealth, and population in the early days of the industrial revolution. 1926. xi, 290 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* History, xiii (1929) 270-72; T.L.S. (1926) 793.] 589

FUSSELL (George Edwin). Population and wheat production in the eighteenth century. *Hist. Teachers' Miscellany*, vii (1929) 65-68, 85-88, 108-11, 120-27, tables. 590

GRIFFITH (Grosvenor Talbot). Population problems of the age of Malthus. Cambridge, 1926. viii, 276 pp., diagrams, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxii (1927) 362-63; Ec.H.R., i (1928) 179-80; T.L.S. (1926) 406.] 591

HASBACH (Wilhelm). Sir Mathew Hale und John Bruckner mit einer Geschichte der vormalthusischen Bevölkerungstheorie. [n.p., 1905.] 35 pp. 592

O'DELL (A.). The population of Scotland 1755-1931: a general survey. *Cf.* no. 4203. 593

REDFORD (Arthur). Labour migration in England, 1800-50. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Economic History Series. 3). Manchester, 1926. xvi, 174 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxii (1927) 651-52; Ec.H.R., i (1928) 362-63; E.H.R., xliii (1928) 150-51.] 594

Agriculture and Fisheries

CLARK (Andrew). A farmer's pocketbook, 1746-1794. *Essex R.*, xxiii (1914) 142-44. 595

———. A specimen of Essex eighteenth century land surveying. *Essex R.*, xx (1911) 96-100, illus. [Description of the plan of Moulsham Hall estate, 1720.] 596

DUNLOP (Olive Jocelyn). The farm labourer: the history of a modern problem. 1913. [vii], 268 pp. 597

ELIASCHEWITSCH (Alexander). Die Bewegung zugunsten der kleinen landwirtschaftlichen Güter in England. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Untergangs der kleinen englischen Landwirte und die Bewegung für die innere Kolonisation. Munich & Leipzig, 1914. 366 pp., bibliog. 598

FUSSELL (George Edwin). Eighteenth century farming. *J. Min. Agric.*, xxxiii (1927) 138-45. 599

———. An eighteenth century farming author. [Sir Archibald Grant.] *Scot. J. Agric.*, xiv (1931) 76-81. 600

FUSSELL (G. E.). Cuthbert Clarke: an eighteenth century book-farmer. *J. Min. Agric.*, XXXVII (1931) 571-74, illus. 601

———. Grassland advice in the mid-eighteenth century. *J. Min. Agric.*, XXXVIII (1932) 607-12. 602

———. Thomas Hitt: an eighteenth-century heathland farmer. *J. Min. Agric.*, XXXVII (1931) 1198-204. 603

———. A schoolmaster farmer of eighteenth century Yorkshire: John Randall and the semi-Virgilian husbandry, 1764. *J. Min. Agric.*, XXXIX (1933) 641-49. 604

———. The size of English cattle in the eighteenth century. *Agric. Hist.*, III (1929) 160-81. 605

———. A Somerset grazier in the eighteenth century: Robert Brown of Hill Farm, 1759. *In* The Somerset Year Book, XXX (1931). Pp. 54-56. 606

———. A Yorkshire book farmer's ingenuity. Mr. 'Ladnar, of Kroy', 1764. *Estate Mag.*, XXXII (1932) 278-82. [Identifies him with John Randall.] 607

——— and GOODMAN (CONSTANCE). Eighteenth century estimates of British sheep and wool production. *Agric. Hist.*, IV (1930) 131-51. 608

GARNETT (FRANK WALLS). Westmorland agriculture, 1800-1900. Kendal, 1912. xvi, 303 pp., illus., maps, tables, bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 137.] 609

GILBEY (*Sir* WALTER). Farm stock 100 years ago. 1910. xix, 154 pp., illus. 610

GRANT (JAMES). Agriculture in Banffshire 150 years ago. Banff, 1902. 24 pp. 611

HAMMOND (JOHN LAWRENCE LE BRETON) and HAMMOND (LUCY BARBARA). The village labourer, 1760-1832: a study in the government of England before the reform bill. 1911. x, 418 pp. Revd. edns. 1913, 20, 27. [*Rev.* T. Gesch., XXXVIII (1923) 163-66; T.L.S. (1912) 3.] *Cf.* no. 623. 612

KULISCHER (JOSEF). Das Aufkommen der landwirtschaftlichen Maschinen um die Wende des 18. und in der ersten Hälfte des 19. Jahrhunderts. *Jb. f. Nationalök u. Statist.*, CXXXIX (1933) 321-68. 613

LAVROVSKIY (VLADIMIR MIKHAYLOVICH). Parlamentskoe ogorazhivanie v grafstve Seffok (1797-1803 g.g.). *Izv. Akad. S.S.S.R.-O.O.N.*, (1932) 677-700, 813-35, 891-912; (1933) 151-71. [Parliamentary enclosures in the county of Suffolk, 1797-1803.] 614

———. Problema ischeznoveniya krest'yanstva v Anglii. *In* Pamyati Aleksandra Nikolaevicha Savina. 1873-1923. (Trudy Instituta Istorii. Sbornik statey. 1. Moscow, 1926). Pp. 295-321. [The problem of the disappearance of the peasantry in England.] 615

LEVY (HERMANN JOACHIM). Large and small holdings: a study of English agricultural economics. Trans. by Ruth Kenyon with considerable additions by the author. Cambridge, 1911. viii, 249 pp., bibliog. [German edn., Berlin, 1904. *Rev.* E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 848.] 616

———. Landarbeiterfrage und Landflucht in England. *Arch. f. soziale Gesetzgebung u. Statistik*, XVIII (1903) 483-518. 617

LEVY (H. J.). Die Not der englischen Landwirte zur Zeit der hohen Getreidezölle. (Münchener Volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 56). Stuttgart & Berlin, 1902. [iii], 132 pp. 618

———. Der Untergang kleinbäuerliche Betriebe in England. *Jb. f. Nationalök u. Statist.*, LXXXI (1903) 145-67. 619

MACDONALD (JAMES) and SINCLAIR (JAMES). History of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. Revd. edn. by James Sinclair 1910. xviii, 682 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1882.] 620

——— and———. History of Hereford cattle. Revd. edn. by James Sinclair 1909. xvi, 501 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1886.] 621

MERCER (W. B.). Thomas Furber: an eighteenth-century cheesemaker. *Reaseheath R.*, V (1933) 5-14. [Farming records, 1767-1820.] 622

PROTHERO (ROWLAND EDMUND). Agricultural labourers and landlords. *Quar. R.*, CCXVI (1912) 442-57. [Review of no. 612.] 623

SLATER (GILBERT). The English peasantry and the enclosure of common fields. (Studies in Economics and Political Science. 14). 1907. xiii, 337 pp., illus. [*Rev.* R. hist., XCV (1907) 129-30.] 624

SMITH (JOHN LIONEL). Enclosures at Nettleswell. *Essex R.*, XXXV (1926) 78-83, map. 625

SMITH (W. C.). A short history of the Irish Sea herring fisheries during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. (Port Erin Biological Station, Special Pubns. 1). Liverpool, 1923. [v], 49 pp., front. 626

STEWART (J. G.) and FUSSELL (GEORGE EDWIN). The alternate husbandry: a lesson from history. *J. Min. Agric.*, XXXVI (1930) 214-21. 627

VINOGRADOFF (PAUL). An illustration of the continuity of the openfield system. *Quar. J. Econ.*, XII (1908) 62-73. [Great Tew, Oxon.] 628

WATSON (EDWARD WILLIAM). A four-field manor in Bedfordshire. *E.H.R.*, XXXII (1917) 415-17. 629

WATSON (JAMES ANDERSON SCOTT) and AMERY (G. D.). Early Scottish agricultural writers, 1697-1790. 1931. 27 pp. [First pubd. in, *Trans. Highland & Agric. Soc. of Scotland*, ser. 5 (1931).] 630

Industry and Trade

ANON. Garrard's 1721-1911: crown jewellers and goldsmiths during six reigns and in three centuries: with some account of the original seat of their business in the Haymarket and their new home in Albemarle Street and Grafton Street. 1912. 183 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 161-62.] 631

———. A note on the firm of Budd, Brodie & Hart. Priv. ptd. 1933. 42 pp., illus. 632

———. Progress of the gas industry. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, III (1913) 204-07. 633

ASHTON (THOMAS SOUTHCLIFFE). Iron and steel in the industrial revolution. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Economic History Series. 2). Manchester, 1924. xi, 265 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXX (1925) 640; Ec.H.R., I (1928) 169-71; E.H.R., XL (1925) 613-15; History, X (1926) 174-75; R. hist., CLI (1926) 293; T.L.S. (1924) 708.] 634

——— and SYKES (JOSEPH). The coal industry of the eighteenth century. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Economic History Series. 5). Manchester, 1929. x, 268 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXV (1930) 399-400; Ec.H.R., III (1932) 154-56; J. mod. Hist., II (1930) 127-31; R. hist., CLXV (1930) 138-39; T.L.S. (1929) 465.] 635

BOURGEOIS (ÉMILE). Les origines de la grande industrie en Angleterre. *J. Savants*, n.s. IV (1906) 310-21. [Review of no 567.] 636

BOWDEN (WITT). The rise of the great manufacturers in England, 1760-1790. Allentown, Pa., 1919. vii, 95 pp., bibliog. 637

BOWLES (WILLIAM HENRY). History of the Vauxhall and Ratcliff glasshouses and their owners, 1670-1800. 1926. ix, 62 pp., bibliog. 638

BOYCE (CECIL). The rise of the Staffordshire potteries. *Connoisseur*, XXXVIII (1914) 21-36, illus. 639

BUCKLEY (FRANCIS). The Birmingham glass trade: 1740-1833. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, XI (1927) 374-86. 640

———. The early glasshouses of Bristol. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, IX (1925) 36-61, map. 641

———. Cumberland glasshouses. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, X (1926) 384-86. 642

———. The glasshouses of Dudley and Worcester. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, XI (1927) 287-93. 643

———. Old Lancashire glasshouses. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, XIII (1929) 229-42. 644

———. Old Nottingham glasshouses. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, X (1926) 270-73. 645

———. Glasshouses on the Tyne in the eighteenth century. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, X (1926) 26-52. 646

———. Glasshouses on the Wear in the eighteenth century. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, IX (1925) 105-11. 647

BUXBAUM (BERTOLD). Der englische Werkzeugmaschinen- und Werkzeugbau im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert. *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Technik. u. Industrie*, XI (1921) 117-42, illus. 648

CHAMBERS (JONATHAN DAVID). The worshipful company of framework knitters (1657-1778). *Economica*, IX (1929) 296-329. 649

CRIPPS (ERNEST CHARLES) *comp.* Plough Court: the story of a notable pharmacy, 1715-1927. 1927. xviii, 227 pp., illus. [Allen & Hanbury. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 853.] 650

DANIELS (George William). The early English cotton industry. With some unpublished letters of Samuel Crompton. Introductory chapter by George Unwin. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Historical Series. 36). Manchester, 1920. xxxi, 214 pp., illus., map + *errata* slip. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxvi (1921) 510-11; E.H.R., xxxvii (1922) 155; History, vi (1922) 279-81; R. his., cxxxv (1920) 288-89.] 651

DARWIN (Bernard Richard Meirion). Charrington, Gardner, Locket and Company, Limited, 1731-1931. Two hundred years in the coal trade. [1931]. 48 pp., illus. 652

DICKINSON (H. W.) and JENKINS (R.). James Watt and the steam engine . . . *Cf.* no. 7107. 653

FELL-SMITH (Charlotte). The Courtauld family and their industrial enterprise. *Essex R.*, xii (1903) 17-29. 654

GRAY (Harold St. George). Notes on the Nailsea glass works. *Connoisseur*, lxv (1923) 127-33, illus. 655

GRUBB (I.). Quakerism and industry before 1800. *Cf.* no. 1209. 656

HAMILTON (Henry). The English brass & copper industries to 1800. With an introduction by Sir William Ashley. 1926. xxvii, 388 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Ec.H.R., i (1928) 358-60; E.H.R., xlii (1927) 292-94; History, xii (1928) 168-69; R. hist., clii (1926) 274-75.] 657

HAMMOND (John Lawrence Le Breton) and HAMMOND (Lucy Barbara). The rise of modern industry. 1925. xi, 280 pp. Revd. edns. 1926, 27. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xlii (1927) 294-95; History, xii (1928) 173-75; T.L.S. (1925) 841-42.] 658

HASBACH (Wilhelm). Zur Charakteristik der englischen Industrie. *Jb. f. Gesetzgebung*, xxvi (1902) 455-504, 1015-62; xxvii (1903) 349-421. 659

HEAL (Ambrose). London tradesmen's cards of the xviii century: an account of their origin and use. 1925. vii, 110 pp., illus., ci plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 651.] 660

HEATON (Herbert) *ed.* The letter-books of Joseph Holroyd (cloth-factor) and Sam Hill (clothier). County Borough of Halifax. Bankfield Museum Notes. Ser. 2, no. 3. Halifax, 1914. 41 pp. [1706-38. *Rev.* E.H.R., xxix (1914) 612-13.] 661

HELM (Elijah). Chapters in the history of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, and an address by the Right Hon. the earl of Rosebery, K.G., K.T., on the occasion of the centenary celebration. [1902.] vii, 111 pp., illus. 662

HERTZ (Gerald Berkeley). The English silk industry in the eighteenth century. *E.H.R.*, xxiv (1909) 710-27. 663

HIGGINS (Sydney Herbert). A history of bleaching. 1924. viii, 176 pp., illus. 664

HILL (Harold). Mill construction. *J. Textile Inst.*, xviii (Special issue, July 1927) 41-70. 665

HOWER (RALPH M.). The Wedgwoods, ten generations of potters, 1612-1795. *J. Econ. and Business Hist.*, IV (1932) 281-313, 665-90. 666

JOLLIFFE (HYLTON GEORGE HYLTON) *3rd Baron Hylton.* Old Durham coal accounts. *National R.*, LXXV (1920) 527-31. 667

JORDAN (WILLIAM MARK). The silk industry in London, 1760-1830, with special reference to the conditions of the wage-earners and the policy of the Spitalfields acts. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, X (1933) 50-53. [Thesis summary.] 668

KENWORTHY (JOSEPH). Glass-making at Bolsterstone, near Sheffield, from about A.D. 1650 to 1750. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, II (1918) 5-12, illus. 668a

LLOYD (JOHN). The early history of the old South Wales iron works, 1760-1840. 1906. viii, 218 pp. 699

LORD (JOHN). Memoir of John Kay of Bury, county of Lancaster, inventor of the fly-shuttle, metal reeds, etc., etc.; with a review of the textile trade and manufacture from earliest times. Rochdale, 1903. xix, 175 pp., illus., pedigree. 670

MARSHALL (C. F. D.). Two essays in early locomotive history. *Cf.* no. 705. 671

MENNELL (ROBERT OSCAR). Tea: an historical sketch. 1926. 63 pp., illus., fac. 672

MIALL (STEPHEN). A history of the British chemical industry. Written for the Society of Chemical Industry, on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of its foundation. 1931. xvi, 273 pp., illus., diagrams. 673

MITCHELL (G. M.). English and Scottish cotton industries: a study in interrelations. *Scot. H.R.*, XXII (1925) 101-14. 674

MURRAY (DAVID). Some writers on bookkeeping: England, Scotland and Ireland. *In* Chapters in the history of bookkeeping, accountancy & commercial arithmetic (Glasgow, 1930). Pp. 217-364. 675

NASMITH (FRANK). Early cotton machine inventions. *J. Textile Inst.*, XVIII (Special issue, July 1927) 14-21. 676

NEWTON (ERNEST EDWARD). A short account of Twinings' in the Strand. 1922. 20 pp., illus. 677

PAGAN (ANNA MARSHALL). James Watt and the pioneer inventors. 1928. 80 pp., illus. 678

PEMBERTON (THOMAS EDGAR). James Watt of Soho and Heathfield: annals of industry and genius. Birmingham, 1905. [v], 233 pp., illus. 679

PERRIS (GEORGE HERBERT). The industrial history of modern England. 1914. xix, 603 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 575.] 680

ROE (JOSEPH WICKHAM). English and American toolmakers. New Haven, Conn., 1916. xvii, 315 pp. Illus. edn., 1926. 681

ROLL (ERICH). An early experiment in industrial organisation, being a history of the firm of Boulton & Watt, 1775-1805. With an introduction by J. G. Smith. 1930. xvi, 320 pp., fac. [*Rev.* Ec.H.R., IV (1934) 120-21.] 682

SANDILANDS (D. N.). The birth of Birmingham's glass industry. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, xv (1931) 227-31. 683

———. Chapters in the history of the Midland glass industry. I. The early history of glass-making in the Stourbridge district. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, xv (1931) 219-27. 684

SYMONDS (R. W.). The furniture trade in the 18th century. *Cf.* no. 1642. 685

TAGGART (W. Scott). Crompton's invention and the subsequent development of the mule. *J. Textile Inst.*, xviii (Special issue, July 1927) 22-33. 686

THOMAS (Parakunnel Joseph). England's debt to Indian handicrafts: an account of the beginnings of calico printing in England. *Indian J. Econ.*, xii (1932) 457-72. 687

TURNER (Edward Raymond). English coal industry in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Am. hist. R.*, xxvii (1922) 1-23. 688

———. The keelmen of Newcastle. *Am. hist. R.*, xxi (1916) 542-45. 689

UNWIN (George). Samuel Oldknow and the Arkwrights: the industrial revolution at Stockport and Marple. With chapters by Arthur Hulme and George Taylor. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Economic History Series. 1). Manchester, 1924. xvi, 259 pp., illus., fac., plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxx (1925) 174-75; Ec.H.R., i (1928) 166-69; E.H.R., xl (1925) 135-37; History, x (1926) 173-74; R. hist., cl (1925) 102-04; T.L.S. (1924) 311.] 690

———. The transition to the factory system. *E.H.R.*, xxxvii (1922) 206-18, 383-97. 691

VASYUTINSKY (V. A.). Razrushiteli mashin v Anglii. (Ocherki istorii luditskogo dvizheniya). Moscow, 1929. 147 pp. [The machine wreckers in England. (Sketches of the history of the Luddite movement).] 692

WADSWORTH (Alfred P.) and MANN (Julia de Lacy). The cotton trade and industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Economic History Series. 7). Manchester, 1931. xii, 539 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvii (1932) 318-19; E.H.R., lii (1937) 524-27; J. mod. Hist., iv (1932) 620-23; R. hist., clxix (1932) 395-97; T.L.S. (1931) 499.] 693

WESTERFIELD (Ray Bert). Middlemen in English business, particularly between 1660 and 1760. (Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, 19, ii). New Haven, Conn., 1915. Pp. 111-445, maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxi (1916) 624-25; E.H.R., xxxi (1916) 338.] 694

WILKINSON (W.). Power loom developments. *J. Textile Inst.*, xviii (Special issue, July 1927) 122-48. 695

WOOD (*Sir* Henry Trueman). Industrial England in the middle of the eighteenth century. 1910. xii, 197 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1911) 259.] 696

Transport

BISHOP (G. W.). Early tramroads in Great Britain. *Railway & Locomotive hist. Soc. B.*, xx (1929) 19-25. 697

BLAY (William Frederick). The story of Walsall turnpike roads and toll-gates. Walsall, 1932. 16 pp., illus. 698

BLEASDALE (R. E. M.). A history of early waggon and rail ways. *Railway Mag.*, lxix (1931) 351-63, illus. 699

FLETCHER (R. A.). Steamships: the story of their development to the present day. 1910. xx, 422 pp., illus., plans, bibliog. 700

GAY (Edwin Francis). Arthur Young on English roads. *Quar. J. Econ.*, xli (1927) 545-51. 701

GRANT (John W.). Watt and the steam age: a concise history of the art of steam navigation, mechanical and marine engineering, paddle and screw steamers; reciprocating engines, steam-turbines and electricity. 1917. [x], 213 pp., illus., bibliog. 702

HODGSON (John Edmund). The first English aeronaut: James Sadler of Oxford. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. lxiv (1928) 445-58. 703

JEFFRIES (John) *jr*. First aerial voyage across the English Channel. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), xii (1910) 43-65. 704

MARSHALL (Chapman Frederick Dendy). Two essays in early locomotive history. I. The first hundred railway engines; II. British locomotives in North America. 1928. 120 pp., illus. 705

MORRISSEY (Thomas J.) *ed.* Memorial of 1784 for a mail packet service between Waterford & Milford. *J. Waterford Archaeol. Soc.*, xvii (1914) 66-70. 706

SAYERS (William Charles Berwick). The old Croydon tram-road, canal and railway. *Home Counties Mag.*, ix (1907) 28-34, 117-21, illus., map. 707

SEARLE (Mark) *comp.* Turnpikes and toll-bars. [1931.] 2 vols., illus. 708

STRETTON (Clement Edwin). The locomotive engine and its development: a popular treatise on the gradual improvements made in railway engines between 1803 and 1903. Revd. edn. 1903. xii, 270 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1892.] 709

THOMPSON (Hubert Gordon). The canal system of England: its growth and present condition, with particular reference to the cheap carriage of goods. 1903. [vii], 70, iv pp. 710

YOUNG (E. G.). Historical notes on locomotive design. *Railway & Locomotive hist. Soc. B.*, xvi (1928) 9-22; xvii (1928) 55-69; xviii (1929) 21-27. 711

Public Finance: Banking and Insurance

ANON. Caledonian Insurance Company: history of 100 years, 1805-1905. Edinburgh, 1905. 46 pp., illus. 712

———. Phoenix Assurance Company, Limited. 1782-1915. Priv. ptd., 1915. 103 pp., illus. 713

ARETZ (PETER). Die Entwicklung der Diskontpolitik der Bank von England 1780-1850. Eine kritische Studie aus dem Notenbank- und Papiergeldwesen. Berlin, 1916. xii, 279 pp. 714

AUDIGIER (PIERRE JACQUES). William Pitt et la politique financière de l'Angleterre de 1782 à 1792. Paris, 1929. 278 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* R. hist., CLXV (1930) 144-45.] 715

BAIRD (W.). The one pound note . . . *Cf.* no. 4179. 716

BANERJEA (PRAMATHANATH). Banking in the days of John Company. *Calcutta R.*, ser. 3, XXV (1917) 133-40. 717

BLACKSTOCK (WILLIAM WITT). The historical literature of sea and fire insurance in Great Britain, 1547-1810. Manchester, 1910. 102 pp. 718

BULLOCH (JOHN MALCOLM). The Charitable Corporation. *N. & Q.*, CLX (1931) 237-41, 311-12. [Pawnbroking.] 719

CANNAN (EDWIN) *ed.* The paper pound of 1797-1821: a reprint of the bullion report, with an introduction . . . 1919. xlix, 71 pp. [Report of Select Committee, 8 June 1810.] *Cf.* no. 752. 720

CORTI (EGON CAESAR) *Count.* Der Aufstieg des Hauses Rothschild, 1770-1830. Leipzig, 1927. 459 pp., illus. English trans. by Brian and Beatrix Lunn (1928); French trans. by Pierre Raffegean (Paris, 1929). [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXV (1930) 601-03; J. mod. Hist., I (1929) 486-88.] 721

CUNNINGHAM (AUDREY). British credit in the last Napoleonic war: with an appendix containing a reprint of '*Des finances de l'Angleterre*' by H. Lasalle. (Girton College Studies. 2). Cambridge, 1910. viii, 146 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVI (1911) 668-69; E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 422-23; Hist. Z., CIX (1912) 243; R. hist., CIX (1912) 96.] 722

D. (R.). Brief historical sketch of the Union Bank of Scotland Limited. Glasgow, 1910. 36 pp., illus. 723

DAVIS (ANDREW MCFARLAND). The Charitable Corporation of London. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIV (1911) 646-56. 724

———. A search for the beginnings of stock speculation. *Pubns. colonial Soc. Mass.*, X (1907) 278-310. 725

DILLEN (JOHANNES GERARD VAN). Stukken betreffende het verblijf van John Law in Nederland. *Econ. hist. Jb.* (Amsterdam), XI (1925) 161-68. 726

DODD (ARTHUR HERBERT). The beginnings of banking in North Wales. *Economica*, VI (1926) 16-30. 727

DREW (BERNARD). The London Assurance: a chronicle. [1928.] xi, 155 pp., illus. 728

EASTON (HARRY TUCKER). The history of a banking house. (Smith, Payne and Smiths). 1903. xvi, 127 pp. 729

EHRENBERG (RICHARD). Grosse Vermögen: ihre Entstehung und ihre Bedeutung. II. Das Haus Parish in Hamburg. Jena, 1904. xi, 150 pp., illus. 730

ESCOTT (THOMAS HAY SWEET). The house of Rothschild. *Quar. R.*, CCXXXI (1919) 430-44. 731

F. The Turvin coiners. *N. & Q.*, ser. 9, VIII (1901) 258-59, 298-301. 732

GRANT (WILLIAM). The British Linen Bank—past and present. *Scot. Bankers Mag.*, XI (1920) 257-61. 733

HALL (S.). Dr. Duncan of Ruthwell. *Cf.* no. 4194. 734

HECKSHER (ELI FILIP). A note on South Sea finance. *J. econ. and Business Hist.*, III (1931) 321-28. 735

HERTZ (W. G.). Die Besteuerung der Ausländer in der englischen Einkommen Steuer. *Cf.* no. 799. 736

HODGKIN (THOMAS). The Gurneys as bankers. *Friends' quar. Examiner*, XXXV (1901) 341-70. [Review article.] 737

HUGHES (JOHN). Liverpool banks and bankers, 1760-1837. A history of the circumstances which gave rise to the industry, and of the men who founded and developed it. Liverpool, 1906. xvi, 243 pp., illus. 738

JONG (ADRIAAN MARIE DE). De Engelsche bankrestriction van 1797. *De Economist* (1923) 71-110, 161-85, 223-59. 739

KELLENBERGER (EDUARD). Die Aufhebung der Barzahlung in England 1797 und ihre Folgen. *Jb. f. Nationalök. u. Statist.*, CVI (1910) 391-98. 740

KENNEDY (WILLIAM). English taxation, 1640-1799: an essay on policy and opinion. *Cf.* no. 488. 741

LABOUCHÈRE (G.). L'annexion de la Louisiane aux États Unis et les maisons Hope et Baring. *R. Hist. dipl.*, XXX (1916) 422-50. 742

LEVY (FLORA). Die englischen Subsidien in der Zeit der Kontinentalkriege (1793-1815). Eine wirtschaftliche Studie zum Transfer-Problem. 1927. 91 pp., bibliog. [Hamburg Diss.] 743

MANES (A.). Die Einkommensteuer in der englischen Finanz-Politik und -Literatur . . . *Cf.* no. 804. 744

MARKS (ALFRED). Exchequer tallies. *N. & Q.*, ser. 10, V (1906) 305-06. 745

MELVILLE (LEWIS) *pseud.* [i.e. Lewis S. Benjamin]. The South Sea Bubble. 1921. xix, 265 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1921) 463.] 746

MINTY (LEONARD LE MARCHANT). From silver to gold, 1775-1816. A study in the currency. *Scot. Bankers Mag.*, XIII (1922) 160-72. 747

MOTTRAM (RALPH HALE). Miniature banking histories. 1930. xii, 241 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 67.] 748

MUNRO (N.). The history of the Royal Bank of Scotland. *Cf* no. 4201. 749

NIEROP (LEONIE VAN) *ed.* Brieven van den Amsterdamschen makelaar Robert Hennebo aan den Haarlemschen zÿdereeder Simon Bevel over Engelsche fondsen (1735-1736). *Econ. hist. Jb.* (Amsterdam), XVII (1931) 47-80. 750

NORMAN (PHILIP). Exchequer tallies. *N. & Q.*, ser. 11, V (1912) 151. 751

RAFFALOVICH (ARTHUR). Un chapitre d'histoire monétaire en Angleterre. *J. Économistes*, LXXIX (1920) 182-89. [Review of no. 720.] 752

RAIT (R. S.). The history of the Union Bank of Scotland. *Cf.* no 4204. 753

RAU (RAMCHANDRA). Organised banking in the days of John Company. *Indian J. Econ.*, X (1930) 1-49. 754

ROBINSON (RALPH MOSLEY). Coutts': the history of a banking house. 1929. xii, 189 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 990.] 755

ROSIN (ALBERT). Lebensversicherung und ihre geistesgeschichtlichen Grundlagen. Eine kultursoziologische Studie zum englischen 18. Jahrhundert. (Kölner anglistische Arbeiten. 16). Leipzig, 1932. 108 pp., bibliog. 756

SANDILANDS (D. N.). The last fifty years of the excise duty on glass. *J. Soc. Glass Tech. Trans.*, XV (1931) 231-45. 757

SCHMIDT (ALFRED). Geschichte des englischen Geldwesens im 17. und 18. Jahrhundert. (Abh. aus d. Staatswissenschaftlichen Seminar zu Strassburg i.E. 32). Strassburg, 1914. xii, 204 pp. 758

SILBERLING (NORMAN J.). Financial and monetary policy of Great Britain during the Napoleonic wars. *Quar. J. Econ.*, XXXVIII (1924) 214-33. 759

SINHA (H.). Early European banking in India . . . *Cf.* no. 6006. 760

SMITH (C. F.). The early history of the London Stock Exchange. *Am. econ. R.*, XIX (1929) 206-16. 761

SWORDER (CHARLES B.). Old Essex bank notes. *Essex R.*, XXXVII (1928) 19-28, illus. 762

TURNER (EDWARD RAYMOND). The excise scheme of 1733. *E.H.R.*, XLII (1927) 34-57. 763

WOLTER (JOHANNES). Das staatliche Geldwesen Englands zur Zeit der Bank-Restriction (1797 bis 1821). (Abh. aus d. Staatswissenschaftlichen Seminar zu Strassburg i.E. 33). Strassburg, 1917. viii, 214 pp., tables. 764

Colonial and Foreign Commerce

ABBOTT (GEORGE FREDERICK). The Levant Company and its rivals. *Quar. R.*, CCXXXIII (1920) 329-43. 765

AITON (ARTHUR SCOTT). The Asiento treaty as reflected in the papers of Lord Shelburne. *Hisp. am. hist. R.*, VIII (1928) 167-77. 766

BAASCH (Ernst). Zur Geschichte des hamburgischen Heringshandels. *Hans. Gesch.-Bl.*, xii (1906) 61-100. 767

BATCHELER (Lilian Edith M.). The South Sea Company and the *Assiento*. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, iii (1926) 128-30. [Thesis summary.] 768

BELL (Herbert Clifford). The West India trade before the American revolution. *Am. hist. R.*, xxii (1917) 272-87. [Shorter version published in *Mag. Hist.* (New York), xxiii (1916) 232-40.] 769

BINGHAM (R. W.). George Washington and Liverpool ware. *Cf.* no. 1657. 770

BORDEAUX (P.). Los falsos reales de á ocho de Birmingham: la fabricación en Birmingham el año 1796, de falsos reales de á ocho, y la imposición en China de contramarcas sobre el numerario extranjero. *B. real Acad. Hist.*, lvii (1910) 488-99, illus. 771

BOWDEN (Witt). The influence of the manufacturers on some of the early policies of William Pitt. *Am. hist. R.*, xxix (1924) 655-74. 772

———. The English manufacturers and the commercial treaty of 1786 with France. *Am. hist. R.*, xxv (1920) 18-35. 773

BOWEN (Frank Charles). The golden age of sail: Indiamen, packets and clipper ships. With illustrations from contemporary engravings and paintings in the Macpherson collection. 1925. xv, 86 pp., xcii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 618.] 774

BRAKEL (S. van). A neglected source for the history of the commercial relations between Scotland and the Netherlands . . . *Cf.* no. 4180. 775

BROWN (Vera Lee). Anglo-French rivalry for the trade of the Spanish peninsula, 1763-1783. *In* Studies in the history of Spain in the second half of the eighteenth century (Smith College Studies in History. 15, i-ii). Northampton, Mass., 1930. Pp. 39-62. 776

———. The South Sea Company and contraband trade. *Am. hist. R.*, xxxi (1926) 662-78. 777

———. Contraband trade: a factor in the decline of Spain's empire in America. *Hisp. am. hist. R.*, viii (1928) 178-89. 778

CAMPBELL (W. S.). The East India Company and the Australian trade. *Austral. hist. Soc. J. Proc.*, iv (1917-19) 241-68. 779

CHATTERTON (Edwin Keble). King's cutters and smugglers, 1700-1855. 1912. x, 425 pp., illus. 780

DANIELS (George William). American cotton trade with Liverpool under the embargo and non-intercourse acts. *Am. hist. R.*, xxi (1916) 276-87. 781

DIBELIUS (Wilhelm). Englische Berichte über Hamburg und Norddeutschland aus dem 16. bis 18. Jahrhundert. *Z.d. Ver. f. hamburg. Gesch.*, xix (1914) 51-82, bibliog. 782

DONNAN (Elizabeth). The early days of the South Sea Company, 1711-1718. *J. econ. and Business Hist.*, ii (1930) 419-50. 783

DONNAN (E.) *ed.* Documents illustrative of the history of the slave trade to America. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Pubn. 409). Washington, D.C., 1930-32. 3 vols., maps. [In progress. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 407-08, XXXVII (1932) 763-64, XXXVIII (1933) 768-69; E.H.R., XLVIII (1931) 676-77; J. mod. Hist., III (1931) 291.] 784

———. Eighteenth century English merchants. Micajah Perry. *Cf.* no. 5457. 785

———. The slave trade into South Carolina before the Revolution. *Am. hist. R.*, XXXIII (1928) 804-28. 786

DOW (GEORGE FRANCIS). Slave ships and slaving. Salem, Mass., 1927. xxxv, 349 pp. 787

DUMAS (F.). Étude sur le traité de commerce de 1786 entre la France et l'Angleterre. Toulouse, 1904. vii, 197 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., LXXXV (1904) 431.] *Cf.* no. 808. 788

EAST (WILLIAM GORDON). The port of Kingston-upon-Hull during the industrial revolution. *Economica*, XI (1931) 190-212, map. 789

FISHER (RUTH A.) *comp.* Extracts from the records of the African companies. Washington, D.C., [1930]. i, 108 pp. [First contributed in part to *J. Negro Hist.*, XIII (1928). *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXV (1930) 170-71.] 790

FOSTER (*Sir* W.). England's quest of eastern trade. *Cf.* no. 5988. 791

GIBBS (JOHN ARTHUR). The history of Antony and Dorothea Gibbs . . . 1922. xvi, 509 pp. *Cf.* no. 7088. 792

GRAHAM (GERALD SANDFORD). British policy and Canada, 1774-91: a study in eighteenth-century mercantilism. *In* Abstracts of dissertations approved . . . Univ. of Cambridge . . . 1928-1929 (Cambridge, 1930). Pp. 63-64. 793

GRANAT (I. F.). Klassy i massy v Anglii v ikh otnoshenii k vneshney torgovle. K postanovke voprosa. Moscow, 1927. 192 pp. [Class structure in England and its relation to foreign trade.] 794

HANNAY (DAVID). Ships and empire. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXXIX (1919) 62-72. [Merchant shipping since 1793.] 795

HARZENDORF (FRIEDRICH). Die Einkommensteuer in England. (Z.f.d. ges. Staatswiss. Ergänzungsheft 48). Tübingen, 1914. vi, 202 pp., bibliog. 796

HASENCLEVER (ADOLF). Peter Hasenclever aus Remscheid-Ehringhausen: ein deutscher Kaufmann des 18. Jahrhunderts. Gotha, 1922. viii, 252 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVIII (1923) 587; E.H.R., XXXVIII (1923) 469; Hist. Z., CXXVIII (1923) 131-32.] 797

HEATON (HERBERT). Benjamin Gott and the Anglo-American cloth trade. *J. econ. and Business Hist.*, II (1930) 146-62. 798

HERTZ (WILHELM G.). Die Besteuerung der Ausländer in der englischen Einkommen-Steuer. (Münchener Volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 99). Stuttgart & Berlin, 1910. x, 100 pp. 799

HIRST (Francis Wigley). From Adam Smith to Philip Snowden: a history of free trade in Great Britain. 1925. [iv], 88 pp. 800

HOWAY (Frederic William) *ed.* An early account of the loss of the *Boston* in 1803. *Washington hist. Quar.*, xvii (1926) 280-88. 801

KEYES (Homer Eaton). The Boston State House in blue Staffordshire: an inconclusive study. *Antiques*, i (1922) 115-20. 802

KRISHNA (B.). Commercial relations between India and England (1601 to 1757). *Cf.* no. 5994. 803

MANES (Alfred). Die Einkommensteuer in der englischen Finanz-Politik und -Literatur bis zu William Pitts Tode. *In* Festgaben für Wilhelm Lexis zur siebzigsten Wiederkehr seines Geburtstages (Jena, 1907). Pp. 97-220. 804

MARSHALL (C. F. D.). Two essays in early locomotive history. *Cf.* no. 705. 805

MAZZEI (Jacopo). Politica economica internazionale inglese prima di Adamo Smith. (Pubblicazioni della Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore. Ser. 3: Scienzi Sociali. 2). Milan, 1924. xix, 460 pp. 806

MUNRO (W. H.). Account of sales of 106 Africans brought into Charleston, S.C. . . . 1807. *Cf.* no. 5508. 807

MURET (M. P.). Le traité de commerce franco-anglais de 1786, à propos d'une publication récente. *Vjschr. f. Social- u. Wirtschaftsgesch.*, iii (1905) 442-51. [Review of no. 788.] 808

PASKE-SMITH (M.) *ed.* Report on Japan [by Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles] to the Secret Committee of the English East India Company . . . 1812-1816. Kobe, 1929. xv, 252 pp., illus., fac., map. 809

PENSON (L. M.). The London West India interest in the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 148. 810

PRATO (Giuseppe). L'espansione commerciale inglese nel primo settecento in una relazione di un inviato Sabaudo. *In* Miscellanea di studi storici in onore di Antonio Manno. i (Turin, 1912). Pp. 33-61. 811

REES (James Frederick). The phases of British commercial policy in the eighteenth century. *Economica*, v (1925) 130-50. 812

RIVE (Alfred). The history of the tobacco trade in England. *In* Abstracts of dissertations approved . . . Univ. of Cambridge . . . 1926-1927 (Cambridge, 1928). P. 41. 813

ROBINSON (F. P.). The trade of the East India Company from 1709 to 1813. *Cf.* no. 6005. 814

ROSE (John Holland). The Franco-British commercial treaty of 1786. *E.H.R.*, xxiii (1908) 709-24. 815

ROSS (A. H.). Some notes on the pirates and slavers active around Sierra Leone and the west coast of Africa, 1680-1723. *Sierra Leone Stud.*, xi (1928) 16-53. 816

RUBINSTEIN (KONSTANTIN). Zur Frage der historischen Entwicklung englischer Weltwirtschaftsbeziehungen. Dargestellt auf Grund der Aussenhandelsbewegung in den letzten zweihundert Jahren. *Weltwirtschaftl. Arch.* (Kiel), XX (1924) 171-203. 817

ST. JOHN (JAMES HAMILTON). Anglo-Spanish commercial relations, 1700-1750. *Abstracts in History from Dissertations . . . Graduate College of the State University of Iowa, 1922-1930, University of Iowa Studies in the Social Sciences*, X, no. 2, (1932) 61-75. 818

SAUNDERS (ARTHUR CHARLES). Jersey in the 18th and 19th centuries. Containing an historical record of commercial enterprise . . . Jersey, 1930. 220 pp., illus., plans. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1930) 646.] 819

SCOTT (WILLIAM ROBERT). The constitution and finance of the Royal African Company of England from its foundation till 1720. *Am. hist. R.*, VIII (1903) 241-59. 820

———. Mercantile shipping in the Napoleonic wars with some statistics of mercantile shipping losses a hundred years ago. *Scot. H.R.*, XIV (1917) 272-75. 821

SÉE (HENRI). Les entraves au commerce français en Angleterre après le traité de 1786. *In his* Le commerce maritime de la Bretagne au XVIIIe siècle. Mémoires et documents pour servir à l'histoire du commerce et de l'industrie en France publiés sous la direction de Julien Hayem, 9e. série. Paris, 1925. Pp. 222-26. 822

SKEEL (CAROLINE ANNE JAMES). The letter-book of a Quaker merchant, 1756-8. *E.H.R.*, XXXI (1916) 137-43. [Robert Plumsted.] 823

STEWART-BROWN (R.). Liverpool ships in the eighteenth century . . . *Cf.* no. 2224. 824

SUTHERLAND (LUCY STUART). A London merchant, 1695-1774. (Oxford Historical Series). 1933. viii, 164 pp. [William Braund. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIX (1934) 163-64; History, XIX (1935) 69-70; J. mod. Hist., VI (1934) 188-89; T.L.S. (1933) 306.] 825

SWAN (MABEL M.). Where Elias Hasket Derby bought his furniture. *Antiques*, XX (1931) 280-82. 826

THOMAS (PARAKUNNEL JOSEPH). Mercantilism and the East India trade: an early phase of the protection *v.* free trade controversy. 1926. xvii, 176 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* History, XII (1928) 87-88.] 827

VIGNOLS (LÉON). El Asiento francés (1701-1713) e inglés (1713-50) y el comercio francoespañol desde 1700 hasta 1730. Con dos memorias francesas de 1728 sobre estos asuntos. *Anu. Hist. Derecho español*, V (1928) 266-300. 828

WÄTJEN (HERMANN). Der Negerhandel in Westindien und Südamerika bis zur Sklavenemanzipation. *Hans. Gesch.-Bl.*, XIX (1913) 417-43. 829

WOODHOUSE (SAMUEL W.) *jr.* English hardware for American cabinetmakers. *Antiques*, XX (1931) 287-89. 830

SOCIAL

General

ANON. Memorials of Brooks's from the foundation of the club 1764 to the close of the nineteenth century compiled from the records of the club. 1907. xxii, 295 pp., front. 831

———. The trial of Joanna Southcott, during seven days, which commenced on the fifth, and ended on the eleventh of December, 1804, at the Neckinger House, Bermondsey, near London. Plymouth, 1916. 152 pp. 832

ALEXANDER (HENRY). A sidelight on eighteenth century American English. *Queen's Quar.*, XXXI (1924) 173-81. 833

ALLEN (ROBERT JOSEPH). The clubs of Augustan London. (Harvard Studies in English. 7). Cambridge, Mass., 1933. xi, 305 pp., illus. [*Rev.* History, XIX (1935) 268-69; T.L.S. (1934) 159.] 834

ASQUITH (HERBERT HENRY). Some popular frenzies in the eighteenth century. *In his* Studies and sketches, 2nd edn. (1924). Pp. 51-74. 835

BARBEY D'AUREVILLY (JULES AMÉDÉE). The anatomy of dandyism with some observations on Beau Brummell. Trans. from the French by D. B. Wyndham Lewis and illustrated with dry points by Hermine David. 1928. xv, 84 pp., illus. [First pubd. Caen, 1845. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 113.] 836

BARRETT-LENNARD (THOMAS). Courtship of Hugh Smith *alias* Heriz of South Weald, 1722-4. *Essex R.*, XXIII (1914) 202-08. 837

BISSELL (BENJAMIN HEZEKIAH). The American Indian in English literature of the eighteenth century. (Yale Studies in English. 68). New Haven, Conn., 1925. ix, 223 pp., illus. 838

BLEASE (WALTER LYON). The emancipation of English women. 1910. xii, 281 pp., bibliog. Revd. edn., 1913. 839

BOTSFORD (JAY BARRETT). English society in the eighteenth century, as influenced from oversea. New York, 1924. x, 388 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXX (1925) 389; E.H.R., XL (1925) 466; R. hist., CLIII (1926) 122; T.L.S. (1924) 697.] 840

BRADLEY (ROSE M.). The English housewife in the seventeenth & eighteenth centuries. 1912. xi, 336 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 504.] 841

BROOKE (IRIS). English children's costume since 1775. With an introduction by James Laver. 1930. 87 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1930) 916.] 842

BROOKS (ERIC ST. JOHN). An eighteenth century slave-owner's estate. *N. & Q.*, CLIV (1928) 345-49. 843

BURDON (H.) The Waltham blacks. *Essex R.*, XIII (1904) 37-44. 844

CHANCELLOR (EDWIN BERESFORD). Life in Regency and early Victorian times: an account of the days of Brummell and D'Orsay, 1800 to 1850. [1927.] ix, 130 pp., illus. [*Rev.* History, XIII (1929) 168-69; T.L.S. (1927) 141.] 845

COLE (G. D. H.). A short history of the British working class movement, 1789-1925 [27]. *Cf.* no. 63. 846

[DIELMAN (LOUIS H.) *ed.*]. Transportation of felons to the colonies. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, XXVII (1932) 263-74. 847

EDWARDES (STEPHEN MEREDYTH). The ancestress of a governor-general. (A fragment of family history). *Indian Antiq.*, LIII (1924) 197-200. [Lucy Glen.] 848

EWEN (CECIL HENRY L'ESTRANGE) *ed.* Witch hunting and witch trials: the indictments for witchcraft from the records of 1373 assizes held for the home circuit A.D. 1559-1736. 1929. xiii, 345 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXV (1930) 844-48; E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 495-96.] 849

FAIRBROTHER (E. H.). Sunday observance in the eighteenth century. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, III (1917) 145. 850

FOAKES-JACKSON (FREDERICK JOHN). Social life in England, 1750-1850. 1916. ix, 338 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXII (1917) 438-39; T.L.S. (1916) 620.] 851

GEIKIE (*Sir* A.). Annals of the Royal Society Club . . . *Cf.* no. 3939. 852

GEORGE (MARY DOROTHY). England in Johnson's day. (English life in English literature, V). 1928. xvi, 239 pp. 853

———. England in transition: life and work in the eighteenth century. 1931. vii, 229 pp., illus. [*Rev.* History, XVII (1933) 71-72.] 854

GOULD (ISABEL LUCY) and GOULD (BEATRICE MARY). Leaves from an Essex still-room. *Essex R.*, XVII (1908) 66-74, fac. 855

GOULDING (RICHARD WILLIAM). John Achard, a duke's tutor and friend. *National R.*, LXII (1914) 85-101. [William Bentinck, 2nd duke of Portland.] 856

GRANT (BARTLE) *ed.* The receipt book of Elizabeth Raper and a portion of her cipher journal, edited by her great-grandson. Written 1756-1770 and never before printed. 1924. iv, 95 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1924) 645.] 857

GRAY (WILLIAM FORBES). Who wrote 'Rule Britannia'? *Scots Mag.*, I (1924) 449-57. 858

GREENWOOD (ALICE DRAYTON). Horace Walpole's world: a sketch of Whig society under George III. 1913. xi, 257 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 213.] 859

HARPER (CHARLES GEORGE). The Brighton road: speed, sport and history on the classic highway. Revd. edns., 1906. xvi., 472 pp., illus. Further revd. 1922. [First pubd. 1892.] 860

HILL (MARY CONSTANCE). Fanny Burney at the court of Queen Charlotte. 1912. xvi, 366 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 438.] 861

HILL (M. C.). Juniper Hall: a rendezvous of certain illustrious personages during the French revolution including Alexandre d'Arblay and Fanny Burney. 1904. xv, 275 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1904) 68-69.] 862

HOBSON (J. G. S.). The coffee-house. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXXXIV (1933) 201-17. 863

HODGSON (A. W.). Late seventeenth and early eighteenth century toys and dolls' clothing. *Connoisseur*, XLVIII (1917) 193-202, illus. 864

HOLZMAN (JAMES M.). The nabobs in England: a study of the returned Anglo-Indian, 1760-1785. New York, 1926. 186 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 18.] 865

INHULSEN (CARL HEINRICH PAUL). Eine in Vergessenheit geratene Kolonisationsmethode. *Preuss. Jb.*, CXXVI (1906) 282-88. [Transportation of criminals.] 866

IRVING (HENRY BRODRIBB). The true story of Eugene Aram. *In his* Occasional papers dramatic and historical (1906). Pp. 141-60. [Reptd. from *Nineteenth Century*.] 867

JAMES (PHILIP BRUTTON). Children's books of yesterday. *Ed.* C. Geoffrey Holme. ('The Studio' Special Autumn Number). 1933. 128 pp., illus. 868

KENNY (COURTNEY). Wife-selling in England. *Law quar. R.*, XLV (1929) 494-97. 869

KIRBY (CHESTER). The English game law system. *Am. hist. R.*, XXXVIII (1933) 240-62. 870

LAVER (JAMES). English costume of the eighteenth century. Drawn by Iris Brooke. 1931. 87 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 893.] 871

LEIGH (AGNES). Domestic expenses in the eighteenth century. *National R.*, XCI (1928) 914-21. 872

LOCKITT (CHARLES HENRY). The relations of French and English society (1763-1793). 1920. x, 136 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 575-76; History, VII (1923) 61.] 873

MCADOO (WILLIAM). The procession to Tyburn: crime and punishment in the eighteenth century. New York, 1927. xxxv, 306 pp. 873a

MACMICHAEL (J. HOLDEN). 'Bucks' and 'Good Fellows' in 1778. *N. & Q.*, ser. 9, VIII (1901) 479-80; IX (1902) 443-45; X (1902) 322-24. 874

———. Convivial clubs and societies. *N. & Q.*, ser. 9, XI (1903) 182-84. 875

MARCUS (HANS). Die Entstehung von '*Rule Britannia*'. Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie der Engländer. *Beiblatt z. Anglia*, XXXV (1924) 306-19, 337-52, 372-84; XXXVI (1925) 21-32, 54-64, 78-89. 876

MARSHALL (DOROTHY). The domestic servants of the eighteenth century. *Economica*, IX (1929) 15-40. 877

MELVILLE (LEWIS) *pseud.* [i.e. Lewis S. Benjamin]. The beaux of the Regency. 1908. 2 vols., illus. 878

MOON (ZEBEDEE). Highwaymen and high treason at Leytonstone. *Essex R.*, XIV (1905) 143-46, illus. 879

MOORE (FRANK FRANKFORT). The keeper of the robes. [1911.] ix, 468 pp., illus. [Fanny Burney's life at court, 1786-91. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1911) 506.] 880

MORGAN (CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH). The rise of the novel of manners. A study of English prose fiction between 1600 and 1740. (Colombia University. Studies in English). New York, 1911. ix, 271 pp., bibliog. 881

NEVILL (R. H.). London clubs . . . *Cf.* no. 3950. 882

PASTON (GEORGE) *pseud.* [i.e. Emily Morse Symonds]. Sidelights on the Georgian period. 1902. vii, 304 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1903) 71.] 883

PORTER (G. R.). The progress of the nation in its various social and economic relations from the beginning of the nineteenth century. *Cf.* no. 571. 884

PRICE (JULIUS MENDES). Dame Fashion: Paris-London (1786-1912). 1913. vii, 180 pp., ccviii plates. 885

READ (ALLEN WALKER). British recognition of American speech in the eighteenth century. *Dialect Notes*, VI (1933) 313-34. 886

RICHARDSON (ALBERT EDWARD). Georgian England: a survey of social life, trades, industries & art, from 1700 to 1820. 1931. viii, 202 pp., illus., xciv plates. [*Rev.* History, XVII (1932) 70-71; T.L.S. (1932) 9.] 887

RIDGELY (HELEN WEST). Seafaring in time of war, 1756-63. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, X (1915) 1-15. 888

ROSCOE (EDWARD STANLEY). The English scene in the eighteenth century. 1912. xii, 293 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 49.] 889

SCHÜCKING (LEVIN LUDWIG). Die Familie als Geschmacksträger in England im 18. Jahrhundert. *Deutsch. Vjschr. f. Litt.-Wiss. u. Geistesgesch.*, IV (1926) 439-58. 890

———. Die Familie im Puritanismus. Studien über Familie und Literatur in England im 16. 17. und 18. Jahrhundert. Leipzig & Berlin, 1929. xii, 220 pp. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., CXLV (1932) 216-21.] 891

SCHULTZE (ERNST). Der englische Sonntag und die Volksbildung. *Z.f.d. ges. Staatswiss.*, LXVIII (1912) 143-60. 892

SIMON (ANDRÉ LOUIS). Bottlescrew days; wine drinking in England during the eighteenth century. 1926. 273 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 948.] 893

STREET (G. S.). The betting book at Brooks's. *Cf.* no. 3966. 894

TINKER (C. B.). The salon and English letters . . . *Cf.* no. 1374. 895

TURBERVILLE (ARTHUR STANLEY). English men and manners in the eighteenth century. An illustrative narrative. Oxford, 1926. xxiii, 531 pp., illus., bibliog. Revd. edn., 1929. 896

TURBERVILLE (A. S.) *ed.* Johnson's England: an account of the life & manners of his age. Oxford, 1933. 2 vols., illus., plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XL (1935) 128-29; E.H.R., L (1935) 367-68; R. hist., CLXXIV (1934) 124-25; T.L.S. (1933) 913-14.] 897

TUSSAUD (JOHN THEODORE). The romance of Madame Tussaud's. 1920. [iii], 320 pp., illus. Revd. edn. 1921. 898

VAUGHAN (E.). Witchcraft in the eastern counties. *Home Counties Mag.*, XII (1910) 241-56; XIII (1911) 22-29, 100-09. 899

Social Administration and Social Reform

ANON. The work of reform: Mary Wollstonecraft—Caroline Norton. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXI (1910) 306-37. [Emancipation of women. Review article.] 900

ARMITAGE (GILBERT). The history of the Bow Street Runners, 1729-1829. [1932.] 293 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 987.] 901

ASHBY (ARTHUR WILFRED). One hundred years of poor law administration in a Warwickshire village. (Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History, *ed.* Paul Vinogradoff. 3,vi). Oxford, 1912. 188 pp., plan. [Tysoe, Warwickshire, 1727-1827. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVIII (1913) 619-20; E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 794-96; R. hist., CXIII (1913) 130; T.L.S. (1913) 476.] 902

CAULFIELD (ERNEST JOSEPH). The infant welfare movement in the eighteenth century. New York, 1931. xix, 203 pp., illus., fac. [Reptd. with additions from *A. Med. Hist.*, n.s. II (1930).] 903

CHANDLER (WILLIAM BURGESS HUNT). Heckingham house of industry (the standing orders, Mar. 28th, 1768 to Dec. 28th, 1772). *Hist. Teachers' Miscellany*, VI (1928) 65-68, 94-96. 904

CHURCH (L. F.). Oglethorpe: a study of philanthropy in England and Georgia. *Cf.* no. 5036. 905

CLARK (ANDREW). A Bocking bread charity, 1605-1784. *Essex R.*, XXVI (1917) 6-11. 906

———. Essex labourers' certificates, 1701-1800. *Essex R.*, XXIII (1914) 19-27. [From the parish of Great Leighs.] 907

COMPSTON (HERBERT FULLER BRIGHT). William Hetherington, benefactor of the blind. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, III (1917) 319-23. 908

———. The Magdalen hospital: the story of a great charity. 1917. 237 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXII (1917) 628; T.L.S. (1917) 272.] *Cf.* no. 8511. 909

COUPLAND (REGINALD). The British anti-slavery movement. (Home University Library). 1933. 256 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 453-54.] 910

CRANE (VERNER WINSLOW). The philanthropists and the genesis of Georgia. *Am. hist. R.*, XXVII (1922) 63-69. 911

DOBSON (HENRY AUSTIN). The journeys of John Howard. *National R.*, LXXII (1919) 197-213. 912

DOWDELL (Eric George). A hundred years of quarter sessions: the government of Middlesex from 1660 to 1760. With an introduction by Sir William Holdsworth. (Cambridge Studies in English Legal History). Cambridge, 1932. lxxv, 215 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Ec.H.R., iv (1934) 240-43; E.H.R., xlix (1934) 165-66; History, xviii (1934) 53-54; T.L.S. (1932) 777.] 913

EDEN (*Sir* Frederick Morton). The state of the poor: a history of the labouring classes in England, with parochial reports. Abridged and edited by A. G. L. Rogers, with an introduction. 1928. li, 383 pp. [First pubd. 1797.] 914

FLETCHER (Frank Thomas Herbert). Montesquieu's influence on anti-slavery opinion in England. *J. Negro Hist.*, xviii (1933) 414-25. 915

GARDNER (Arthur Robert Lee). The place of John Howard in penal reform. *Howard J.*, ii, i (1926) 14-28. 916

GEPP (Edward). High Easter briefs. *Essex R.*, xxvii (1918) 34-39. 917

GILBERT (William). The court book of the manor of Grays Thurrock, Essex, 1715-1815. *Essex R.*, xxxi (1922) 157-59. 918

GRAY (Benjamin Kirkman). A history of English philanthropy from the dissolution of the monasteries to the taking of the first census. 1905. xv, 322 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxii (1907) 167-68; T.L.S. (1906) 106.] 919

GRAY (William Forbes). Wilberforce and the anti-slavery movement. *Quar. R.*, cclxi (1933) 67-84. 920

GREGORY (Charles Noble). Sir Samuel Romilly and criminal law reform. *Harvard Law R.*, xv (1902) 446-67. 921

HERRINGTON (Elsie Irene). British measures for the suppression of the slave trade upon the west coast of Africa, 1807-1833. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, ii (1925) 54-56. [Thesis summary.] 922

HEWITSON (Anthony) *ed.* Preston court leet records. Extracts and notes. Introduction by H. W. Clemesha. Preston, 1905. xxiii, 233 pp. [1653-1813. *Rev.* E.H.R., xxii (1907) 415-16.] 923

HOCHSTETTER (Franz). Die Abschaffung des britischen Sklavenhandels im Jahre 1806/07. Ein Kapitel aus der britischen Schiffahrtspolitik. *Meereskunde*, v (1911) 1-38. 924

———. Die wirtschaftlichen und politischen Motive für die Abschaffung des britischen Sklavenhandels im Jahre 1806/1807. (Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. 116). Leipzig, 1905. x, 120 pp., bibliog. 925

HOWARD (Eliot). A minute-book of Essex justices, 1757 to 1781. *Essex R.*, xxviii (1919) 17-22. 926

IRVINE (Dallas D.). The Abbé Raynal and British humanitarianism. *J. mod. Hist.*, iii (1931) 564-77. 927

JONES (Edward Alfred). Robert Nickolls and the slave trade. *Landmark*, xv (1933) 549-50. 928

KLINGBERG (FRANK JOSEPH). The anti-slavery movement in England: a study in English humanitarianism. (Yale Historical Pubns. Miscellany. 17). New Haven, Conn., 1926. xii, 390 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIII (1928) 644-46; History, XIII (1929) 272-73.] 929

———. A general survey of the anti-slavery movement in England. *S. Atlantic Quar.*, XVII (1918) 1-9. 930

LASCELLES (EDWARD CHARLES PONSONBY). Granville Sharp and the freedom of slaves in England. 1928. viii, 151 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLIV (1929) 499; History, XV (1931) 70-71; T.L.S. (1928) 478, (1933) 453-54.] 931

LOTZ (ADOLF). Sklaverei, Staatskirche und Freikirche. Die englischen Bekentnisse im Kampf um die Aufhebung von Sklavenhandel und Sklaverei. (Kölner anglistische Arbeiten. 9). Leipzig, 1929. 114 pp., maps, bibliog. 932

MARBURG (JESSIE). Die sozialökonomischen Grundlagen der englischen Armenpolitik im ersten Drittel des XIX. Jahrhunderts. (Volkswirtschaftliche Abh. d. badischen Hochschulen. n.s. 11). Karlsruhe, 1912. 121 pp., bibliog. 933

MARSHALL (DOROTHY). The English poor in the eighteenth century: a study in social and administrative history. 1926. xvi, 292 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLIII (1928) 150; History, XIII (1929) 65-68.] *Cf.* no. 3971. 934

———. The English poor laws and social conditions. *In* Abstracts of dissertations approved . . . Univ. of Cambridge . . . 1925-1926 (Cambridge, 1927). P. 39. 935

MORRIS (*Sir* MALCOLM ALEXANDER). The story of English public health. 1919. xi, 166 pp. 936

PORTUS (GARNET VERE). *Caritas Anglicana:* or, an historical inquiry into those religious and philanthropical societies that flourished in England between the years 1678 and 1740. 1912. xvi, 286 pp., bibliog. 937

RHODES (ALBERT JOHN). Dartmoor prison: a record of 126 years of prisoner of war and convict life, 1806-1932. 1933. xi, 304 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 645.] 938

RIDDELL (WILLIAM RENWICK). Method of abolition of slavery in England, Scotland and Upper Canada compared. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XXVII (1931) 511-13. 939

SCHMOLLER (GUSTAV). Die soziale Bewegung Englands von 1770-1912 im Lichte der Marxistischen Klassenkampfideen. *Schmollers Jb.*, XXXVIII (1914) 1-42. 940

SMITH (HAROLD). Essex briefs. *Essex R.*, XXVI (1917) 197-203. 941

STORR (MARTHE SEVERN). Mary Wollstonecraft et le mouvement féministe dans la littérature anglaise. Paris, 1932. [iii], 447 pp., bibliog. 942

TELFORD (JOHN). A sect that moved the world: three generations of Clapham saints and philanthropists. [1907.] 246 pp., illus. 943

SOCIAL

TREPP (Jean). The Liverpool movement for the abolition of the English slave trade. *J. Negro Hist.*, xiii (1928) 265-85. 944

WALKER (Eric Charles). The history of 'enthusiasm' as a factor in the religious and social problems of the eighteenth century. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, ix (1932) 123-26. [Thesis summary.] 945

WALLER (William Chapman). An ancient Essex charity. *Essex R.*, xix (1910) 1-7, 70-77. 946

WEBB (Sidney James) and WEBB (Beatrice). The history of liquor licencing in England, principally from 1700 to 1830. 1903. ix, 162 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., ix (1904) 861-62; T.L.S. (1904) 70.] 947

WESLEY (Charles Harris). The neglected period of emancipation in Great Britain. 1807-23. *J. Negro Hist.*, xvii (1932) 156-79. 948

FREEMASONRY

BEGEMANN (Wilhelm). Vorgeschichte und Anfänge der Freimauerei in Schottland. I. Die alten schottischen Werklogen. Berlin, 1914. xviii, 553 pp. 949

BENSON (James Speid). History of the Lodge of St. Nicholas of Free and Accepted Masons, No. 93. Aberdeen, 1910. [viii], 94 pp. 950

BEZZANT (Reginald). A story of an 'Antient' Lodge [Lodge of Temperance 169]. [1917.] 108 pp., illus. 951

CALVERT (Albert Frederick). The Grand Lodge of England, 1717-1917 —being an account of 200 years of English freemasonry. 1917. xxii, 300 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1917) 413.] 952

———. The Grand Stewards' and Red Apron Lodges. 1917. xv, 469 pp., illus. 953

———. Old engraved lists of masonic lodges. 1920. xxii pp., 162 fac. 954

COWELL (George). Some account of the Percy Lodge of Freemasons, No. 198. 1902. [v], 72 pp., illus., fac. 955

DAVIS (William A.). History of the Edinburgh Royal Arch Chapter, No. 1, as extracted from the records of its minutes from the date of its foundation to the present time. Edinburgh, 1911. x, 214 pp. 956

EVANS (Henry Ridgley). A British military lodge in the war of the revolution. *New Age Mag.*, xxiv (1916) 539-42. 957

HAMMOND (William). Masonic emblems and jewels: treasures at Freemasons' Hall, London. 1917. xii, 91 pp., illus. 958

HEIRON (Arthur). Ancient Freemasonry and the Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18, . . . 1722-23 to 1920. 2nd edn., 1921. xix, 304 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1921.] 959

HUARD (Georges). L'art royal: essai sur l'histoire de la franc-maçonnerie. Paris, 1930. 378 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., clxix (1932) 390-91.] 960

HUGHAN (WILLIAM JAMES). Origin of the English rite of freemasonry especially in relation to the Royal Arch degree. New and revd. edn. by John T. Thorpe. Leicester, 1909. 24 pp., fac. [First pubd. 1884.] 960a

LANTOINE (ALBERT). Un précurseur de la franc-maçonnerie, John Toland, 1670-1722. Suivi de la traduction française du 'Pantheisticon'. Paris, 1927. [iii], 259 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., CLX (1929) 147.] 961

LEE (GEORGE TREVELYAN). Craft freemasonry in Derbyshire. Derby, 1926. [xi], 131 pp., illus. 962

MACKEAN (NORMAN M.). An eighteenth century lodge in Paisley. Paisley, 1909. 175 pp. 963

OXFORD (ARNOLD WHITAKER). No. 4: an introduction to the history of The Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge acting by Immemorial Constitution. 1928. xi, 316 pp., illus., fac. 964

POPE (STEPHEN A.). The Bank of England Lodge of Antient Free and Accepted Masons of England, No. 263: its history and the life work of its members in promoting the welfare of the craft for the benefit of all mankind, 1788-1931. 1932. 241 pp., illus., fac. 965

RYLANDS (W. HARRY) and FIREBRACE (C. W.) *eds.* Records of the Lodge Original, No. 1, now the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2, of the Free and Accepted Masons of England. Acting by Immemorial Constitution. I. *ed.* W. Harry Rylands; II. *ed.* C. W. Firebrace. Priv. ptd., 1911, 26. 2 vols., illus., fac. Revd. edn. of I, 1928. [*Rev.* I: T.L.S. (1928) 758.] 966

SANDERSON (WILLIAM JOHN). A souvenir of the bicentenary and some account of the St. George's & Corner Stone Lodge, No. 5 in the register of the United Grand Lodge of England, A.D. 1730-1930. [1930.] [ii], 23 pp. 967

———. Two hundred years of freemasonry: a history of the Britannic Lodge No. 33, Annis Domini 1730-1930. [1930.] [ii], 168 pp., illus., fac. 968

SIMPSON (WILLIAM). History of St. Stephen's Lodge, Edinburgh, No. 145 —1777-1927. Edinburgh, 1928. 94 pp., illus. 969

STOKES (JOHN). Royal Arch masonry. 1924. 60 pp. 970

VIBERT (LIONEL) *ed.* The constitutions of freemasons, 1723: reproduced in facsimile from the original edition: with an introduction. 1923. lii, 101 pp. 971

WAITE (ARTHUR EDWARD). Emblematic freemasonry and the evolution of its deeper issues. 1925. xi, 301 pp. 972

WRIGHT (DUDLEY). England's masonic pioneers. [1925.] [v], 138 pp., illus., fac. 973

Sport

ANON. The fishing diary, 1809-1819, of the Rev. Richard Durnford, of Chilbolton, Hampshire. Winchester, 1911. xi, 112 pp., illus. 974

———. The early history of fox-hunting. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCIII (1901) 87-105. [Review article.] 975

AFLALO (Frederick George) *ed.* Half a century of sport in Hampshire: being extracts from the shooting journals of James Edward, second earl of Malmesbury. With a prefatory memoir by his great-grandson, the fifth earl. (The 'Country Life' Library of Sport). 1905. xxxvii, 192 pp., illus. 976

ALTHAM (Harry Surtees). A history of cricket. 1926. 391 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 392.] 977

ANDREWS (W. L.). An English XIX century sportsman, bibliopole and binder . . . *Cf.* no. 8031. 978

ASHLEY-COOPER (Frederick Samuel). Eton *v.* Harrow at the wicket, with some biographical notes, poems, and genealogical tables. 1922. 155 pp., illus. 979

———. The Hambledon cricket chronicle, 1772-1796, including the reproduction of the minute and account books of the club. 1924. 187 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 567.] 980

AUDEN (John Ernest). A short history of the Albrighton hunt. 1905. xiii, 136 pp., illus. 981

CHAMBERS (Charles E. S.). Early golf at Bruntsfield and Leith. *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*, XVIII (1932) 1-10, illus. 982

COLLINS (George Edwin). History of the Brocklesby hounds, 1700-1901. 1902. xxii, 312 pp., illus., map. 983

COLVILLE (James). The Glasgow Golf Club, 1787-1907. Glasgow, 1907. xi, 172 pp. 984

COOK (Theodore Andrea). Eclipse & O'Kelly: being a complete history so far as is known of that celebrated English thoroughbred Eclipse (1764-1789), of his breeder the duke of Cumberland & of his subsequent owners William Wildman, Dennis O'Kelly and Andrew O'Kelly, now for the first time set forth from the original authorities & family memoranda. 1907. xxxi, 313 pp., illus. 985

CUMING (Edward William Dirom). British sport, past and present. 1909. xv, 271 pp., illus. 986

EDWARDS (Lionel Dalhousie Robertson). Famous foxhunters. 1932. xvi, 103 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 916.] 987

EVERARD (Harry Stirling Crawfurd). A history of the Royal & Ancient Golf Club, St. Andrews, from 1754-1900. Edinburgh, 1907. xi, 306 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 323.] 988

FAWCETT (William). Hunting in Northumbria: being the history of the Haydon hunt and many other packs, together with songs, stories and legends of sport in the border county. 1927. 250 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 224.] 989

FLETCHER (Joseph Smith). The history of the St. Leger Stakes, 1776-1901. 1902. xvi, 503 pp., illus. Revd. edn. [1926.] [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1902) 252-53; (1926) 886.] 990

GORDON (HOME SETON CHARLES MONTAGU). The centenary of Lord's. *Fortnightly R.*, XCV (1914) 1089-96. [Marylebone Cricket Club ground.] 991

——— *ed.* Eton *v.* Harrow at Lord's. With . . . the story of the matches by Bernard Darwin and reminiscences of every match since 1861 by an actual player in each game. 1926. xvi, 319 pp., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 494.] 992

GORDON-LENNOX (CHARLES HENRY) *earl of March.* Records of the old Charlton hunt. 1910. xvi, 176 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1910) 388.] 993

HARRIS (GEORGE ROBERT CANNING) *4th Baron Harris, ed.* The history of Kent county cricket. Containing contributions by the several captains of the Kent team. Also an account of every match played by the Kent eleven and a complete summary of the performances accomplished by every cricketer who has played for Kent. 1907. xvi, 510 pp., illus. + appendix (1910). [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 263.] 994

——— and ASHLEY-COOPER (FREDERICK SAMUEL) *eds.* Kent cricket matches, 1719-1880. Canterbury, 1929. 500 pp. 995

———and ———. Lords & the M.C.C.: a cricket chronicle of 137 years, based on official documents, and published, with the knowledge and sanction of the Marylebone Cricket Club, to commemorate the centenary of their present ground. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir Spencer Ponsonby-Fane . . . 1914. xvi, 314 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 283-84.] 996

HAWKES (JOHN). The Meynellian science; or fox-hunting upon system. Re-edited by L. H. Irvine, with additions by the earl of Lonsdale and Algernon Burnaby. Leicester, 1932. 72 pp., port. 996a

HENNING (FREDERICK W. J.). Fights for the championship: the men and their times. [1902.] 2 vols., illus. [Reptd. from *Licensed Victuallers' Gazette.*] 997

LODER-SYMONDS (FREDERICK CLEAVE) and CROWDY (EDWARD PERCY). A history of the Old Berks hunt from 1760 to 1904, with a chapter on early foxhunting . . . 1905. xi, 431 pp., illus., map. 998

MAY (JOHN). Cricket in north Hants: records and reminiscences. Basingstoke, 1906. xi, 192 pp., illus. 999

MOORHOUSE (EDWARD). The romance of the Derby: into which are woven the facts and figures a sportsman requires if he would be familiar with the leading incidents associated with the long series of contests for the greatest prize that can be won by votaries of the turf. 1908. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1908) 179.] 1000

NEVILL (R. H.). Old English sporting prints . . . *Cf.* no. 1524. 1001

'NEWMARKET'. Chapters from turf history. 1922. 159 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1922) 153.] 1002

NOEL (EVAN BAILLIE). An historical sketch of the game of rackets. *National R.*, LXXII (1919) 741-49. 1003

PAGET (Thomas Guy Frederick). The Melton Mowbray of John Ferneley (1782-1860). *Cf.* no. 7530. 1004

PARKER (Eric) *ed.* Colonel Hawker's shooting diaries. 1931. vii, 300 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 339.] 1005

QUARRELL (Thomas Read). The Worcestershire hunt. Compiled from old original sources. Worcester, 1929. xvi, 145 pp., illus., maps. 1006

RANDALL (J. L.). A history of the Meynell hounds and country, 1780 to 1901. 1901. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1902) 76.] 1007

RUTHERFORD (James H.). History of Linlithgow and Stirlingshire Hunt, 1775-1910. Edinburgh, 1911. xiii, 383 pp., illus. 1008

SILTZER (F.). The story of British sporting prints. *Cf.* no. 1535. 1009

SPARROW (Walter Shaw). Henry Alken. (The sport of our fathers, I). 1927. xxiv, 55 pp., illus. 1010

———. British sporting artists from Barlow to Herring . . . 1922. xvii, 249 pp., illus. 1011

———. A book of sporting painters. *Cf.* no. 1537. 1012

———. John Boultbee: sporting painter. *Connoisseur*, xci (1933) 148-59, illus. 1013

———. Ben Marshall. (The sport of our fathers. II). *Cf.* no. 7593. 1014

———. George Stubbs. (The sport of our fathers. II). *Cf.* no. 7676. 1015

TAYLOR (Alfred D.). Annals of Lord's and history of the M.C.C. Bristol, [1903.] [vi], 300 pp., illus. 1016

TAYLOR (Humphrey R.). The Old Surrey fox hounds: a history of the hunt from its earliest days to the present time. *Ed.* 'G.G.'—H. G. Harper. 1906. ix, 116 pp., illus. 1017

Foreign Travel and Service Abroad

ANON. British mercenaries in Venezuela. *Blackwood's Mag.*, cxci (1912) 848-67. 1018

ADEANE (Jane Henrietta) and GRENFELL (Maud) *eds.* Before and after Waterloo: letters from Edward Stanley, sometime bishop of Norwich (1802; 1814; 1816). 1907. 320 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 365.] 1019

ALEXANDER (Constance M.). Baghdad in bygone days: from the journals and correspondence of Claudius Rich, traveller, artist, linguist, antiquary, and British Resident at Baghdad, 1808-1821. 1928. xvi, 336 pp., illus., fac., maps. 1020

ALGER (John Goldworth). Napoleon's British visitors and captives, 1801-1815. 1904. viii, 342 pp. 1021

ANDERSON (William). A journey in Belgium and Holland a hundred years ago. *Scot. H.R.*, xii (1915) 388-407. 1022

ANDERSON (W.). Narrative of a journey from Edinburgh to Dresden, 1814. *Scot. H.R.*, XI (1914) 376-94. 1023

ANDREWS (EVANGELINE WALKER) *ed.* Journal of a lady of quality; being the narrative of a journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal, in the years 1774 to 1776. Edited in collaboration with Charles MacLean Andrews. (Yale Historical Pubns. Manuscripts and Edited Texts. 6). New Haven, Conn., 1921. [viii], 341 pp., maps, plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1922) 801-03; E.H.R., XXXVII (1922) 469; History, X (1926) 278; T.L.S. (1922) 209.] 1024

BARBEY (FRÉDÉRIC). Une amie de Marie-Antoinette. Madame Atkyns et la prison du Temple, 1758-1836. D'après des documents inédits. Paris, 1905. xvi, 455 pp., illus. Eng. trans. (1906). [*Rev.* R. hist., LXXXIX (1905) 107-08.] 1025

BIDDULPH (JOHN). The pirates of Malabar; *and* An Englishwoman in India two hundred years ago. 1907. xx, 327 pp., illus. 1026

BOSWELL (JAMES). The journal of a tour to Corsica; & memoirs of Pascal Paoli. Edited, with an introduction, by S. C. Roberts. Cambridge, 1923. xvii, 110 pp., port. [First pubd. 1768.] 1027

BOUTET DE MONVEL (ROGER). Les anglais à Paris, 1800-1850. Paris, 1911. vii, 376 pp., illus. Eng. trans. by G. Herring (1912). [*Rev.* R. hist., CIX (1912) 123.] 1028

BURALL (K. M.) *ed.* Cornwall to America in 1783 from the journal of Paul Burall (1755-1826). Edited by his great-great-great niece. 1932. xviii, 25 pp., illus. 1029

CHAPMAN (GUY) *ed.* The travel-diaries of William Beckford of Fonthill. Edited with a memoir. 1928. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 331.] 1030

COCKERELL (SAMUEL PEPYS) *ed.* Travels in southern Europe and the Levant, 1810-17: the journal of C. R. Cockerell, R.A. Edited by his son. 1903. xii, 286 pp., port. 1031

COTTON (HARRY EVAN AUGUSTE). The Daniells in India: an unpublished account of their journey from Calcutta to Garhwal in 1788-1789. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXV (1923) 1-70, illus., map. 1032

———. The Daniells in India. *Indian hist. Rec. Comm.*, XI (1929) 39-47, illus. [Also ptd. in *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXXVII (1929) 1-8.] 1033

COTTON (ROBERT HUGH ALBAN). English captives in Potsdam in the eighteenth century. *National R.*, LXX (1918) 486-94. 1034

DARWIN (FRANCIS DARWIN SWIFT) *ed.* Travels in Spain and the East, 1808-1810. By Sir Francis Sacheverell Darwin. Cambridge, 1927. ix, 121 pp., port., geneal., end-paper map. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 401.] 1035

FEL'KERZAM (A. E.) *Baron.* Gertsoginya Kingston i eya prebyvanie v Rossii. *Starye Gody*, (June 1913) 3-35, illus. [The duchess of Kingston and her stay in Russia.] 1036

FON-SHTEYN (V. I.). Inostrantsy o Rossii. Baronessa Bode v Rossii i eya perepiska s angliyskoy rodnyoy. *Ist. Vestn.*, CXVII (1909) 270-92. [Accounts of Russia by foreigners. Baroness Bode in Russia and her correspondence with English relatives.] 1037

FORTOLIS (LUDOVIC). Les anglais en France: des cachots de la Terreur aux geôles de l'Empire. Paris, 1923. 285 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXLVII (1924) 122-23; T.L.S. (1923) 366.] 1038

FRANTZ (RAY WILLIAM). The English traveller and the movement of ideas, 1660-1732. (Univ. of Nebraska. University Studies, 32, 33). Lincoln, Neb., 1932-33. 176 pp., bibliog. 1039

FULLER-ELIOTT-DRAKE (ELIZABETH) *Lady Fuller-Eliott-Drake, ed.* Lady Knight's letters from France and Italy, 1776-1795. 1905. xii, 229 pp., illus. 1040

GLOVER (CEDRIC HOWARD) *ed.* Dr. Charles Burney's continental travels, 1770-1772, compiled from his journals and other sources. 1927. xxii, 264 pp., illus., map. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 803.] 1041

GRANT (JOHN PATRICK NISBET HAMILTON) *ed.* The letters of Mary Nisbet of Dirleton, countess of Elgin. 1926. xv, 358 pp., illus., geneal., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 505.] 1042

HERVEY (S. H. A.) *ed.* Journals of the Hon. William Hervey, in North America and Europe, from 1755 to 1814 . . . *Cf.* no. 6425. 1043

KOHLER (MAX J.). The influence of Lewis Way and other English missionaries upon Alexander I's treatment of the Jews. *In his* Jewish rights at the Congress of Vienna (1814-15) and Aix-la-Chapelle (1818). 1918. Pp. 84-93. *Cf.* no. 3775. 1044

LANZAC DE LABORIE (LÉON DE). Les impressions de voyage d'un anglais en France à la veille et au début de la Révolution. *Correspondant*, CCCXXVII (1932) 91-113. *Cf.* no. 1071. 1045

MANN (E.) *ed.* An Englishman at home and abroad, 1792-1828, with some recollections of Napoleon. *Cf.* no. 6293. 1046

MARINDIN (GEORGE EDEN). The letters of John B. S. Morritt of Rokeby: descriptive of journeys in Europe and Asia Minor in the years 1794-1796. 1914. xi, 319 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 281.] 1047

MAXWELL (CONSTANTIA ELIZABETH). The English traveller in France, 1698-1815. 1932. ix, 301 pp., illus., map, bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 348; Hist. Z., CXLVIII (1933) 427; History, XVIII (1934) 58-59; R. hist., CLXX (1932) 537-38; T.L.S. (1932) 213.] 1048

MAYKOV (P. M.). Bryus, graf Yakov Villimovich, general fel'dmarshal, 1670-1735. *In* Russkiy Biograficheskiy Slovar'. Betankur-Byakster. St. Petersburg, 1908. Pp. 416-19, bibliog. 1049

MAYNE (JOHN COLLES) *ed.* The journal of John Mayne during a tour on the continent upon its reopening after the fall of Napoleon. 1909. xv, 301 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1909) 117.] 1049a

MEAD (WILLIAM EDWARD). The grand tour in the eighteenth century. Boston, Mass., 1914. xv, 479 pp., illus., bibliog. 1050

MESICK (JANE LOUISE). The English traveller in America, 1785-1835. (Columbia University. Studies in English and Comparative Literature). New York, 1922. ix, 370 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVIII (1923) 369-70.] 1051

OGLE (*Sir* HENRY ASGILL) *ed.* Paris in 1814: or a tour in France after the first fall of Napoleon, from the journal of William Roots, M.D., F.S.A. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1909. 152 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1910) 826-27.] 1052

PAUL (*Sir* JOHN DEAN). Journal d'un voyage à Paris au mois d'août, 1802. Traduit et annoté pour la Société d'histoire contemporaine par Paul Lacombe. Paris, 1913. xxix, 162 pp., illus. [First pubd. in English, 1802. *Rev.* E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 800; R. hist., CXVIII (1915) 103-04.] 1053

PEYRE (M.). Les voyageurs anglais en Bourgogne au XVIIIe siècle. *A. Bourgogne*, IV (1932) 130-54. 1054

RAWLINSON (HUGH GEORGE) *ed.* Travels in India, Ceylon and Borneo . . . *Cf.* no. 6045. 1055

ROBERTSON (DOUGLAS SINCLAIR) *ed.* An Englishman in America, 1785: being the diary of Joseph Hadfield. Toronto, 1933. ix, 232 pp., port. [*Rev.*, Am. hist. R., XXXIX (1934) 379.] 1056

ROGET (SAMUEL ROMILLY) *ed.* Travel in the two last centuries of three generations. 1921. 254 pp., illus. 1057

SINCLAIR (GEORGE A.). Scandinavian ballads on Caithness soldiers. *Scot. H.R.*, IV (1907) 374-83. 1058

———. The Scottish officers of Charles XII. *Scot. H.R.*, XXI (1924) 178-92. 1059

STEUART (ARCHIBALD FRANCIS). Scottish influences in Russian history from the end of the 16th century to the beginning of the 19th century. An essay. Glasgow, 1913. xviii, 142 pp., illus., geneal. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 612.] 1060

———. A Scot in France in 1751. *Scot. H.R.*, VI (1909) 362-72. [William Cunninghame.] 1061

STOKES (FRANCIS GRIFFIN) *ed.* A journal of my journey to Paris in the year 1765, by the Rev. William Cole. Edited from the original MS. in the British Museum. With an introduction by Helen Waddell. 1931. xxxii, 410 pp., map. [*Rev.* History, XVII (1933) 268-69.] 1062

SULLIVAN (*Sir* EDWARD) *ed.* Buck Whaley's memoirs, including his journey to Jerusalem, written by himself in 1797 and now first published from the recently recovered manuscript. Edited, with introduction and notes. 1906. xlvi, 359 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 194.] 1063

TALLENTYRE (STEPHEN G.). The English friends of Marie Antoinette. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XII (1902) 651-68. 1064

TINDALL (EDITH PELHAM) *ed.* Mrs. Bousquet's diary, 1765. Norwich, [1927.] xii, 68 pp., illus. [Of a continental tour. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 729.] 1065

TYCHINO (N.). Chambers, Ivan Ivanovich, general-poruchik. *In* Russkiy Biograficheskiy Slovar'. Chaadaev-Shvitkov. St. Petersburg, 1905. Pp. 23-24, bibliog. [English officer under Peter the Great.] 1066-7

WILMOT (CATHERINE). An Irish peer on the continent (1801-03), being a narrative of the tour of Stephen [Moore], 2nd Earl Mount Cashell through France, Italy, etc. as related by Catherine Wilmot. *Ed.* Thomas Ulick Sadleir. 1920. xx, 227 pp., illus. 1068

YORKE (P. C.) *ed.* The diary of John Baker, barrister of the Middle Temple, solicitor-general to the Leeward Islands. . . . *Cf.* no. 6335. 1069

YOUNG (ARTHUR). Travels in France during the years 1787, 1788 & 1789. Ed. Constantia Maxwell. Cambridge, 1929. lvi, 428 pp., port., map, bibliog. [First pubd. 1792. *Rev.* E.H.R., XLV (1930) 340-41.] 1070

———. Voyages en France en 1787, 1788 et 1789. Première traduction complète et critique, par Henri Sée. (Les classiques de la Révolution Française). Paris, 1931. 3 vols., maps. [Based on Eng. edns. of 1792, 94. *Rev.* History, XVI (1932) 362-63.] *Cf.* no. 1045. 1071

Colonial and Foreign Observers

ANON. Boyd-Stevens letters. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLVIII (1915) 335-41. [From London, 1774.] 1072

———. A diary of a Baltimorean of the 18th century. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, VII (1912) 356-74. [Thomas Parkin, 1794-95.] 1073

———. Diary of William Beverley of 'Blandfield' during a visit to England, 1750. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXXVI (1928) 27-35, 161-69. 1074

———. Extracts from the Carroll papers. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, X 143-59, 218-58, 372-44; XI, 66-73, 175-89, 261-78, 322-48; XII, 21-41, 167-78, 276-96, 347-69; XIII, 54-75, 171-79, 249-67; XIV, 127-54, 272-93, 358-71; XV, 56-65, 194-201, 274-91; XVI, 29-42. (1915-21). [Including letters by Charles Carroll from London where he was studying between 1759 and 1764.] 1075

———. Extracts from the Dulany papers. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, XIV (1919) 371-83. [Including letters written by Daniel Dulany jnr. in 1743 and 1745 when reading for the bar in London.] 1076

———. Journal of Josiah Quincy, jun., during his voyage and residence in England from September 28th, 1774, to March 3d, 1775; and letters to him, 1774-75. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, L (1917) 433-96. 1077

———. Journal of Rev. Joshua Wingate Weeks . . . 1778-1779. *Cf.* no. 5334. 1078

———. Letter of Thomas Digges to Benjamin Franklin, 1779. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXX (1906) 106-07. [From London, 12 May.] 1079

ANON. Some letters of Franklin's correspondents. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXVII (1903) 151-75. [From England 1775-76.] 1080

———. Letter of Jonathan Sewall. *Collector*, XXIII (1910) 14-16; XXIV (1911) 27-28. [From London, 1777.] 1081

———. Letters of John Hancock, 1760-61. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIII (1910) 193-200. [From London.] 1082

———. Letters of more than local interest. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XL (1916) 298-318. [Including a letter from Samuel Bayard in London, from 8 June 1795.] 1083

———. Letters from Hon. Henry Laurens to his son John, 1773-1776. *South Carolina hist. geneal. Mag.*, III, 86-96, 139-49, 207-15; IV, 26-35, 99-107, 215-20, 263-77; V, 3-14, 69-81, 125-42. (1902-04). [Including letters from London, 1773-4.] 1084

———. Letters from John Laurens to his father, Hon. Henry Laurens, 1774-1776. *South Carolina hist. geneal. Mag.*, V (1904) 197-208. [From London.] 1085

———. Letters of T.P. [Thomas Penn] to Richard Hockley, 1746-48. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XL (1916) 222-38. 1086

———. Lydia Smith's journal. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLVIII (1915) 508-34. [Her visit to London, 1805-06.] 1087

———. Stevens' diary. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXIX (1921) 385-401. [The journal of a Virginian settler, James Stevens, on a visit to his native country in 1786.] 1088

———. A tour through part of England, by Mary Shackleton, in the year 1784. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XL (1916) 129-60. 1089

———. William Whately to Andrew Oliver. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LVIII (1925) 89-91. [Letter from London, 19 March 1774.] 1090

ALEKSANDRENKO (VASILIY NIKIFOROVICH) *ed.* Relyatsii Kn. A. D. Kantemira iz Londona. Vol. II, pp. 185-352. Chteniya v Imper. Obshch. Ist. i Drevn. Ross., CCVII. Moscow, 1903. [Prince A. D. Kantemir's reports from London, 1735. Vol. I (1732-1733) pubd. 1892: Vol. II (1734), pp. 1-184, 1899.] 1091

BAIN (MARGARET ISOBEL). Les voyageurs français en Écosse, 1770-1830 et leurs curiosités intellectuelles. (Bibl. de la Revue de littérature comparée. 79). Paris, 1931. 227 pp., bibliog. 1092

BALDENSPERGER (PHILIPPE JULES FERNAND). Chateaubriand et l'émigration française à Londres. *R. Hist. litt. France*, XIV (1907) 585-626. 1093

———. Chateaubriand et l'émigration royaliste à Londres. *In* Études d'histoire littéraire, ser. 2 (Paris, 1910). Pp. 93-154. 1094

BASTIDE (CHARLES). Un aventurier français en Angleterre au dixhuitième siècle. *R. sci. pol.*, LIII (1930) 450-62. [George Psalmanaazaar.] 1095

BLANCK (ERIK ANTON). Geijer i England, 1809-10: en biografisk studie på grundvalen af bref och dagboks-anteckningar. Stockholm, 1914. [vii], 301 pp., illus. Abridged English edn., trans. by Elizabeth Sprigge and Claude Napier (1932). [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 458.] 1096

BLEACKLEY (HORACE WILLIAM). Casanova in England: being the account of the visit to London in 1763-4 of Giacomo Casanova, chevalier de Seingalt, his schemes, enterprises & amorous adventures, with a description of the nobility, gentry & fashionable courtesans whom he encountered as told by himself. 1923. xi, 284 pp., illus. [Adapted from Casanova's *Memoirs*. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 781.] 1097

BRULÉ (ANDRÉ). Une visite à Fonthill en 1792. *R. anglo-amér.*, XI (1933) 33-42. [Jacob Henri Meister.] 1098

COLLINS (JOHN CHURTON). Montesquieu in England. *Quar. R.*, CXCVII (1903) 331-63. 1099

———. Voltaire, Montesquieu and Rousseau in England. 1908. ix, 292 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1908) 116.] 1100

COURTOIS (LOUIS J.) *ed.* Le séjour de Jean-Jacques Rousseau en Angleterre (1766-1767). Lettres et documents inédits. *A. Soc. J.-J. Rousseau*, VI (1910) 1-313, geneal. 1101

CROCKER (JOSEPH BALLARD) *ed.* England in 1815 as seen by a young Boston merchant: being the reflections and comments of Joseph Ballard on a trip through Great Britain in the year of Waterloo. Boston, Mass., 1913. ix, 181 pp., illus. 1102

DEXTER (FRANKLIN BOWDITCH) *ed.* A selection from the correspondence and miscellaneous papers of Jared Ingersoll. *Cf.* no. 5002. 1103

DUCHEMIN (MARCEL). Chateaubriand à Whitehall. *R. Hist. litt. France*, XVII (1910) 271-81. 1104

DUTHIE (DAVID WALLACE). Chateaubriand and his English neighbours. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XV (1903) 636-51. 1105

ELSASSER (ROBERT). Über die politischen Bildungsreisen der Deutschen nach England (vom achtzehnten Jahrhundert bis 1815). (Heidelberg. Abh. z. mittleren u. neueren Gesch. 51). Heidelberg, 1917. vi, 122 pp. 1106

FAUJAS DE SAINT-FOND (BARTHÉLEMI). A journey through England and Scotland to the Hebrides in 1784: a revised edition of the English translation, edited with notes and a memoir of the author by Sir Archibald Geikie. Glasgow, 1907. 2 vols., illus. [First pubd. Paris, 1797: English trans., London, 1799.] 1107

FORD (WORTHINGTON CHAUNCEY) *ed.* Stuart and Murray letters, 1766-1772. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIII (1910) 449-58. [From London, 1772.] 1108

GREEN (FREDERICK CHARLES) *ed.* The journal of Lalande's visit to England in 1763. *Hist. Teachers' Miscellany*, IV (1926) 113-18, 140-44, 151-56, 167-71. 1109

GUMMERE (AMELIA MOTT) *ed.* The journal and essays of John Woolman. Rancocas edition. Edited from the original manuscripts with a biographical introduction. New York, 1922. xxii, + [i], 643 pp., illus. [Journal first pubd., 1774.] 1110

GUNNELL (DORIS). Madame de Stael en Angleterre. Une année d'exil (juin 1813-mai 1814). *R. Hist. litt. France*, XX (1913) 868-98. 1111

HERPIN (EUGÈNE). Armand de Chateaubriand, correspondant des princes entre la France et l'Angleterre 1768-1809: d'après des documents inédits. Paris. 1910. xii, 376 pp., illus. 1112

HOWE (ARCHIBALD MURRAY) *ed.* A letter from Thomas Hollis. *Cambridge* (Mass.) *hist. Soc. Pubns.*, IX (1915) 38-46. [London, 1766.] 1113

KELLY (JOHN ALEXANDER). England and the Englishman in German literature of the eighteenth century. New York, 1921. xvii, 156 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVII (1922) 147-48.] 1114

KIELMANSEGGE (SOPHIA PHILIPPA) *Countess, ed.* Diary of a journey to England in the years 1761-62 . . . 1902. viii, 287 pp., illus. [Count Friedrich von Kielmansegge. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1902) 354-55.] 1115

LACOMBE (BERNARD DE). Talleyrand émigré. I. En Angleterre (1792-1794). *R. Deux Mondes*, 5th period, XLVI (1908) 149-84. 1116

LE BRAZ (ANATOLE). Au pays d'exil de Chateaubriand. Paris, 1909. [v], 239 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1909) 410-11.] 1117

LINDE (OTTO ZUR) *ed.* Reisen eines Deutschen in England im Jahr 1782 von Carl Philipp Moritz. (Deutsche Literaturdenkmale des 18. und 19. Jahrhunderts. Ser. 3. 6). Berlin, 1903. xxxiii, 167 pp. *Cf.* no. 1123. 1118

LOVERING (STELLA). L'activité intellectuelle de l'Angleterre d'après l'ancien 'Mercure de France' (1672-1778). Paris, 1930. *Cf.* no. 1348. 1119

MARCHAND (JEAN). Les 'Mélanges sur l'Angleterre' de François de la Rochefoucauld. Comment un jeune français jugeait l'Angleterre au XVIIIe siècle. *R. Hist. dipl.*, XLVII (1933) 476-91. 1120

——— *ed.* Un voyage en Angleterre (1784-1785). *R. Paris*, XXXVIII (1931) vi, 275-305. [By François Armand Fréderic, duc de la Rochefoucauld.] 1121

MATHESON (PERCY EWING). German visitors to England, 1770-1795, and their impressions. The Taylorian Lecture, 1930. Oxford, 1930. 31 pp. 1122

MORITZ (CARL PHILIPP). Travels of Carl Philipp Moritz in England in 1782. A reprint of the English translation of 1795 with an introduction by P. E. Matheson. 1924. xx, 239 pp., illus., fac. [First pubd. 1783.] *Cf.* no. 1118. 1123

MOERICKE (OTTO). Eine Reise badischer Bauern nach England im 18. Jahrhundert. *Z.f.d. Gesch. d. Oberrheins*, n.s. XXII (1907) 657-62. 1124

MUYDEN (—VAN) *Madame van Muyden, ed.* An English coronation. *Monthly R.*, VII (1902) April, 25-42. [George II, from the letters of César de Saussure.] 1125

——— *ed.* A foreign view of England in the reigns of George I & George II. The letters of Monsieur César de Saussure to his family. 1902. xii, 384 pp., illus., plan. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1902) 170.] *Cf.* no. 33. 1126

MUYDEN (BERTHOLD VAN) *ed.* Lettres et voyages de Monsr César de Saussure en Allemagne, en Hollande et en Angleterre, 1725-1729. Lausanne, Paris, Amsterdam, 1903. xlvi, 391 pp., illus., geneal. [*Rev.* R. hist., LXXXIV (1904) 448.] 1127

PASQUET (D.). La découverte de l'Angleterre par les français au XVIIIe siècle. *R. Paris*, XXVII (1920) vi, 831-51; XXVIII (1921) i, 204-24. 1128

PHILIPPSTHAL (ROBERT). Deutsche Reisende des 18. Jahrhunderts in England. *In* Festschrift zum 13. Allgemeinen Deutschen Neuphilologentage in Hannover, Pfingsten 1908 (Hanover & Berlin, 1908). Pp 77-100. 1129

ROBERTS (SYDNEY CASTLE) *ed.* A Frenchman in England, 1784: being the *Mélanges sur l'Angleterre* of François de la Rochefoucauld. Translated with notes from French editors by Jean Marchand. Cambridge, 1933. xxix, 256 pp., illus., fac., end-paper maps. [François Armand Fréderic, duc de la Rochefoucauld. *Rev.* R. hist., CLXXI (1933) 424-25; T.L.S. (1933) 121.] 1130

ROBERTSON (MYSEI E. L.) *ed.* Mémoires et avantures d'un homme de qualité qui s'est retiré du monde. V. Séjour en Angleterre. (Bibl. de la Revue de littérature comparée. 38). Paris, 1927. [ii], 233 pp., bibliog. Eng. edn. (1930). [Antoine François Prévost d'Exiles. *Rev.* R. hist., CLVI (1927) 366-67.] 1131

ROSCOE (EDWARD STANLEY). An eighteenth-century *abbé* in England. Morellet and Shelburne. *Contemporary R.*, CXLII (1932) 357-64. 1132

SÖDERBAUM (HENRIK GUSTAF) *ed.* Jac. Berzelius reseanteckningar. (Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapakademien). Stockholm, 1903. xiii, 431 pp., port. [1812, 1818.] 1133

SPILLER (ROBERT ERNEST). The American in England during the first half century of independence. New York, 1926. xv, 416 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 620-21.] 1134

STRACHEY (GILES LYTTON). Voltaire and England. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXX (1914) 392-411. 1135

TALLENTYRE (STEPHEN G.). The English friends of Voltaire. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XVII (1904) 221-32. 1136

TEINCEY (JEAN). Fanny Burney et les émigrés français en Angleterre: anecdotes et portraits. *R. générale*, LXXXVIII (1908) 187-200, 426-37. 1137

WEBBER (MABEL L.) *ed.* Peter Manigault's letters. *South Carolina hist. geneal. Mag.*, XXXI (1930) 171-83, 269-82; XXXII (1931) 46-60, 115-30, 175-92, 270-80; XXXIII (1932) 55-62, 148-53, 247-50. [From London, 1750-54.] 1138

WHITFORD (ROBERT CALVIN). An essay in friendship: Madame de Staël's English triumph. *S. Atlantic Quar.*, XV (1916) 41-51. 1139

WILKENS (FREDERICK HENRY). G. H. C. Egestorff's first stay in England and his translation of Klopstock's 'Messiah'. *Americana Germanica*, IV (1902) 292-98. 1140

WILLIAMS (CLARE) *ed.* Sophie in London, 1786, being the diary of Sophie v. la Roche. Translated from the German, with an introductory essay. 1933. 307 pp., port. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 491.] 1141

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

Note: For Welsh and Scottish ecclesiastical history, see under 'Wales', p. 279, *and* 'Scotland', p. 288.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

ANON. Glimpses of the church of England in the eighteenth century. *Church quar. R.*, LXXII (1911) 295-325. 1142

———. The later non-jurors. *Church quar. R.*, XCIX (1925) 332-38. [Review of no. 1147.] 1143

BALLEINE (GEORGE REGINALD). A history of the evangelical party in the church of England. 1908. xii, 338 pp., illus. Revd. edn. 1933. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1908) 195.] 1144

BENSON (LOUIS FITZGERALD). The hymnody of the evangelical revival. *Princeton theol. R.*, XII (1914) 60-100. 1145

BERESFORD (J.) *ed.* The diary of a country parson: the Reverend James Woodforde. *Cf.* no. 6339. 1146

BROXAP (HENRY). The later non-jurors. Cambridge, 1924. xxiii, 360 pp., fac., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XL (1925) 288-89; T.L.S. (1925) 504.] *Cf.* no. 1143. 1147

CARPENTER (SPENCER CECIL). Church and people, 1789-1889. A history of the church of England from William Wilberforce to '*Lux mundi*'. 1933. vii, 598 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 585.] 1148

CARTER (CHARLES SYDNEY). The English church in the eighteenth century. (The Anglican Church Handbooks, *ed.* W. H. Griffith Thomas). 1910. 128 pp. 1149

CHAPMAN (EDWARD MORTIMER). English literature in account with religion, 1800-1900. Boston, Mass., 1910. xiii, 578 pp. 1150

CHRISTIE (O. F.) *ed.* The diary of the Reverend William Jones, 1777-1821 . . . *Cf.* no. 6343. 1151

CHRYSOSTOM (PAPADOPOULOS). *Archbishop of Athens and of all Greece.* Απόπειρα ἑνώσεως τῶν Ἄγγλων ἀνωμότων μετὰ τῶν ὀρθοδόξων (1716–1725). Alexandria, 1911. 56+[1]p. 1152

——— *ed.* An unpublished correspondence: letters of Arsenius of Thebais concerning the attempted reunion of the English nonjurors with the Orthodox Church (1716-1725). *Church quar. R.*, CXIII (1932) 1-11. 1153

CLARKE (WILLIAM KEMP LOWTHER). Some old books. *Church quar. R.*, CIV (1927) 148-51, 365-68; CV (1928) 132-40, 365-66; CVI (1928) 156-59, 371-74. [Church life in the eighteenth century as shown in the publications of the S.P.C.K.] 1154

COOK (FREDERICK WILLIAM). A list of non-jurors. *N. & Q.*, CLVI (1929) 39-43. 1155

CROSS (A. L.). The anglican episcopate and the American colonies. *Cf.* no. 5578. 1156

DUNN (PHILIP JOHN). The political and ecclesiastical activities of William Nicolson, bishop of Carlisle, 1702-1718. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, IX (1932) 196-99. [Thesis summary.] 1157

DUNSBY (MARTHA). Die englische Kirche in Danzig. *Mitt. d. westpreuss. Gesch.-Ver.*, XXXI (1932) 1-12. 1158

HOLLAND (BERNARD HENRY). A non-juror's letter: with a catholic's commentary. *Dublin R.*, CLXV (1919) 209-24. [William Law.] 1159

HUTTON (JOSEPH EDMUND). The Moravian contribution to the evangelical revival in England, 1742-1755. *In* Historical essays by members of the Owens College, Manchester, published in commemoration of its jubilee (1851-1901), *ed.* T. F. Tout and James Tait (1902). Pp. 423-52. 1160

HUTTON (WILLIAM HOLDEN). Thomas Hearne and the nonjurors. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXXXV (1922) 357-70. 1161

LUNDSTRÖM (HERMAN). Ett förslag från 1700-talets början om närmare förbindelse mellan Englands och Sveriges kyrkor. *Kyrkohist. Årsskr.*, XIII (1912) 139-50. 1162

MAY (GEORGE LACEY). Some eighteenth century churchmen: glimpses of English church life in the eighteenth century. (Studies in Church History). 1920. 224 pp., illus. 1163

MAYO (CHARLES HERBERT). The social status of the clergy in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *E.H.R.*, XXXVII (1922) 258-66. 1164

NIGHTINGALE (BENJAMIN). From the great awakening to the evangelical revival. 1919. 160 pp. 1165

OVERTON (JOHN HENRY). The non-jurors: their lives, principles and writings. 1902. vii, 503 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1903) 21-22.] 1166

——— and RELTON (FREDERIC). The English church from the accession of George I to the end of the eighteenth century (1714-1800). (A History of the English Church, *ed.* W. R. W. Stephens and William Hunt. 7). 1906. xvii, 374 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXII (1907) 177-79; R. Hist. ecclés., VII (1906) 712-13; R. hist., CI (1909) 145-46; T.L.S. (1906) 247.] 1167

PLUMMER (ALFRED). The church of England in the eighteenth century. (Handbooks of English Church History, *ed.* John Henry Burn). 1910. x, 248 pp. 1168

PRÉCLIN (EDMOND). L'union des églises gallicane et anglicane: une tentative au temps de Louis XV. P.-F. le Courayer (de 1681 à 1732) et Guillaume Wake. Paris, 1928. xxi, 179 pp., port., bibliog. [*Rev.* R. Hist. ecclés., XXVI (1930) 1046-47; T.L.S. (1929) 922.] 1169

RUSSELL (GEORGE WILLIAM ERSKINE). A short history of the evangelical movement. 1915. xii, 150 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1915) 308.] 1170-1

SKIPTON (HORACE PITT KENNEDY). Little Gidding and the nonjurors. *Church quar. R.*, XCIII (1922) 52-67. 1172

SMITH (HERBERT MAYNARD). The pious Englishman, 1600-1800. *Church quar. R.*, CIV (1927) 58-85. 1173

SOLLOWAY (JOHN). The eighteenth century. (York Minster Historical Tracts. 26). York, [1927.] [16] pp. 1174

STOKES (F. G.) *ed.* The Bletcheley diary of the Rev. William Cole, M.A., F.S.A., 1765-67. *Cf.* no. 6356. 1175

STORR (V. F.). The development of English theology in the nineteenth century, 1800-1860. *Cf.* no. 1372. 1176

SWITZER (GERALD BREEN). The suppression of convocation in the church of England. *Church Hist.* (Berne, Ind.), I (1932) 150-62. 1177

SYKES (NORMAN). Episcopal administration in England in the eighteenth century. *E.H.R.*, XLVII (1932) 414-46. 1178

———. Bishop Gibson and Sir Robert Walpole. *Cf.* no. 189. 1179

———. Edmund Gibson, bishop of London, 1669-1748; a study in politics and religion in the eighteenth century. 1926. xxiv, 450 pp., port., fac., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIII (1928) 112-13; E.H.R., XLII (1927) 647-48; History, XII (1928) 172-73; R. Hist. ecclés., XXIV (1928) 190-92; T.L.S. (1927) 7.] 1180

TATHAM (GEOFFREY BULMER). Dr. John Walker and *The Sufferings of the Clergy*. The Prince Consort Prize, 1910. (Cambridge Historical Essays. 20). Cambridge, 1911. viii, 429 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVII (1912) 195-96.] 1181

TUCKWELL (WILLIAM). Pre-Tractarian Oxford: a reminiscence of the Oriel 'Noetics'. 1909. xi, 264 pp., illus. [Biographical sketches. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1909) 71.] 1182

WERTH (FRITZ). Volksbildungsarbeit der englischen Kirche im Zeitalter der Aufklärung. (Von *ca.* 1675-1760). I. *Arch. f.d. Stud. d. neueren Sprachen*, CLXIV (1933) 200-08. [In progress.] 1183

NONCONFORMISTS: QUAKERS

ANON. Welsh Methodism: its origin and growth. *Chur. quar. R.*, LVII (1904) 80-100. 1184

———. John Wesley's journal . . . 1735 to . . . 1737. *Cf.* no. 6337. 1185

ADDISON (WILLIAM GEORGE). The Renewed Church of the United Brethren, 1722-1930. 1932. 228 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., L (1935) 368-69.] 1186

BEET (JOSEPH AGAR). The Methodist revival. *London quar. R.*, CXXXIII (1920) 54-69. 1187

BENSON (LOUIS FITZGERALD). The hymnody of the Methodist revival. *Princeton theol. R.*, XI (1913) 420-60. 1188

———. Dr. Watts' 'Renovation of psalmody'. *Princeton theol. R.*, X (1912) 399-436, 606-44; XI (1913) 85-98. 1189

BRAITHWAITE (J. B.). Memoirs of Anna Braithwaite . . . *Cf.* no. 6341. 1190

BRETHERTON (FRANCIS FLETCHER). Early Methodism in and around Chester, 1749-1812. Chester, 1903. xv, 300 pp., illus. [Based on material collected by the Rev. Benjamin Smith.] 1191

CASH (FREDERICK G.) *ed.* The records of James Jenkins: 1761-1821. *Friends' quar. Examiner*, XXXVI (1902) 91-103, 247-61, 336-58, 477-512. 1192

CLEAVES (ARTHUR W.). The significance of Whitefield. *R. & Expositor*, XII (1915) 579-94. 1193

COLLIGAN (JAMES HAY). Eighteenth century non-conformity. 1915. vii, 143 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXI (1916) 186.] 1194

———. The Arian movement in England. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Theological Series. 2). Manchester, 1913. xi, 175 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 194-95.] 1195

CURNOCK (N.) *ed.* The journal of the Rev. John Wesley . . . *Cf.* no. 6344. 1196

EAYRS (GEORGE) *ed.* Letters of John Wesley . . . *Cf.* no. 6345. 1197

———. Wesley and Kingswood and its Free Churches. With an account of the Wesley Memorial Church, Bryant's Hill, Bristol, by W. J. Clarke. Bristol, 1911. 326 pp., illus. 1198

EDWARDS (MALDWYN LLOYD). John Wesley and the eighteenth century. A study of his social and political influence. 1933. 220 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 479.] 1199

FAULKNER (JOHN ALFRED). Wesley as sociologist, theologian, churchman. New York, 1918. 173 pp. 1200

FITCHETT (WILLIAM HENRY). Wesley and his century: a study in spiritual forces. 1906. vii, 537 pp., port., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 247.] 1201

FRYER (C. E.). The numerical decline of dissent in England previous to the industrial revolution. *Am. J. Theol.*, XVII (1913) 232-39. 1202

GAWTHROP (HENRY) and CROSFIELD (JOHN DYMOND). Two eighteenth-century worthies of Kendal monthly meeting: Thomas Gawthrop and Jane Crosfield. *Friends' quar. Examiner*, XXXVII (1903) 237-49. 1203

GEWIN (EVERARD E.). Het Engelsche *réveil* in de achttiende eeuw. *Gids*, XCI (1927) iv, 211-35. 1204

GORDON (ALEXANDER) *ed.* Chesire Classis minutes, 1691-1745, edited for the provincial assembly of Lancashire and Cheshire. 1919. vii, 220 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1919) 388.] 1205

GREEN (RICHARD). Anti-Methodist publications issued during the eighteenth century. A chronologically arranged and annotated bibliography of all known books and pamphlets written in opposition to the Methodist revival during the life of Wesley; together with an account of replies to them, and of some other publications. A contribution to Methodist history. 1902. vii, 175 pp. 1206

GREGORY (JOHN ROBINSON). A history of Methodism: chiefly for the use of students. 1911. 2 vols. 1207

GRUBB (EDWARD). The evangelical movement and its impact on the Society of Friends. *Friends' quar. Examiner*, LVIII (1924) 1-34. [1780-1880.] 1208

GRUBB (ISABEL). Quakerism and industry before 1800. 1930. 192 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 170-71; R. hist., CLXV (1930) 153; T.L.S. (1930) 342.] 1209

HAMILTON (JOHN TAYLOR). The recognition of the *Unitas Fratrum* as an old episcopal church by the parliament of Great Britain in 1749. *Trans. Moravian Hist. Soc. Special Series*, II (1925) 25-51. 1210

HINE (REGINALD LESLIE). A mirror for the Society of Friends, being the story of the Hitchin Quakers. 1929. 150 pp., illus. [Reptd. from his *History of Hitchin.*] 1211

HOBHOUSE (STEPHEN HENRY). William Law and eighteenth century Quakerism, including some unpublished letters and fragments of William Law and John Byrom. 1927. 342 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 679.] 1212

JONES (HUGH). Hanes Wesleyaeth Gymreig. Bangor, 1911, 12. 3 vols., illus. [A history of Welsh Wesleyism.] 1213

JONES (RUFUS MATTHEW). The later periods of Quakerism. 1921. 2 vols. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVIII (1923) 309-11; E.H.R., XXXVII (1922) 596-97; T.L.S. (1921) 653.] 1214

LEE (UMPHREY). The historical backgrounds of early Methodist enthusiasm. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 339). New York, 1931. 176 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* J. mod. Hist., IV (1932) 292-93; R. Hist. ecclés., XXVIII (1932) 411-14.] 1215

LEGER (J. A.). L'Angleterre religieuse et les origines du méthodisme au XVIIIe siècle: la jeunesse de Wesley. *Cf.* no. 7422. 1216

LIGHTWOOD (JAMES THOMAS). Methodist music in the eighteenth century. 1927. 56 pp. 1217

LOCKYER (THOMAS FREDERICK). The churchmanship of John Wesley. *London quar. R.*, CXLI (1924) 57-69. 1218

McLACHLAN (H.). Letters of Theophilus Lindsey. *Cf.* no. 6353. 1219

McLACHLAN (Herbert). The Methodist Unitarian movement. (Univ. of Manchester Pubns. Historical Series. 33). Manchester, 1919. xi, 151 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxxv (1920) 625-26.] 1220

NORTH (Eric McCoy). Early Methodist philanthropy. New York, 1914. viii, 181 pp., illus., fac., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxi (1916) 177-78.] 1221

NUELSEN (John Louis), MANN (Theophil) and SOMMER (J. J.). Kurzgefasste Geschichte des Methodismus von seinen Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. Bremen, 1920. 780 pp. Revd. edn. 1929. 1222

OLLARD (Sidney Leslie). The six students of St. Edmund Hall expelled from the University of Oxford in 1768. *Cf.* no. 1423. 1223

PHILIPS (Édith). Le Quaker vu par Voltaire. *R. Hist. litt. France*, xxxix (1932) 161-77. 1224

PIETTE (Maximin). La réaction Wesléyenne dans l'évolution protestante. Étude d'histoire religieuse. (Universitas Catholica Lovaniensis. Dissertationes ad gradum magistri in Facultate Theologica . . . Sér. II, 16). Brussels, 1925. xv, 680 pp., illus. Revd. edn. Brussels, 1927. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxi (1926) 315-16; R. Hist. ecclés., xxiii (1927) 129-32.] 1225

PIKE (Godfrey Holden). Wesley and his preachers: their conquest of Britain. 1903. vii, 310 pp., illus. 1226

REES (T. M.). A history of the Quakers in Wales and their emigration to North America. *Cf.* no. 4150. 1227

SIMON (John Smith). The revival of religion in the eighteenth century. The 37th. Fernley Lecture. [1907.] [iii], 331 pp. 1228

STEEL (John W.). Early Friends in the north. 1905. [vii], 60 pp., illus. 1229

SUMMERS (William Henry). Memories of Jordans and the Chalfonts and the early Friends in the Chiltern hundreds. Revd. edn. 1904. xiii, 278 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1895.] 1230

SWEET (William Warren). John Wesley in Ireland. *Meth. R.* (New York), cvi (1923) 380-91. 1231

TELFORD (J.) *ed.* The journal of the Rev. Charles Wesley . . . *Cf.* no. 6358. 1232

——— *ed.* The letters of the Rev. John Wesley. *Cf.* no. 6359. 1233

TOWNSEND (William John), WORKMAN (Herbert Brook) and EAYRS (George) *eds.* A new history of Methodism. 1909. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1909) 258.] 1234

TUCKER (Robert Leonard). The separation of the Methodists from the Church of England. New York, 1918. 184 pp., bibliog. 1235

TYTLER (Sarah) *pseud.* [i.e. Henrietta Keddie]. The countess of Huntingdon and her circle. 1907. xi, 292 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 111.] 1236

WARNER (WELLMAN J.). The Wesleyan movement in the industrial revolution. 1930. x, 299 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 127-28; History, XVI (1932) 79-80; R. hist., CLXV (1930) 152; T.L.S. (1930) 404.] 1237

WILLIAMS (DAVID). Cofiant J. R. Jones, Ramoth, yn cynnwys casgliad helaeth o'i lythyrau. Carmarthen, 1913. 848 pp. [The life of J. R. Jones: a history of Sandemanianism in Wales.] 1238

WORKMAN (HERBERT BROOK). Methodism. (The Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature). Cambridge, 1912. vii, 133 pp. 1239

WRIGHT (LUELLA (MARGARET). The literary life of the early Friends, 1650-1725. (Columbia University. Studies in English and Comparative Literature). New York, 1932. xiv, 309 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* J. mod. Hist., V (1933) 384-85.] 1240

———. Literature and education in early Quakerism. (Univ. of Iowa. Humanistic Studies. 5, ii). Iowa City, Ia., 1933. 60 pp. 1241

ROMAN CATHOLICISM

ANON. The College at St Omer's, 1762: two contemporary letters. *Oscotian*, ser. 3, III (1903) 132-38. 1242

———. The seizure of Douai College. *Ushaw Mag.*, XXXIX (1929) 183-93; XL (1930) 85-95, 155-64; XLI (1931) 173-83; XLII (1932) 83-99. 1243

ALGER (JOHN GOLDWORTH). French pensions to British catholic converts. *E.H.R.*, XVIII (1903) 532. 1244

B. (E.B.). The Benedictine nuns of Cambray. *Dublin R.*, CXXXV (1904) 345-65. 1245

BALDWIN (SUMMERFIELD). The catholic negotiation, 1717-1719. (Benedictine Historical Monographs. 1). Washington, D.C., 1926. 40 pp., bibliog. 1246

BLÖTZER (JOSEPH). Die Katholikenemanzipation in Grossbritannien und Irland. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte religiöser Toleranz. (*Stimmen aus Maria-Laach*, Ergänzungshefte. 88, 89). Freiburg i.B., 1905. viii, 293 pp. 1247

BONNEY (EDWIN) *ed.* Douai papers. *Ushaw Mag.*, XIII (1903) 287-313; XIV (1904) 18-44, 121-39; XX (1910) 217-50; XXII (1912) 1-34; XXIV (1914) 62-75. 1248

BURKE (THOMAS). Catholic history of Liverpool. Liverpool, 1910. 284 pp. 1249

BURTON (EDWIN HUBERT). St. Edmund's College, Old Hall. *Cath. hist. R.*, n.s. III (1924) 358-77. 1250

CHAMBERS (R. J.). Catholic records in the diocese of Chester. *Dublin R.*, CXLII (1908) 109-26. 1251

CLARK (RUTH ELVIRA). Strangers & sojourners at Port Royal: being an account of the connections between the British Isles and the Jansenists of France and Holland. Cambridge, 1932. xix, 360 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIX (1934) 165-66; E.H.R., XLIX (1934) 365-66; History, XIX (1935) 93; R. Hist. ecclés., XXX (1934) 175-76; T.L.S. (1932) 985.] 1252

CULLEY (MATTHEW). Newhouse: a sequel to the life of Ven. John Bost. *Ushaw Mag.*, XIII (1903) 180-204, illus. 1253

DAUMET (GEORGES). Notices sur les établissements religieux anglais, écossais et irlandais fondés à Paris avant la Révolution. *In* Mémoires de la Société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Ile-de-France. 37 (Paris, 1910), pp. 1-184; 39 (Paris, 1912), pp. 1-224, illus. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXIII (1913) 139.] 1254

DENNEHY (WILLIAM F). England before emancipation. *Am, cath. quar. R.*, XXXVII (1912) 573-86; XXXVIII (1913) 100-09. [Review of no. 1283.] 1255

FORBES-LEITH (W.). Memoirs of Scottish catholics during the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries. *Cf.* no. 4286. 1256

GASQUET (FRANCIS AIDAN). The Order of the Visitation: its spirit and its growth in England. [1910.] 57 pp., illus. 1257

———. A hundred years ago: a glance at the former position of English and Irish catholics. *In his* England under the old religion and other essays (1912). Pp. 194-219. 1258

GILLOW (JAMES). Crook Hall and the occupation of Ushaw. *Ushaw Mag.*, XXIII (1913) 28-47. 1259

GUILDAY (PETER KEENAN). The English catholic refugees on the continent, 1558-1795. I. The English colleges and convents in the catholic Low Countries, 1558-1795. 1914. liv, 480 pp., bibliog. [No more pubd. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XX (1915) 394-96; E.H.R., XXX (1915) 724-25; R. Hist. ecclés., XVII (1921) 146-47; T.L.S. (1914) 368.] 1260

GWYNN (DENIS ROLLESTON). To the 'beginners' the glory: Edmund Burke and catholic emancipation. *Cath. World.*, CXXVIII (1929) 385-96. 1261

———. Henry Grattan and catholic emancipation. *Studies*, XVIII (1929) 576-92. 1262

———. Pitt and the catholics. *Month*, CLIII (1929) 204-15. 1263

———. The struggle for catholic emancipation (1750-1829). 1928. xxiv, 290 pp., illus. [*Rev.* History, XIV (1930) 274; T.L.S. (1928) 949.] 1264

HAMY (ALFRED). Les Jésuites anglais expulsés de Boulogne en 1752. *B. Soc. acad. Boulogne-sur-mer*, VII (1904-07) 12-65. 1265

HARRINGTON (HENRY). Catholic emancipation in England. *Thought*, IV (1929) 480-99. 1266

MACCAFFREY (JAMES). The church in Great Britain. *In* History of the catholic church in the nineteenth century (1789-1908), II (Dublin, 1909). Pp. 1-97. [*Rev.* R. Hist. ecclés., XII (1911) 135-42.] 1267

MAIRE (O. LE). Une malinoise fondatrice des Carmelites anglaises de Darlington. [Marie-Joseph Broers.] *Mechlinia*, I (1921) 14-15. 1268

MARIE ROSALIE. Benedictines back in England in 1792. *Dublin R.*, CLXXIV (1924) 73-83. 1269

MARRON (STEPHEN). The English Benedictines and the Stuarts. *Douai Mag.*, I (1921) 249-59, port. 1270

MEULEMEESTER (MAURICE DE). Antwerpsch archief in Engeland. Het fonds der Engelsche Theresianen. *Antwerpsch Archievenbl.*, ser. 2, VIII (1933) 3-9. 1271

PETRE (M. D. M.). The ninth Lord Petre, or pioneers of catholic emancipation. *Cf.* no. 7377. 1272

POLLEN (JOHN HUNGERFORD). An unobserved centenary. *Month*, CXV (1910) 449-61. [Of the Society of Jesus in England.] 1273

———. The eve of catholic emancipation. *Month*, CXXI (1913) 337-51. [Review of no. 1283.] 1274

———. A curious and original history of the Jesuits in England. *Month*, XCVII (1901) 502-18. [Review of no. 1279.] 1275

———. Sources for the history of Roman catholics in England, Ireland and Scotland from the Reformation period to that of emancipation, 1533 to 1795. (Helps for Students of History. 39). 1921. 47 pp., bibliog. 1276

———. The recognition of the Jesuits in England. *Month.*, CXVI (1910) 23-36. 1277

———. The restoration of the English Jesuits, 1803-1817. *Month*, CXV (1910) 585-97. 1278

TAUNTON (ETHELRED LUKE). The history of the Jesuits in England, 1580-1773. 1901. xii, 513 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., VIII (1903) 130-31; R. hist., LXXXVI (1904) 127.] *Cf.* no. 1275. 1279

TOWERS (EDWARD). The foundation of Ushaw. *Ushaw Mag.*, XLI (1931) 92-106, 153-62. 1280

TRISTRAM (HENRY). Charles Butler and the Cisalpine Club. *Dublin R.*, CLXXXIV (1929) 241-57. 1281

WARD (BERNARD NICOLAS). The dawn of the catholic revival in England, 1781-1803. 1909. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1910) 204-05; R. Hist., ecclés., XII (1911) 132-34; T.L.S. (1910) 140.] 1282

———. The eve of catholic emancipation: being the history of the English catholics during the first thirty years of the nineteenth century. I. 1803-1812; II. 1812-1820; III. 1820-1829. 1911-12. 3 vols., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVII (1912) 609-10, XXVIII (1913) 200-01; R. Hist. ecclés., XIV (1913) 178-85; T.L.S. (1913) 327.] *Cf.* nos. 1255, 1274. 1283

———. Catholic London a century ago. 1905. xvi, 199 pp., illus. [*Rev.* R. Hist. ecclés., VII (1906) 453-54.] 1284

WILTON (RICHARD CECIL). Some annals of Everingham. *Dublin R.*, CLXI (1917) 263-79. 1285

———. Early eighteenth century catholics in England. *Cath. hist. R.*, n.s. IV (1925) 367-87. 1286

———. A catholic family in the later penal times. *Dublin R.*, CLXXII (1923) 267-84 [The Bernard Howards.] 1287

WILTON (R. C.). Letters of a Jesuit Father in the reign of George I. *Dublin R.*, CLVIII (1916) 307-23. [John Thornton.] 1288

WINKLER (MARIA THEODOLINDA). Maria Ward und das Institut der englischen Fräulein in Bayern von der Gründung des Hauses in München bis zur Säkularisation desselben, 1626-1810. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Mädchenbildung des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts. Munich, 1926. viii, 203 pp., illus., bibliog. 1289

JUDAISM

DAVIS (N. D.). Notes on the history of the Jews in Barbadoes. *Cf.* no. 5619. 1290

DUSCHINSKY (CHARLES). The rabbinate of the Great Synagogue, London, from 1756 to 1842. 1921. viii, 305 pp. 1291

EMANUEL (CHARLES HERBERT LEWIS). A century and a half of Jewish history: extracted from the minute books of the London Committee of Deputies of the British Jews. 1910. vii, 191 pp. 1292

HÜHNER (LEON). The Jews of Georgia in colonial times. *Pubns. am. jewish hist. Soc.*, X (1902) 65-95. 1293

JUDAH (G. F.). The Jews' tribute in Jamaica. *Cf.* no. 5627. 1294

See also nos. 1044, 5169, 5486, 5495.

MISSIONS

ANON. The British and Foreign Bible Society. *Church quar. R.*, LVIII (1904) 165-79. 1295

———. The centenary volume of the Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East. 1799-1899. 1902. xii, 742, 233 pp., illus. 1296

CANTON (WILLIAM). A history of the British and Foreign Bible Society. 1904-10. 5 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1904) 42; (1911) 148.] 1297

———. The story of the Bible Society. 1904. x, 362 pp., illus. 1298

DU PLESSIS (JOHANNES). The evangelisation of pagan Africa: a history of Christian missions to the pagan tribes of Central Africa. Cape Town, [1930.] xii, 408 pp., map, bibliog. 1299

———. A history of Christian missions in South Africa. 1911. xx, 494 pp., map, bibliog. 1300

FINDLAY (GEORGE GILLANDERS) and HOLDSWORTH (WILLIAM WEST). The history of the Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society. 1921-24. 5 vols. 1301

GILMAN (DANIEL COIT). Centennial of the British Bible Society. *North am. R.*, CLXXVIII (1904) 348-61. 1302

MARTIN (KENNETH LEWIS PRICE). Missionaries and annexation in the Pacific. 1924. [v], 101 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XL (1925) 473.] 1303

MORRIS (HENRY). Charles Grant, and the part he took in the formation of the Church Missionary Society. *Church Missionary Intelligencer*, LII (1901) 337-53, port. 1304

PASCOE (C. F.). Two hundred years of the S.P.G.: an historical account of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1701-1900. 1901. 2 vols., illus. 1304a

PIERRE (C. E.). The work of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts among the negroes in the colonies. *J. Negro Hist.*, I (1916) 349-60. 1305

RESTARICK (HENRY BOND). Hawaii, 1778-1920, from the viewpoint of a bishop: being the story of English and American churchmen in Hawaii with historical sidelights. Honolulu, 1924. 413 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926) 369-70.] 1306

REYNOLDS (KATHLEEN MARGARET). The beginnings of missionary enterprise in South Africa, 1795-1812. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, VI (1929) 39-41. [Thesis summary.] 1307

ROBINSON (CHARLES HENRY). The story of the S.P.G.: an outline sketch. 1922. 80 pp., illus., map. 1308

SANDYS (E. T.). One hundred and forty-five years at the Old or Mission Church, Calcutta. *Bengal, Past & Present*, X (1915) 306-31; XI (1915) 1-33, 244-57, illus. 1309

STEINER (BERNARD CHRISTIAN). Two eighteenth century missionary plans. *Sewanee R.*, XI (1903) 289-305. [Of Thomas Bray and George Berkeley.] 1310

CULTURAL HISTORY

GENERAL

ANON. The early Royal Academy: the story of its foundation, and the romances of some original members. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXIX (1906) 618-33. 1311

———. The 'instrument' of institution of the Royal Academy of Arts. *Studio*, XXIX (1903) 203-06. 1312

ADAMS (ELEANOR NATHALIE). Old English scholarship in England from 1566-1800. (Yale Studies in English. 55). New Haven, Conn., 1917. 204 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXIII (1918) 542-45.] 1313

APPLETON (WILLIAM HYDE). How England acquired the Elgin marbles. *Art & Archeol.*, IV (1916) 11-25, illus. 1314

ATTENBOROUGH (JOHN MAX). The Deists and the Deistic movement of the eighteenth century. *Westminster R.*, CLVI (1901) 620-41. 1315

BARRY (FLORENCE VALENTINE). A century of children's books. 1922. vii, 257 pp. 1316

BACON (GERTRUDE). The early academicians. A voice from the past. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, XIII (1923) 458-60. 1317

BENN (ALFRED WILLIAM). The history of English rationalism in the nineteenth century. 1906. 2 vols. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 198-99.] 1318

CLARK (KENNETH MACKENZIE). The Gothic revival: an essay in the history of taste. 1928. xvi, 308 pp., illus. [*Rev.* History, XV (1931) 72-73; T.L.S. (1928) 823.] 1319

COCKERELL (S. P.) *ed.* Travels in southern Europe and the Levant, 1810-1817 . . . *Cf.* no. 1031. 1320

COLLINS (ARTHUR SIMONS). Authorship in the days of Johnson: being a study of the relation between author, patron, publisher and public, 1726-1780. 1927. 278 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 371.] 1321

———. The growth of the reading public during the eighteenth century. *R. eng. Stud.*, II (1926) 284-94, 428-38. 1322

———. The profession of letters: a study of the relation of author to patron, publisher, and public, 1780-1832. 1928. 279 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 985.] 1323

CRUSE (AMY A.). The Englishman and his books in the early nineteenth century. 1930. 301 pp., illus. [*Rev.* J. mod. Hist., III (1931) 310-11; T.L.S. (1930) 859.] 1324

CUST (LIONEL HENRY). History of the Society of the Dilettanti. Re-issue with supplementary chapter. 1914. ix, 336 pp. [First pubd. 1898.] 1325

DE FONBLANQUE (Ethel Maud). The Italian circle at Holland House. *Fortnightly R.*, lxxxvii (1910) 463-81. [With reference to the *Journal of Elizabeth, Lady Holland* and article by Carlo Segré: 'Il salotto di Lady Holland'.] *Cf.* nos. 1363, 6264. 1326

DOWDEN (Edward). Some old Shakespearians. (From Reed's MS. note-books). *In his* Essays modern and Elizabethan (1910). Pp. 213-33. *Cf.* no. 6529. 1327

DRAPER (John William). The funeral elegy and the rise of English romanticism. New York, 1929. xvi, 358 pp., fac. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xlv (1930) 503-04; T.L.S. (1929) 399.] 1328

EVANS (Arthur William). Warburton and the Warburtonians: a study in some eighteenth-century controversies. 1932. viii, 315 pp., port. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 453-54.] 1329

FAIRCHILD (Hoxie Neale). The noble savage. A study in romantic naturalism. New York, 1928. xi, 536 pp. 1330

FRY (Roger Elliot) *et al.* Georgian art (1760-1820): an introductory review of English painting, architecture, sculpture, ceramics, glass, metalwork, furniture, textiles and other arts during the reign of George III. (Burlington Magazine Monograph. 3). 1929. 72 pp., illus. 1331

GRAVES (A.). The Society of Artists of Great Britain, 1760-1791. The Free Society of Artists, 1761-1783 . . . *Cf.* no. 6537. 1332

HALDON (Charles). The sermon in the eighteenth century. *National R.*, lxvii (1916) 936-46. 1333

HARCOURT-SMITH (*Sir* Cecil). The Society of Dilettanti: its regalia and pictures. Together with an outline of its history 1914-1932, and a list of members elected during that period, compiled by George A. MacMillan. 1932. [vii], 134 pp., xxxvii plates. 1334

HEIDLER (Joseph Bunn). The history, from 1700 to 1800, of English criticism of prose fiction. (Univ. of Illinois. Studies in Language and Literature. 13, ii). Urbana Ill., 1928. 187 pp., bibliog. 1335

HESSELGRAVE (Ruth Avaline). Lady Miller and the Batheaston literary circle. New Haven, Conn., 1927. xii, 93 pp., front. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 227.] 1336

HODGSON (John Evan) and EATON (Frederick Alexis). The Royal Academy and its members, 1768-1830. 1905. xix, 411 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1905) 139.] 1337

HOLME (Charles) *ed.* The Royal Academy from Reynolds to Millais. (Special Summer Number of 'The Studio', 1904). 1904. 1338

HORNER (Joyce Mary). The English women novelists and their connection with the feminist movement, 1688-1797. (Smith College Studies in Modern Languages. 11, i-iii). Northampton, Mass., 1930. xiii, 152 pp., bibliog. 1339

HUSSEY (Christopher). The picturesque. Studies in a point of view. 1927. xi, 308 pp., illus. 1340

HUSTVEDT (SIGURD BERNHARD). Ballad books and ballad men. Raids and rescues in Britain, America, and the Scandinavian north since 1800. Cambridge, Mass., 1930. xi, 376 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 362.] 1341

———. Ballad criticism in Scandinavia and Great Britain during the eighteenth century. (Scandinavian Monographs. 2). New York, 1916. xi, 335 pp., bibliog. 1342

JAGGARD (WILLIAM). Shakespearean frauds: the story of some famous literary and pictorial forgeries. With portraits of Lewis Theobald, George Steevens, Samuel Ireland, W. H. Ireland, John Payne Collier, and the Ireland forgeries caricature by James Gillray. (Pubns. of Shakespearean, antiquarian and historical interest issued at the Shakespeare press. 34). Stratford-on-Avon, [1911.] 15 pp., illus. 1343

JANSEN (BERNHARD). Die geistesgeschichtliche Bedeutung der englischen Aufklärung. *Stimmen d. Zeit.*, CXXI (1931) 435-47. 1344

LE FANU (THOMAS PHILIP). Catalogue of Dean Swift's library in 1715, with an inventory of his personal property in 1742. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.*, XXXVII, sect. C (1927) 263-75. 1345

LONGAKER (MARK). English biography in the eighteenth century. Philadelphia, Pa., 1931. xi, 519 pp., bibliog. 1346

LOUNSBURY (THOMAS RAYNESFORD). The text of Shakespeare. Its history from the publication of the quartos and folios down to and including the publication of the editions of Pope and Theobald. New York, 1906. xxii, 579 pp. [Also pubd. as 'The first editors of Shakespeare (Pope and Theobald) . . .' London, 1906.] 1347

LOVERING (STELLA). L'activité intellectuelle de l'Angleterre d'après l'ancien 'Mercure de France' (1672-1778). Paris, 1930. 325 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 859; E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 161-62.] 1348

MAAR (HARKO G. DE). A history of modern English romanticism. I. Elizabethan and modern romanticism in the eighteenth century. 1924. viii, 246 pp., illus. [No more pubd. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 21.] 1349

MARILLIER (HENRY CURRIE). 'Christie's', 1766 to 1925. 1926. xii, 311 pp., illus. + *erratum* slip. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 589.] 1350

MEIKLE (HENRY WILLIAM). The learning of the Scots in the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, VII (1910) 289-93. 1351

MIRABENT (FRANCISCO). La estética inglesa del siglo XVIII. Barcelona, 1927. 272 pp. 1352

MORRIS (CHARLES RICHARD). Locke, Berkeley, Hume. Oxford, 1931. 174 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 320.] 1353

MORRIS (HERBERT NEWALL). Flaxman, Blake, Coleridge and other men of genius influenced by Swedenborg: together with Flaxman's allegory of the 'Knight of the blazing cross'. 1915. viii, 166 pp., illus. 1354

MULLINER (HERBERT HALL). The decorative arts in England, 1660-1780. [1924. No pagination. Plates]. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1924) 431.] 1355

MURRAY (D.). . . . the Glasgow Academy of Fine Arts. *Cf.* no. 1876. 1356

POTTLE (FREDERICK ALBERT). The part played by Horace Walpole and James Boswell in the quarrel between Rousseau and Hume. *Philol. Quar.* (Iowa City, Ia.), IV (1925) 351-63. 1357

REININGER (ROBERT). Locke, Berkeley, Hume. (Gesch. d. Philosophie in Einzeldarstellungen, Abt. v, d. Philosophie d. neueren Zeiten. 22, 23). Munich, 1922. 213 pp., illus. 1358

REYNOLDS (MYRA). The learned lady in England, 1650-1760. (Vassar Semi-Centennial Series). Boston & New York, 1920. [xi], 489 pp., illus., bibliog. 1359

RICHARDSON (ALBERT EDWARD). The Empire style in England. *Architectural R.*, XXX (1911) 255-63, 315-25, illus. 1360

SCHMID (MAX). Englische Kunst im Ausgang des 18. Jahrhunderts. *Z.f. bildende Kunst*, n.s. XII (1901) 157-68. 1361

SCHÖFFLER (HERBERT). Protestantismus und Literatur: neue Wege zur englischen Literatur des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. (Englische Bibliothek. 2). Leipzig, 1922. viii, 238 pp. 1362

SEGRÉ (CARLO). Il salotto di Lady Holland. Ospiti italiani. *Nuova Antologia*, ser. 5, CXLV (1910) 233-52, illus. *Cf.* no. 1326. 1363

SHARP (WILLIAM). Progress of art in the century. To which is added a history of music in the nineteenth century by Elizabeth A. Sharp. (The Nineteenth Century Series). 1902. xxx, 456 pp., illus. 1364

SMITH (ARTHUR HAMILTON). Lord Elgin and his collection. *J. Hellenic Stud.*, XXXVI (1916) 163-372, illus. 1365

SMITH (DAVID NICHOL). Shakespeare in the eighteenth century. Oxford, 1928. [vi], 91 pp. 1366

SNYDER (EDWARD DOUGLAS). The Celtic revival in English literature, 1760-1800. Cambridge, Mass., 1923. xi, 208 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1924) 49.] 1367

STEPHEN (*Sir* LESLIE). History of English thought in the eighteenth century. Revd. edn. 1902. 2 vols. [First pubd. 1876.] 1368

———. English literature and society in the eighteenth century. Ford Lectures, 1903. 1904. vii, 224 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1904) 57-58.] 1369

STOCKLEY (VIOLET A. A.). German literature as known in England 1750-1830. 1929. xiv, 339 pp., bibliog. 1370

STOKOE (FRANK WOODYER). German influence in the English Romantic period, 1788-1818, with special reference to Scott, Coleridge, Shelley and Byron. Cambridge, 1926. xi, 202 pp., front., bibliog. 1371

STORR (VERNON FAITHFULL). The development of English theology in the nineteenth century, 1800-1860. 1913. viii, 486 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 16.] 1372

TINKER (CHAUNCEY BREWSTER). Nature's simple plan: a phase of radical thought in the mid-eighteenth century. Princeton, N.J., 1922. vi, 117 pp., illus. 1373

———. The salon and English letters: chapters on the interrelations of literature and society in the age of Johnson. New York, 1915. ix, 290 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1915) 194.] 1374

TOMPKINS (JOYCE MARJORIE SANXTER). The popular novel in England, 1770-1800. 1932. xi, 388 pp. 1375

WALTER (FÉLIX). La littérature portugaise en Angleterre a l'époque romantique. (Bibl. de la Revue de littérature comparée. 36). Paris, 1927. viii, 150 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., CLVII (1928) 157-58; T.L.S. (1927) 690.] 1376

WARD (*Sir* ADOLPHUS WILLIAM) and WALLER (ALFRED RAYNEY) *eds.* The Cambridge history of English literature. IX. From Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift; X. The age of Johnson; XI. The period of the French revolution; XII. The nineteenth century. Cambridge, 1912-15. 4 vols., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 565-66; (1913) 609-10; (1914) 554; (1916) 6.] 1377

WHITLEY (WILLIAM THOMAS). Art in England, 1800-1820. Cambridge, 1928. xv, 345 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 255.] 1378

———. The art collections of the nation: some recent acquisitions. *Ed.* Geoffrey Holme. (Special Number of 'The Studio'). 1920. viii, 152 pp., illus. [Includes chaps. on 'The origin and earlier history of our national collections'.] 1379

———. Artists and their friends in England, 1700-1799. 1928. 2 vols., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 799.] 1380

WILLIAMS (HAROLD HERBERT). Dean Swift's library. With a facsimile of the original sale catalogue and some account of two manuscript lists of his books. Cambridge, 1932. viii, 93 pp., 18 pp. of fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 555.] 1381

WOOD (*Sir* HENRY TRUEMAN). A history of the Royal Society of Arts. 1913. xviii, 558 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 514.] *Cf.* no. 8511. 1382

YVON (PAUL). Le gothique et la renaissance gothique en Angleterre (1750-1880). (Essai de psychologie littéraire, artistique et sociale). Paris, 1931. 168 pp. 1383

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY

ANON. The history of the Speculative Society of Edinburgh, 1764-1904. Edinburgh, 1905. xvi, 218 pp. [First pubd., 1845.] 1384

———. Joseph Lancaster's report of progress from 1798. *Educ. Rec.*, XVI (1902-05) 239-50. 1385

———. The opening of the Radcliffe Library in 1749. *Bodl. quar. Rec.*, I ([1914-16] 1917) 165-72. [Two contemporary letters. Thomas Bray and Benjamin Kennicott.] 1386

ADAMSON (JOHN WILLIAM). English education, 1789-1902. Cambridge, 1930. x, 519 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 163; History, XVI (1932) 363-64; T.L.S. (1930) 933.] 1387

AVERY (JOHN). Bishopsgate Schools, 1702-1889. 1932. viii, 31 pp. 1388

BALL (WALTER WILLIAM ROUSE). The history of the mathematical tripos. *In his* Cambridge Papers (1918). Pp. 252-316. 1389

BARTHOLOMEW (AUGUSTUS THEODORE) and GORDON (COSMO). On the library at King Edward VI School, Bury St. Edmunds. *Library*, ser. 3, I (1910) 1-27, 329-31. 1390

BINNS (HENRY BRYAN). A century of education: being the centenary history of the British and Foreign School Society, 1808-1908. 1908. xi, 330 pp., illus. 1391

BOLTON (A. T.). Architectural education a century ago . . . *Cf.* no. 1543. 1392-3

BOURNE (M. A.). The trust estate of Benjamin Herold. *Educ. Rec.*, XVI (1902-05) 63-71. 1394

BRALEY (EVELYN FOLEY). The state and education in the eighteenth century. *Durham Univ. J.*, XXVII (1930-32) 326-35, 402-13; XXVIII (1932-34) 140-46, 178-88, 280-88. 1395

BRETT-JAMES (NORMAN GEORGE). The history of Mill Hill School, 1807-1907. [1909.] xii, 415 pp., illus. Revd. edn. [1925.] [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1909) 323.] 1396

BROWN (GERARD BALDWIN). Robert Adam and the buildings of the Old College of Edinburgh. *Cf.* no. 1545. 1397

BROWN (HORATIO ROBERT FORBES) *ed.* Inglesi e Scozzesi all'Università di Padova dall'anno 1618 sino al 1765. *In* Monografie storiche sullo Studio di Padova. Contributo del R. Instituto Veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti alla celebrazione del VII centenario [della Università di Padova]. (Venice, 1922). Pp. 137-213. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXVIII (1923) 134-36.] 1398

BULLOCH (JOHN MALCOLM). Class records in Aberdeen & in America. With a bibliography of Aberdeen class records by P. J. Anderson. Aberdeen, 1916. 39 pp. [1787-1903.] 1399

CHAWNER (G.). 1. The thesis in the disputation of the senior sophs at Cambridge, 1770-1838. 2. Proctors' problems, 1786. *In* Fasciculus Ioanni Willis Clark dicatus (Cambridge, 1909). Pp. 277-91. 1400

CRAWLEY (H. H.). Heyford Free School: early rules. *N. & Q.*, ser. 9, IX (1902) 41-42. 1401

DOBBS (ARCHIBALD EDWARD) *jr.* Education & social movements, 1700-1850. 1919. xiv, 257 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXV (1920) 93-94; E.H.R., XXXIV (1919) 439-41; History, VI (1922) 210-11.] 1402

DOUGLAS (MARY ALICE) and ASH (CECILY RAY) *eds.* The Godolphin School, 1726-1926. 1928. viii, 251 pp., illus. 1403

FIRTH (*Sir* CHARLES HARDING). Modern languages at Oxford, 1724-1929. Oxford, 1929. viii, 151 pp., illus., plan. 1404

FLETCHER (W. M.) *ed.* Lord Althorp's letters from Cambridge in 1800. *Cambridge R.*, XXXIV (1913) 204-05, 247-48. [John Charles Spencer, Viscount Althorp, *later* 3rd Earl Spencer.] 1405

FULTON (JOHN FARQUHAR). The Warrington Academy (1757-1786) and its influence upon medicine and science. *Cf.* no. 1925. 1406

GIBBS (ARTHUR HAMILTON). Rowlandson's Oxford. 1911. xv, 210 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1911) 538-39.] 1407

GLASGOW AND WEST OF SCOTLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE. Notes upon the history and objects of the College: issued on the occasion of the laying of the memorial stone of the new buildings by His Majesty the King, 14th May, 1903. Glasgow, 1903. [48] pp., illus., plans. [1796-1903.] 1408

GODLEY (ALFRED DENIS). Oxford in the eighteenth century. 1908. x, 291 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1908) 477.] 1409

GREEN (JOHN RICHARD). Oxford during the eighteenth century. *In his* Oxford studies, *ed.* Mrs. J. R. Green and K. Norgate (1901). Pp. 25-244. 1410

GROSER (WILLIAM HOWSE). A hundred years' work for the children; being a sketch of the history and operations of the Sunday School Union, from its formation in 1803 to its centenary in 1903. 1903. xvi, 196 pp., illus. 1411

JENKINS (R. T.). A conspectus of Griffith Jones's schools in North Wales, 1738-1761. *Cf.* no. 4135. 1412

JENNINGS (HENRIETTA COOPER). The political theory of state-supported elementary education in England, 1750-1833. Lancaster, Pa., 1929. 159 pp. 1413

JOHNSON (REGINALD BRIMLEY) *ed.* The undergraduate. From Dr. Christopher Wordsworth's 'Social life at the English universities in the eighteenth century'. Revised, abridged and re-arranged with an introduction. 1928. 336 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1774.] 1414

KNOX (EVA). A pioneer of the Sunday School movement [Thomas Charles]. *J. Educ.*, n.s. XXXVI (1914) 826-27. 1415

———. The circulating schools in Wales in the eighteenth century. *J. Educ.*, n.s. XXXIV (1912) 780-82. 1416

LARCOMBE (HERBERT JAMES). The development of subscription charity schools in England and Wales, 1700-1800; with special reference to London and district. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, VI (1929) 185-88. [Thesis summary.] 1417

LEIGH (RICHARD ARTHUR AUSTEN-) *ed.* Eton under Barnard, 1754-1765. Eton, 1904. 39 pp. 1418

MACDONALD (V. M.) *ed.* The letters of Eliza Pierce, 1751-1775, with letters from her son Pierce Joseph Taylor, a schoolboy at Eton. *Cf.* no. 6390. 1419

MALTBY (SAMUEL EDWIN). Manchester and the movement for national elementary education 1800-1870. (Pubns. of the Univ. of Manchester. Educational Series. 8). Manchester, 1918. xi, 172 pp., charts, bibliog. 1420

MEE (J. H.). The oldest music room in Europe: a record of eighteenth century enterprise at Oxford. *Cf.* no. 1588. 1421

NIAS (JOSEPH BALDWIN). Dr. John Radcliffe: a sketch of his life with an account of his Fellows and foundations. Oxford, 1918. 147 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXIV (1919) 123-24; T.L.S. (1918) 476.] 1422

OLLARD (SIDNEY LESLIE). The six students of St. Edmund Hall expelled from the University of Oxford in 1768. With a note on the authorities for their story. 1911. [viii], 59 pp., illus. 1423

PARKER (IRENE). Dissenting academies in England: their rise and progress and their place among the educational systems of the country. Cambridge, 1914. xii, 168 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXX (1915) 382.] 1424

PATERSON (ALICE). The Edgeworths: a study of later eighteenth century education. 1914. xi, 120 pp. 1425

PONS (JACQUES). L'éducation en Angleterre entre 1750 et 1800. Aperçu sur l'influence pédagogique de J.-J. Rousseau en Angleterre. Paris, 1919. 266 pp., bibliog. 1426

PRINCE (JOHN W.). Wesley on religious education: a study of John Wesley's theories and methods of the education of children in religion. New York, 1926. 164 pp., bibliog. 1427

RÖHL (A.). Die Beziehungen zwischen Wirtschaft und Erziehung im Sozialismus Robert Owens. *Cf.* no. 513. 1428

ROWNTREE (JOHN WILHELM) and BINNS (HENRY BRYAN). A history of the Adult School movement. 1903. xi, 88 pp., illus. 1429

S. (C. E.). A visit to the University Library, 31 May, 1730. *Cambridge R.*, XXXIV (1913) 489. 1430

SALMON (DAVID). Bell's writings. *Educ. Rec.*, XIX (1914-19) 154-76, port. 1431

———. A newspaper discussion. *Educ. Rec.*, XIX (1914-19) 47-57. [On Lancaster's schools.] 1432

———. The education of the poor in the eighteenth century. *Educ. Rec.*, XVII (1906-09) 369-87, 495-512. 1433

———. Lancaster as lecturer. *Educ. Rec.*, XVI (1902-05) 815-28, fac. 1434

SALMON (D.). Lancaster's assailants. *Educ. Rec.*, XVIII (1910-13) 542-57, 588-96. 1435

———. Lancaster's defenders. *Educ. Rec.*, XVIII (1910-13) 629-37. 1436

———. Lancaster's friend, David Holt. *Educ. Rec.*, XX (1920-25) 496-500. 1437

———. Lancaster's writings. *Educ. Rec.*, XVIII (1910-13) 377-90, 421-37, 468-84. 1438

———. 'Oppression and persecution'. *Educ. Rec.*, XX (1920-25) 29-38. [A pamphlet of Lancaster's published in 1816.] 1439

———. Francis Place on the committee. *Educ. Rec.*, XIX (1914-19) 13-20. [British and Foreign School Society.] 1440

———. The rupture between Lancaster and the committee. *Educ. Rec.*, XVIII (1910-13) 118-30. 1441

SELFE (SYDNEY). Chapters from the history of Rugby School, together with notes on the characters and incidents depicted in 'Tom Brown's schooldays'. Revd. edn. Rugby, 1910. [viii], 160 pp., illus. + *errata* slip. 1442

SMITH (FRANK). A history of English elementary education, 1760-1902. 1931. viii, 360 pp. 1443

STURGE (HELEN WINIFRED) and CLARK (THEODORA). The Mount School, York: 1785 to 1814; 1831 to 1931. 1931. xii, 271 pp., illus. 1444

TOYNBEE (PAGET JACKSON) *ed.* Horace Walpole's '*Delenda est Oxonia*'. *E.H.R.*, XLII (1927) 95-108. 1445

TRISTRAM (HENRY). Mr. Gibbon, Dr. White and Cardinal Newman: a tale with two morals. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. LXX (1931) 209-21. 1446

WARDALE (J. R.) *ed.* Clare College: letters & documents. Cambridge, 1903. xvi, 152 pp., illus., fac. 1447

WHIBLEY (LEONARD). The jubilee at Pembroke Hall in 1723. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXXI (1927) 104-15. 1448

WHITLEY (WILLIAM THOMAS). The contribution of nonconformity to education until the Victorian era. *Educ. Rec.*, XIX (1914-19) 200-15. 1449

W[INSTANLEY] (D[ENYS] A[RTHUR]). The election of a chancellor in the eighteenth century. *Cambridge R.*, XLI (1919-20) 6-9, 27-28. 1450

———. A master of Clare. *Cambridge R.*, XLII (1920-21) 43-45, 59-61. [Peter Goddard.] 1451

WINSTANLEY (D. A.). The University of Cambridge in the eighteenth century. Cambridge, 1922. viii, 349 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXVIII (1923) 601-04; History, VIII (1924) 222-23; T.L.S. (1923) 67.] 1452

WRIGHT (ARTHUR). The history of Lewis' School, Pengham, with some remarks upon the family of Lewis of the Van, Glamorgan, and a chapter upon Hengoed School. Priv. ptd., Newtown, 1929. x, 229 pp., illus. 1453

Note: For school, college, and university registers, see vol. I *under* 'Collected biography'.

THEATRICAL HISTORY

ALEXANDER (RYLLIS CLAIR) *ed.* The diary of David Garrick: being a record of his memorable trip to Paris in 1751. New York, 1928. x, 117 pp., illus., fac. 1454

ARMSTRONG (CECIL FERARD). A century of great actors, 1750-1850. 1912. [iv], 412 pp., illus., bibliog. 1455

BURLEY (THEODORE LE GAY). Playhouses and players of East Anglia. Norwich, 1928. xi, 180 pp., illus. 1456

CARR (ALICE) *Mrs. J. W. Comyns Carr.* 'The Beggar's Opera' in the eighteenth century. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXI (1922) 790-97. 1457

CHANCELLOR (EDWIN BERESFORD). A manuscript account book of Drury Lane theatre for 1746-48. *Connoisseur*, LXXV (1926) 217-21, illus.; LXXVI (1926) 91-94, illus. 1458

COLBY (ELBRIDGE). A supplement on strollers. *P.M.L.A.*, XXXIX (1924) 642-54. 1459

FASSINI (SESTO). Il melodramma italiano a Londra nella prima metà del settecento. Turin, 1914. v, 191 pp., illus. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXXVII (1918) 98.] 1460

FÉLIX (C.). Une émeute théâtrale à Londres au XVIIIe siècle. *In* Mélanges littéraires publiés par la faculté des lettres de Clermont-Ferrand à l'occasion du centenaire de sa création (1810-1910). Clermont-Ferrand, 1910. Pp. 201-08. 1461

FUCHS (M.). and FUCHS (P.). Comédiens français à Londres (1738-1755). *R. Litt. comparée*, XIII (1933) 43-72. 1462

GRAY (CHARLES HAROLD). Theatrical criticism in London to 1795. (Columbia University. Studies in English and Comparative Literature). New York, 1931. vii, 333 pp. 1463

HILLS (ALFRED). The Bocking theatre. *Essex R.*, XXXVII (1928) 34-38, illus. 1464

IRVING (HENRY BRODRIBB). The English stage in the eighteenth century. *In his* Occasional papers dramatic and historical (1906). Pp. 3-63 [Reptd. from *Fortnightly R.*, LXXIX (1906) 895-908, 1079-92.] 1465

LANDA (MYER JACK). Old provincial play-bills. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. LV (1923) 461-72. 1466

LAWRENCE (WILLIAM JOHN). Music and song in the eighteenth century theatre. *Cf.* no. 1586. 1467

———. The Elizabethan playhouse and other studies. Stratford-upon-Avon, 1912, 13. 2 vols., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 178; (1913) 173.] 1468

MAUDE (CYRIL). The Haymarket Theatre: some records & reminiscences. *Ed.* Ralph Maude. 1903. vii, 240 pp., illus. 1469

MILES (D. H.). The political satire of 'The Non-Juror'. *Cf.* no. 133. 1470

NETTLETON (GEORGE HENRY). English drama of the Restoration and eighteenth century (1642-1780). New York, 1914. xv, 366 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 301-02.] 1471

NICOLL (ALLARDYCE). A history of early eighteenth century drama, 1700-1750. Cambridge, 1925. xii, 431 pp. Revd. edn. Cambridge, 1929. [*Rev.* History, x (1926) 345; T.L.S. (1925) 169.] 1472

———. A history of late eighteenth century drama, 1750-1800. Cambridge, 1927. x, 387 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 182.] 1473

———. A history of early nineteenth century drama, 1800-1850. Cambridge, 1930. 2 vols. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 1-2.] 1474

NORTHCOTT (RICHARD) *comp.* Royal performances in London theatres. 1912. 38 pp., illus. 1475

PEARCE (CHARLES E.). 'Polly Peachum', being the story of Lavinia Fenton (duchess of Bolton) and 'The Beggar's Opera'. 1913. xvi, 382 pp., illus., bibliog. 1476

SCHULTZ (WILLIAM EBEN). Gay's 'Beggar's Opera': its content, history & influence. New Haven, Conn., 1923. xxiii, 407 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 666.] 1477

SWAEN (A. E. H.). The airs and tunes of John Gay's 'Beggar's Opera'. *Cf.* no. 1598. 1478

THALER (ALWIN). Strolling players and provincial drama after Shakspere. *P.M.L.A.*, XXXVII (1922) 243-80. 1479

———. Shakspere to Sheridan: a book about the theatre of yesterday and today. Cambridge, Mass., 1922. xviii, 339 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1922) 392.] 1480

WATSON (ERNEST BRADLEE). Sheridan to Robertson: a study of the nineteenth-century London stage. Cambridge, Mass., 1926. xix, 485 pp., illus., bibliog. 1481

WOOD (FREDERICK T.). The account-books of Lincoln's Inn Fields theatre, 1724-1727. *N. & Q.*, CLXIV (1933) 220-24, 256-60, 272-74, 294-98. [Brit. Mus. Eg. MSS, 2265-2266.] 1482

———. Strolling actors in the eighteenth century. *Eng. Stud.*, LXVI (1932) 16-53. 1483

WOOD (F. T.). Notes on English provincial playhouses in the eighteenth century. *N. & Q.*, CLX (1931) 147-50, 165-69, 183-87, 247. *Cf. ib.* 209, 226; CLXI (1931) 30-31. 1484

WYNDHAM (HENRY SAXE). The annals of Covent Garden Theatre from 1732 to 1897. 1906. 2 vols., illus. 1485

HISTORY OF ARTS AND CRAFTS

Fine Arts

PAINTING AND SCULPTURE

BAKER (CHARLES HENRY COLLINS-). Lely and the Stuart portrait painters: a study of English portraiture before and after Van Dyke. 1912. 2 vols., illus., 1 vol. of plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 13.] 1486

BINYON (ROBERT LAURENCE). English water-colours. 1933. (The Library of English Art). xiii, 201 pp., xxv plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 853.] 1487

BLUM (ANDRÉ SALOMON). La gravure en Angleterre au XVIIIe siècle. Paris, 1930. x, 91 pp., lxxviii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 6.] 1488

BOARD OF EDUCATION, SOUTH KENSINGTON. Catalogue of an exhibition of paintings by George Morland held at the Victoria and Albert Museum, South Kensington, 1904. 1904. 14 pp., bibliog. 1489

BOLTON (ARTHUR THOMAS). English eighteenth-century sculptures in Sir John Soane's Museum. (Soane Museum Pubns. 7). 1919. [iv], 17 pp., illus., xiv plates. 1490

BRANFORD (VICTOR VERASIS). The genesis of a national school of painting in Scotland. *Univ. R.*, IV (1907) 451-61. 1491-2

CHARPENTIER (JOHN). La peinture anglaise. Paris, 1921. 181 pp. 1493

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY. Catalogue of the permanent collection of works by David Cox. 1926. xxii, 70 pp., illus. 1494

COKE (DESMOND FRANCIS TALBOT). The art of silhouette. 1913. 231 pp., illus. 1495

CUNDALL (HERBERT MINTON). The Norwich school: John 'Old' Crome, John Sell Cotman, George Vincent, James Stark, J. Berney Crome, John Thirtle, R. Ladbrooke, David Hodgson, M. E. & J. J. Cotman, etc. *Ed.* Geoffrey Holme. (Special Number of 'The Studio'). 1920. vii, 32 pp., lxxx plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1920) 581.] 1496

DAVIES (RANDALL ROBERT HENRY). Chats on old English drawings. 1923. 220 pp., illus. 1497

DAYOT (ARMAND). La peinture anglaise de ses origines à nos jours. Paris, 1908. viii, 363 pp., illus. 1498

DICKES (WILLIAM FREDERICK). The Norwich school of painting: being a full account of the Norwich exhibitions, the lives of the painters, the lists of their respective exhibits and descriptions of the pictures. [1906.] 616 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 103.] 1499

DODGSON (CAMPBELL). Art for schools in the reign of George III. *Connoisseur*, VII (1903) 150-55, illus. 1500

DRESDNER (ALBERT). Die klassische englische Bildnismalerei. *Preuss. Jb.*, CXXXII (1908) 75-99. 1501

ESDAILE (KATHARINE ADA). The art of John Michael Rysbrack in terracotta; illustrated catalogue. 1932. [iii], 43 pp., illus. 1502

———. The life and works of Louis François Roubiliac. 1928. xv, 249 pp., illus., bibliog. 1503

———. New light on a neglected century of British sculpture. *Discovery*, III (1922) 241-46, illus. 1504

———. Roubiliac's work at Trinity College, Cambridge. Cambridge, 1924. xvi, 42 pp., xx plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 98.] 1505

FALKNER (FRANK). The Wood family of Burslem . . . *Cf.* no. 1672. 1506

FIGGIS (DARRELL). The paintings of William Blake. 1925. xv, 117 pp., illus., c plates. 1507

FINBERG (ALEXANDER JOSEPH) and TAYLOR (E. A.). The development of British landscape painting in water-colours. *Ed.* Charles Holme (Special Winter Number of 'The Studio', 1917-18). [1918.] iv. 36 pp., illus. 1508

FOSTER (*Sir* WILLIAM). British artists in India, 1760-1820. 88 pp., illus. [Reptd. from Walpole Society's Nineteenth Volume, 1931.] 1509

———. British painters in Bengal. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXIX (1925) 1-6. 1510

GOSSE (EDMUND WILLIAM). British portrait painters and engravers of the eighteenth century. Kneller to Reynolds. With an introductory essay and biographical notes. Paris, 1906[05]. [v], 90 pp., plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 30.] 1511

GRAVES (ALGERNON). The Royal Academy of Arts, a complete dictionary of contributors and their work . . . 1769-1904. 1905-06. 8 vols. 1512

HEATH (DUDLEY). Cosway and the eighteenth century miniaturists. *Connoisseur*, XIII (1905) 213-20, illus. 1513

HOLME (CHARLES) *ed.* The 'Old' Water-Colour Society, 1804-1904. (Special Spring Number of 'The Studio', 1905). 1905. [viii], xlvi pp., xl plates. 1514

HUISH (MARCUS BOURNE). British water-colour art in the first year of the reign of King Edward the Seventh and during the century covered by the life of the Royal Society of Painters in Water Colours. Illustrated by the collection of drawings dedicated by that society to their Majesties the King and Queen at their coronation. 1904. xv, 218 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1904) 369.] 1515

JACKSON (EMILY NEVILL). The history of silhouettes. 1911. [viii], 121 pp., illus., lxxii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 12.] 1516

JOHN (C. H. S.). Bartolozzi, Zoffany & Kauffman, with other foreign members of the Royal Academy, 1768-1792. (British Artists, *ed.* S. C. Kaines Smith). 1924. xiii, 162 pp., illus. 1517

LANGE (K.). Thomas Gainsborough und seine Schule in der Stuttgarter Gemäldegalerie. *Cf.* no. 7546. 1518

MCKAY (WILLIAM DARLING). The Scottish school of painting. 1906. xii, 369 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 266.] 1519

MANWARING (ELIZABETH WHEELER). Italian landscape in eighteenth century England. A study chiefly of the influence of Claude Lorrain and Salvator Rosa on English taste, 1700-1800. (The Wellesley Semi-Centennial Series). New York, 1925. xi, 243 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 525-26.] 1520

MEYER-SÉE (ROBERT RENÉ). English pastels, 1750-1830. 1911. [xi], 383 pp., French edn. (Paris, 1911). [*Rev.* R. hist., CX (1912) 157-58.] 1521

MICHAEL (WOLFGANG). Die Anfänge der englischen Porträtmalerei. *Z.f. bildende Kunst.*, XV (1904) 83-90, illus. 1522

MOUREY (GABRIEL). La peinture anglaise du XVIIIe siècle. (Bibl. de l'Art du XVIIIe siècle. n.s.). Paris, 1928. 136 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 415.] 1523

NEVILL (RALPH HENRY). Old English sporting prints and their history. 1923. xv, 22 pp., ciii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 647.] 1524

NISSER (WILHELM). Michael Dahl and the contemporary Swedish school of painting in England. Uppsala, 1927. xlix, 291 pp., lxii plates, bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 351.] 1525

OPPÉ (ADOLF PAUL). Thomas Rowlandson: his drawings and water-colours. 1923. viii, 32 pp., xcvi plates. 1526

PRIDEAUX (SARAH TREVERBIAN). Aquatint engraving: a chapter in the history of book illustration. 1909. xv, 434 pp., illus., bibliog. 1527

ROBERTS (W.). A print dealer's ledger. *National R.*, LXIII (1914) 489-97. [Paul Colnaghi.] 1528

RUSSELL (ARCHIBALD GEORGE BLOMEFIELD). The engravings of William Blake. 1912. 229 pp., illus. 1529

RUSSELL (CHARLES E.). English mezzotint portraits and their states, from the invention of mezzotinting until the early part of the 19th century. 1926. 2 vols., illus. [Vol. II, corrections of and additions to Chaloner Smith's *British mezzotint portraits. Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 119.] 1530

SALAMAN (MALCOLM CHARLES). British book illustration yesterday and today. *Ed.* Geoffrey Holme. (Special Winter Number of 'The Studio', 1923-24). 1923. viii, 175 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1924) 24.] 1531

———. Old English colour-prints. *Ed.* Charles Holme. (Special Winter Number of 'The Studio', 1909-10). 1909. vi, 42 pp., xl plates. 1532

———. The old engravers of England in their relation to contemporary life and art (1540-1800). 1906. viii, 224 pp., illus., bibliog. 1533

SHIRLEY (ANDREW). The published mezzotints of David Lucas after John Constable, R.A. A catalogue and historical account. Oxford, 1930. xi, 271 pp., lii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 6.] 1534

SILTZER (FRANK). The story of British sporting prints. [1925.] 409 pp., illus. Revd. edn. 1929. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 544.] 1535

SPARROW (WALTER SHAW). British sporting artists from Barlow to Herring . . . 1922. xvii, 249 pp., illus. 1536

———. A book of sporting painters. A companion volume of new research to 'British sporting artists' and 'Angling in British art.' 1931. xvii, 240 pp., illus. *Cf.* no. 1536 *and* vol. I, no. 3495. 1537

VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM (LONDON). Exhibition of miniatures by George Engleheart, J. C. D. Engleheart and Thomas Richmond. May-June 1929. 1929. 32 pp., viii plates. 1538

WILLIAMSON (GEORGE CHARLES). English conversation pictures of the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. With an introduction and notes . . . 1931. xii, 32 pp., lxxxvii plates, + *errata* slip. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 475.] 1539

WIND (EDGAR). Humanitätsidee und heroisiertes Porträt in der englischen Kultur des 18.Jahrhunderts. *In* Bibliothek Warburg, Vorträge 1930-1931, England und die Antike (Leipzig, 1932). Pp. 156-229, illus. 1540

ARCHITECTURE AND GARDEN DESIGN

BOLTON (ARTHUR THOMAS). The architecture of Robert & James Adam (1758-1794). 1922. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1922) 702.] 1541

———. The architecture and decoration of Robert Adam and Sir John Soane, R.A. (1758-1837). (Royal Society of Arts. Cantor Lectures, 1920). 1920. 40 pp., illus. 1542

———. Architectural education a century ago: being an account of the office of Sir John Soane, R.A., architect of the Bank of England, with special reference to the career of George Basevi, his pupil, architect of the Fitzwilliam Museum at Cambridge. (Soane Museum Pubns. 12). [1926.] 19 pp., illus. 1543

——— *ed.* The works of Sir John Soane, F.R.S., F.S.A., R.A. (1753-1837). (Soane Museum Pubns. 8). [1924]. xxxi, 142, xxxiv-lvii pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1924) 415.] 1544

BROWN (GERARD BALDWIN). Robert Adam and the buildings of the Old College of Edinburgh. *Univ. Edinburgh J.*, II (1928) 132-39, plan. 1545

BURGER (FRITZ). Der Kodex Burlington in der *Royal Academy of British Architects* in London. *Repertorium f. Kunstwiss.*, XXXII (1909) 327-30. 1546

DENING (CHARLES FREDERICK WILLIAM). The eighteenth-century architecture of Bristol. Bristol, 1923. xxiv, 191 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1924) 245-46.] 1547

DICKINS (L.) and STANTON (M.) *eds.* An eighteenth-century correspondence: being . . . letters . . . to Sanderson Miller . . . *Cf.* no. 6194. 1548

EDEN (WILLIAM ARTHUR). Harewood village. An eighteenth century 'housing scheme'. *Town Planning R.*, XIII (1929) 181-84, illus., plans. 1549

FIELD (HORACE) and BUNNEY (MICHAEL). English domestic architecture of the XVII and XVIII centuries: a selection of examples of smaller buildings, measured, drawn and photographed, with an introduction and notes . . . 1905. xiv, 76 pp., illus., cxviii plates. Revd. edn., 1928. [*Rev.* T. Gesch., XLV (1930) 317-18.] 1550

GOTCH (JOHN ALFRED). The English home from Charles I to George IV: its architecture, decoration and garden design. [1918.] x, 410 pp., illus., + *corrigenda* slip. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1918) 533.] 1551

GREEN (MOWBRAY ASTON). The eighteenth century architecture of Bath. Bath, 1904. xvii, 263 pp., illus., fac., plans + *errata* slip. *Cf.* no. 3972. 1552

HUGHES (THOMAS HAROLD). Edinburgh. An early nineteenth century town planning scheme. *Town Planning R.*, XIII (1929) 69-79, illus., plans. 1553

HUTTON (WILLIAM HOLDEN). Edgehill. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXIII (1907) 456-68. [The architectural work of Sanderson Miller.] 1554

JACKSON (*Sir* THOMAS GRAHAM). The renaissance of Roman architecture. Pt. ii. England. Cambridge, 1922. xii, 228 pp., illus. + *erratum* slip. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1922) 289.] 1555

LENYGON (FRANCIS). Chimney-pieces of the early Georgian period. *Art J.*, n.s. (1912) 94-104, illus. 1556

MAHAFFY (JOHN PENTLAND). Notes on the architectural history of Trinity College [Dublin]. *Hermathena*, XV (1909) 303-10; XVI (1911) 11-18. 1557

MORGAN (FREDERICK CHARLES). XVIII century windmill building. *N. & Q.*, CLXV (1933) 291-93. 1558

RAMSEY (STANLEY CHURCHILL). Small houses of the late Georgian period, 1750-1820. I. [Exteriors]; II. Details and interiors, by Stanley C. Ramsey and John D. M. Harvey. 1919, 23. 2 vols., illus., plans. 1559

RICHARDSON (ALFRED EDWARD). Monumental classic architecture in Great Britain and Ireland during the eighteenth & nineteenth centuries. [1914.] xvi, 124 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 267.] 1560

———. Nicholas Revett. *Architectural R.*, XLIII (1918) 104-06, illus. 1561

RICHARDSON (A. E.) and GILL (CHARLES LOVETT). London houses from 1660 to 1820: a consideration of their architecture and detail. [1911.] xi, 87 pp., illus., xcviii plates + *errata* slip. 1562

RUTTON (W. L.). The making of Kensington Gardens . . . *Cf.* no. 3957. 1563

———. The making of the Serpentine. *Cf.* no. 3958. 1564

STEELE (HAROLD ROOKSBY) and YERBURY (FRANCIS ROWLAND). The old Bank of England, London. 1930. v, 30 pp., lxxv plates, plans. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1930) 1097.] 1565

SYMONDS (ROBERT WEMYSS). Chimney-pieces. *Apollo*, XIII (1931) 282-89, illus. 1566

———. English doorways. *Apollo*, XV (1932) 9-19. 1567

TANNER (HENRY). Old English doorways: a series of historical examples from Tudor times to the end of the XVIII century. Illustrated on seventy plates reproduced in collotype from photographs specially taken by W. Galsworthy Davie. 1903. xii, 44 pp., illus., lxx plates. 1568

TOYNBEE (PAGET JACKSON) *ed.* Strawberry Hill accounts: a record of expenditure in building, furnishing, etc. kept by Mr. Horace Walpole from 1747 to 1795: now first printed from the original MS. with notes and index. Oxford, 1927. xx, 213 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 350.] 1569

VOGEL (HANS). Der chinesische Geschmack in der deutschen Gartenarchitektur des 18. Jahrhunderts und seine englischen Vorbilder. *Z.f. Kunstgesch.*, I (1932) 321-35, illus. 1570

WEARING (STANLEY JOHN). Georgian Norwich: its builders. Norwich, [1927.] ix, 66 pp., illus. 1571

YERBURY (FRANCIS ROWLAND). Georgian details of domestic architecture. Selected and photographed by F. R. Yerbury. 1926. vii pp., cl plates. German edn. Berlin, 1927. 1572

MUSIC

ANDREWS (HILDA) *ed.* The musicall gramarian by Roger North. [1925.] xiii, 41 pp. [Extract from MS. notes by Roger North, entitled 'The musicall gramarian', *c.* 1728.] 1573

BENNETT (WILLIAM). Music in the provinces, 1700-1750. *Monthly musical Rec.*, LXIII (1933) 155-56. 1574

BENSON (LOUIS FITZGERALD). The hymnody of the evangelical revival. *Princeton theol. R.*, XII (1914) 60-100. 1575

———. The hymnody of the Methodist revival. *Princeton theol. R.*, XI (1913) 420-60. 1576

———. Dr. Watts' 'Renovation of psalmody'. *Princeton theol. R.*, X (1912) 399-436, 606-44; XI (1913) 85-98. 1577

DALE (WILLIAM). Tschudi, the harpsichord maker. 1913. xi, 82 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 330.] 1578

FARMER (H. G.). . . . An account of the rise of military music in England. *Cf.* no. 1965a. 1578a

FASSINI (S.). Il melodramma italiano a Londra . . . *Cf.* no. 1460. 1579

GALPIN (Francis William). Frederick the Great's English harpsichords. *Monthly musical Rec.*, lxiii (1933) 97-99. 1580

HARDING (Rosamond Evelyn Mary). The piano-forte: its history traced to the Great Exhibition of 1851. Cambridge, 1933. xix, 432 pp., illus., bibliog. 1581

HARRISON (Bertha). The oldest concert room in London. *Monthly musical Rec.*, xxxix (1909) 55-56. 1582

HEGAR (Elisabeth). Die Anfänge der neueren Musikgeschichtsschreibung um 1770 bei Gerbert, Burney und Hawkins. (Sammlung musikwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen. 7). Strasbourg, [1932.] ix, 86 pp. 1583

KIDSON (Frank). Handel's publisher, John Walsh, his successors and contemporaries. *Musical Quar.*, vi (1920) 430-50. 1584

LAWRENCE (William John). Eighteenth-century magazine music. *Musical Antiq.*, iii (1912) 18-39. 1585

———. Music and song in the eighteenth century theatre. *Musical Quar.*, ii (1916) 67-75. 1586

LIGHTWOOD (James Thomas). Methodist music in the eighteenth century. 1927. 56 pp. 1587

MEE (John Henry). The oldest music room in Europe: a record of eighteenth century enterprise at Oxford. 1911. xxi, 216 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1911) 21.] 1588

MORRIS (W. M.). British violin-makers . . . *Cf.* no. 1822. 1589

MYERS (Clara Louise). Opera in England from 1656 to 1728. *B. Western Reserve University*, n.s. ix, 5 (Nov. 1906) 129-56. 1590

PULVER (Jeffrey). Curtals and double curtals. *Monthly musical Rec.*, li (1921) 128-29. 1591

S. (J. S.). An old English opera house. *Monthly musical Rec.*, xxxii (1902) 42-44. 1592

SCOBIE (I. H. M.). Pipers and pipe music in a Highland regiment . . . *Cf.* no. 2138. 1593

SCOTT (Marion Margaret). Haydn in England. *Musical Quar.*, xviii (1932) 260-73, fac. 1594

SMITH (George Henry). A history of Hull organs and organists: together with an account of the Hull musical festivals, and the formation of the various musical societies in the town. 1910. xiv, 164 pp., illus. 1595

STREATFIELD (Richard Alexander). Handel, Canons and the duke of Chandos. 1916. 33 pp. 1596

———. Handel, Rolli and Italian opera in London in the eighteenth century. *Musical Quar.*, iii (1917) 428-45. 1597

SWAEN (ADRIAAN ERNST HUGO). The airs and tunes of John Gay's 'Beggar's Opera'. *Anglia*, XLIII (1919) 152-90. 1598

WEST (JOHN EBENEZER). Old English organ music. *Sammelbände d. int. Musikges.*, XII (1911) 213-21. 1599

Crafts

FURNITURE AND INTERIOR DECORATION

ANON. A cabinet-maker's cabinet-maker: notes on Thomas Sheraton, 1751-1806. *Antiques*, I (1922) 25-30. 1600

BELL (J. MUNRO). The furniture designs of Thomas Chippendale. Arranged by J. M. Bell. With an introduction and critical estimate by Arthur Hayden. 1910. xxiv pp., lxiii plates. 1601

———. The furniture designs of George Hepplewhite. Arranged by J. M. Bell. With introduction and critical estimate by Arthur Hayden. 1910. xix pp., lix plates. 1602

———. The furniture designs of Thomas Sheraton. Arranged by J. M. Bell. With an introduction and critical estimate by Arthur Hayden. 1910. xxvi pp., cxxviii plates. 1603

BOLTON (A. T.). The architecture and decoration of Robert Adam and Sir John Soane, R.A. (1758-1837). *Cf.* no. 1542. 1604

BRACKETT (OLIVER). English wall-papers of the eighteenth century. *Connoisseur*, LII (1918) 83-88, illus 1605

———. The actual workmanship of Chippendale. *Antiques*, XV (1929) 383-87. 1606

CESCINSKY (HERBERT). The 'block-front' in England. *Antiques*, IV (1923) 176-80. 1607

———. English chairs of the paper-scroll period. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXIX (1921) 285-91, illus. 1608

———. English furniture of the eighteenth century. 1909-11. 3 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 420.] 1609

———. The furniture of the Gillow cost-books. *Burlington Mag.*, XVII (1910) 348-55; XVIII (1911) 219-25, illus. 1610

———. Lacquer work in England. *Burlington Mag.*, XIX (1911) 294-96, 332-38, illus. 1611

CLOUSTON (R. S.). English furniture and furniture makers of the 18th century. 1906. xii, 363 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 270-71.] 1612

———. Minor English furniture makers of the eighteenth century. *Burlington Mag.*, IV (1904) 227-31; V (1904) 173-78; VI (1905) 47-52, 210-14, 402-10; VII (1905) 41-49, 211-21, 361-70, illus. 1613

———. Thomas Sheraton. *Connoisseur*, XII (1905) 152-57, 171-76; XIII (1905) 34-39; XIV (1906) 25-30, illus. 1614

ELLWOOD (George Montague). English furniture & decoration, 1680-1800. [1909.] x pp., clxxxvii plates. Revd. edn. 1912. 1615

———. Möbel und Raumkunst in England 1680-1800. Stuttgart, 1909. xiii, 187 pp., illus. 1616

FOLEY (Edwin). The book of decorative furniture: its form, colour, & history. 1910, 11. 2 vols., illus. 1617

GOODISON (Ingleson C.). Decoration and furniture from the Restoration to the Regency. *Architectural R.*, xlvii (1920)—xlviii (1920) *passim*, illus. 1618

———. English interior decoration: the early Georgian or 'Palladian' period. *Architectural R.*, xxxiv (1913) 3-7, illus. 1619

———. Georgian interior decoration: the work of Sir William Chambers. *Architectural R.*, xxxiii (1913) 108-10, illus. 1620

———. Painted decoration in England. I. From Rubens to Thornhill: II, III. The Georgian period. *Architectural R.*, xxxiv (1913) 89-93, 125-26; xxxv (1914) 3-6, illus. 1621

———. Stucco interior decoration. *Architectural R.*, xxxv (1914) 47-51, illus. 1622

GOTCH (J. A.). The English home . . . decoration . . . *Cf.* no. 1551. 1623

JOURDAIN (Margaret). English decorative plasterwork of the Renaissance. [1926.] xiv, 258 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 139.] 1624

———. English wall papers. *Architectural R.*, xlix (1921) 14-17, illus. 1625

——— and LENYGON (Francis). English decoration and furniture from 1500-1800. 1923-27. 4 vols. II. F. Lenygon. Decoration in England from 1660 to 1770. 1914. Revd. edn. 1927, 'Decoration in England from 1640 to 1760.' [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1915) 20.] III. F. Lenygon. Furniture in England from 1660 to 1760. 2nd revd. edn. 1927. [First pubd. 1914. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1915) 20.] IV. M. Jourdain. English decoration and furniture of the later xviii century (1760-1820). [1923.] [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 433.] 1626

KIMBALL (Fiske). Old English books of furniture and decoration. *Antiques*, xvi (1929) 184-88. 1627

LENYGON (Francis). The decoration and furniture of English mansions during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. 1909. xiii, 215 pp., illus., bibliog. 1628

MACFALL (Chambers Haldane Cook). The years of walnut; transition, walnut to mahogany; the years of mahogany. Pt. i, *Connoisseur*, xxi (1908) 153-9; xxii (1908) 101-7, 231-38; xxiii (1909) 24-32, 169-76. Pt. ii, *ibid.*, xxiv (1909) 29-36. Pt. iii, *ibid.*, 155-62; xxv (1909) 149-56; xxvii (1910) 13-20, illus. 1629

PERCIVAL (MacIver). Old English furniture and its surroundings, from the Restoration to the Regency. 1920. xix, 203 pp., illus. 1630

———. Jackson of Battersea and his wallpapers. *Connoisseur*, lxii (1921) 25-35, illus. 1631

PRICE (Ernest L.). Welsh cottage furniture. *Antiques*, xix (1931) 125-28. 1632

RAMSEY (S. C.). Small houses of the late Georgian period . . . II. Details and interiors . . . *Cf.* no. 1559. 1633

SIMON (CONSTANCE). English furniture designers of the eighteenth century. 1905. xvii, 216 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1904) 411-12.] 1634

SINGLETON (ESTHER). French and English furniture: distinctive styles and periods . . . Illustrated from original sources by H. D. Nichols. 1904. xii, 394 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1904) 411-12.] 1635

SYMONDS (ROBERT WEMYSS). Unknown Georgian cabinet-makers. *Connoisseur*, XCI (1933) 375-83, illus. 1636

———. Seventeenth- and eighteenth-century chairs: their design and quality. *Apollo*, XIII (1931) 360-66, illus. 1637

———. Old English commodes. *Apollo*, XVII (1933) 61-67, illus. 1638

———. Some early English lighting devices. *Antiques*, XXI (1932) 260-63. 1639

———. Eighteenth century lighting devices: wall fittings and candlesticks. *Antiques*, XXII (1932) 139-42. 1640

———. English furniture from Charles II to George II. A full account of the design, material and quality of workmanship of walnut and mahogany furniture of this period; and of how spurious specimens are made. With more than 260 illustrations from examples in the collection of Percival D. Griffiths, F.S.A., at Sandridgebury. 1929. xviii, 322 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 865.] 1641

———. The furniture trade in the 18th century. *Connoisseur*, XCI (1933) 89-97, illus. 1642

———. The present state of Old English furniture. 1921. xii, 132 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1921) 693.] 1643

———. Wainscot rooms of the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries. *Apollo*, XVIII (1933) 238-47, illus. 1644

TANNER (HENRY). English interior woodwork of the XVI, XVII & XVIIIth centuries: a series of the best and most characteristic examples of chimney-pieces, panelling, staircases, doors, screens &c., measured and drawn and with introductory and descriptive text. 1902. viii, 10 pp., 1 plates. 1645

TIPPING (HENRY AVRAY). English eighteenth century ormolu. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXVIII (1921) 117-19, illus. 1646

———. English furniture of the cabriole period. 1922. viii, 79 pp., xxxii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 21.] 1647

TOYNBEE (P. J.). Strawberry Hill accounts . . . *Cf.* no. 1569 1648

TURNER (LAURENCE ARTHUR). Decorative plasterwork in Great Britain. 1927. xxxviii, 271 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 514.] 1649

WHEELER (G. OWEN). Old English furniture of the 17th and 18th centuries. A guide for collectors. 1907. Revd. edns., 1909, 1924. viii, 508 pp., illus. 1650

CERAMICS

ANON. A chronology of Spode patterns. *Antiques*, xv (1929) 394-97. 1651

ALLAM (E. Percival). The artist-modellers of the old Derby porcelain factory. *Connoisseur*, lxxxii (1928) 29-37, illus. 1652

ANDRADE (Cyril). Old English pottery: Astbury figures. 1924. xxxix pp., illus. 1653

BARNARD (Harry). Chats on Wedgwood ware. 1924. 260 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 187.] 1654

BEMROSE (William). Longton Hall porcelain: being further information relating to this interesting fabrique. 1906. xxi, 72 pp. 1655

BILLSON (Alfred). Brislington lustre ware. *Connoisseur*, xxi (1908) 93-97, illus. 1656

BINGHAM (Robert Warwick). George Washington and Liverpool ware. *Antiques*, xii (1927) 32-35. 1657

BINNS (W. Moore). The first century of English porcelain. 1906. xvi, 252 pp., illus. 1658

BOYCE (Cecil). The rise of the Staffordshire potteries. *Connoisseur*, xxxviii (1914) 21-36, illus. 1659

BRYANT (Gilbert Ernest). The Chelsea porcelain toys. Scent-bottles, bonbonnières, étuis, seals and statuettes, made at the Chelsea factory, 1745-1769, & Derby Chelsea, 1770-1784. 1925. xii, 201 pp., xlvii plates, bibliog. + *addendum* page. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 57.] 1660

BUCKMASTER (Martin A.). English lustre ware, copper, silver and gold. *Connoisseur*, iv (1902) 195-99, illus. 1661

BURTON (William). A history and description of English earthenware and stoneware (to the beginning of the 19th century). 1904. xv, 192 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1905) 207.] 1662

———. A history and description of English porcelain. 1902. xii, 196 pp., illus. 1663

———. Josiah Wedgwood and his pottery. 1922. xii, 195 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1922) 505.] 1664

CADDIE (Alfred J.). Recent discoveries at the Wedgwood factory. *Burlington Mag.*, viii (1906) 257-64. 1665

CASTLE (S. M.). Sussex pottery. *Connoisseur*, lxxxii (1928) 143-47; lxxxiii (1929) 23-28, illus. 1666

CHURCH (Arthur Herbert). English earthenware made during the 17th and 18th centuries . . . 1905. xv, 132 pp. Revd. edn. 1911. [First pubd. 1884. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1905) 207.] 1667

DAY (H. G. C.). Liverpool potteries and their productions. *Connoisseur*, xxxiii (1912) 225-28, illus. 1668

DOWNMAN (EDWARD ANDREWS). Blue dash chargers and other early English tin enamel circular dishes. 1919. xi, 176 pp., illus. 1669

ENTWISTLE (P.). Liverpool wares and their identification. *Antiques*, VIII (1925) 276-81; 356-60. 1670

ESDAILE (KATHARINE ADA) *Mrs. Arundell Esdaile*. Some eighteenth century literary allusions to Chelsea china. *Burlington Mag.*, XLVI (1925) 4-20. 1671

FALKNER (FRANK). The Wood family of Burslem. A brief biography of those of its members who were sculptors, modellers and potters. 1912. xviii, 118 pp., illus., geneal., map. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 442.] 1672

FLEMING (JOHN ARNOLD). Scottish pottery. Glasgow, 1923. xix, 299 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 811.] 1673

FREETH (FRANK). Absolon of Yarmouth. *Connoisseur*, XXIII (1909) 251-54, illus. 1674

———. Old English election pottery. *Connoisseur*, XXVIII (1910) 100-05, illus. 1675

———. Old English saltglaze teapots. *Connoisseur*, V (1903) 108-15, illus. 1676

GARDNER (BELLAMY). A contribution to the history of Chelsea porcelain. *Connoisseur*, LXIV (1922) 97-102; LXV (1923) 150-59, illus. 1677

GORDON-STABLES (*Mrs.*). Staffordshire figures of the eighteenth century. *Antiques*, XI (1927) 28-32. 1678

HAYDEN (ARTHUR). Old English porcelain: the Lady Ludlow collection. 1932. xxviii, 191 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 39.] 1679

———. Spode & his successors: a history of the pottery, Stoke-on-Trent, 1765-1865. 1925. xxiii, 204 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 187.] 1680

HOBSON (ROBERT LOCKHART). Early Staffordshire wares, illustrated by pieces in the British Museum. *Burlington Mag.*, II (1903) 64-69; III (1903) 299-304; IV (1904) 65-72, 148-54; VI (1905) 371-83, illus. 1681

———. Worcester porcelain: a description of the ware from the Wall period to the present day, illustrated by 92 collotypes and 17 chromolithographs. 1910. xi, 208 pp. fol. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1911) 140.] 1682

HODGKIN (JOHN). Transfer printing on pottery. *Burlington Mag.*, VI (1905) 232-34, 315-26, illus. [Includes an account of the life of John Sadler, inventor of transfer printing on pottery.] 1683

HODGSON (A. W.) *Mrs. Joseph Willoughby Hodgson*. William Littler and Longton Hall. *Connoisseur*, XIII (1905) 223-30. 1684

———. Old English china. 1913. xix, 201 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 596.] 1685

HONEY (WILLIAM BOWYER). Old English porcelain: a handbook for collectors. 1928. xxv, 291 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T. Gesch., XLV (1930) 190-91; T.L.S. (1928) 643.] 1686

———. English white porcelain figures in the collection of Mrs. C. H. B. Caldwell. *Apollo*, VIII (1928) 329-34, illus. 1687

HONEY (W. B.), RACKHAM (BERNARD) and READ (HERBERT E.). Early Derby porcelain. *Burlington Mag.*, XLIX (1926) 292-302, illus. 1688

HURLBUTT (FRANK). Bow porcelain. 1926. xviii, 165 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 7.] 1689

———. Bristol porcelain. 1928. xx, 164 pp., lxiv plates. 1690

———. Old Derby porcelain and its artist-workmen. 1925. xvi, 312 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 57.] 1691

HYAM (EDWARD E.). The early period of Derby porcelain (1750-1770). 1926. [v], 29 pp., illus. 1692

KEYES (HOMER EATON). Lowestoft: what is it? *Antiques*, XIII (1928) 206-10, 384-88; XIV (1928) 422-26; XV (1929) 201-04, 487-92; XVI (1929) 109-11. 1693

KING (WILLIAM AUGUSTUS HENRY). Chelsea porcelain. 1922. xv, 135 pp., front., lxix plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 7.] 1694

———. English porcelain figures of the eighteenth century, selected and described with an introduction . . . 1925. xi, 15 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 873.] 1695

LITCHFIELD (FREDERICK). Lowestoft porcelain. *Antiques*, I (1922) 252-56. 1696

———. Worcester porcelain. *Connoisseur*, LXI (1921) 159-70; LXII (1922) 67-77, illus. 1697

LOMAX (CHARLES J.). Quaint old English pottery. 1909. xiv, 144 pp., xxxvii plates. 1698

MACALISTER (EVERILDA) *Mrs. Donald Macalister, ed.* William Duesbury's London account book, 1751-1753. With a foreword by R. L. Hobson . . . 1931. xxvi, 86 pp., illus., fac. 1699

———. Longton Hall: the domestic wares of William Littler. *Apollo*, X (1929) 266-70, 338-42, illus. 1700

MALTBY (HERBERT JOHN MASON). Wibsey pottery. *Connoisseur*, LXXXIII (1929) 217-25, illus. 1701

MEW (EGAN). Some Battersea portrait plaques. *Apollo*, I (1925) 279-82, illus. 1702

MUNDY (ROBERT GODFREY C.). English delft pottery. 1927. 127 pp., lii plates. 1703

NELSON (PHILIP). Bristol biscuit plaques. *Connoisseur*, VI (1903) 139-43, illus. 1704

PAPE (THOMAS). Newcastle-under-Lyme pottery. *Connoisseur*, LVIII (1920) 67-72, illus. 1705

PERRINS (CHARLES WILLIAM DYSON). Mr. Dyson Perrins' collection of early Worcester china. *Connoisseur*, IV (1902) 101-06, illus. 1706

POUNTNEY (WILLIAM). Loudin's (*alias* 'Lowris') china house, Bristol. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXII (1918) 151-52, 175-77, illus. 1707

PRICE (R. K.). Astbury, Whieldon, and Ralph Wood figures, and Toby jugs collected by Captain R. K. Price. With an introduction by Frank Falkner. 1922. xxv, 140 pp., lxviii plates. 1708

RACKHAM (BERNARD). The chronology of Bow porcelain. *Burlington Mag.*, xxv (1914) 33-40, illus. 1709

———. Contributions to the study of English porcelain. *Burlington Mag.*, xxv (1914) 104-11. 1710

READ (*Sir* HERBERT EDWARD). Staffordshire pottery figures. 1929. xv, 24 pp., lxx plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 837.] 1711

REVEIRS-HOPKINS (A. E.). Fuddling cups and puzzle jugs, with some notes on Wincanton delft. *Connoisseur*, XLI (1915) 88-92, illus. 1712

ROBERTS (CLIFTON). Salopian china. *Connoisseur*, LIV (1919) 187-94; LV (1919) 223-32; LVII (1920) 143-53; LIX (1921) 24-30, illus. 1713

SCOTT (E. N.). Thomas Whieldon, potter: his memorandum book. *Connoisseur*, LVI (1920) 172-74, illus. 1714

SOLON (LOUIS MARK EMANUEL). A brief history of old English porcelain and its manufactories; with an artistic, industrial, and critical appreciation of their productions. 1903. xvi, 256 pp., illus., bibliog. 1715

SPELMAN (WILLIAM WILSON R.). Lowestoft china. 1905. [v], 78 pp., illus. xcvii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 66.] 1716

STEVENS (FRANK). The Bow china factory—and its story. *Essex R.*, XXI (1912) 55-73, illus., tables. 1717

TAPP (WILLIAM HENRY). The earliest days of the Derby china factory. *Apollo*, XVIII (1933) 96-105, illus. 1718

———. New light on Billingsley china. *Connoisseur*, XCI (1933) 28-36, illus. 1719

THORPE (WILLIAM ARNOLD). The fifteen gentlemen of Worcester. *Apollo*, XVIII (1933) 143-52, illus. 1720

———. The house of Spode. *Apollo*, XVII (1933) 120-29, illus. 1721

TOPPIN (AUBREY J.). Bow porcelain: some recent excavations on the site of the factory. *Burlington Mag.*, XL (1922) 224-33. 1722

TUDOR (THOMAS LINTHWAITE). The china factory at Wirksworth in Derbyshire. *Connoisseur*, LI (1918) 25-30, illus. 1723

TUDOR-CRAIG (*Sir* ALGERNON TUDOR). Armorial porcelain of the eighteenth century. 1925. vi, 136 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 214.] 1724

TURNER (W.) *ed.* William Adams, an old English potter, with some account of his family and their productions. *Cf.* no. 7466. 1725

———. Eighteenth century fine stoneware. *Connoisseur*, XX (1908) 85-88, illus. 1726

———. Floral painting on porcelain: English school. *Connoisseur*, XXXV (1913) 153-61, illus. 1727

VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM, LONDON. English porcelain made during the eighteenth century, illustrated by specimens in the national collections. By A. H. Church. Revd. edns., 1904, 1911. xii, 113 pp., illus. [1st pubd. 1885.] 1728

WILLIAMSON (GEORGE CHARLES). The imperial Russian dinner service: a story of a famous work by Josiah Wedgwood. 1909. xxi, 114 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1910) 26.] 1729

GLASS

BATE (PERCY H.). Historical English drinking glasses. *Studio*, XXIV (1902) 106-12, illus. 1730

———. Old English glasses. *Studio*, XXIV (1902) 45-48, illus. 1731

———. English table glass. (Newnes' Library of the Applied Arts). [1905]. xiii, 130 pp., lxvii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1905) 219.] 1732

BLES (JOSEPH). Rare English glasses of the XVII and XVIII centuries. 1925. 269 pp., plates. 1733

BOWLES (WILLIAM HENRY). History of the Vauxhall and Ratcliff glasshouses . . . *Cf.* no. 638. 1734

BUCKLEY (FRANCIS). The Birmingham glass trade, 1740-1833. *Cf.* no. 640. 1735

———. Cumberland glasshouses. *Cf.* no. 642. 1736

———. The development of English cut glass in the eighteenth century. *Burlington Mag.*, XLV (1924) 299-304, illus. 1737

———. The early glasshouses of Bristol. *Cf.* no. 641. 1738

———. The glasshouses of Dudley and Worcester. *Cf.* no. 643. 1739

———. Old Lancashire glasshouses. *Cf.* no. 644. 1740

———. Old Nottingham glasshouses. *Cf.* no. 645. 1741

———. Glasshouses on the Tyne in the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 646. 1742

———. Glasshouses on the Wear in the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 647. 1743

———. A history of old English glass. With a foreword by Bernard Rackham. 1925. xxvii, 155 pp., illus., lx plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 905.] 1744

CLARKE (HAROLD G.). Old English glass pictures. *Antiques*, XIII (1928) 119-22. 1745

GRAY (HAROLD ST. GEORGE). Nailsea glass. *Connoisseur*, XXX (1911) 85-98, illus. 1746

———. Notes on the Nailsea glass works. *Cf.* no. 655. 1747

HIGNETT (H. N.). Old English wine-glasses. *Connoisseur*, XXIV (1909) 93-98, illus. 1748

HUGHES (G. BERNARD). English champagne and strong-ale glasses. *Antiques*, XX (1931) 92-95. 1749

———. A chronology of English candlesticks. *Antiques*, XVII (1930) 234-37. 1750

———. English rummers and firing glasses. *Antiques*, XIX (1931) 113-15. 1751

KENWORTHY (JOSEPH). Glass-making at Bolsterstone, near Sheffield from about A.D. 1650 to 1750. *Cf.* no. 668a. 1752

MEW (EGAN). Old glass pictures. *Connoisseur*, LXXXVII (1931) 343-50, illus. 1753

NOPPEN (JOHN GEORGE). English glass drinking vessels. *Apollo*, XVIII (1933) 77-83, 225-31, illus. 1754

NORMAN-WILCOX (GREGOR). A compendium of drinking glasses with Jacobite engravings. *Antiques*, XXII (1932) 11-14. 1755

———. English glass: baluster stems. *Antiques*, XXII (1932) 174-76. 1756

PENNY (W. E. WYNN). English wine and spirit glasses of the late seventeenth and eighteenth century. *Connoisseur*, II (1902) 159-63. 1757

RISLEY (JOHN SHUCKBURGH). Georgian electioneering glasses. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXVII (1920) 220-32, illus. 1758

———. Georgian rummers. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXVIII (1921) 271-78, illus. 1759

———. Sea-power under George III, illustrated on contemporary glass. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXV (1919) 203-10. 1760

———. Jacobite wine glasses. Some rare examples. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXVI (1920) 276-87, illus. 1761

SANDILANDS (D. N.). The birth of Birmingham's glass industry. *Cf.* no. 683. 1762

———. Chapters in the history of the Midland glass industry. I. The early history of glass-making in the Stourbridge district. *Cf.* no. 684. 1763

———. The last fifty years of the excise duty on glass. *Cf.* no. 757. 1764

THORPE (WILLIAM ARNOLD). The beginnings of English cut-glass. *Connoisseur*, LXXXVI (1930) 226-34, illus. 1765

———. The Beilby glasses. *Connoisseur*, LXXXI (1928) 10-23, illus. *Cf. ib.* LXXXIII (1929) 45; LXXXIV (1929) 178. 1766

———. The Henry Brown collection of English glass. *Apollo*, VIII (1928) 141-48, 208-14, illus. 1767

———. The development of cut-glass in England and Ireland. *Antiques*, XVIII (1930) 301-03; 408-11. 1768

———. English coloured glass. *Antiques*, XIX (1931) 293-95; 380-82. 1769

———. The Rees Price collection of English glass. *Apollo*, II (1925) 250-58, illus. 1770

———. The rise of English cut-glass. *Connoisseur*, LXXXVI (1930) 307-13, illus. 1771

METALWORK

BRADBURY (FREDERICK). History of old Sheffield plate: being an account of the origin, growth and decay of the industry and of the antique silver and white or Britannia metal trade. With chronological lists of makers' marks and numerous illustrations of specimens. 1912. xiii, 539 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 39.] 1772

———. Old Sheffield plate. *Antiques*, xx (1931) 14-17; 100-05. 1773

BRITTEN (FREDERICK JAMES). Some notes on old long case clocks. *Studio*, xxvi (1902) 188-91, illus. 1774

BUTTERFIELD (W. RUSKIN). Ember-tongs. *Connoisseur*, L (1918) 75-78, illus. 1775

———. Old Wealden firebacks. *Connoisseur*, XLVI (1916) 197-209, illus. 1776

COLMAN (G. C.). English bracket clocks of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Connoisseur*, II (1902) 191-93, illus. 1777

COTTERELL (HOWARD HERSCHEL). Pewter: fine work of the York craftsmen. *Apollo*, XVIII (1933) 11-15, illus. 1778

———. National types of old pewter. *Antiques*, III (1923) 173—VI (1924) 30 *passim*. 1779

CRENSHAW (MARY MAYO). Pedigreed London silver of old American families. *Antiques*, XIV (1928) 532-35. 1780

CROPPER (P. J.). The ticket collector. *Antiques*, III (1923) 124-27; 166-69. [Bottle labels.] 1781

DENT (HERBERT CROWLEY). Wine, spirit & sauce labels of the 18th & 19th centuries. Norwich, 1933. [vii], 15 pp., vii plates. 1782

DITCHFIELD (PETER HAMPSON). The plate of the city companies of London. i. The Worshipful Company of Barbers; ii. The Fishmongers' Company. *Connoisseur*, XLIV (1916) 3-10, 194-200, illus. 1782a

EVANS (JOAN). Old English chatelaines. *Connoisseur*, XLII (1915) 141-44, illus. 1783

FANE (*Sir* SPENCER CECIL BRABAZON PONSONBY-). Club pole heads in Somerset. *Connoisseur*, XVII (1907) 256-62, illus. 1784

GARDNER (JOHN STARKIE). English ironwork of the XVIIth & XVIIIth centuries: an historical & analytical account of the development of exterior smithcraft. [1911.] xxxvi, 336 pp., illus. 1785

GASK (NORMAN). Rare Georgian caddy-spoons. *Apollo*, XII (1930) 182-86, illus. 1786

HAMILTON (EDWARD PIERCE). A century of English clocks. *Antiques*, X (1926) 375-78. 1787

HAMMOND (WILLIAM). Masonic emblems and jewels: treasures at Freemasons' Hall, London. *Cf.* no. 958. 1788

HAYDEN (ARTHUR). Chats on old Sheffield plate. 1920. 302 pp., illus. 1789

———. The treasure that is in old Sheffield. *Antiques*, I (1922) 105-08. 1790

HEAD (*Mrs.*). Silver caddy spoons. *Connoisseur*, XVII (1907) 15-18, illus. 1791

HELLMAN (CLARISSE DORIS). John Bird (1709-1776), mathematical instrument maker in the Strand. *Isis*, XVII (1932) 127-53, port. 1792

JONES (EDWARD ALFRED). Some builders of ships for the Royal Navy and their gifts of plate, from 1708 to 1736. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXVII (1920) 130-37, illus. 1793

———. The plate of the British peace commissoners to America in 1778. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXVII (1920) 96-100. 1794

LUMMUS (HENRY T.). Old Sheffield razors. *Antiques*, II (1922) 261-67. 1795

———. More old razors. *Antiques*, XI (1927) 372-74. 1796

SYMONDS (ROBERT WEMYSS). An eighteenth century English brassfounder's catalogue. *Antiques*, XIX (1931) 102-05. 1797

VEITCH (HENRY NEWTON) *ed.* Sheffield plate. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXVI (1920) 211-18; XXXVII (1920) 18-27, 89-95, illus. ['A short account of the founders of the silver and plated establishments in Sheffield. By R. M. Hirst, 1832'.] 1798

———. Sheffield plate: its history, manufacture and art. 1908. xiv, 359 pp., illus. 1799

———. Sheffield plate, imitation silver mark period, 1760-1773. *Burlington Mag.*, XV (1909) 345-51, illus. 1800

———. Sheffield plate: the period of device marks. *Burlington Mag.*, XIX (1911) 92-98, illus. 1801

———. Sheffield plate: the period of registered marks. *Burlington Mag.*, XVIII (1911) 111-18, illus. 1802

———. Plated ware and transposed silver marks, 1720-40. *Burlington Mag.*, XL (1922) 180-84, illus. 1803

WEAVER (LAWRENCE). Lead vases. *Burlington Mag.*, XII (1908) 77-78, illus. 1804

WOODHOUSE (S. W.) *jr.* English hardware for American cabinetmakers. *Cf.* no. 830. 1805

———. Old Sheffield plate. *Antiques*, XII (1927) 476-81. 1806

WYLLIE (BERTIE). Sheffield plate. (Newnes' Library of the Applied Arts). [1908.] xix, 117 pp., cxxiii plates. 1807

OTHER CRAFTS

BEARD (CHARLES RELLY). Lancashire snuff and tobacco boxes. *Apollo*, XVII (1933) 261-64, illus. 1808

BROCKWAY (JEAN LAMBERT). William Birch: his American enamel portraits. *Antiques*, XXIV (1933) 94-96. 1809

CLIVE (KATE VILLIERS). Late Georgian and early Victorian needlework. *Connoisseur*, LXXIV (1926) 19-24, illus. 1810

DICKINSON (GEORGE). *Papier mâché* handscreens. *Connoisseur*, LXXXVIII (1931) 100-06, illus. 1811

———. *Papier-mâché* tea-trays. *Connoisseur*, LXXXIV (1929) 221-29, illus. 1812

ERSKINE (BEATRICE CAROLINE) *Mrs. Steuart Erskine*. English fans. *Apollo*. IX (1929) 36-40, illus. 1813

HODGSON (A. W.) *Mrs. Joseph Willoughby Hodgson*. The paper Valentine. *Connoisseur*, LXXXIII (1929) 13-20, 91-102, illus. 1814

HONEY (WILLIAM BOWYER). New light on Battersea enamels. *Connoisseur*, LXXXIX (1932) 82-89, 164-70, illus. 1815

HUGHES (G. BERNARD). Battersea and Bilston enamels. *Antiques*, XVI (1929) 29-32. 1816

MACARTNEY (M. H. H.). Old English pipes. *Connoisseur*, XVI (1906) 12-16, illus. [Wood and porcelain.] 1817

MARILLIER (HENRY CURRIE). English tapestries of the eighteenth century: a handbook to the post-Mortlake productions of English weavers. 1930. xxiii, 128 pp., xlviii plates + *addenda* slip. 1818

MEW (EGAN). Battersea enamels. *Connoisseur*, LXVII (1923) 87-92, illus. 1819

———. Battersea enamels, selected and described with an introduction. 1926. xi, 27 pp., lxxviii plates. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 7.] 1820

———. Battersea enamels and the Anti-Gallican Society. *Apollo*, VII (1928) 216-21, illus. 1821

MORRIS (WILLIAM MEREDITH). British violin-makers, classical and modern: being a biographical and critical dictionary of British makers of the violin from the foundation of the classical school to the end of the nineteenth century. 1904. xii, 248 pp., illus. 1822

PERCIVAL (MACIVER). Some old English printed paper fans. *Connoisseur*, XLIV (1916) 141-47, illus. 1823

RACKHAM (BERNARD). Battersea enamels. *Connoisseur*, LXXVII (1927) 133-43, illus. 1824

THOMSON (WILLIAM GEORGE). Tapestry weaving in England. *Art J.*, n.s. (1911) 211-14, 251-56, 299-304, 326-32, 369-74, 447-53; (1912) 42-48, 74-81, illus. 1825

TURNER (W.). Tobacco rapes or rasps. *Connoisseur*, XXXIII (1912) 30-34, illus. 1826

PRINTING: PUBLISHING: BOOKSELLING: NEWSPAPERS

ANON. The centenary of *The Quarterly Review*. *Quar. R.*, CCX (1909) 731-84; CCXI (1909) 279-324, illus. 1827

ANON. Two centuries of typefounding. Annals of the Letter Foundry established by William Caslon in Chiswell Street, London, in the year 1720. 1920. xvi, 94 pp., illus. 1828

———. The *Edinburgh Review*. 1802-1902. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCVI (1902) 275-318, illus. [A centennial survey.] 1829

———. The Ballantyne Press and its founders, 1796-1908. Edinburgh, 1909. x, 190 pp., illus., fac. 1830

———. A printing house of old and new Edinburgh, 1775-1925. Edinburgh, 1925. 108 pp., illus. [Pillans & Wilson.] 1831

ALLNUTT (WILLIAM HENRY). Notes on the introduction of printing-presses into the smaller towns of England and Wales after 1750 to the end of the eighteenth century. *Library*, n.s. II (1901) 242-59. 1832

ANDREWS (W. L.). An English XIX century sportsman, bibliopole and binder . . . *Cf.* no. 8031. 1833

ATTWOOD (J. S.). Booksellers and printers in Devon and Cornwall in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Priv. ptd., [Exeter, (1917).] 10 pp. + 3 pp. plates. 1834

AUSTIN (ROLAND). *Gloucester Journal*, 1722-1922. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, X (1922) 260-64, 283-85. 1835

———. Robert Raikes, the elder, & the *Gloucester Journal*. *Library*, ser. 3, VI (1915) 1-24. 1836

———. Samuel Rudder. *Library*, ser. 3, VI (1915) 235-51. 1837

BOWMAN (WILLIAM DODGSON). The story of *The Times*. 1931. ix, 342 pp., illus. [*Rev.* J. mod. Hist., IV (1932) 136-39.] 1838

BUSHNELL (GEORGE HERBERT). The Dundee book-trade in the 18th century. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, VI (1928) 136-37. 1839

CHISHOLM (HUGH). *The Times*, 1785-1908. *National R.*, LI (1908) 404-13. 1840

COCK (FREDERICK WILLIAM). *The Kentish Post or The Canterbury News Letter*. *Library*, ser. 3, IV (1913) 285-90. 1841

COUPER (WILLIAM JAMES). The Millers of Haddington, Dunbar and Dunfermline: a record of Scottish bookselling. 1914. 319 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 210.] 1842

———. The Pretender's printer. *Cf.* no. 7979. 1843

———. Scottish rebel printers. Edinburgh, 1912. 44 pp. 1844

COX (HAROLD). The House of Longman. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXL (1924) 209-42. 1845

——— and CHANDLER (JOHN E.). The House of Longman, with a record of their bicentenary celebrations, 1724-1924. 1925. [vii], 95 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XL (1925) 460.] 1846

CRAIG (MARY ELIZABETH). The Scottish periodical press, 1750-1789. Edinburgh, 1931. vii, 113 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* R. hist., CLXIX (1932) 412; T.L.S. (1931) 840.] 1847

DOBSON (Henry Austin). *The Covent-Garden Journal. National R.*, xxxvii (1907) 383-96. 1848

EDDY (George Simpson) *ed.* Correspondence between Dr. Benjamin Franklin and John Walter, regarding the logographic process of printing. *Proc. am. antiq. Soc.*, n.s. xxxviii (1929) 349-63. [1783-89.] 1849

FERGUSON (M. T.). The *Morning Post*, 1772-1921. Triple jubilee of a great newspaper. *National R.*, lxxviii (1922) 650-53. 1850

GRAY (William Forbes). Alexander Donaldson and his fight for cheap books. *Juridical R.*, xxxviii (1926) 180-202. 1851

HADLEY (William Waite). The bicentenary record of the *Northampton Mercury*. 1720-1920. Northampton, 1920. 60 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1920) 466.] 1852

HAFERKORN (Reinhard). Quellen zur Erforschungen des englischen Büchermarktes im 18. Jahrhundert. *In* Britannica—Max Förster zum sechzigsten Geburtstage (Leipzig, 1929). Pp. 194-217. 1853

HARRISON (Cecil Reeves) and HARRISON (Harry George). The House of Harrison: being an account of the family and firm of Harrison and Sons, printers to the king. 1914. viii, 119 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 266.] 1854

HAWKES (Arthur John) *comp.* Lancashire printed books: a bibliography of all the books printed in Lancashire down to the year 1800. Wigan, 1925. xxviii, 155 pp. 1855

HEAL (Ambrose). London booksellers and publishers, 1700-1750. Supplementary notes. *N. & Q.*, clxi (1931) 93-99, 169-73, 240-44, 313-16, 328-29, 347-51, 363-67, 382-85, 400-04, 435-39; clxii (1932) 110-20, *cf. ibid.*, 46-47. *Cf.* no. 1902. 1856

———. London booksellers, 1700-1750. *Addenda. N. & Q.*, clxii (1932) 116-20. 1857

HILLHOUSE (James Theodore). The *Grub-Street Journal.* (Duke University Pubns.). Durham, N.C., 1928. ix, 354 pp., illus. [*Rev.* R. hist., clx (1929) 359.] 1858

JENSEN (Gerard Edward) *ed.* The *Covent-Garden Journal* by Sir Alexander Drawcansir, knt. censor of Great Britain (Henry Fielding). New Haven, Conn., 1915. 2 vols., illus., fac. 1859

KARKARIA (R. P.). Beginnings of the newspaper press in India. *East & West*, i (1902) 546-62. 1860

KENT (Elizabeth Eaton). Goldsmith and his booksellers. (Cornell Studies in English. 20). Ithaca, N.Y., 1933. xiii, 119 pp., illus., bibliog. 1861

KNIGHT (Charles). Shadows of the old booksellers. With a preface by Stanley Unwin. 1927. xx, 281 pp. [First pubd. 1865. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 436.] 1862

L. (C. E.). Retrospect: nos. 1-500. *Quar. R.*, cclii (1929) 1-17. 1863

LAPRADE (William Thomas). The power of the English press in the eighteenth century. *S. Atlantic Quar.*, xxvii (1928) 426-34. 1864

LEIGH (Agnes). Some old newsletters. *National R.*, lxxxv (1925) 911-26. 1865

LONGMAN (Charles James). A letter of Dr. Johnson and some eighteenth-century imprints of the House of Longman. 1928. 8 pp., fac. 1866

LONGMAN (W.). Tokens of the eighteenth century connected with booksellers & bookmakers (authors, printers, publishers, engravers and paper makers). 1916. 90 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxxii (1917) 317.] 1867

LUCAS (Reginald). Lord Glenesk and the *Morning Post*. 1910. ix, 443 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1910) 216.] 1868

MACLEOD (Robert Duncan). The Foulis press. *Library*, ser. 3, i (1910) 172-89. 1869

MARR (George Simpson). The periodical essayists of the eighteenth century, with illustrative extracts from the rarer periodicals. [1923.] 264 pp. 1870

MARROT (Harold Vincent). William Bulmer: Thomas Bensley. A study in transition. 1930. [xi], 81 pp., illus. 1871

MARSTON (Edward). Sketches of booksellers of other days. 1901. xii, 182 pp., illus., fac. 1872

———. Sketches of some booksellers of the time of Dr. Samuel Johnson. 1902. 127 pp., illus. 1873

MORISON (Stanley). John Bell, 1745-1831; bookseller, printer, publisher . . . *Cf.* no. 7761. 1874

———. Ichabod Dawkes and his 'New-Letter' . . . *Cf.* no. 6546. 1875

MURRAY (David). Robert and Andrew Foulis and the Glasgow press, with some account of the Glasgow Academy of the Fine Arts. Glasgow, 1913. ix, 144 pp., illus. 1876

——— *ed.* Some letters of David Foulis. *Cf.* no. 7977. 1877

PASTON (George) *pseud.* [i.e. Emily Morse Symonds]. The *Monthly Review* in the eighteenth century. *Monthly R.*, viii (1902) Aug., 123-37. 1878

PHILIP (A. J.). Robert Pocock of Gravesend. *Cf.* no. 8224. 1879

PIPER (Alfred Cecil). The book trade in Winchester, 1549-1789. Extracts from the local records of the city. *Library*, ser. 3, vii (1916) 191-97. 1880

———. Notes on the introduction of printing into Sussex up to the year 1850; with a chronology of Sussex printers to that date. *Library*, ser. 3, v (1914) 257-65. 1881

———. Private printing presses in Sussex. *Library*, ser. 3, v (1914) 70-79. 1882

PLOMER (Henry Robert). The booksellers of London Bridge. *Library*, n.s. iv (1903) 28-46. 1883

———. The church of St. Magnus and the book-sellers of London Bridge. *Library*, ser. 3, ii (1911) 384-95. 1884

———. Westminster Hall and its booksellers. *Library*, n.s. vi (1905) 380-90. 1885

POLLARD (HENRY GRAHAM) *ed.* Account of the expense of printing the Paston letters. (Select Documents. 23). *B. Inst. hist. Research*, XI (1934) 105-07. 1886

SADLEIR (MICHAEL THOMAS HARVEY). The evolution of publishers' binding styles, 1770-1900. (Bibliographia. Studies in book history and book structure, 1750-1900). 1930. x, 96 pp., illus. 1887

SALMON (DAVID). The *Philanthropist*. *Educ. Rec.*, XIX (1914-19) 348-57. 1888

SALTER (WILLIAM HENRY GURNEY). A history of the Gurney system of shorthand. Oxford, [1924.] 49 pp., port., fac. 1889

SIMPSON (WILLIAM). Old Inverness booksellers: men and memories of bygone days. (Highland Handbooks. 4). Inverness, 1931. 15 pp. 1890

SINCLAIR (G. A.). Periodical literature in the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, II (1905) 136-49. [In Scotland.] 1891

SKINNER (ROBERT TAYLOR). A notable family of Scots printers. Edinburgh, 1927. xi, 98 pp., illus. [Donaldson.] 1892

SMITH (GEORGE) and BENGER (FRANK B.). The oldest London bookshop: a history of two hundred years, to which is appended a family correspondence of the eighteenth century. 1928. viii, 141 pp., illus., fac. [Robson. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIV (1929) 642-43; E.H.R., XLV (1930) 160-61; T.L.S. (1928) 980.] 1893

STEARNS (BERTHA MONICA). Early English periodicals for ladies (1700-1760). *P.M.L.A.*, XLVIII (1933) 38-60. 1894

STEWART (WILLIAM). *The Glasgow Herald*, 1783-1911. Glasgow, 1919. 50 pp. 1895

———. The first Glasgow newspaper, *The Glasgow Courant*, afterwards *The West-country Intelligence*. Glasgow, 1924. 30 pp. 1896

STRAUS (R.). The unspeakable Curll . . . *Cf.* no. 7941. 1897

———. Robert Dodsley . . . *Cf.* no. 7948. 1898

——— and DENT (R. K.). John Baskerville. *Cf.* no. 7752. 1899

TOYNBEE (PAGET JACKSON) *ed.* Journal of the printing-office at Strawberry Hill, now first printed from the ms. of Horace Walpole. 1923. xi, 150 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1924) 21.] 1900

WARD (WILFRED PHILIP). The journalism of great Englishmen. *Dublin R.*, CLVI (1915) 288-310. 1901

WOOD (FREDERICK THOMAS). Notes on London booksellers and publishers, 1700-1750. *N. & Q.*, CLXI (1931) 39-42, 60-64, 76-82, 114-18, 130-33, 150-54, 185-89, 203-06, 219-21, 255-57, 275-77, 291-93; *cf.* CLXII (1932) 46-47. *Cf.* no. 1856. 1902

———. Pirate printing in the XVIII century. *N. & Q.*, CLIX (1930) 381-84, 400-03. 1903

WROTH (LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN). William Parks, printer and journalist of England and colonial America: with a list of the issues of his several presses and a facsimile of the earliest Virginia imprint known to be in existence. (William Parks Club Publications, no. 5). Richmond, Va., 1926. 70 pp., fac. 1904

SCIENCE (INCLUDING MEDICAL SCIENCE)

ANON. The Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh. Notes and excerpts from the minutes, &c. as to the relationship of the University and the Royal College of Physicians and of Surgeons to the institution, 1728-1908. [Edinburgh], 1909. 33 pp. 1905

BALL (James Moores). The sack-'em-up men: an account of the rise and fall of the modern resurrectionists. Edinburgh, 1928. xxxi, 216 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 56.] 1906

BEAN (William Jackson). The Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew: historical and descriptive. With an introduction by Sir William Thiselton-Dyer. 1908. xx, 222 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1908) 360-61.] 1907

BISHOP (William John). Thomas Dimsdale, M.D., F.R.S. (1712-1800) and the inoculation of Catherine the Great of Russia. *A. med. Hist.*, n.s. iv (1932) 321-38, illus., bibliog. 1908

BLEACKLEY (Horace). Eighteenth-century dentists. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, ii (1916) 64-65. 1909

BLUMFELD *afterwards* BLOMFIELD (Joseph). St. George's 1733-1933. 1933. 119 pp., illus. 1910

BRASCH (Frederick). The Royal Society of London and its influence upon scientific thought in the American colonies. *Scientific Monthly*, xxxiii (1931) 336-55, 448-69, illus. 1911

CALDWELL (Louis Goldsborough). Early legislation regulating the practice of medicine. *Illinois Law R.*, xviii (1924) 225-44. 1912

CHAPLIN (Arnold). Medicine in England during the reign of George III. (The Fitzpatrick Lectures delivered at the Royal College of Physicians, 1917-18). 1919. [iv], 141 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxxv (1920) 156-57.] 1913

CLEMENS (J. R.). Notes on English medicine (Henry VIII–George IV). *A. med. Hist.*, n.s. iii (1931) 308-17. 1914

COMRIE (John Dixon). An eighteenth century consultant. *Edinburgh med. J.*, n.s. xxxii (1925) 17-30, port. [William Cullen.] 1915

CRESSWELL (Clarendon Hyde). The Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh: their professors of surgery. *Edinburgh med. J.*, n.s. xii (1914) 533-51. 1916

———. The Incorporation of Surgeons of Edinburgh: their early association with the Royal Infirmary. *Edinburgh med. J.*, n.s. xi (1913) 328-48. 1917

———. The surgeons and barbers of Edinburgh: their separation in 1722. *Edinburgh med J.*, n.s. xi (1913) 44-55, illus. 1918

CRIPPS (E. C.) *comp.* Plough Court: the story of a notable pharmacy. *Cf.* no. 650. 1919

CRUMMER (LE ROY) *ed.* Copy of Jenner note book. *A. med. Hist.*, n.s. I (1929) 403-28. 1920

———. Prefatory essay to 'An introduction to the study of Physic' by William Heberden, M.D. *A. med. Hist.*, X (1928) 226-41, illus., fac., bibliog. 1921

DRUCE (GEORGE CLARIDGE). The Dillenian Herbaria: an account of the Dillenian Collections in the Herbarium of the University of Oxford, together with a biographical sketch of Dillenius, selections from his correspondence, notes etc. Edited, with an introduction, by S. H. Vines. Oxford, 1907. cxii, 258 pp., bibliog. 1922

FERGUS (JOHN FREELAND). Glasgow Royal Infirmary, past, present & future. An address. Glasgow, [1927]. 32 pp. 1923

FOSTER (*Sir* W.). The East India Company's hospital at Poplar. *Cf.* no. 3937. 1924

FULTON (JOHN FARQUHAR). The Warrington Academy (1757-1786) and its influence upon medicine and science. *B. Inst. Hist. Med.*, I (1933) 50-80, illus., bibliog. 1925

GIBSON (ALEXANDER GEORGE). The Radcliffe Infirmary. 1926. xi, 316 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 712.] 1926

GOSSE (PHILIP). Sea surgeons. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXXXVII (1923) 319-30. 1927

GRAY (WILLIAM FORBES). A forerunner of Darwin. *Fortnightly R.*, CXXV (1929) 112-22. [Lord Monboddo.] 1928

HALDIN-DAVIS (HALDINSTEIN DAVID). The foundations of British dermatology. *A. med. Hist.*, n.s. III (1931) 368-86, bibliog. 1929

HELLMAN (CLARISSE DORIS). John Bird (1709-1776), mathematical instrument maker in the Strand. *Cf.* no. 1792. 1930

——— *ed.* An unpublished diary of Edward Jenner (1810-1812). *A. med. Hist.*, n.s. III (1931) 412-38, fac. 1931

HERMANNSSON (HALLDÓR). Sir Joseph Banks and Iceland. (Islandica. 18). New York, 1928. [ix], 99 pp., xxiv plates. [*Rev.* History, XIV (1930) 367-68.] 1932

HODGSON (JOHN EDMUND). The history of aeronautics in Great Britain from the earliest times to the latter half of the 19th century. 1924. xxii, 436 pp., illus., bibliog. 1933

HUNT (HAROLD CAPPER). A retired habitation: a history of The Retreat, York (mental hospital). 1932. xvi, 144 pp., illus. 1934

LLOYD (JAMES HENDRIE). Dr. John Memis and his title. *A. med. Hist.*, V (1923) 146-48. 1935

M. (A.). The dynasty of the Monros. *Univ. Edinburgh J.*, I (1927) 54-58, illus. 1936

MACPIKE (EUGENE FAIRFIELD) *ed.* Correspondence and papers of Edmond Halley, preceded by an unpublished memoir of his life by one of his contemporaries and the '*Eloge*' by D'Ortous de Mairan. (History of Science Society Pubns. New Series. 2). Oxford, 1932. xiv, 300 pp., illus., fac., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 543.] 1937

MIALL (STEPHEN). A history of the British chemical industry . . . *Cf.* no. 673. 1938

MILLER (ALBERT H.). The Pneumatic Institution of Thomas Beddoes at Clifton, 1798. *A. med. Hist.*, n.s. III (1931) 253-60, illus. 1939

MORRIS (ERNEST WILLIAM). A history of the London Hospital. 1910. x, 296 pp., illus. Revd. edns. 1910, 26. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1910) 97-98.] 1940

MORRIS (*Sir* MALCOLM ALEXANDER). The story of English public health. 1919. xi, 166 pp. 1941

NEWMAN (*Sir* GEORGE). The disciples of Boerhaave in Edinburgh. *In* University of Edinburgh. Bicentenary of the Faculty of Medicine, 1726-1926; records of the celebration. (Edinburgh, 1926.) Pp. 30-60. [Also pubd. in *Edinburgh med. J.*, n.s. XXXIII (1926) 401-31.] 1942

PACKARD (FRANCIS R.). How London and Edinburgh influenced medicine in Philadelphia in the eighteenth century. *A. med. Hist.*, n.s. IV (1932) 219-44. 1942a

PEACHEY (GEORGE CHARLES). The history of St. George's Hospital. Pts. 1-6. 1910-14. 300 pp., illus., map, plan. [No more pubd.] 1943

POWER (*Sir* D'ARCY). The rebuilding of the hospital in the eighteenth century. *Saint Bartholomew's Hospital Reports*, LIX (1926) 9-34; LX (1927) 7-24. 1944

RIDDELL (WILLIAM RENWICK). Dr. George Cheyne and the 'English malady'. *A. med. Hist.*, IV (1922) 304-10. 1945

ROBERTSON (GEORGE MATTHEW). The history of the teaching of psychiatry in Edinburgh: and Sir Alexander Morison. *Edinburgh med. J.*, n.s. XXXV (1928) 192-205. 1946

SETON (BRUCE GORDON). Aesculapius in Fife: a study of the early eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, XIX (1922) 180-89. 1947

SHORR (PHILIP). Science and superstition in the eighteenth century. A study of the treatment of science in two encyclopedias of 1725-1750: Chambers' Cyclopedia, London (1728); Zedler's Universal Lexicon, Leipzig (1732-1750). (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 364). New York, 1932. 82 pp., bibliog. 1948

SMITH (GEORGE MUNRO). A history of the Bristol Royal Infirmary. Bristol, 1918. xiii, 507 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1917) 645.] 1949

SMITH (ROBERT WILLIAM INNES). English-speaking students of medicine at the University of Leyden. Edinburgh, 1932. xxiii, 258 pp., front., bibliog. + *errata* slip. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 264.] 1950

SPENCER (HERBERT RITCHIE). The history of British midwifery from 1650 to 1800. The Fitz-Patrick Lectures for 1927 delivered before the Royal College of Physicians of London. 1927. xxxii, 185 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 985.] 1951

STOCKMAN (RALPH). James Lind and scurvy. *Edinburgh med. J.*, n.s. XXXIII (1926) 329-50, port. 1952

TAIT (WILLIAM). A history of Haslar Hospital. Portsmouth, 1906. [vii], 170 pp., plan. 1953

THOMPSON (C. J. S.). The quacks of old London. *Cf.* no. 3967. 1954

TURNER (A. LOGAN). The Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh. Bicentenary year, 1729-1929. Edinburgh, 1929. 62 pp., illus. 1955

WARBASSE (JAMES PETER). Doctors of Samuel Johnson and his court. *Med. Libr. and Hist. J.*, v (1907) 65-87, 194-210, 260-72, illus. 1956

WOODWARD (HORACE BOLINGBROKE). The history of the Geological Society of London. 1907. xx, 336 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 292.] 1957

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY

MILITARY

General

ARTHUR (*Sir* George Compton Archibald). The British army. Mr. Fortescue's new volume. *Fortnightly R.*, lxxx (1906) 799-805. [Vol. IV.] 1958

BANERJEA (Pramathanath). Military expenditure of the East India Company. *Calcutta R.*, ser. 3, xxiii (1927) 410-26. 1959

BEATSON (Stuart Brownlow). A history of the imperial service troops of native states, with a short sketch of events in each state, which have led to their employment in subordinate co-operation with the supreme government. Calcutta, 1903. xv, 180 pp., map. 1960

BLUNT (F. W.). The mutiny at Vellore (July, 1806). *Monthly R.*, xxiv (1906) Sept., 47-62. 1961

BRADLEY (Arthur Granville). Military traditions of Canada. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. xxxix (1915) 845-56. 1962

CARDEW (*Sir* Alexander Gordon). The White Mutiny: a forgotten episode in the history of the Indian army. 1929. xii, 264 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xlvi (1931) 167-68; T.L.S. (1929) 678.] 1963

COTTON (*Sir* Harry Evan Auguste). The old Bengal army. *Bengal, Past & Present*, xxxiv (1927) 44-50; xxxvi (1928) 25-31. [Review of no. 4404 in vol. I.] 1964

DODWELL (Henry Herbert). Sepoy recruitment in the old Madras army. (Studies in Indian Records). Calcutta, 1922. xxi, 50 pp., table. 1965

FARMER (Henry George). Memoirs of the Royal Artillery Band, its origin, history and progress. An account of the rise of military music in England. 1904. 189, [10] pp., illus. 1965a

FITZGERALD (Lucius). The making of Sandhurst, the Royal Military College, in 1812. *United Service Mag.*, clxix (1914) 299-309. 1966

FORTESCUE (John William). The army in the year of Trafalgar. *United Service Mag.*, cliii (1906) 74-93. 1967

———. The British army, 1783-1802. Four lectures delivered at the Staff College and Cavalry School. 1905. xii, 148 pp., maps. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xx (1905) 612-13; Hist. Z., xcvii (1906) 654.] 1968

———. The county lieutenancies and the army, 1803-1814. 1909. xix, 328 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxiv (1909) 816-18; R. hist., cii (1909) 167; T.L.S. (1909) 30-31.] 1969

FORTESCUE (J. W.). Following the drum. Edinburgh, 1931. ix, 315 pp. [Contents include: 'Gibraltar under siege, 1727'; 'The roses of Minden'; 'The militia in the year of Minden'; 'A conqueror of France'; 'An ensign on Wellington'; 'Memoirs of a saddler serjeant'. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 991.] 1970

———. A history of the British Army. Vol. I (revd. edn.): [to 1730]; Vol. II (revd. edn.): To the close of the Seven Years' War; Vol. III: From the close of the Seven Years' War to the second Peace of Paris, 1763-1793; Vol. IV. pts. 1 and 2: From the fall of the Bastille to the Peace of Amiens, 1789-1801 + supplementary vol. of maps; Vol. V: From the renewal of the war to the evacuation of Rio de la Plata, 1803-1807; Vol. VI: From the expedition to Egypt, 1807, to the battle of Coruña, January, 1809; Vol. VII: 1809-1810 + supplementary vol. of maps; Vol. VIII: 1811-1812 + supplementary vol. of maps; Vol. IX: 1813-1814; Vol. X: 1814-1815 + supplementary vol. of maps. 1902-20. 14 vols., maps. [Vols. I–II first pubd. 1899. *Rev.* Vol. II: R. hist., LXXXII (1903) 220-21; Vol. III: Am. hist. R., IX (1904) 163-64; E.H.R., XIX (1904) 172-74; R. hist., LXXXII (1903) 220-21; T.L.S. (1903) 69; Vol. IV: E.H.R., XXIII (1908) 173-77; R. hist., XCII (1906) 444; T.L.S. (1906) 328; Vols. V, VI: Am. hist. R., XVI (1911) 816-19; E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 608-10; R. hist., CVI (1911) 148; T.L.S. (1910) 360; Vol. VII: E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 590-91; R. hist., CXII (1913) 350; T.L.S. (1912) 304; Vol. VIII: Am. hist. R., XXIV (1919) 89-90; E.H.R., XXXIII (1918) 125-26; R. hist., CXXVIII (1913) 113; T.L.S. (1917) 235; Vols. IX, X: Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 781-84; E.H.R., XXXVI (1921) 287-90; R. hist., CXXXV (1920) 289-91; T.L.S. (1920) 807.] *Cf.* nos. 1958, 2976. 1971

FULLER (JOHN FREDERIC CHARLES). British light infantry in the eighteenth century. (An introduction to 'Sir John Moore's system of training'). [1925.] 255 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 527.] *Cf.* no. 1973. 1972

———. Sir John Moore's system of training. [1925.] 255 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 309.] 1973

GAMBLE (C. F. SNOWDEN). The air weapon: being some account of the growth of British military aeronautics from the beginnings in the year 1783 until the end of the year 1929. I. November, 1783—August, 1914. 1931. ix, 290 pp. [No more pubd. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 279.] 1974

GODWIN-AUSTEN (ALFRED READE). The Staff and the Staff College. 1927. xix, 323 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 800.] 1975

GREY (C.). A white mutiny in the Bengal army, 1764. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, LXI (1931) 108-17. 1976

GRIER (SYDNEY CARLYON) *pseud.* [i.e. Hilda Caroline Gregg]. The mutiny at Vellore in 1806. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXVIII (1924) 166-80. 1977

———. Vellore, 1806. *National R.*, LVII (1911) 863-82. 1978

HILL (BERKELEY). The Madras sepoy in the past. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, XL (1911) 319-25. 1979

HILL (SAMUEL CHARLES). The old sepoy officer. *E.H.R.*, XXVIII (1913) 260-91, 496-514. 1980

HODSON (VERNON CHARLES PAGET). The so-called 'mutiny' of the officers of the Bengal army in 1796. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXXVI (1928) 69-80. 1981

———. The organization of the European cavalry on the Bengal establishment from the year 1760 to 1772. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, XLII (1913) 111-24. 1982

———. Statistics relating to officers of the Bengal army, 1760-1834. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XIII (1916) 69-73. 1983

HOSTEN (H.). Some old records of the Madras army (1757-1759). *J. Proc. asiatic Soc. Bengal*, n.s. XII (1916) 273-86. 1984

KILCHENMANN (JOHANN EDUARD). Schweizersöldner im Dienste der Englisch-Ostindischen Kompanie um die Mitte des 18. Jahrhunderts. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der englischen Unternehmungen in Vorderindien. Grüningen, 1911. 64 pp. [Berne Diss.] 1985

LOW (EDWARD BRUCE). The evolution of the thin red line. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, I (1911) 327-32. 1986

MACMUNN (GEORGE FLETCHER). The armies of India. Painted by Major A. C. Lovett. With a foreword by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. 1911. xiv, 224 pp., illus. 1987

———. The dress of the Honourable East India Company's army. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, LVII (1927) no. 246, pp. 20-30. 1988

MUKHERJI (P. C.). Early military resources of the East India Company. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXX (1925) 204-08. 1989

NEUSCHLER (—). Die britisch-ostindische Armee von den Tagen ihrer Entstehung bis auf unsere Zeit. *Vjshefte f. Truppenführung*, VI (1909) 87-133, map. 1990

'NOMAD'. 'Trooping' in the XVIIIth century. *Fighting Forces*, III (1927) 321-28. 1991

OGORODNIKOV (FYODOR EVLAMPIEVICH). Voennyya sredstva Anglii v revolyutsionnyya i napoleonovskiya voyny. Istoriko-statisticheskoe issledovanie. St. Petersburg, 1902. ix, 413 pp., maps. [England's military resources in the revolutionary and Napoleonic wars: an historical and statistical investigation.] 1992

PARKYN (HARRY GORDON). The earlier buttons of the British army. *Connoisseur*, LXVII (1923) 133-42, illus. 1993

STEVENSON (JOHN ROBERT HORNE). Early Scots military uniforms. *Scot. Antiq.*, XV (1901) 26-34. 1994

THORNTON (LESLIE HEBER). Light and shade in bygone India: a study of the soldier in India at the end of the eighteenth and beginning of the nineteenth centuries. 1927. ix, 353 pp., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 203.] 1995

TUCK (O.). The old telegraph. *Fighting Forces*, I (1924) 465-81, illus. 1996

WILLSON (BECKLES) *pseud.* Mrs. Wolfe and the War Office: some unpublished correspondence. *Nineteenth Century*, LXXV (1914) 1023-37. 1997

Army Lists and Regimental Histories

ANON. Col. Thomas Farmar's New Jersey regiment of 1715. *New Jersey hist. Soc. Proc.*, n.s. XIII (1928) 200-08. 1998

———. List of officers of the Canadian Voltigeurs—1813. *Canad. antiq. numis. J.*, ser. 3, VIII (1911) 73-75. 1999

———. The loyalists. Return of seconded officers of provincial forces, 1782. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, III (1933-35) 69-74. 2000

———. Officers of the South Carolina regiment in the Cherokee war, 1760-61. *South Carolina hist. geneal. Mag.*, III (1902) 202-06. 2001

———. Historical records of the 88th Carnatic Infantry. Cannanore, 1913. [i], 139 pp. 2002

———. Historical records of the Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. Edinburgh, 1909. 2 vols., illus., maps, plans. 2003

———. Regimental records of the Highland Light Infantry (old 71st and 74th). [Glasgow, 1914.] 158 pp. 2004

———. The loyalist regiments. British provincial troops raised in America, 1775-1783; list of all the officers of His Majesty's provincial forces in North America arranged to the date of their appointments with their rank in the army for 1782. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, II (1930-32) 170-202. 2005

———. Four early New Jersey muster rolls of 1715. *New Jersey hist. Soc. Proc.*, n.s. XIII (1928) 319-24. 2006

———. The Royal American Regiment. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CXCIV (1913) 684-95. [Review of no. 2049.] 2007

———. Samuel Waldo's regiment in the 1746 expedition. *Colonial Wars*, I (1913) 51-59. 2008

———. French and Indian war: roster of Maryland troops, 1757-1759. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, V (1910) 271-89. 2009

AUDET (FRANCIS JOSEPH). Officiers canadiens dans l'armée anglaise. *B. Rech. hist.*, XXIX (1923) 61-64, 89-96, 154-60, 223-24, 252-56. 2010

BALLAUFF (M.). Des Königs deutsche Legion bis zum Schlacht bei Talavera. Hanover, 1909. vi, 175 pp. 2011

BAMFORD (A. BENNETT). The Loyal Chelmsford Volunteers. *Essex R.*, XXXVI (1927) 88-96. 2012

BARRETT (CHARLES RAYMOND BOOTH). The history of the XIII Hussars. 1911. 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1911) 464.] 2013

——— *ed.* The 85th King's Light Infantry (now 2nd Battn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry). By 'One of Them'. 1913. xx, 551 pp., illus., maps. 2014

BARRETT-LENNARD (THOMAS). The Barnstaple and Chafford Troop of Volunteer Cavalry, raised in 1798. *Essex R.*, XXII (1913) 64-75. 2015

BATES (ALBERT CARLOS) *ed.* Rolls of Connecticut men in the French and Indian war, 1755-1762. I. 1755-1757; II. 1758-1762, appendixes 1755-1764. (Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society. 9, 10). Hartford, Conn., 1903, 1905. 2 vols. 2016

BEAMISH (NORTH LUDLOW). Geschichte der königlich deutschen Legion. 2nd edn. Berlin, 1906. 2 vols., illus., maps. [First pubd. in English as *History of the King's German Legion*, 2 vols, 1832, 1837: original German translation of same date.] 2017

BERRY (ROBERT POTTER). A history of the formation and development of the Volunteer Infantry, from the earliest times, illustrated by the local records of Huddersfield and its vicinity, from 1794 to 1874. 1903. 566 pp., illus. 2018

——— and FREEMAN (BENSON FLETCHER M.) *eds.* History of the old Second West York Yeomanry Cavalry (1843-1894), supplemented by the records of the Huddersfield Cavalry Association (1798-1802), of the Huddersfield Corps of Yeomanry Cavalry (Major John Lister Kaye's Regiment, 1803-1808), and of the Huddersfield Yeomanry (1817-1828). Huddersfield, 1905. 160 pp. 2019

BOYLE (GERALD EDMUND) *comp.* The Rifle Brigade century: an alphabetical list of the officers of the Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own), (regular battalions), from 1800 to 1905. 1905. xvi, 207 pp. 2020

BROUGHTON (E. C.) *ed.* Memoirs of the 65th Regiment, 1st Battalion. The York and Lancaster Regt., 1756 to 1913. 1914. xi, 174 pp., illus. 2021

BROWN (FRANCIS HENRY) *ed.* List of Capt. Timothy Hamant's (Mass.) Company, 1762. *New England hist. and geneal. Reg.*, LVI (1902) 74. 2022

BULLOCH (JOHN MALCOLM). Arming Aberdeen in 1759. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, VIII (1930) 233-34. 2023

———. Banffshire Volunteers as raised in MDCCXCVII. Priv. ptd., [Buckie], 1915. 20 pp. 2024

———. The beginning of the Banffshire Volunteers, MDCCXCIV. Priv. ptd., [Banff], 1915. 11 pp. 2025

———. The contribution of the town of Aberdeen to volunteer defence, 1794-1808. Priv. ptd., Aberdeen, 1915. 19 pp. 2026

———. Battlefield discipline as it was enforced on the Gordon Highlanders one hundred years ago. Priv. ptd., [Buckie], 1915. 8 pp. 2027

———. The duke of Gordon's first regiment. The adventures of the 89th (1759-65). Priv. ptd., [1908]. [7 pp.]. 2028

———. The duke of Gordon's second regiment. Muster roll of the Northern Fencibles, 1778-83. Priv. ptd., [Keith, 1909]. 8 pp. 2029

———. The 4th duke of Gordon's third regiment. Muster role of the Northern Fencibles, 1793-99. Priv. ptd., [Keith, 1909]. 8 pp. 2030

———. The Scots fencibles and the English service: an episode of 1794. Priv. ptd., n.p., 1915. 8 pp. 2031

BULLOCH (J. M.). The Gordon Highlanders, the history of their origin, together with a transcript of the first official muster. Banff, 1913. vii, 67 pp., illus. 2032

———. The Gordon Highlanders, second battalion, as quartered at Banff, 1811-12. Buckie, [1916]. 4 pp. 2033

———. The Gordon Highlanders' casualties in the Peninsula campaign. Banff, 1915. 20 pp. 2034

———. Gordon Highlanders' muster roll at the period of Waterloo. Priv. ptd., [Aberdeen], 1927. 13 pp. 2035

———. Gordon Highlander roll of honour at Quatre Bras and at Waterloo. Priv. ptd., [Aberdeen], 1915. 8 pp. 2036

———. Gordon Highlanders wounded at Waterloo. Priv. ptd., Aberdeen, 1916. 8 pp. 2037

———. The Independent Volunteers of Banffshire as raised in MDCCXCVIII. Priv. ptd., [Keith], 1915. 6 pp. 2038

———. The 'mutiny' of the Atholl Highlanders & an account of the Sheelagreen Gordons. Priv. ptd., Buckie, 1911. 24 pp. [1783.] 2039

———. The raising of the 81st (Aberdeenshire) Highlanders in 1778 by Col. the Hon. William Gordon of Fyvie. Priv. ptd., [Keith, 1910]. 7 pp. 2040

———. The raising of the Aberdeen Militia MDCCXCVII. Priv. ptd., [Aberdeen], 1915. 7 pp. 2041

———. Territorial soldiering in the northeast of Scotland during 1759-1814. (Aberdeen Univ. Studies, 68). Aberdeen, 1914. xii, 578 pp., illus., geneal. 2042

———. Royal Aberdeen Volunteers (1794-1802). *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, VIII (1930) 193-94. 2043

———. The Volunteers of Banff from 1798 to 1808. Priv. ptd., n.p., 1915. 8 pp. 2044

BULLOCK (LLEWELLYN). Essex Volunteer Cavalry in the Napoleonic wars. *Essex R.*, XXVIII (1919) 41-48. 2045

BURGOYNE (GERALD). Fife and Forfar Imperial Yeomanry and its predecessors. Cupar, 1904. 103 pp., illus. 2046

BURROWS (JOHN WILLIAM). The Essex Yeomanry; containing also a short account of military activity in the county during the Napoleonic war. (Essex Units in the War, 1914-1919. Vol. III). Southend-on-Sea, [1925]. x, 208 pp., illus., maps. 2047

BURTON (REGINALD GEORGE). The romance of a West Indian regiment. *National R.*, LXXXIX (1927) 568-78. 2048

BUTLER (LEWIS WILLIAM GEORGE). The annals of the King's Royal Rifle Corps. I. 'The Royal Americans'; II. 'The Green Jacket'; III. The 60th: The K.R.R.C. By L. Butler. IV. The 60th: The K.R.R.C.; V. The Great War. By Sir Steuart Hare. Appendix dealing with uniform, armament and equipment. By S. M. Milne and Major-General Astley Terry. 1913-32. 6 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 595.] *Cf.* no. 2007. 2049

CAIRD (L. H.). Talks about the Border Regiment. 1903. 32 pp. 2050

CAMPBELL (G. L.) *comp*. The Manchesters. A history of the regular, militia, special reserve, territorial, and New Army battalions since their formation; with a record of the officers now serving and the honours and casualties of the war of 1914-16. 1916. 179 pp. 2050a

CAVENDISH (A. E. J.). The 93rd Sutherland Highlanders . . . 1799-1927. Priv. ptd., 1928. xxvi, 446 pp., illus., maps. 2051

CHAPIN (HOWARD MILLAR). Rhode Island in the colonial wars: a list of Rhode Island soldiers & sailors in King George's war. 1740-1748. Providence, R. I., 1920. 38 pp. 2052

———. Rhode Island in the colonial wars. A list of Rhode Island soldiers & sailors in the old French and Indian war, 1755-1762. Providence, R. I., 1918. 155 pp. 2053

CLARKE (SEYMOUR). Cameron Highlanders. Officers present at the various campaigns, battles, &c. in which the regiment has taken part. Lists with indices and appendices. Edinburgh, 1913. xvi, 147 pp. 2054

COTTON (JULIAN JAMES). His Majesty's Regiment de Meuron. *Calcutta R.*, CXVII (1903) 192-234. 2055

CRIPPS (WILFRID JOSEPH). The Royal North Gloucester Militia; with notes by Capt. the Hon. M. H. Hicks-Beach and Major B. N. Spraggett, on the modern history of the Corps from its constitution as the 4th Batt. of the Glo'stershire Regiment to its disbandment in 1908. Cirencester, [1915]. x, 224 pp., illus. [Original work pubd., 1875.] 2055a

CROOKS (JOHN JOSEPH). The Royal Africa Corps, 1800-1821. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXVI (1917) 213-21. 2056

———. History of Royal Irish Regiment of Artillery. Dublin, 1914. viii, 367 pp., illus. 2057

CRUIKSHANK (ERNEST ALEXANDER). The Canadian Fencibles. Records of the services of the Canadian regiments in the war of 1812. *Canad. mil. hist., Selected Papers*, no. 11, (1901) 9-22. 2058

———. The King's Royal Regiment of New York. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XXVII (1931) 193-323. 2059

DALBIAC (PHILIP HUGH). History of the 45th: 1st Nottinghamshire Regiment (Sherwood Foresters). 1902. viii, 255 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1903) 17.] 2060

DALTON (CHARLES). George the First's army, 1714-27. 1910-12, 2 vols., illus. [Lists.] 2061

DAVIDSON (H.). History and services of the 78th Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs) 1793-1881, compiled from the manuscripts of the late Major Colin Mackenzie and official and other sources. Edinburgh, 1901. 2 vols., illus., maps, plans. 2062

DAVSON (HARRY MILLER). The story of 'G' Troop, Royal Horse Artillery. Woolwich, 1914. viii, 106 pp., illus., maps. 2063

DAY (ROBERT). A short sketch of the North Cork Regiment of Militia, 9th Bn. K.R.R. Raised 1793. Disbanded March 31st 1908. *J. Cork hist. archaeol. Soc.*, ser. 2, XIV (1908) 53-60, illus., + *addendum* slip. 2064

DENMAN (ARTHUR). The Loyal Lads of Feltham. *N. & Q.*, ser. 10, II (1904) 401-03. [A volunteer force raised at Feltham in 1798.] 2065

DUNN-PATTISON (RICHARD PHILLIPSON). The history of the 91st Argyllshire Highlanders, now the 1st Battalion Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders). 1910. xvi, 413 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1910) 525.] 2066

EDMEADES (J. F.). Some historical records of the West Kent (Q.O.) Yeomanry, 1794-1909. 1909. viii, 150 pp., illus., maps. 2067

EDWARDS (JOHN BURNARD). Historical records of the 2nd Madras Lancers, now 27th Light Cavalry. Jubbulpore, 1910. [i], 132 pp. 2068

EDWARDS (THOMAS JOSEPH). Regimental colours: their origin and history. *Fighting Forces*, IV (1928) 534-43, illus. 2069

ENGLISH (ELIZABETH B.) *ed.* Muster roll of Capt. John Stuart's Company, August 12 to September 15, 1756. *Wm. and Mary Coll. Quar.*, ser. 2, XI (1931) 157. 2070

FALKINER (CAESAR LITTON). The Irish Guards, 1661-1798. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.*, XXIV, sect. C (1904) 7-30. 2071

FELLOWS (GEORGE) and FREEMAN (BENSON F. M.). Historical record of the South Nottinghamshire Hussars Yeomanry, 1794 to 1924. Aldershot, 1928. xxii, 352 pp., illus., maps. 2072

FISHER (W. G.). The history of Somerset yeomanry, volunteer and territorial units. Taunton, 1924. [v], 288 pp., front. 2073

FORBES (ARCHIBALD). The Black Watch: the record of an historic regiment. New edition containing the further record of the regiment from 1885 to the present day, by a former Commanding Officer. 1910. viii, 335 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1896.] 2074

FORTESCUE (HUGH) *Viscount Ebrington*. The early history of the yeomanry. *United Service Mag.*, CLIII (1906) 104-21. 2075

FOSTER (WILLIAM). The Royal East India Volunteers. *United Service Mag.*, CLXIX (1914) 310-15. 2076

FRASER (EDWARD) and CARR-LAUGHTON (L. C.). The Royal Marine Artillery, 1804-1923. 1930. 2 vols., illus., maps, plans. 2077

FRASER (JOHN). The Orkney Fencibles. *Proc. Orkney antiq. Soc.*, X (1932) 43-47. 2078

FREEMAN (BENSON FLETCHER M.). Historical records of the Border Yeomanry Regiments. Kelso, 1906. 42 pp. [Reptd. from *Kelso Mail.*] 2079

———. The yeomanry of Devon, 1794-1927. 1927. xix, 301 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 724.] 2080

GARDYNE (C. GREENHILL). The life of a regiment: the history of the Gordon Highlanders. I. From its formation in 1794 to 1816; II. . . . From 1816 to 1898, including an account of the 75th Regiment from 1787 to 1881. 1901, 1903. 2 vols., illus., maps, plans. [In progress.] 2081

GODFREY (CARLOS EMMOR). Muster rolls of three troops of Loyalist light dragoons raised in Pennsylvania, 1777-1778. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXIV (1910) 1-8. 2082

GORMAN (JAMES THOMAS). 2nd Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers (King Edward's Own) formerly the 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers. Historical record of the regiment, 1796-1933. Revd. edn., Weston-super-Mare, 1933. [xv], 173 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [First pubd. 1877.] 2083

GRAHAM (HENRY). The history of the 16th, Queen's Light Dragoons (Lancers), 1795-1912. Devizes, 1912. xvi, 334 pp., illus., maps. 2084

HAMILTON (HENRY BLACKBURNE). Historical record of the 14th (King's) Hussars from A.D. 1715 to A.D. 1900. 1901. xxxi, 632 pp., illus., maps. 2085

HANNAY (JAMES). History of the Queen's Rangers. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, II, [i] (1908) sect. 2, 123-86. 2086

HARRISON-AINSWORTH (E. D.). The history and war records of the Surrey Yeomanry (Queen Mary's Regt.), 1797-1928. 1928. xv, 335 pp., illus., maps. 2087

HART (CHARLES J.). The history of the 1st Volunteer Battalion the Royal Warwickshire Regiment and its predecessors: the Birmingham Independent Volunteers, 1782; the Birmingham Loyal Association, 1792; the Loyal Birmingham Volunteers, 1803. Birmingham, 1906. 390 pp., illus. 2088

HARVEY (J. R.). Records of the Norfolk Yeomanry Cavalry, to which is added the fencible and provisional cavalry of the same county from 1780 to 1908, together with the account of the 43rd and 44th Squadrons of Imperial Yeomanry who volunteered for the South African War, 1900. 1908. 415 pp., illus. 2089

HAYDEN (FREDERICK ARTHUR). Historical record of the 76th 'Hindoostan' Regiment from its formation in 1787 to 30 June, 1881. Lichfield, [1909.] xix, 275 pp., illus., maps + *errata* slip. 2090

HENNELL (*Sir* REGINALD). A famous Indian regiment: the Kali Panchwin, 2/5th. (formerly the 105th.) Mahratta Light Infantry, 1768-1923. Prepared for press by . . . Mary C. Hennell. 1927. xi, 292 pp., illus. 2091

IRVING (L. HOMFRAY). Officers of the British forces in Canada during the war of 1812-15. [Toronto,] 1908. xiii, 309 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1910) 621.] 2092

JOHNSTON (WILLIAM). Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army, who served on full pay within the period between the accession of George II and the formation of the Royal Army Medical Corps. 20 June 1727 to 23 June 1898. *Ed.* by Harry A. L. Howell. Aberdeen, 1917. lxxii, 638 pp., port. 2093

JOURDAIN (H. F. N.) and FRASER (EDWARD). The Connaught Rangers. 1924, 26, 28. 3 vols., illus., maps. 2094

KEESON (C. A. CUTHBERT) *comp.* The history and records of Queen Victoria's Rifles, 1792-1922. 1923. xxiv, 670 pp., illus., maps. 2095

KELLY (BERNARD WILLIAM). The fighting Frasers of the 'forty-five and Quebec, with an historical notice of the clan. 1908. v, 57 pp. 2096

KERR (W. J. W.). Records of the 1st Somerset Militia (3rd Battalion Somerset Light Infantry). Aldershot, [1930]. xii, 110 pp., illus. 2097

KINGSFORD (CHARLES LETHBRIDGE). The story of the Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment). ('Country Life' Series of Military Histories). 1916. xiv, 244 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXII (1917) 318; T.L.S. (1916) 618.] 2098

L. (Q.). The Yeomanry Cavalry of Worcestershire, 1794-1913. Priv. ptd., Devizes, 1914. xli, 238 pp., illus., appendices. 2099

LAURIE (GEORGE BRENTON). History of the Royal Irish Rifles. 1914. xxiv, 540 pp., illus. + *erratum* slip. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 327.] 2100

LESLIE (JOHN HENRY). Some notes upon the origin, formation, and subsequent development (1805 to 1861) of the Madras Horse Artillery represented in the year 1907 by 'J', 'M', 'P', and 'R' Batteries, Royal Horse Artillery . . . Leicester, 1907. [ii], 8 pp., illus. 2101

———, WILLIAMS (W. R.) *et al.* An English army list of 1740. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, II (1916), III (1917), V (1919)—IX (1923), *passim.* 2102

LLOYD (ERNEST MARSH). The raising of the Highland regiments in 1757. *E.H.R.*, XVII (1902) 466-69. 2103

LOCKE (GEORGE HERBERT) and RAY (MARGARET). The Queen's Rangers. [Toronto, 1923.] 30 pp. 2104

LOW (EDWARD BRUCE). The Gordon Highlanders in Spain. A forgotten page in their history. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, XI (1908) 557-60, 574-76, 588-91. 2105

LUDGATER (ALFRED). The Hinckford Regiment in 1804: an old time presentation of colours. *Essex R.*, XIX (1910) 186-89. [Essex Volunteer Corps.] 2106

MACKINTOSH (GEORGE) and THOMSON (W. F.). A short history of the Seaforth Highlanders. 1909. 90 pp. 2107

MACKINTOSH (HERBERT BANNERMEN). The Inverness-shire Highlanders or 97th Regiment of Foot, 1794-1796. Elgin, 1926. 79 pp., illus. 2108

———. The Northern or Gordon Fencibles, 1778-83. Priv. ptd., Edinburgh, 1929. 106 pp., illus. 2109

MACWILLIAM (H. D.). A Black Watch episode of the year 1731, compiled from contemporary records. With introduction and notes. Edinburgh, 1908. ix, 50 pp., front., fac. 2110

MACWILLIAM (H. D.) *ed.* The official records of the mutiny in the Black Watch: a London incident of the year 1743. 1910. cxxviii, 237 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 630-31.] 2111

MALET (HAROLD ESDAILE). The historical memoirs of the XVIIIth Hussars. (Princess of Wales's Own). 1907. xiii, 345 pp., illus. 2112

MARKHAM (C. A.). The history of the Northamptonshire and Rutland Militia: now the 3rd Battalion (Militia) of the Northamptonshire Regiment, from 1756 to 1919. 1924. xii, 224 pp., illus. 2113

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN (A. F.). Regimental war tales, 1741-1914. Told for the soldiers of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (the old 43rd and 52nd). Oxford, 1915. vi, 253 pp., illus., maps. 2114

MOORE (N. H.) *comp.* Records of the 3rd Battalion The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment, formerly 6th West York Militia, The Halifax Militia (including Companies of Volunteer Militia, formed under act 34 George III), 1760-1910. [1910]. viii, 166 pp., illus. 2115

MURLAND (H. F.). Baillie-ki-paltan. Being a history of the 2nd Battalion, Madras Pioneers (formerly the IV Madras Pioneers) 1759-1930. Madras, 1932. viii, 602 pp., maps, diagrams. [1st edn. pubd. 1922 for priv. circ.] 2116

NEWBOLT (*Sir* HENRY JOHN). The story of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (the old 43rd and 52nd Regiments). 1915. x, 224 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1916) 64.] 2117

NEWELL (WILLIAM H.). The Augusta Regiment, Second Battalion of Penna., 1754-1763. *Hist. Soc. Schuylkill County. Pubns.*, II (1907) 35-45. 2118

[ORMEROD (G. S.)]. Regimental records of the 3rd Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers, formerly South Cork Light Infantry Militia. Cork, 1906. viii, 134 pp. 2119

PARGELLIS (STANLEY MCCRORY). The four Independent Companies of New York. *In* Essays in colonial history presented to Charles MacLean Andrews by his students (New Haven, Conn., 1931). Pp. 96-123. 2120

PARRY (Ll. E. S.) and FREEMAN (B. F. M.) *comps.* Historical records of the Denbighshire Hussars Imperial Yeomanry from their formation in 1795 till 1906. With note on the Flintshire, Royal Maylor, and Carnarvonshire Yeomanry Corps, and the Ancient British Fencible Cavalry. Wrexham, 1909. xii, 246 pp., illus. 2121

PATTERSON (GEORGE). History of the Hamilton Regiment, 1778-1783. *Dalhousie R.*, VIII (1928) 223-34. 2122

PAYNE (ALGERNON ARCHIBALD). A concise history of the York and Lancaster Regiment. Bristol, 1922. viii, 51 pp., illus., bibliog. 2123

PETRE (FRANCIS LORAINE). The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's). I. 1743-1914; II. 1914-1918. Reading, 1925. 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 271.] 2124

PIERS (HARRY). The Fortieth Regiment, raised at Annapolis Royal in 1717; and five regiments subsequently raised in Nova Scotia. *Coll. Nova Scotia hist. Soc.*, XXI (1927) 115-83, illus. 2125

PURDON (H. G.). An historical sketch of the 47th (Lancashire) Regiment and of the campaigns through which they passed. Preston, 1907. 227 pp. 2126

———. An historical sketch of the 64th (Second Staffordshire) Regiment, and of the campaigns through which they passed. [Preston, 1915.] 242 pp. 2127

RAYMOND (WILLIAM ODBER). Loyalists in arms: a short account of the 'Provincial troops'—otherwise known as British American Regiments or Loyalists Corps—that served on the side of the king during the war of the American revolution. *Coll. New Brunswick hist. Soc.*, V (1904) 189-272. 2128

REITH (CHARLES). The 19th (Yorkshire) Regiment, and its connection with Ceylon. *J. Ceylon Branch asiatic Soc.*, XXIII no. 66 (1915) 55-69. 2129

REYNARD (FRANK HORNER). The Ninth (Queen's Royal) Lancers, 1715-1903. 1904. xv, 258 pp., illus. 2130

ROBBINS (WILLIAM ALFRED) *ed.* A muster roll of Capt. Daniel Cozen's company of the first battalion of the New Jersey Volunteers (Loyalists), commanded by Lieut. Colonel Barton, dated Long Island September 12, 1778. *New York geneal. biog. Rec.*, XLII (1921) 256-57. 2131

ROUSSEAU (VICTOR). Wolfe's lost highlanders. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, X (1920) 692-94. 2132

SAVARY (ALFRED WILLIAM) *ed.* Muster roll of disbanded officers, discharged and disbanded soldiers and loyalists mustered at Digby, the 29th day of May, 1784. *New York geneal. biog. Rec.*, XXXIV (1903) 118-23, 192-97. 2133

——— *ed.* Muster rolls of discharged officers and disbanded soldiers and loyalists taken in the county of Annapolis between the 18th and 29th days of June, 1784. *New York geneal. biog. Rec.*, XXXIII (1902) 214-19; XXXIV (1903) 38-44. 2134

——— *ed.* Return of disbanded officers, discharged and disbanded soldiers, etc., mustered at Bear River on the 11th and 25th day of June, 1784. *New York geneal. biog. Rec.*, XXXIV (1903) 259-63. 2135

SCHLICHTEGROLL (C. A. PENTZ VON). Die *legion britannique*, 1760-1762. (Flugschriften für Familiengeschichte, Heft 20). Leipzig, 1931. 24 pp. 2135a

SCHWERTFEGER (BERNHARD HEINRICH). Geschichte der königlich deutschen Legion, 1803-1816. Hanover & Leipzig, 1907. 2 vols., illus., maps. 2136

SCOBIE (IAN HAMILTON MACKAY). An old Highland fencible corps: the history of the Reay Fencible Highland Regiment of Foot, or Mackay's Highlanders 1794-1802: with an account of its services in Ireland during the rebellion of 1798. Edinburgh, 1914. xlii, 413 pp., illus., maps. 2137

———. Pipers and pipe music in a Highland regiment: a record of piping in the 1st Seaforth Highlanders, originally the Earl of Seaforth's or 78th (Highland) Regiment, afterwards the 72nd Highlanders, and latterly the 72nd or Duke of Albany's Own Highlanders. Dingwall, [1924.] [viii], 63 pp., illus. 2138

SINCLAIR (DONALD). The history of the Aberdeen Volunteers, embracing also some account of the early volunteers of the counties of Aberdeen, Banff, and Kincardine. Aberdeen, 1907. xxii, 387 pp., illus. 2139

SMITH (*Sir* FREDERICK). A history of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, 1796-1919. 1927. xii, 268 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 599.] 2140

SOCIETY OF COLONIAL WARS. RHODE ISLAND. The muster rolls of three companies enlisted by the colony of Rhode Island in May, 1746, for an expedition against Canada proposed by Great Britain . . . Providence, R.I., 1915. 5 pp., tables. 2141

———. Nine muster rolls of Rhode Island troops enlisted during the old French war; to which is added the journal of Captain William Rice in the expedition of 1746 . . . Providence, R.I., 1915. 54 pp. 2142

SPRING (FREDERICK WILLIAM MACKENZIE) *comp.* The Bombay Artillery: list of officers who have served in the Regiment of Bombay Artillery from its formation in 1749 to amalgamation with the Royal Artillery . . . 1902. xii, 135 pp., illus. + *errata* and *addenda* slips. 2143

STEVENSON (JOHN ROBERT HORNE). The story of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 91st & 93rd Foot. Glasgow, 1915. vii, 72 pp. 2144

STEWART (J.). A brief history of the Royal Highland Regiment. The Black Watch. Edinburgh, 1912. 74 pp., illus. 2145

——— *ed.* The Royal Highland Regiment, The Black Watch, formerly 42nd and 73rd Foot: medal roll, 1801-1911. 1913. ix, 350 pp., illus. 2146

STONHAM (CHARLES) and FREEMAN (BENSON FLETCHER M.). Historical records of the Middlesex Yeomanry, 1797-1927. *Ed.* J. S. Judd. 1930. x, 241 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1930) 658.] 2147

SWANN (JOHN CHRISTOPHER). The citizen soldiers of Buckinghamshire, 1795-1926. Compiled with the kind assistance of many of the officers of the corps concerned. 1930. xii, 171 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1930) 931.] 2148

VANE (WILLIAM LIONEL). The Durham Light Infantry. 1914. xii, 334 pp., illus., appendices. 2149

VEITCH (E. HARDINGE). 8th Battalion The Durham Light Infantry, 1793-1926. Durham, 1926. xvi, 282 pp., illus., maps. 2150

VERNER (WILLIAM WILLOUGHBY COLE). History and campaigns of the Rifle Brigade. Pt. i, 1800-09; Pt. ii, 1809-13. 1912, 19. 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 127; (1919) 682.] 2151

WATSON (*Sir* CHARLES M.). Chatham: The Royal Engineers Institute. Vol. III of the *History of the Royal Sappers and Miners, from the foundation of the corps in March 1772.* 1915. vii, 409 pp., port. [Vol. I, by T. W. J. Connolly, first pubd. 1857; vol. II, by W. Porter, in 2 vols., 1889. In progress.] 2151a

WATSON (FREDERICK). The story of the Highland regiments. 1915. xi, 317 pp. Revd. edn., 1925. 2152

WAUCHOPE (ARTHUR GRENFELL). A short history of The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 42nd, 73rd, 1725-1907. To which is added an account of the Second Battalion in the South African war, 1899-1902. 1908. xvii, 241 pp., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1908) 415.] 2153

WEIR (R.W.). The history of the 3rd Batt. King's Own Scottish Borderers, 1798-1907. Dumfries, [1908]. viii, 238 pp., illus. 2154

WHITEHORNE (ARTHUR CECIL) and MARDEN (*Sir* THOMAS OWEN). The history of the Welch Regiment. Cardiff, 1932. xix, 592 pp., illus., plans, end pocket maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 318.] 2155

WHITTON (FREDERICK ERNEST). A short history of The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire). Aldershot, 1928. [xi], 53 pp., illus. 2156

——— *ed.* The history of the Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians). Pt. i, The old army; Pt. ii, The Great War and the disbandment of the regiment. Aldershot, 1924. 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1924) 658.] 2157

WHITWORTH (D. E.). A history of the 2nd Lancers (Gardiner's Horse) from 1809-1922. 1924. xi, 228 pp., maps. 2158

WILKINS (HENRY JOHN). History of the Loyal Westbury Volunteer Corps from A.D. 1803 to A.D. 1814. Bristol, 1918. 51 pp. 2159

WILL (WILLIAM). The Huntly volunteer movement in Strathbogie from 1798 to 1808—compiled from documents in the Public Record Office, London. Huntly, [1914]. 39 pp. [Reptd. from *Huntly Express.*] 2160

———. The Kincardineshire Volunteers. A history of the volunteer movement in Kincardineshire from 1798 to 1816. Aberdeen, 1920. 131 pp. [Reptd. from *Aberdeen Weekly Journal.*] 2161

WILLIAMS (TREVELYAN). The historical records of the Eleventh Hussars, Prince Albert's Own. 1908. xii, 417 pp., illus., maps, plans. 2162

WILLIAMS (W. R.) *ed.* British-American officers, 1720 to 1763. *South Carolina hist. geneal. Mag.*, XXXIII (1932) 183-96, 290-96. 2163

WOOD (WALTER). The Rifle Brigade. (British Regiments in War and Peace. 1). 1901. xx, 215 pp., illus. 2164

WOOLLWRIGHT (H. H.). Records of the Seventy Seventh (East Middlesex), the Duke of Cambridge's Own, Regiment of Foot, now the Second Battalion the Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment). 1907. xviii, 191 pp., illus. 2165

WYLLY (HAROLD CARMICHAEL). XVth (The King's) Hussars, 1759 to 1913. 1914. x, 564 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 318.] 2166

———. History of the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. [1926.] 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 363.] 2167

———. History of the Manchester Regiment (late the 63rd and 96th Foot) 1758-1922. With notes on uniform, colours, badges, etc., by D. Hastings-Irwin. 1923-25. 2 vols., illus., maps. 2168

WYLLY (H. C.). The history of the 1st and 2nd Battalions the Sherwood Foresters, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 1740-1914. 1929. 2 vols. xvii, 764 pp. 2169

———. The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment. 1933. 2 vols., illus., maps. [Vol. I, 1741-1914.] 2170

———. The York and Lancaster Regiment, 1758-1919. 65th Foot—84th Foot. 1930. 2 vols. 2171

WYNN (Robert William Herbert Watkin Williams-) and FREEMAN (Benson Fletcher M.). Historical record of the yeomanry and volunteers of Montgomeryshire. Oswestry, 1909, 1926. 2 vols. 2172

NAVAL

ANON. American vessels captured by the British during the Revolution and war of 1812; the records of the vice-admiralty court at Halifax. *Cf.* no. 410. 2173

———. Essex county [Mass.]. Vessels captured by foreign powers, 1793-1813: compiled from American state papers. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, lviii (1922) 280-87; lix (1923) 25-32, illus. 2174

———. Prize-money. *Blackwood's Mag.*, cxcv (1914) 389-401. 2175

BROOKS (Frederick William). Naval recruiting in Lindsey, 1795-7. *E.H.R.*, xliii (1928) 230-40. 2176

CARR-LAUGHTON (Leonard George). The seaman's pigtail. *Blackwood's Mag.*, ccxxvi (1929) 551-61. 2177

CLARK (Dora Mae). The impressment of seamen in the American colonies. *In* Essays in colonial history presented to Charles MacLean Andrews by his students (New Haven, Conn., 1931). Pp. 198-224. 2178

CLOWES (William Laird). The French share in the mutiny at the Nore. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. xiii (1902) 38-52. 2179

DAVELUY (René). A study of naval strategy, translated [from the French] by Philip R. Alger. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, xxxvi (1910) 391-428. 2180

DONALD (T. F.). Britain's first line of defence, and the mutiny of 1797. *Scot. H.R.*, xii (1915) 311-17. 2181

DOW (G. F.) *ed.* Records of the vice-admiralty court at Halifax, Nova Scotia. *Cf.* no. 415. 2182

FERGUSON (James). Three Scottish sailors. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, viii (1918) 278-81. [John, James and William Ferguson.] 2183

FLEMING (D. H.). St. Andrews fishermen and the pressgang in 1759 and 1760. St. Andrews, 1904. 11 pp. [Reptd. from *St. Andrews Citizen.*] 2184

FORD (Thomas G.). Earliest English navigation, and first schools of warfare. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, xxxii (1906) 473-522. 2185

FRASER (EDWARD). Champions of the fleet: captains and men-of-war and days that helped to make the Empire. 1908. xii, 299 pp., illus. 2186

———. The fighting fame of the king's ships: *Dreadnoughts* and captains of renown. 1910. xii, 348 pp., illus. 2187

———. Famous fighters of the fleet: glimpses through the cannon smoke in the days of the old navy. 1904. xvi, 311 pp., illus. 2188

GILL (CONRAD). The naval mutinies of 1797. (Univ. of Manchester Pubns. Historical Series. 19). Manchester, 1913. xx, 412 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIX (1914) 683-84; E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 200.] 2189

GOSSE (PHILIP). Sea surgeons. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXXXVII (1923) 319-30. 2190

GRINNELL (F. W.). Judge Hough's 'Reports of admiralty cases in New York, 1715-1788'. *Cf.* no. 416. 2191

HANNAY (DAVID). A great naval administrator. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXLII (1925) 108-22. [George, 2nd Earl Spencer.] 2192

———. Chips. *In his* Ships and men. Pp. 300-17. *Cf.* no. 10. [First pubd. in *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXVIII (1910) 45-56.] 2193

———. Naval courts martial. Cambridge, 1914. xlvii, 210 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXX (1915) 180; T.L.S. (1914) 369.] 2194

———. Some naval mutinies. *In his* Ships and men. Pp. 164-80. *Cf.* no. 10. [First pubd. in *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXVII (1910) 497-507.] 2195

———. The seaman. *In his* Ships and men. Pp. 1-15. *Cf.* no. 10. [First pubd. in *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXV (1909) 536-45.] 2196

HART (FRANCIS RUSSELL). Admirals of the Caribbean. Boston & New York, 1922. xi, 203 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 480.] 2197

HOUGH (C. H.) *ed.* Reports of cases in the vice-admiralty of New York and in the court of admiralty in the state of New York, 1715-1788 . . . *Cf.* no. 418. 2198

HURD (ARCHIBALD). Secrets of the Admiralty. *Fortnightly R.*, XCIX (1916) 249-65, 430-47, 605-19. [Service struggles against political control as illustrated by the career of Lord Barham.] 2199

JONES (EDWARD ALFRED). Some builders of ships for the royal navy and their gifts of plate, from 1708 to 1736. *Burlington Mag.*, XXXVII (1920) 130-37, illus. 2200

KENDALL (CHARLES WYE). Private men-of-war. 1931. x, 308 pp., illus., fac., bibliog. [A general history of British privateers. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 111.] 2201

KIRCHEISEN (FRIEDRICH MAX). Nelson. Die Begründung von Englands Weltmachtstellung. Stuttgart, 1926. xii, 222 pp., illus. Eng. trans. by Frederick Collins (1931). 2202

LEWIS (PENRY). Portsmouth dockyard in 1756. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, III (1917) 221-24. 2203

McCRACKEN (A. R.). Signalling in the British navy, 1800. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, LVIII (1932) 45-48. 2204

MACKIE (J. B.). Pitcairnie: a story of the press-gang and Friends of the People. Dunfermline, 1916. [iv], 179 pp. 2205

MAHAN (ALFRED THAYER). Types of naval officers, drawn from the history of the British navy. With some account of the conditions of naval warfare at the beginning of the eighteenth century, and of its subsequent development during the sail period. 1902. xvii, 500 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., VII (1902) 556-59; E.H.R., XVII (1902) 589-91.] 2206

MASEFIELD (JOHN EDWARD). Sea life in Nelson's time. 1905. xi, 225 pp., illus. 2207

MATCHAM (M. E.) *comp.* A forgotten John Russell, being the letters to a man of business, 1724-1751. *Cf.* no. 6435. 2208

MONEY-COUTTS (HUGH BURDETT) *6th Baron Latymer.* Famous duels of the fleet. 1908. xviii, 314 pp., illus. 2209

MOORE (*Sir* ALAN). Sailing ships of war, 1800-1860, including the transition to steam. With illustrations from engravings, drawings and paintings in the Macpherson Collection. 1926. xv, 78 pp., xci plates, plan. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 712.] 2210

MURRAY (KEITH WILLIAM) *ed.* The outfit of a naval cadet in the reign of George II. *Genealogist*, n.s. XXV (1909) 264-65. 2211

PARSONS (JOHN DENHAM). Hampshire men of war: being the first list of the fighting ships for the royal navy launched from the merchants' yards of that county before the downfall of Napoleon; with some hitherto unpublished information about the shipbuilders. 1928. 10 pp. 2212

PÉREZ DE GUZMÁN Y GALLO (JUAN). La organización de la marina de Inglaterra al concluir el siglo XVIII: su comparación con la de España. *España Moderna*, CCLXXXVI (1912) 100-19. 2213

PRATT (FLETCHER). Nelson and the court-martial tradition. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, LV (1929) 943-47. 2214

RE RICCARDI (A. GUIDO). Lord Rodney e il suo tempo. Rome, [1933]. 207 pp. 2215

RISLEY (J. S.). Sea-power under George III, illustrated on contemporary glass. *Cf.* no. 1760. 2216

ROSCOE (E. S.) *ed.* Reports of prize cases . . . from 1745 to 1859. *Cf.* no. 425. 2217

ROSE (JOHN HOLLAND). The influence of sea power on Indian history (1746-1802). *J. indian Hist.*, III (1925) 188-204. 2218

ROWAND (A.). Some early English sea service buttons. *Connoisseur*, LXXIX (1927) 90-100, illus. 2219

RICHMOND (*Sir* HERBERT WILLIAM). Sea power and the empire. *In his* National policy and naval strength and other essays (1928). Pp. 318-52. 2220

SHORE (HENRY NOEL) *5th Baron Teignmouth.* Mechanical appliances in British dockyards during the last great war, 1800-1815. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXVI (1917) 129-43. 2221

SHORE (H. N.). Shipbuilding during the war with France, 1793-1815. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXIV (1916) 482-93. 2222

STATHAM (EDWARD PHILLIPS). The story of the *Britannia*: the training ship for naval cadets. With some account of previous methods of naval education and of the new scheme of 1903. 1904. xii, 274 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1904) 220.] 2223

STEWART-BROWN (RONALD). Liverpool ships in the eighteenth century, including the king's ships built there, with notes on the principal shipwrights. 1932. xi, 148 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLIX (1934) 377-78; T.L.S. (1932) 972.] 2224

THRING (E.). An ancient naval institution. *Empire R.*, XLVII (1928) 172-83. [The Royal Naval Benevolent Society.] 2225

THURSFIELD (JAMES RICHARD). Nelson and other naval studies. 1909. xxxix, 384 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIV (1909) 834-35.] 2226

TUNSTALL (WILLIAM CUTHBERT BRIAN). Howe and the mutiny [1797]. *In his* Flights of naval genius (1930). Pp. 3-33. *Cf.* no. 6571. 2227

WIENER (F. B.). Notes on the Rhode Island admiralty, 1727-1790. *Cf.* no. 429. 2228

MILITARY AND NAVAL OPERATIONS 1714-1783

Combined Operations

FORTESCUE (*Sir* JOHN WILLIAM). Navy and army. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXXXI (1932) 657-73. 2229

'NOMAD'. Naval battles of the British army. *Fighting Forces*, II (1925) 372-89, illus. 2230

RODGERS (W. L.). A study of attacks upon fortified harbours. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, XXX (1904) 533-66. [Including: Vernon's attack on Cartagena, 1741: attack on the French fleet in the Basque Roads, April 1809: Flushing expedition, 1809.] 2231

1739-1748

ANON. Correspondence between the duke of Newcastle, and Admiral Lestock and General St. Clair, relating to the expedition against L'Orient in 1746. Selections from contemporary transcripts in the New York Public Library. *B. New York Publ. Libr.*, X (1906) 303-28. 2232

———. Diary of Dudley Bradstreet, 1745. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLII (1909) 135-44. 2233

———. Benjamin Cleaves's journal of the expedition to Louisburg, 1745. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LXVI (1912) 113-24. 2234

ANON. Journal kept by Lieut. Daniel Giddings of Ipswich during the expedition against Cape Breton in 1744-5. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, XLVIII (1912) 293-304. 2235

———. Letter of Governor Shirley, 1747. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LXIII (1931) 285-86. [Preparations for the Canadian expedition.] 2236

———. Lettre d'un habitant de Louisbourg, contenant une relation éxacte & circonstanciée de la prise de l'Isle-Royale, par les Anglais. Quebec, 1745. Americana series: photostat reproductions by the Mass. hist. Soc., no. 128. Boston, 1924. Fac., 81 leaves. *Cf.* no. 2272. 2237

———. L'Orient expedition, 1746. Captain John Chalmers's report. *B. New York Publ. Libr.*, XIX (1915) 542-48, plan. 2238

———. Speeches made, and a Letter wrote by his Excellency Lewis Morris, Esq; Captain General and Commander in Chief, in and over His Majesty's Province of New-Jersey, and the Territories thereon depending, in America, and Vice Admiral in the same. To the Assembly of the Province aforesaid, on the intended Expedition against the Spaniards in the West-Indies. Philadelphia, Pa., 1740. Americana series: photostat reproductions by the Mass. hist. Soc., no. 46. Boston, 1921. Fac., 14 leaves. 2239

BAKER (HENRY MOORE). Defense of American commerce and the spirit of American unity. *J. am. Hist.*, V (1911) 17-32. [The siege of Louisburg, 1745.] 2240

———. The first siege of Louisburg, 1745: an address delivered before the New Hampshire Society of Colonial Wars, September 2, 1909. Concord, N.H., 1909. 17 pp. 2241

BLAKE (FRANCIS EVERETT) *ed.* Rolls of artificers and laborers at Louisburg. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LV (1901) 65-70. [1745.] 2242

BURNUM (JONATHAN). Military records relating to Chebacco parish, Ipswich, now the town of Essex, 1744-1748. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, XLIX (1913) 95-96. 2243

BURRAGE (HENRY SWEETSER). Maine at Louisburg in 1745. Augusta, Me., 1910. xii, 143 pp., illus., maps. 2244

CHAPIN (HOWARD MILLAR) *ed.* A journal of the voige in the sloop *Union*, Elisha Mayhew, master, in an expedition against Cape Briton, 1745. Printed from the original manuscript in the library of Paul C. Nicholson. Providence, R.I., 1929. 26 pp., illus., map, chart. 2245

———. New England vessels in the expedition against Louisburg, 1745. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LXXVII (1923) 59-71, 95-110. 2246

CLARK (J. C. L.) *ed.* Louisburg: Benjamin Stearns's diary, 11 March-2 August, 1745. *Acadiensis*, VIII (1908) 317-29. [See also *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, ser. 3, II (1909) 635-44.] 2247

DE FOREST (LOUIS EFFINGHAM) *ed.* Louisburg journals, 1745. (The Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York. Pubn. 44). New York, 1932. xix, 253 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVIII (1933) 796-97.] 2248

DIVERRÈS (POL). L'attaque de Lorient par les anglais (1746). *M. Soc. Hist. Archéol. Bretagne*, XI (1930) 267-338; XII (1931) 1-112, bibliog. 2249

DOUGHTY (KATHARINE FRANCES). The attack on Carthagena, 1741. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXIX (1919) 40-52. 2250

FITLER (*Mrs* DALE B.). Letters and papers. *Cf.* no. 2374. 2251

FORTESCUE (*Sir* JOHN WILLIAM). A sideshow of the eighteenth century. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXXXIII (1933) 330-45. [L'Orient, 1746.] 2252

GREEN (SAMUEL A.) *ed.* Diary kept at the siege of Louisburg, March 15-August 14, 1745, by the Rev. Joseph Emerson of Pepperell, Mass. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIV (1911) 65-84. 2253

HALL (CLAYTON COLMAN). Maryland's part in the expedition against Carthagena. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, II (1907) 146-59. [1740-41.] 2254

HAMMOND (OTIS GRANT) *ed.* Capitulation of Louisburg, 1745. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LVII (1903) 214-15. 2255

HART (FRANCIS RUSSELL). The attacks upon the Spanish Main by Admiral Vernon. New Haven, Conn., 1908. 24 pp., illus., maps. [Reptd. *J. Am. Hist.*, II (1908) 315-38.] 2256

HUIDEKOPER (F. L.). Some important colonial military operations. [Louisburg, 1745.] *Cf.* no. 2361. 2257

JONES (EDWARD ALFRED). The American Regiment in the Carthagena expedition. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXX (1922) 1-20. 2258

LEMIEUX (R.). Les retours de l'histoire. A propos de Louisbourg d'un livre récent. *Cf.* no. 5298. 2259

LINCOLN (CHARLES HENRY) *ed.* The journal of Sir William Pepperrell kept during the expedition against Louisburg, Mar. 24-Aug. 22, 1745. *Proc. am. antiq. Soc.*, n.s. XX (1911) 133-83, fac. [Issued by the Society as a separate. Worcester, Mass., 1910. 51 pp., fac.] 2260

McLENNAN (JOHN STEWART). Louisbourg. *Canadian geogr. J.*, III (1931) 249-69. 2261

———. Louisbourg, from its foundation to its fall, 1713-1758. *Cf.* no. 5306. 2262

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO). A scheme for the conquest of Canada in 1746. *Proc. am. antiq. Soc.*, n.s. XVII (1907) 69-92. 2263

READ (EVA G.). The two sieges of Louisburg. *Women's canad. hist. Soc. Ottawa Trans.*, V (1912) 89-95. 2264

ROBERTSON (JAMES ALEXANDER) *ed.* The English attack on Cartagena in 1741; and plans for an attack on Panama. *Hisp. am. hist. R.*, II (1919) 62-71. 2265

RODGERS (W. L.). A study of attacks upon fortified harbours. [Cartagena, 1741.] *Cf.* no. 2231. 2266

RUNK (Louis Barcroft). Fort Louisburg: its two sieges and site today. Address before the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, March 9, 1911. (Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. 2, v). [Philadelphia, Pa.,] 1911. 34 pp., illus., map. 2267

SCHUYLER-LIGHTHALL (William Douw). The plan of campaign for the conquest of New France; its origin, history and connection with the invasions of Canada. *Canad. antiq. numis. J.*, ser. 3, iv (1902) 1-37, geneal. 2268

TYLER (Willard Curtis). The siege and capture of Louisburg. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, lviii (1932) 81-87, illus. [1745.] 2269

WESTGATE (Alice L.) *ed.* Sailors in the Louisburg expedition of 1745. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, lix (1905) 192-94. 2270

WOOD (William Charles Henry). The great fortress: a chronicle of Louisburg, 1720-1760. (Chronicles of Canada, *ed.* George M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. 8). Toronto, 1915. xi, 144 pp., illus. 2271

WRONG (George McKinnon) *ed.* Louisbourg in 1745; the anonymous 'Lettre d'un Habitant de Louisbourg', containing a narrative by an eye-witness of the siege of 1745, edited with an English translation. *University of Toronto Studies in History and Economics*, i (1901) 1-74. *Cf.* no. 2237. 2272

1756-1763

ANON. Copia fiel de huma Carta escrita de Halifax em 28 de Junho do presente anno. Por Monsr. Laurence Sargento Mor, e Vice-Governador da Nova Escocia ao Cavaleiro Thoma's Robinson secretario de estado do reyno de Inglaterra, Com a noticia da tomado do Forte Beausejour, e Capitulaçoens do seu rendimento. Lisbon, 1755. Americana series: photostat reproductions by the Mass. hist. Soc., no. 151. Boston, Mass., 1925. Fac., 8 leaves. 2273

———. Personal diary of Ashley Bowen of Marblehead. *Massachusetts Mag.*, i (1908) 174-76, 260-66. 2274

———. A journal of the expedition up the River St. Lawrence: containing a true and most particular account of the transactions of the fleet and army under the command of Admiral Saunders and General Wolfe, from the time of their embarkation at Louisbourg 'til after the surrender of Quebeck. By the Serjeant-Major of Gen. Hopson's Grenadiers. Boston . . . 1759. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), vi (1913) 487-503, fac. [No. 24, pp. 97-113.] 2275

———. Noticia verdadeira da guerra da America entre os Francezes, e Inglezes, com a tomado do Forte de Sam Jorze Ganhado pelos Francezes . . . n.p., 1757? Americana series: photostat reproductions by the Mass. hist. Soc., no. 130. Boston, Mass., 1925. Fac., 7 leaves. 2276

———. The siege of Quebec. *Edinburgh R.*, cxcviii (1903) 134-55. [Review of nos. 2298, 8673.] 2277

ANON. Verdadeira noticia, e relaçam dos notaveis successos, e grandes conflictos, que tem aconticedo na America, aonde de prezente disputaõ seu dominio as duas naçoens ingleza, e franceza. Referem-se varios assaltos, que reciprocamente tem acontecido, e juntamente as ultimas acçoens assim politicas, com de Guerra; de tudo se dá ao prezente verdadeira noticia. Lisbon, 1755. Americana series: photostat reproductions by the Mass. hist. Soc., no. 144. Boston, Mass., 1925. Fac., 8 leaves. 2278

AUDET (Francis J.). John Bruyères. *B. Rech. hist.*, xxxi (1925) 342-43. [Quebec, 1759.] 2279

BATES (Albert C.) *ed.* The two Putnams, Israel and Rufus, in the Havana expedition 1762, and in the Mississippi river exploration 1772-73, with some account of the Company of Military Adventurers. Hartford, Conn., 1931. x, 279 pp., illus., fac. 2280

BINET (H.). Le commandement du duc d'Aiguillon en Bretagne au début de la guerre de sept ans (1756): la guerre de côtes en Bretagne au xviiie siècle. *A. Bretagne*, xxvi (1911) 307-51, map. 2281

———. Saint-Malo et la région malonine après les descentes anglaises de 1758: la guerre de côtes en Bretagne au xviiie siècle. *A. Bretagne*, xxv (1910) 295-321, map. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxvi (1911) 425.] 2282

———. La trahison du Guildo, d'après les documents du procès de Julien Grumellon, 1758-59: un épisode de la guerre des côtes en Bretagne au xviiie siècle. *A. Bretagne*, xxiv (1909) 1-40, map. 2283

BURPEE (Lawrence Johnstone) *et al.* The sieges of Quebec (the French régime). Toronto, 1925. 31 pp. 2284

BURTON (Robert). Siege and capture of Havana in 1762. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, iv (1909) 321-35. 2285

CALEF (John H.) *ed.* Extracts from the diary of a revolutionary patriot. [Jeduthan Baldwin.] *J. mil. Service Inst. United States*, xxxix (1906) 123-30. [Crown Point, 1755-56.] 2286

CALKINS (Carlos Gilman). British conquests in the Philippines. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, xxvii (1901) 79-114, plan. [1762-64.] 2287

CARON (Ivanhoë). La capitulation de Québec (18 septembre 1759). *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada* ser. 3, xviii (1924) sect. 1, 15-32. 2288

CASGRAIN (Henri Raymond). Wolfe and Montcalm. (The Makers of Canada). Toronto, 1905. xxviii, 296 pp., map. Revd. illus. edn., A. G. Doughty, 1926. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xi (1906) 416-19; T.L.S. (1906) 161.] 2289

CASGRAIN (Pierre Philippe Baby). Les battailes des Plaines d'Abraham et de Sainte-Foy. Quebec, 1908. 93 pp., illus., plan. 2290

———. A few remarks on 'The siege of Quebec and the battle of the Plains of Abraham', by A. Doughty, in collaboration with G. W. Parmelee; and on 'The probable site of the battle of the Plains of Abraham', by A. Doughty. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 2, ix (1903) sect. 2, 101-33. *Cf.* no. 2298. 2291

CHAPAIS (THOMAS). Montcalm et Townshend. *La nouvelle France* (1902) 409-18. [George Townshend.] 2292

CHAWNER (W. HAMPDEN). The capture of Havannah. *United Service Mag.*, CL (1904) 87-91, plan. [1762.] 2293

CORBETT (JULIAN STAFFORD). England in the seven years' war: a study in combined strategy. 1907. 2 vols., maps, plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIV (1909) 345-48; E.H.R., XXIII (1908) 585-88; R. hist., CI (1909) 160-61; T.L.S. (1908) 50.] *Cf.* no. 6927. 2294

COURSON DE LA VILLENEUVE (AURÉLIEN GEORGES MARIE JOSEPH DE) *Viscount*. Descente des anglais à Saint-Cast en 1758. Vannes, 1903. 124 pp., maps. 2295

DIONNE (NARCISSE EUTROPE). Le siège de Québec en 1759. *R. canadienne*, XLIV (1903) 5-14. 2296

———. The siege of Quebec and the battle of the Plains of Abraham. A reply to the editor of 'Old and New'. Quebec, 1903. 39 pp. 2297

DOUGHTY (ARTHUR GEORGE) and PARMELEE (GEORGE WILLIAM). The siege of Quebec and the battle of the Plains of Abraham. Quebec, 1901. 6 vols., illus., maps., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., VII (1902) 810-11; R. hist., XC (1906) 307-31; T.L.S. (1903) 39.] *Cf.* nos. 2277, 2290, 2311. 2298

DUFF (LOUISE BLAKE). John Brown at the battle of the Plains of Abraham. *Welland County hist. Soc. Pap.*, III (1927) 40-47. 2299

FORTESCUE (*Sir* JOHN WILLIAM). Guadeloupe, 1759. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXXXIV (1933) 552-66. 2300

GUITERAS (P. J.). Historia de la conquista de la Habana por los Ingleses. *Cf.* no. 5621. 2301

HARPER (JOHN MURDOCH). The greatest event in Canadian history: the battle of the Plains. Toronto, 1909. 269 pp., illus., maps. 2302

HART (FRANCIS RUSSELL). Spanish documents relating to the siege of Havana, 1762. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LXIV (1932) 435-39. 2303

———. The siege of Havana, 1762. Boston, Mass., 1931. 54 pp., illus., map. 2304

HUIDEKOPER (F. L.). Some important colonial military operations. [Louisburg, 1758.] *Cf.* no. 2361. 2305

JAMESON (ALEXANDER KEITH). A forgotten military expedition in Bengal. *Calcutta R.*, n.s. VI (1918) 245-61. [1767.] 2306

KENNEDY (WILLIAM PAUL MCCLURE). Wolfe at Quebec. *Canad. Mag.*, XLV (1915) 361-64. 2307

KERALLAIN (RENÉ DE). La prise de Québec et la perte du Canada: d'après des publications récentes. *R. hist.*, XC (1906) 307-36. 2308

LEMASSON (AUGUSTE). La descente des anglais à Saint-Briac et leur défaite à St. Cast l'an 1758. Saint-Brieuc, 1923. 176 pp., illus. 2309

LIGHTHALL (WILLIAM DOUW). Thomas Pownall—his part in the conquest of Canada. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 2, X (1904) sect. 2, 265-69. 2310

LORIN (Henri). Les derniers jours du Canada français. A propos d'un livre récent. *R. Deux Mondes*, 5th period, xxxiii (1906) 873-97. [Review of no. 2298.] 2311

McCULLOUGH (Charles R.). Wolfe and Montcalm. *Quebec*, v (1930) 170-74. 2312

MACDONALD (C. Ochiltree). The last siege of Louisburg. 1907. xvi, 175 pp. + *errata* slip. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xiii (1908) 650.] 2313

McLENNAN (J. S.). Louisbourg, from its foundation to its fall, 1713-1758. *Cf.* no. 5306. 2314

MAHON (Reginald Henry). The mystery of the Anse au Foulon. *Blackwood's Mag.*, cci (1917) 367-78. [The landing point chosen by Wolfe for the attack on Quebec.] 2315

PALTSITS (Victor Hugo). The almanacs of Roger Sherman, 1750-1761. *Proc. am. antiq. Soc.*, n.s. xviii (1907) 213-58. [Includes extracts on the capture of Quebec, and Boscawen's victory off Cadiz, 1759.] 2316

PARK (Julian) *ed.* A journal of the expedition against Cuba, 1762, [by Roswell Park]. (University of Buffalo Studies, i, no. 4. Monographs in History, no. 1). Buffalo, N.Y., 1920. Pp. 231-44. 2317

READ (E. G.). The two sieges of Louisburg. *Cf.* no. 2264. 2318

RIDDELL (William Renwick). The pilots of Wolfe's expedition, 1759. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, xxi (1927) sect. 2, 81-82. 2319

RIDINGTON (John) and HAMILTON (C. F.). The sieges of Quebec (the British régime). Toronto, 1925. 24 pp. 2320

ROSS (H. V.). Last letters of Wolfe and Montcalm; by which a defence is made of Wolfe against those who parade his brigadiers, and also of Montcalm and de Ramezay. *Canad. Mag.*, xxx (1908) 306-13. 2321

ROY (Pierre Georges). Ou fut signée la capitulation de Québec le 18 septembre 1759? *B. Rech. hist.*, xxix (1923) 66-68. 2322

RUNK (L. B.). Fort Louisburg: its two sieges and site today . . . *Cf.* no. 2267. 2323

SCHUYLER-LIGHTHALL (W. D.). The plan of campaign for the conquest of New France . . . *Cf.* no. 2268. 2324

SMILLIE (Eleanor Arma). The achievement of Durell in 1759. (Facts relating to Admiral Phillip Durell and the St. Lawrence expedition). *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, xix (1925) sect. 2, 131-51, port., plan. 2325

SULTE (Benjamin). Bataille des plaines. *B. Soc. Géog. Québec*, ix (1915) 335-47. 2326

TRELLES Y GOVÍN (C. M.). El sitio de la Habana y la dominación británica en Cuba. *Cf.* no. 5647. 2327

TURNER (F. C.). The taking of Quebec. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, xxxviii (1909) 335-44. 2328

VANEL (GABRIEL). Étude sur la prise de Cherbourg par les anglais en 1758. *M. Acad. Caen* (1906) 31-47. 2329

WEBSTER (JOHN CLARENCE) *ed.* The recapture of St. John's, Newfoundland in 1762, as described in the journal of Lieut.-Colonel William Amherst, commander of the British expeditionary force. Priv. ptd., 1928. [iii], 18 pp., illus., plan. 2330

WHITTON (FREDERICK ERNEST). Wolfe and North America. 1929. 420 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 578-80; E.H.R., XLVI (1931) 165.] 2331

WILLSON (BECKLES) *pseud.* Fresh light on the Quebec campaign, from the missing journal of General Wolfe. *Nineteenth Century*, LXVII (1910) 445-60. 2332

WOOD (WILLIAM CHARLES HENRY). The fight for Canada: a naval and military sketch from the history of the great imperial war. 1904. xxi, 363 pp., illus., map, bibliog. Revd. edn. 1906. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., X (1905) 398-400; E.H.R., XIX (1904) 820; R. hist., XC (1906) 332-36; T.L.S. (1904) 158.] 2333

———. The great fortress: a chronicle of Louisburg, 1720-1760. *Cf.* no. 2271. 2334

———. The winning of Canada: a chronicle of Wolfe. (Chronicles of Canada, *ed.* George M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. 11). Toronto, 1915. xi, 152 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1917) 340.] 2335

——— *ed.* The logs of the conquest of Canada. (Pubns. of the Champlain Society. 4). Toronto, 1909. xxvi, 335 pp., maps, plans, bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1910) 202; R. hist., CII (1909) 460; T.L.S. (1909) 372.] 2336

WRONG (GEORGE MCKINNON). The fall of Canada: a chapter in the history of the seven years' war. Oxford, 1914. 272 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XX (1915) 898-99; E.H.R., XXX (1915) 377-78; R. hist., CXVIII (1915) 125-26; T.L.S. (1914) 566.] 2337

———. The rise and fall of New France. (A history of Canada). 1928. 2 vols., maps, bibliog. 2338

——— *ed.* The journal of Malcolm Fraser, first seigneur of Mount Murray, Malbaie. [1759.] *In* G. M. Wrong, A Canadian manor and its seigneurs (Toronto, 1908). Pp. 249-71. [First pubd. 1866.] 2339

WYLLIE (ROBERT E.). The Quebec campaign of 1759: a strategical study of a joint operation. *J. mil. Service Inst. United States*, LXI (1917) 25-42, 166-81, 303-23, map. 2340

1775-1783

ANON. Action between American and British barges in Chesapeake Bay, November, 1782. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, IV (1909) 115-33. 2341

———. Expedition to Portsmouth, Virginia, 1779. *Wm. and Mary Coll. Quar.*, ser. 2, XII (1932) 181-86. [Transcripts of letters from Sir George Collier and Major-General Mathew to Sir Henry Clinton.] 2342

ANON. Losses of the military and naval forces engaged in the war of the American revolution. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXVII (1903) 176-205. [Compiled by George Inman of the 26th Foot, *c.* 1784.] 2343

———. Raid of British barges. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, IV (1909) 381-82. [1781.] 2344

ATKINSON (CHRISTOPHER THOMAS). The Hanoverians at Gibraltar. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXX (1919) 25-41. 2345

CHADWICK (FRENCH ENSOR) *ed.* The Graves papers and other documents relating to the naval operations of the Yorktown campaign, July to October, 1781. (Pubns. of the Naval History Society. 7). New York, 1916. lxxix, 268 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXII (1917) 715-16.] 2346

DRINKWATER *afterwards* BETHUNE (JOHN). A history of the siege of Gibraltar 1779-1783, with a description and account of that garrison from the earliest times. 1905. xv, 375 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1785.] 2347

FORTESCUE (JOHN WILLIAM). Gibraltar under siege, 1727. *In his* Following the drum (1931). *Cf.* no. 1970. 2348

———. St. Lucia, 1778. *Macmillan's Mag.*, LXXXV (1902) 419-27. 2349

FROTHINGHAM (THOMAS GODDARD). The sequence that led to Yorktown. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, LVII (1931) 1327-30. 2350

GIRARD (ALBERT). Le grand siège de Gibraltar de 1782 vu par un témoin. *B. hisp.*, XIV (1912) 140-73. 2351

JENKINS (C. W.). Combined operations. Revolutionary war—Yorktown. *Coast Artillery J.*, LXXII (1930) 315-33, maps. 2352

KAIN (C. HENRY). Military and naval operations on the Delaware river in 1777. *Pubns. City hist. Soc. Philadelphia*, I (1910) 177-203. 2353

LANDERS (H. L.). The Virginia campaign and the blockade and siege of Yorktown, 1781. Including a brief narrative of the French participation in the revolution prior to the southern campaign. (71 Cong., 3d. Sess., S. Doc. 273). Washington, D.C., 1931. vii, 219 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 351-54.] 2354

MILES (A. H.). Sea power and the Yorktown campaign. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, LIII (1927) 1169-84, plans. 2355

———. Naval views of the Yorktown campaign. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, LVII (1931) 1303-12, map. 2356

QUAIFE (MILO MILTON). Detroit biographies: Commodore Alexander Grant. *Burton hist. Coll. Leaflet*, VI (1928) 65-80, illus. 2357

SHAFROTH (JOHN FRANKLIN). The strategy of the Yorktown campaign, 1781. *U.S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, LVII (1931) 721-36, maps. 2358

TRICOCHE (GEORGE NESTLER). La prise de Nassau (Bahamas) par les loyalistes de la Caroline du Sud en 1783. *R. Ét. hist.*, XC (1924) 345-58. 2359

For Yorktown see also nos. 2580, 2616, 2618, 2639, 2695, 2730, 2743, 2783, 2788, 2803, 2852, 2871.

Military Operations

BIRD (*Sir* WILKINSON DENT). British land strategy in four great wars, 1702-1802. *Army Quar.*, XX (1930) 30-44, 307-18; XXI (1931) 44-53; XXII (1931) 67-87. 2360

HUIDEKOPER (FREDERIC LOUIS). Some important colonial military operations. (Historical Papers of the Society of Colonial Wars in the District of Columbia. 8, 1914). Washington, 1914. 43 pp., maps, plans + *errata* slip. [Contains: 'The sieges of Louisburg in 1745 and 1758'; 'The struggle between the French and English for the valley of the Ohio, 1749-1758'.] 2361

NAVEZ (LOUIS). Les champs de bataille historiques de la Belgique. I. Depuis la bataille de Courtrai jusqu'à la campagne de 1815; II. Les Quatre-Bras, Ligny, Waterloo & Wavre. Brussels, 1902, 03. 2 vols., illus., maps, plans. Revd. edn. of II, in 2 vols., 1910. Suppt. to revd. edn.: De Waterloo à Paris: la dernière partie de la campagne de 1815 et considérations finales. Brussels, 1912. [iii], 184 pp. 2362

ROSENGARTEN (JOSEPH GEORGE). The earl of Crawford's MS. history in the library of the American Philosophical Society. *Proc. am. philos. Soc.*, XLII (1903) 397-404. [Continental campaigns, 1689-1748.] 2363

SANFORD (HENRY GANSEVOORT). Summary of colonial wars and colonial migrations, 1607-1770. *In* General Society of Colonial Wars: report of the Historian General, June 5, 1921, to May 7, 1927 (Edgewater Park, N.J., 1927). Pp. 10-20. 2364

ZURLINDEN (ÉMILE AUGUSTE FRANÇOIS THOMAS). Anglais et français. Les anglais au combat: Fontenoy, Ligny et Waterloo. Paris, 1909. 153 pp. 2365

1740-1748

ANON. The battle of Fontenoy. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXIV (1911) 26-52. 2366

———. The journals and papers of Seth Pomeroy, sometime general in the colonial service. (The Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York. Pubn. 38). [New Haven, Conn.,] 1926. vi, 180 pp. 2367

———. A French and Indian war broadside. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), XXIII (1923) 97-101, fac. [No. 90, pp. 41-5.] [Appeal by Governor Shirley for volunteers for the expedition against Canada, 2 June 1746]. 2368

BOYLE (PATRICK). The Irish brigade at Fontenoy, 1745. *Irish eccles. Rec.*, ser. 4, XVII (1905) 427-44, map. 2369

BRYDEN (H. A.). Fontenoy. *National R.*, LXXXVII (1926) 927-39. 2370

D. (—). Memorandum on New England by Monsieur D. Translated from the French by . . . B. Randolph. *Rec. am. cath. hist. Soc.* (Philadelphia), XXX (1919) 265-69. [19 November 1744.] 2371

DELAWARE. PUBLIC ARCHIVES COMMISSION. Delaware archives. Military. I. Wilmington, Del., 1911. [vi], 627 pp., fac. 2372

FAIRSERVICE (JAMES). Plain dealing: or, the proud man fairly dealt with . . . by James Fairservice, a volunteer in the late intended expedition to Canada, and in the fight at Minas . . . Boston . . . 1750. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), XVII (1920) 91-118, fac. [No. 66, pp. 23-50.] 2373

FITLER (*Mrs* DALE B.). Letters and papers relating to Canada and the French and Indian war, 1723-1750. *Pennsylvania geneal. Soc. Pubns.*, IX (1925) 141-45. 2374

FOLSOM (JOSEPH FULFORD). Colonel Peter Schuyler at Albany. *New Jersey hist. Soc. Proc.*, n.s. I (1916) 160-63. 2375

HANNAY (ROBERT KERR) *ed.* Gibraltar in 1727: with extracts from the 'Journal of a voyage from Leith to Barcelona, etc. in 1726-27' by Edward Burd. *Scot. H.R.*, XVI (1919) 325-34. 2376

LINNEBACH (KARL). Der Durchbruch. Eine kriegsgeschichtliche Untersuchung. II. Die Schlacht bei Fontenoy am 11. Mai 1745. *Wissen u. Wehr*, XII (1931) 57-79, maps. 2377

MACKENZIE (J. DUNBAR). Two mountain campaigns. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, XCVII (1913) 198-212, map. [1745.] 2378

MURDOCK (JOSEPH BALLARD). Companies under Captain Jeremiah Ballard in 1745 and 1758. *Col. Wars*, I (1914) 129-34. 2379

SKRINE (FRANCIS HENRY BENNETT). Fontenoy and Great Britain's share in the war of the Austrian succession, 1741-48. Edinburgh, 1906. xix, 393 pp., illus., fac., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 166-67.] *Cf.* no. 2366. 2380

WHITTON (FREDERICK ERNEST). The column of Fontenoy. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXXXII (1932) 208-20. 2381

1755-1763

ANON. Account of the battle of Lake George, September 8, 1755, by Morris Patterson Ferris. Lake George Celebration Committee of the Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York. New York, 1903. 12 pp., illus., plans. 2382-3

———. John Burnell's diary. *J. am. Hist.*, XX (1926) 375-81. [1759-60.] 2384

———. Hon. William Denny to Major Burd. *W. Pennsylvania Mag. Hist.*, VI (1923) 59. [Military instructions, 6 April 1757.] 2385

———. Expedition against Crown Point. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, IX (1914) 249-52. [Gov. Delancey's instructions to William Johnson, 16 April 1755.] 2386

———. Extract from Captain Monypenny's orderly book: June 30th to July 7th, 1758; July 15th 1759 to August 3rd, 1759. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus*, II (1930-32) 56-67; 219-52, illus., map. 2387

———. Extract from the diary of Lemuel Wood in Colonel Willard's Regiment of Massachusetts militia: Amherst campaign, 1759. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, II (1930-32) 252-53. 2388

ANON. Extracts from the journal of Constantine Hardy in the Crown Point expedition of 1759. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LX (1906) 236-38. 2389

———. Lieut. Gorrell's journal. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, IV (1909) 183-87. [An account of the misfortunes attending an expedition against Detroit in 1763.] 2390

———. Luke Gridley's diary of 1757 while in service in the French and Indian war. (Acorn Club Pubns. 10). [Hartford, Conn.,] 1906. 64 pp. 2391

———. William Henshaw's journal for the campaign in the year 1759. *Worcester Soc. Antiquity Proc.*, XXV (1914) 43-64. 2392

———. John Jennings' 'Journal from Fort Pitt to Fort Chartres in the Illinois country', March-April, 1766. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXI (1907) 304-10. 2393

———. The journal of Capt. Nathaniel Dwight of Belchertown, Mass., during the Crown Point expedition, 1755. *New York geneal. biog. Rec.*, XXXIII (1902) 3-10, 65-70, 164-66, plan. 2394

———. Journal of Col. Archelaus Fuller of Middleton, Mass., in the expedition against Ticonderoga in 1758. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, XLVI (1910) 209-20. 2395

———. Journal of Lieutenant-Colonel James Grant, commanding an expedition against the Cherokee Indians, June-July 1761. *Florida hist. Soc. Quar.*, XII (1934) 25-36. 2396

———. Journal of Moses Kelsey: an officer in the seven years' war. Notes by Lucien Thompson. *Granite State Mag.*, II (1906) 95-101. [1757-58.] 2397

———. The journal of Captain Charles Lewis. (October 10-December 10, 1755). *Nat. geneal. Soc. Quar.*, I (1912) 17-22. 2398

———. The journal of Colonel Charles Lewis. *W. Virginia Hist. Mag.*, IV (1904) 109-16. [1755.] 2399

———. Journal of John Noyes of Newbury in the expedition against Ticonderoga, 1758. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, XLV (1909) 73-77. 2400

———. Letter of Jeffrey Amherst to John Bradstreet. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LIII (1920) 24. [From Crown Point, 2 November, 1759.] 2401

———. Letter of Rev. James Maury to Philip Ludwell, on the defence of the frontiers of Virginia, 1756. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XIX (1911) 292-304. 2402

———. Letter of George Washington to Lord Loudoun. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLVII (1914) 464. [16 June 1757, reporting French advance towards Fort Loudoun.] 2403

———. Letters of General Forbes relating to the expedition against Fort Duquesne. *Carnegie Libr. B.*, XIV (1909) 77-85, 138-50, 187-207, 262-81. [1758.] 2404

———. Letters of Gen. John Forbes, 1758. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXIII (1909) 86-98. 2405

ANON. Letters relating to the French and Indians [1755-1768]. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, IV (1909) 344-53. [From Braddock and others to Gov. Sharpe.] 2406

———. Military letters of Captain Joseph Shippen of the provincial service, 1756-1758. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXVI (1912) 367-78, 385-463. 2407

———. Life in a frontier fort during the Indian war. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXIX (1915) 186-91. [Diary of Jacob Morgan. April, 1758.] 2408

———. A list of officers and soldiers killed and wounded at Ticonderoga, 8th July 1758. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, II (1930-32) 76-78. 2409

———. List of officers killed and wounded near Fort Duquesne. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXVII (1903) 499-501. 2410

———. List of references on Braddock's expedition. *Carnegie Libr. B.*, XI (1906) 497-507. 2411

———. Lord Howe. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, II (1930-32) 44-54, map, illus. 2412

———. Wounded men in Col. Moses Titcomb's Regiment, 1755. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, LVIII (1922) 176. 2413

———. Six months on the frontier of Northampton county, Penna., during the Indian war, October 1755-June 1756. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXIX (1915) 345-52. 2414

———. Orderly book of Capt. Samuel Hodge, jr. *Vineland hist. Mag.*, XVIII (1933) 299-305, 353-56. 2415

———. The Preston and Virginia papers. *Cf.* no. 4754. 2416

———. Relação de huma batalha, succedida no campo de Lake Giorge na America Septemtrional, entre as tropas inglezas commandadas pelo coronal Guilhelmo, e as francezas das quaes era commandante o general Baraõ Dieskau aos 30, de junho do prezente anno de 1757. Traduzida no idioma portuguez. Extrahida de huma carta escrita pelo mesmo coronel, logo despois do successo, ao general Wensvort, governador da nova Hampshire, e mandada inclusa em outra escrita em postmaute capital da mesma provincia. Lisboa, 1757. (Americana series: photostat reproductions by the Mass. Hist. Soc. no. 125). Boston, Mass., 1924. 7 leaves fac. [Sir William Johnson.] 2417

———. Report of the proceedings of the troops on the expedition up St. John's river in the Bay of Fundy under the command of Colonel Monckton. *New Brunswick hist. Soc. Coll.*, V (1904) 165-75. [1758.] 2418

———. French and Indian war. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, IX (1914) 260-80, 384-70. 2419

———. Robert Webster's journal. Fourth Connecticut Regiment. Amherst's campaign. April 5th to November 23rd, 1759. *B. Fort. Ticonderoga Mus.*, II (1930-32) 120-53, illus., fac. 2420

———. Woolsey papers: letters of Melancthon Taylor Woolsey, colonel, New York provincial troops in the French and Indian war . . . Champlain, N.Y., 1927. 21 pp. 2421

ANDREWS (Frank de Witte) *comp.* Connecticut soldiers in the French and Indian war: bills, receipts and documents printed from the original manuscripts. Vineland, N.J., 1925. 41 pp. 2422

AUDET (Francis Joseph). Abraham-Louis-Charles de Watteville. *Rech. hist.*, xxxii (1926) 749-51. 2423

AVERY (Clara A.) *ed.* Fragment and orderly book by Capt. Jonathan Eddy, 1755-1759. [Boston, Mass.,] 1927. 121 pp., fac. 2424

AVERY (Emma Wait). General Benjamin Wait. *American monthly Mag.*, xxi (1902) 97-104, illus. 2425

BAKER-CROTHERS (Hayes). Virginia and the French and Indian war. Chicago, Ill., 1928. ix, 179 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxiv (1929) 160-61; History, xiv (1930) 180.] 2426

BASCOM (Robert O.). Legend of Duncan Campbell. *Proc. New York State hist Assoc.*, ii (1902) 32-38. 2427

BEATSON (William Burns). Plassy and Seringapatam: a comparison. *Asiatic quar. R.*, ser. 3, xv (1903) 117-43. 2428

BECKETT (Arthur). Two Sussex men at Minden. *Sussex County Mag.*, v (1931) 517-23. 2429

BERTSCH (W. H.). The defenses of Oswego. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, xiii (1914) 108-27, illus. 2430

BEST (J. A.). North Carolina in the French and Indian war. *Trinity Archive*, xv (1902) 382-88. 2431

BLAKE (Henry Taylor). The battle of Lake George (Sept. 8, 1755) and the men who won it. *Pap. New Haven Colony hist. Soc.*, viii (1914) 109-31. 2432

BOND (B. W.) *jr.*, *ed.* The captivity of Charles Stuart, 1755-57. *Cf.* no. 3334. 2433

BOONE (C. de B.). Braddock's campaign and its lessons. *United Service Mag.*, clx (1909) 88-93. 2434

BRADLEY (Arthur Granville). Braddock's defeat, 1755. *National R.*, lxxxviii (1927) 618-27. 2435

———. The fight with France for North America. Revd. edn. 1902. xiii, 400 pp., illus., maps. [First pubd. 1900. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., viii (1903) 361-63.] 2436

BRADSHAW (C. R.). The campaign of 1759. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, xxxviii (1909) 283-300. 2437

BROWN (Thomas). A plain narrative of the uncommon sufferings and remarkable deliverance of Thomas Brown of Charlestown, in New England; who returned to his father's house the beginning of Jan. 1760, after having been absent three years and about eight months . . . The second edition. Boston . . . 1760. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), i (1908) 207-21, fac. [No. 4, pp. 1-17.] 2438

BROWNE (George Waldo) *ed.* Rogers' scout at Lake George: a journal of the New Hampshire scout of three men sent from Lake George to reconoitre Fort Frederick or Crown Point fort, the new works and army there. *Granite State Mag.*, III (1907) 13-15. 2439

BUTLER (George Grey) *ed.* A journal of the first two campaigns of the seven years' war. Written in French by Horace St. Paul. Cambridge, 1914. lxiv, 432 pp., illus., maps, plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xx (1915) 627-29; T.L.S. (1915) 53.] 2440

CARON (Ivanhoë). La capitulation de Québec (18 Septembre 1759). *Roy. Soc. Canad. Proc.*, ser. 3, XVIII (1924) sect. 1, 15-32. 2441

CHAPAIS (Thomas). Les irlandais et la bataille de Carillon. *Révol. franç.-amér.*, VI (1911) 362-77. [Ticonderoga.] 2442

CHARTERIS (Evan). William Augustus, duke of Cumberland, and the seven years' war. [1925.] vii, 334 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 391.] 2443

CLARK (George Tisdale). Oswego. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XIII (1914) 321-38. 2444

COTTON (*Sir* Harry Evan Auguste) *ed.* An account of our party at Patna attacking the city, the 25th June, 1763. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXXI (1926) 157-86. 2445

CRAIGHILL (William Price). A paper referring to the march of Braddock's troops from Alexandria to attack Fort Duquesne in 1755, and indicating particularly the route of the considerable portion which passed through what is now Jefferson county, West Virginia. *W. Virginia Hist. Mag.*, II (1902) iii, 16-36. 2446

CRUIKSHANK (E. A.) *ed.* The early life and letters of the Honourable Peter Russell. *Cf.* no. 6984. 2447

DARY (George Allen) *ed.* Soldiers in the French and Indian war, 1758. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LVIII (1904) 141-42. [Copy of an order of Gov. Thomas Pownall, and list of soldiers.] 2448

DATTA (Kalikinkar). Recovery of Calcutta by the English in 1757. *Calcutta R.*, ser. 3, XLIX (1933) 40-53. 2449

DAVIES (William Gilbert). Ticonderoga and Crown Point. *Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York. Addresses delivered . . . and Year Book for 1906-07*, [XIII] (1907) 38-49. 2450

DE COSSON (A. F. C.). Buxar and its battle. *Bengal, Past & Present*, VI (1910) 127-32, illus. 2451

DELAWARE. PUBLIC ARCHIVES COMMISSION. Delaware archives. Military. I. *Cf.* no. 2372. 2452

DONEHOO (George Patterson). Christian Frederick Post's part in the capture of Fort Duquesne and in the conquest of Ohio. *Penn Germania*, n.s.II (1913) 1-6. 2453

EDWARDS (WILLIAM WALLER). From colonial time. *Infantry J.*, XXXVI (1930) 39-46. [Braddock's expedition against Fort Duquesne, 1755; and the relief expedition under Colonel Henry Bouquet, at Fort Pitt, 1763.] 2454

———. Washington's adventure to the Ohio. *Cavalry J.*, XLII (1933) 27-32. 2455

EMERSON (GEORGE DOUGLAS). The Niagara campaign of 1759. [? Buffalo], 1906. 39 pp., illus., plan. Revd. edn. 1909. 2456

FARWELL (JOHN W.) *ed.* Letter of William Flint, dated 14 July 1756. *Pubns. colonial Soc. Mass.*, XXIV (1923) 438-41. 2457

FISHER (JOHN S.). Colonel John Armstrong's expedition against Kittanning. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, LI (1927) 1-14. 2458

FORBUSH (ELI). A letter from Carillon. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, I (1927-29) vi, 19-23. [4 August 1759.] 2459

FORTESCUE (J. W.). The roses of Minden. *In his* Following the drum (1931). Pp. 27-38. *Cf.* no. 1970. 2460

GIDDENS (PAUL H.). The co-operation of the southern colonies in the Forbes expedition against Fort Duquesne. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXXVI (1928) 1-16, 145-60. [1758.] 2461

GRANT (WILLIAM LAWSON). The capture of Oswego in 1756. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XIII (1914) 339-67. [By Montcalm.] 2462

———. The capture of Oswego by Montcalm in 1756; a study in naval power; with an appendix of letters from Housman Broadley, commander of the British forces on Lake Ontario. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, VIII (1915) sect. 2, 193-214. 2463

GREEN (SAMUEL ABBOTT). Blodget's plan of the battle near Lake George. *In* Ten facsimile reproductions relating to New England. (Boston, Mass., 1902.) 2464

GUÉNIN (EUGÈNE). Chute de Chandernagor et perte de Bengale. *R. Hist. Col. franç.*, II (1914) 291-352. 2465

GURNER (C. W.). What the Hooghly saw: a narrative of events on the river at the fall of Calcutta in 1756. *Bengal, Past & Present*, XXVIII (1924) 186-91, illus. 2466

HADDEN (JAMES). Washington's expeditions (1753-1754) and Braddock's expedition (1755) with history of Tom Fausett, the slayer of General Edward Braddock. Uniontown, Pa., 1910. 139 pp., illus., maps. 2467

HARRISON (FAIRFAX) *ed.* With Braddock's army: Mrs. Browne's diary in Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXXII (1924) 305-20. 2468

HASTINGS (HUGH). Sir William Johnson. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, I (1901) 35-41. [Battle of Lake George, 1755.] 2469

——— *ed.* Orderly book and journal of Major John Hawks on the Ticonderoga-Crown Point campaign, under General Jeffrey Amherst, 1759-1760. (The Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York. Pubn. 15). [New York,] 1911. xii, 92 pp. 2470

HASTINGS (H.) *et al.* Ticonderoga: under three flags. i. The passing of the French, by Hugh Hastings; ii. The Black Watch at Ticonderoga, by F. B. Richards; iii. Ethan Allen's raid, by Henry Cabot Lodge; iv. Ticonderoga restored, by Howland Pell. *J. mil. Service Inst. United States*, L (1912) 89-113, illus., maps. 2471

HOLDEN (JAMES AUSTIN). New historical light on the real burial place of George Augustus, Lord Viscount Howe, 1758. (From contemporary and original sources). *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, X (1911) 259-366, illus. 2472

———. Colonel Ephraim Williams. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, I (1901) 42-53. [Battle of Lake George, 1755.] 2473

HUGHES (ROBERT). Braddock's defeat. *In* Bicentennial notes on George Washington, issued by the Michigan Commission. 1 (Ann Arbor, Mich., 1931). Pp. 7-9, illus. 2474

HULBERT (ARCHER BUTLER). Braddock's road and three relative papers. (Historic Highways of America. 4). Cleveland, O., 1903. 213 pp., illus., maps, plan. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., VIII (1903) 771-73.] 2475

———. The Old Glade (Forbes's) road (Pennsylvania state road). (Historic Highways of America. 5). Cleveland, O., 1903. 205 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., IX (1904) 160-63.] 2476

———. Colonel Washington. [? Marietta, O.,] 1903. [v], 58 pp., illus., maps. 2477

———. Washington's road (Nemacolin's path): the first chapter of the old French war. (Historical Highways of America. 3). Cleveland, O., 1903. 215 pp., illus., maps, plans. 2478

INGALLS (GEORGE ARTHUR). Lord Howe. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, II (1902) 24-31. [George Augustus, 3rd Viscount Howe.] 2479

IRONSIDE (—) *Colonel, ed.* A narrative of the campaign in Bengal in 1760. (From the Asiatic Annual Register, 1800). *Bengal, Past & Present*, VII (1911) 178-91; VIII (1914) 40-51, 151-65, illus. 2480

JORDAN (HELEN) *ed.* Selections from the military correspondence of Colonel Henry Bouquet, 1757-1764. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXII (1908) 433-58; XXXIII (1909) 102-17, 216-27. 2481

KEMPER (CHARLES EDWARD) *ed.* Documents relating to the French and Indian war, 1755-1762. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XV (1908) 247-59. 2482

KNOWLES (*Sir* LEES). Minden and the seven years' war. [1914.] [viii], 113 pp., illus., map, plans. 2483

KNOX (JOHN). An historical journal of the campaigns in North America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760. Edited with introduction, appendix and index by Arthur G. Doughty. (Pubns. of the Champlain Society. 8-10). Toronto, 1914-16. 3 vols., illus., fac., maps. [First pubd., in 2 vols., 1769. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXII (1916) 172-74; E.H.R., XXX (1915) 151-53, 377, XXXI (1916) 519-20; R. hist., CXXXIV (1920) 112-19.] 2484

LACOCK (John Kennedy). Braddock road. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, xxxviii (1914) 1-38. 2485

———. The Braddock and Forbes roads and their effects in Western Pennsylvania. *In* Addresses delivered at the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the battle of Bushy Run. Priv. ptd. for the Westmoreland Hist. Soc., Greensburg, Pa. (1913). Pp. 19-35. 2486

LANE (William Coolidge). Remarks on two journals written by Governor Henry Hamilton. *Pubns. colonial Soc. Mass.*, vii (1905) 331-36. [Journal of expedition which captured Vincennes, 1778-79; reminiscences of military service, chiefly in N. America, 1755-62.] 2487

LART (Charles Edmund) *ed.* Eye-witnesses' accounts of the British repulse at Ticonderoga. *Canad. hist. R.*, ii (1921) 360-63. [Copies of two letters of Alexander Colden, 17 July 1758.] 2488

LÄTT (Arnold). Schweizer Offiziere als Indianerkrieger und Instruktoren der englischen leichten Infanterie (Neujahrsblatt d. Feuerwerker-Ges. in Zürich. 125). Zürich, 1933. 46 pp., illus., maps. 2489

LINCOLN (Charles Henry). Manuscript records of the French and Indian war in the library of the Society. (Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society. 11). Worcester, Mass., 1909. [iv], 267 pp., fac. 2490

MacHUGH (R. J.). The winning of Canada. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. xxv (1908) 67-83. 2491

McMANUS (D. T.). Braddock's campaign and its lessons. *Canad. Defence Quar.*, ii (1925) 368-72. 2492

MAGRUDER (Caleb Clarke). The Braddock trail. *Daughters of the American Revolution Mag.*, xliii (1913) 578-83. 2493

MOFFETT (Edna V.) *ed.* The diary of a private on the first expedition to Crown Point. *New England Quar.*, v (1932) 602-18. [James Hill. 1755.] 2494

MOORE (Charles). Washington and the Braddock campaign. *Daughters of the American Revolution Mag.*, lvi (1922) 699-709. 2495

MURDOCK (J. B.). Companies under Captain Jeremiah Ballard in 1745 and 1758. *Cf.* no. 2379. 2496

MURRAY (W. W.). The Black Watch at Ticonderoga. *Canad. Defence Quar.*, vi (1919) 212-18. 2497

OLDHAM (Charles Evelyn Arbuthnot William). The battle of Buxar. *J. Bihar Orissa Research Soc.*, xii (1926) 1-38, illus., plans. 2498

OWEN (Edward J.). The burial of George Augustus, Lord Viscount Howe, killed July 6, 1758 at Trout Brook, Ticonderoga, N.Y. . . . Albany, N.Y. Printed 1893. *Mag. hist.* (*Extra nos.*), i (1908) 223-69, fac. [No. 4, pp. 19-65.] 2499

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO) *ed.* Journal of Robert Rogers, the ranger, on his expedition for receiving the capitulation of western French posts (October 20, 1760, to February 14, 1761). *B. New York Publ. Libr.*, XXXVII (1933) 261-76. 2500

PARGELLIS (STANLEY MCCRORY). Lord Loudoun in North America. (Yale Historical Pubns. Studies. 7). New Haven, Conn., 1933. ix, 399 pp., port, maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIX (1934) 320-21; E.H.R., XLIX (1934) 722-23.] 2501

RICHARDS (FREDERICK B.). The Black Watch at Ticonderoga. *In* Hugh Hastings *et al.*, Ticonderoga under three flags. *J. mil. Service Inst.*, L (1912). Pp. 95-105. *Cf.* no. 2471. 2502

———. The Black Watch at Ticonderoga. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, X (1911) 367-464, illus. [1756-67.] 2503

———. Lord Howe or Colonel Roger Townshend buried in St. Peter's in Albany? *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XXV (1927) 241-45. 2504

RITENOUR (JOHN STURGIS). Old Tom Fossit: a true narrative concerning a thrilling epoch of early colonial days. Pittsburgh, Pa., 1926. xii, 269 pp., illus., maps. [Death of Braddock.] 2505

ROGERS (MARY COCHRANE). Rogers' Rock, Lake George, March 13, 1758: a battle fought on snow shoes. Derry, N. H., 1917. 66 pp., illus. 2506

RUSSELL (NELSON VANCE) *ed.* The battle of Bloody Run. *Canad. hist. R.*, XII (1931) 183-88. [A letter from Major Duncan to Sir William Johnson, 31 July 1763.] 2507

SALLEY (ALEXANDER SAMUEL). The Independent Company from South Carolina at Great Meadows. (Bulletins of the Historical Commission of South Carolina. 11). Columbia, S.C., 1932. 15 pp. 2508

SCHLESINGER (ARTHUR MEIER). Maryland's share in the last intercolonial war. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, VII (1912) 119-49, 243-68. 2509

SCHUYLER-LIGHTALL (W. D.). The plan of campaign for the conquest of New France . . . *Cf.* no. 2268. 2510

SHOEMAKER (HENRY WHARTON). The Cumberland Valley and the Highland regiments. *Kittochtinny hist. Soc. Pap.* (1923) no. 4. 2511

SIPE (C. H.). The Indian wars of Pennsylvania . . . the French and Indian war . . . *Cf.* no. 4947. 2512

SPENCER (RICHARD HENRY). The Carlyle House and its associations: Braddock's headquarters: here the colonial governors met in council April, 1755. *Wm. and Mary Coll. Quar.*, XVIII (1910) 1-17. 2513

STEARNS (WILLIAM O.). Major-General Phinehas Lyman. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, I (1901) 58-64. [Battle of Lake George, 1755.] 2514

STEVENS (HENRY N.) *ed.* The battle near Lake George in 1755: a prospective plan with an explanation by Samuel Blodget, occasionally at the camp when the battle was fought. Reprinted in facsimile from the edition published in London by Thomas Jefferys in 1756, with a prefatory note. 1911. x, 6 pp., plan. 2515

STEWART (IRENE) *ed.* Letters of General John Forbes relating to the expedition against Fort Duquesne in 1758. Pittsburgh, Pa., 1927. 88 pp., illus., fac., bibliog. 2516

STONE (WILLIAM LEETE). King Hendrick. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, I (1901) 28-34. [Battle of Lake George, 1755.] 2517

STURTEVANT (FLORENCE H.) *ed.* The diary of John Frizzell, 1756-60. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XXIII (1916) 88-94. 2518

TEMPLE (HENRY). Braddock's road. *Ohio archaeol. hist. Pubns.*, XVIII (1909) 432-42. 2519

VOLWILER (ALBERT TANGEMAN) *ed.* William Trent's journal at Fort Pitt, 1763. *Mississippi Valley hist. R.*, XI (1925) 390-413. 2520

WADDINGTON (R. P.). La guerre de sept ans: histoire diplomatique et militaire. *Cf.* no. 26. 2521

WALDEN (ISAAC). A narrative of the travels of Isaac Walden, at the time he was in the king's service . . . 1773 . . . New London, Conn. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), XXI (1922) 75-88, fac. [No. 82, pp. 35-48.] 2522

WALWORTH (ELLEN HARDIN). Battle of Lake George and Baron Dieskau, 1755. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, I (1901) 54-57. 2523

WEBSTER (JOHN CLARENCE) *ed.* The journal of Jeffrey Amherst, recording the military career of General Amherst in America from 1758 to 1763. (Canadian Historical Studies). Toronto, [1931.] xxiv, 341 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVIII (1933) 104-06; E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 336-37; T.L.S. (1932) 690.] 2524

———. Journal of William Amherst in America, 1758-1760. [1927.] 82 pp., port., map. 2525

——— *ed.* Journal of Abijah Willard, 1755. *New Brunswick hist. Soc. Coll.*, XIII (1930) 3-75, map. 2526

———. Life of John Montrésor. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, XXII (1928) sect. 2, 1-31. 2527

WICKES (FRANK B.). Lord Howe. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, X (1911) 238-58, illus. [George Augustus, 3rd Viscount Howe.] 2528

WILLIAMS (W. R.) *ed.* British-American officers, 1720 to 1763. *Cf.* no. 2163. 2529

WRONG (GEORGE MCKINNON). The conquest of New France: a chronicle of the colonial wars. (The Chronicles of America Series, *ed.* Allen Johnson. 10). New Haven, Conn., 1918. iii, 246 pp., illus., map, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXV (1920) 294-99.] 2530

DUNMORE'S WAR (1774)

ANON. Orderly book and journal of James Newell during the Point Pleasant campaign, 1774. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XI (1904) 242-53. 2531

———. The Preston papers relating to Western Virginia. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXVI (1918) 363-79. 2532

HUNTER (WILLIAM H.). First battle of the American revolution. [1774]. *Ohio archaeol. hist. Pubns.*, XI (1903) 93-102. 2533

JONES (HOWARD). The expedition of Lord Dunmore to the Plains of Pickaway. [1774]. *J. am. Hist.*, XXII (1928) 21-36. 2534

LEWIS (VIRGIL ANSON). The national character of the battle of Point Pleasant. *W. Virginia Hist. Mag.*, II (1902) ii, 35-38. 2535

———. History of the battle of Point Pleasant, fought between white men and Indians at the mouth of the Great Kanawha River (now Point Pleasant, West Virginia) Monday, October 10th, 1774. The chief event of Lord Dunmore's war. (Abridged from the author's manuscript 'History of Lord Dunmore's war'). Charleston, W. Va., 1909. 131 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XV (1910) 660-61.] 2536

McALLISTER (J. T.). The battle of Point Pleasant. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, IX (1902) 395-407; X (1903) 75-82. 2537

McCULLOCH (DELIA A.). The battle of Point Pleasant. *Am. hist. Mag.*, II (1907) 376-91. 2538

———. Point Pleasant. *Transallegheny hist. Mag.*, II (1902) 43-55. 2539

MALONEY (EVA GRANT). Sketch of Andrew Lewis and the battle of Point Pleasant. *W. Virginia Hist. Mag.*, IV (1904) 94-108. 2540

RANDALL (EMILIUS OVIATT). The Dunmore war. *Ohio archaeol. hist. Pubns.*, XI (1903) 167-97, plan. 2541

———. The Dunmore war. *W. Virginia Hist. Mag.*, III (1903) 23-44. 2542

SIPE (C. H.). The Indian wars of Pennsylvania . . . Lord Dunmore's war . . . *Cf.* no. 4947. 2543

THWAITES (REUBEN GOLD) and KELLOGG (LOUISE PHELPS) *eds.* Documentary history of Dunmore's war, 1774. Compiled from the Draper Manuscripts in the library of the Wisconsin Historical Society . . . Madison, Wis., 1905. xxviii, 472 pp., port. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XI (1906) 200; E.H.R., XXI (1906) 622-23.] 2544

1775-1783

Note: no attempt has been made to list over again the numerous accounts of military engagements in North America recorded in Writings on American History (Vol. I, no. 798), *where these do not deal specifically with the British conduct of those affairs.*

ANON. The actions at Brandywine and Paoli, described by a British officer. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXIX (1905) 368-69. 2545

———. An address to General St. Clair's brigade at Ticonderoga when the enemy were hourly expected, October 20, 1776. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, III (1933-35) 82-84. 2546

———. Arnold's expedition to Richmond, Virginia, 1781. Extract of Brigadier-General Arnold's letter to Sir Henry Clinton. *Wm. and Mary Coll. Quar.*, ser. 2, XII (1932) 187-90. 2547

ANON. The articles of capitulation—Burgoyne and Gates. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, I (1927-29) ii, 2-5, illus., fac. [1777.] 2548

———. Articles of convention: Burgoyne's surrender to Gates. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, III (1920) 89-93, fac. 2549

———. Assessment of damages done by the British troops during the occupation of Philadelphia, 1777-1778. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXV (1901) 323-35, 544-59. 2550

———. Bamford's diary: the revolutionary diary of a British officer. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, XXVII (1932) 240-59, 296-314; XXVIII (1933) 9-26. [1776. William Bamford.] 2551

———. Greater Boston in 1777: a facsimile of Henry Pelham's map of Boston and environs. Boston, Mass., 1907. 2552

———. A broadside. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, II (1930-32) 110-12. [Issued by Burgoyne: calling for recruits and supplies. 2 July 1777.] 2553

———. John Brown's attack, 18 September 1777. [By John Starke.] *B. Fort Ticonderoga*, I (1927-29) i, 19-21. [On Fort Ticonderoga.] 2554

———. John Burgoyne to Lord North. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLVIII (1915) 119-21. [10 October 1775.] 2555

———. Burgoyne to Viscount Palmerston, 25 June 1775. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLVII (1914) 287-89. [Bunker's Hill.] 2556

———. Why Burgoyne was not reinforced at Saratoga. *Olde Ulster*, X (1914) 236-41. 2557

———. General Burgoyne's instructions to Lieutenant Colonel Friedrich Baum for the ill-fated expedition at Bennington, Vermont, 1777. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, III (1920) 12-14. 2558

———. The capture of Lieutenant-Colonel Simcoe; as detailed in the diary of Capt. Moses Guest. *Somerset County hist. Quar.*, I (1912) 265-68. 2559

———. Le capitaine Chabot. *B. Rech. hist.*, VIII (1902) 280-81. 2560

———. William Cheever's diary, 1775-1776. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LX (1927) 91-97. 2561

———. A Frenchman's comments on the discipline of the American and British armies in 1777. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXV (1911) 365-68. 2562

———. Correspondence between Sir Henry Clinton and General Frederick Haldimand, relative to General Arnold, from papers in the British Museum. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXIX (1905) 499-501. [1780-81.] 2563

———. Correspondence of Col. James Wood [1779-1782]. *Tyler's Quar. hist. geneal. Mag.*, III (1921) 28-44. 2564

———. D'Estaing and the southern campaign of 1779: the British point of view set forth in the *Annual Register* published for that year. *J. am. Hist.*, XXIII (1929) 207-16. 2565

———. Diary of Joshua Pell, junior, an officer of the British army in America 1776-1777. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, I (1927-29) vi, 2-14. 2566

ANON. Diary of voyage from Stade in Hanover to Quebec in America of the Second Division of Ducal Brunswick mercenaries. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, xxv (1927) 323-51. [1776.] 2567

———. Boston documents relating to the revolutionary war. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), xii (1910) 81-96. [1768.] 2568

———. 'Enquiry into the conduct of the American war'. *J. am. Hist.*, xxiii (1929) 30-36. 2569

———. An American's experience in the British army: manuscript of Colonel Stephen Jarvis, born in 1756, revealing the life of the loyalists who refused to renounce their allegiance to the king and fought to save the western continent to the British empire. *J. am. Hist.*, i (1907) 441-64, 727-40. [Also pubd. *Canad. Mag.*, xxvi (1906).] 2570

———. Extracts from the journal of Sergeant Thomas Sullivan of H.M. Forty-ninth Regiment of Foot: before and after the battle of Brandywine; the battle of Princeton; from Brandywine to Philadelphia; some account of Vice Admiral Howe's voyage from the Elk river, Md., to Billingsport, N.J. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, xxxi (1907) 406-18; xxxii (1908) 54-57; xxxiv (1910) 229-32, 241-42. 2571

———. Extracts from the orderly-book of Major Robert Clayton, of the Seventeenth Regiment, British Foot, 1778. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, xxv (1901) 100-03. 2572

———. Amerikanische Feldzüge, 1777-1783: Tagebuch von Johann Conrad Döhla. *Deutsch-am. Gesch.-Bl.*, xvii (1917) 9-358. 2573

———. Fort Lernoult. *Burton hist. Coll. Leaflet*, i (1922) 25-32. 2574

———. Colonel Robert Gray's observations on the war in Carolina. *South Carolina hist. geneal. Mag.*, xi (1910) 139-59. [1782.] 2575

———. Catholic Hessians in the revolution. *Am. cath. hist. Researches*, n.s. iii (1907) 53-57. 2576

———. Journal of Col. James Gordon, of Lancaster county, Va. *Wm. and Mary Coll. Quar.*, xi (1903) 98-112, 195-205, 217-36; xii (1904) 1-12. 2577

———. A journal kept by Mr. John Howe while he was employed as a British spy, during the revolutionary war; also, while he was engaged in the smuggling business, during the late war. Concord, N.H. . . . 1827. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), xxxiii (1927) 159-90, fac. [No. 132, pp. 5-36.] 2578

———. Journal kept in Quebec in 1775 by James Jeffry. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, l (1914) 97-150. 2579

———. Journal of the siege of York-town. Unpublished journal of the siege of York-town in 1781 operated by the General Staff of the French army, as recorded in the hand of Gaspard de Gallatin and translated by the French Department of the College of William and Mary. (73 Cong., 3d Sess., S. Doc. 322). Washington, D.C., 1931. iv, 48 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvii (1932) 352-54.] 2580

ANON. Knights of Columbus at Valley Forge: Galloway's reports to Lord Dartmouth of the condition of Washington's army. *Am. cath. hist. Researches*, n.s. v (1909) 353-58. 2581

———. A letter from the battlefield at Stillwater. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, I (1927-29) ii, 22. [1777.] 2581a

———. Letter of Lieut.-Col. Robert Benson, aid-de-camp to General George Clinton, to Colonel Richard Varick, aid to Arnold. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), IV (1906) 172-73. [19 September 1780.] 2582

———. Letter written by Doctor Benjamin Church of Boston, loyalist and informer. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, XLVII (1911) 233-35. 2583

———. Letter [of Jonathan Edwards] to Gideon Hawley, 9 Oct. 1756, on the progress of the war. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIII (1910) 651. 2584

———. Remarkable letter of Admiral John Montagu, written at the commencement of the revolution. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XVI (1913) 35-36. [22 November 1775.] 2585

———. Letter of an unknown British officer. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), II (1905) 144-46. [2 October 1777, with an account of Brandywine and Paoli.] 2586

———. Letter of Capt., Right Hon. Francis, Lord Rawdon. *Bunker Hill Monument Assoc. Proc.*, (1902) 42-45. 2587

———. Letter of Beverly Robinson on secret service. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), X (1909) 47-48. [From New York, 17 September 1781.] 2588

———. Some letters and papers of General Thomas Gage. *John P. Branch hist. Pap. of Randolph-Macon College, Richmond, Va.*, IV (1914) 86-111. 2589

———. Letters of Robert Proud. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXIV (1910) 62-73. [From Philadelphia.] 2590

———. Letters of Sir Brook Watson, Montreal, 1775. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XX (1915) 185-88. 2591

———. A solemn manifesto by the Congress of the United States against the British barbarities displayed and threatened especially during the warfare of 1778. *J. am. Hist.*, XXIII (1929) 142-43. 2592

———. The Boston massacre. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, IV (1909) 284-86. [A contemporary letter.] 2593

———. Narrative of Johann Carl Buettner in the American revolution. (Heartman's Historical Series. 1). New York, 1915. [vi], 69 pp., port. 2594

———. A narrative, of the excursion and ravages of the king's troops under the command of General Gage, on the nineteenth of April, 1775, together with the depositions taken by order of Congress, to support the truth of it . . . Massachusett's-Bay: Worcester . . . *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), XLIV (1931) 119-50, fac. [No. 175, pp. 3-36.] 2595

———. Narrative or journal of Capt. John Ferdinand Dalziel Smyth, of the Queen's Rangers. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXIX (1915) 143-69. [1776-77.] 2596

ANON. Lord North to Major-General Riedesel, 16 April, 1783. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLVIII (1915) 507. 2597

———. A British officer in Boston in 1775. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XVIII (1914) 1-15. 2598

———. Orderly book of Gen. John Peter Gabriel Muhlenberg, March 26-December 20 1777. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXIII (1909)-XXXV (1911) *passim.* 2599

———. Plundering by the British army during the American revolution. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXV (1901) 114-17. [From William Rawle's common-place book.] 2600

———. Proceedings of a board of general officers of the British army at New York, 1781. (Collections of the New York Historical Society. 49). New York, 1916. [xi], 283 pp. 2601

———. New records of the American revolution: the letters, manuscripts and documents sent by Lieut.-General Sir Charles Stuart, to his father, the earl of Bute, 1775-79; also the letters of General Howe, General Clinton, and other officers to Sir Charles Stuart, during the revolution, 1779-81. [Priv. ptd., n.p., ?1931.] xxxiv, 115 pp. 2602

———. The Roman Catholic regiment. *Am. cath. hist. Researches*, n.s. III (1907) 324-38. [In the service of Great Britain.] 2603

———. The Sullivan-Clinton campaign in 1779. Chronology and selected documents. Prepared by the Division of Archives and History . . . [of the University of the State of New York.] Albany, N.Y., 1929. 216 pp., illus., maps, fac. 2604

———. The taking of Ticonderoga, 1777. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, II (1930-32) 15-23. [*Excerpts from* T. Anburey, *Travels through the Interior Parts of America. Cf.* no. 6408.] 2605

———. Truce between British and Americans. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, IV (1909) 387-88. [Relating to the Island of Port Royal, August, 1782.] 2606

———. The volunteers of Ireland. *Am. cath. hist. Researches*, n.s. III (1907) 339-51. 2607

———. Warning to Hessians (Mirabeau, *Avis aux Hessois*). *German-am. A.*, n.s. XII (1914) 228-33. 2608

———. Washington's uses of physiographic barriers: relation of the geology of the New Jersey and New York highlands to the defensive maneuvers of the American commander. *Scenic and historic America*, II (1929) 5-18, bibliog. 2609

ABBATT (WILLIAM). Reverend Jonathan Odell, Arnold's confidant. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), II (1905) 28-32. 2610

ABRAMS (ALFRED W.). Schoharie in the border warfare of the revolution. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, VII (1907) 30-41. 2611

ADAMS (CHARLES FRANCIS). The campaign of 1777. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIV (1911) 13-65. [Reptd., with amendments, in his *Studies military and diplomatic*, N.Y., 1911.] 2612

ADAMS (C.F.). Contemporary opinion on the Howes. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIV (1911) 94-120. 2613

ADAMS (JAMES TRUSLOW). The Burgoyne expedition. *N. am. R.*, CCXXIV (1927) 374-80. 2614

ADAMS (RANDOLPH GREENFIELD). The cartography of the British attack on Fort Moultrie in 1776. *In* Essays offered to Herbert Putman by his colleagues and friends on his thirtieth anniversary as librarian of Congress, 5 April 1929, *ed.* William Warner Bishop and Andrew Keogh (New Haven, Conn., 1929). Pp. 35-46. 2615

———. The British army maps of Yorktown. *In* Bicentennial notes on George Washington issued by the Michigan Commission. 3 (Bay City, Mich., 1931). Pp. 9-13, maps. 2616

———. British headquarters maps and sketches used by Sir Henry Clinton, while in command of the British forces operating in North America during the war of independence. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1928. vi, 144 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIV (1929) 397.] 2617

———. A view of Cornwallis's surrender at Yorktown. *Am. hist. R.*, XXXVII (1932) 25-49. 2618

——— *ed.* Two documents on the battle of King's Mountain. *North Carolina hist. R.*, VIII (1931) 348-52. 2619

ALLEN (FREEMAN H.). St. Leger's invasion and the battle of Oriskany. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XII (1913) 158-71. 2620

ALLEY (H. R.). The Loyal Provincial Regiments; notes on their uniforms during the war of separation, 1775-1783. *Loyalist Gazette*, II (1932) 5. 2621

AMES (EDGAR WILLEY). Benedict Arnold—patriot. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XII (1913) 139-57, illus. [At Saratoga.] 2622

ANDRÉ. ANON. The fate of Major André: a letter from Alexander Hamilton to John Lawens. (Heartman's Historical Series. 18). New York, 1916. 22 pp., port., portfolio of plates. 2623

———. ———. Letters relating to the execution of Major André. *Sons of the American Revolution, Massachusetts Society. Register of Members* [*etc.*], (1916) 199-203. 2624

———. ———. Relics commemorating the capture of Major John André on September 23, 1780. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, VII (1924) 39-43, illus. 2625

———. BACON (EDGAR MAYHEW). The capture of André. *Westchester County hist. Soc. B.*, VI (1930) 25-33. 2626

———. CUMMINGS (PRENTISS) *ed.* Letter from an eyewitness of the execution of André. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LXIX (1915) 224-26. 2627

———. HALLECK (HENRY WAGER). Military espionage. *Am. J. int. Law.*, V (1911) 590-603. 2628

ANDRÉ. HARVEY (SARAH VAN EPPS). An incident in the career of Major André (the story of his last breakfast before capture). *American monthly Mag.*, XL (1912) 231-33. 2629

———. LANDIS (CHARLES ISRAEL). Major John André's German letter. *Lancaster County hist. Soc. Pap.*, XVIII (1914) 127-55. 2630

———. LODGE (HENRY CABOT) *ed.* André's journal: an authentic record of the movements and engagements of the British army in America from June, 1777 to November, 1778, as recorded from day to day by Major André. Boston, Mass., 1903. 2 vols., illus., fac., maps, plans. 2631

———. MILLS (WADE). A spy under the common law of war. [Addison, Mich.,] 1925. 24 pp. 2632

———. RAYMOND (MARCIUS DENISON). The capture of André. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, IX (1910) 219-26. 2633

———. ———. David Williams and the capture of André: a paper read before the Tarrytown Historical Society. [? Tarry-town, N.Y.,] 1903. [22 pp.,] illus. 2634

———. STEVENS (BENJAMIN FRANKLIN). A revolutionary episode. Major John André, the spy, and General Benedict Arnold, the traitor. *United Service*, ser. 3, III (1903) 1212-16. 2635

———. WILLCOX (CORNÉLIS DE WITT). The ethics of Major André's mission. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XV (1916) 126-37, illus. [Also ptd. in *J. mil. Service Inst. United States*, LVII (1915) 368-78. and *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XXI (1915) 40-50.] 2636

———. WILSON (LAVALETTE). André and his landing place. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XII (1910) 331-35. 2637

ARNOLD (JAMES N.) *comp.* Extracts from the *Providence Gazette*, 1778-1780. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XIII (1911) 273-83; XIII, pt. vii [i.e. XIV, pt. i] (1911) 325-35; XIV (1911) 1-10, 55-60, 109-13, 163-71; XV (1912) 55-62, 107-110, 139-42, 179-89. [British occupation of Newport.] 2638

ARTHUR (ROBERT). The sieges of Yorktown, 1781 and 1862. Fort Monroe, Va., [1927]. 63 pp., illus. 2639

ASHMORE (OTIS) *ed.* Account of the siege of Savannah, from a British source. *In* Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. 5, i (Savannah, 1901). Pp. 129-39. 2640

ATLAY (JAMES BERESFORD). Tarleton of the Legion. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XIX (1905) 229-48. 2641

AVERY (E. W.). General Benjamin Wait. *Cf.* no. 2425. 2642

BARNWELL (JOSEPH WALKER). The evacuation of Charleston by the British in 1782. *South Carolina hist. geneal. Mag.*, XI (1910) 1-26. 2643

BATCHELDER (SAMUEL FRANCIS). Adventures of John Nutting, Cambridge loyalist. *Cambridge [Mass.] hist. Soc. Pubns.*, V (1911) 55-98. [Rptd. in *Bits of Cambridge History. Cf. no.* 5342.] 2644

BATTIS (EDWARD C.). Leslie's retreat. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), III (1905[06]) 87-89. [26 Feb. 1775.] 2645

BECKWITH (HIRAM WILLIAMS) *ed.* Letters from the Canadian archives. *In* Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library. 1. (Springfield, Ill., 1903). Pp. 290-464, illus. 2646

BELCHER (HENRY). The first American civil war. First period, 1775-1778. With chapters on the continental or revolutionary army and on the forces of the crown. 1911. 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVII (1912) 843-44; E.H.R., XXVII (1912) 378-79; Hist. Z., CX (1913) 447-48.] 2647

BENNETT (CLARENCE E.). Advance and retreat to Saratoga in the American revolution. Schenectady, N.Y., 1927. 2 vols., illus., maps. 2648

BEROTH (JANET). The convention of Saratoga. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XXV (1927) 257-80. 2649

BIDDULPH (VIOLET) and JAMESON (JOHN FRANKLIN) *eds.* Letters of Robert Biddulph, 1779-1783. *Am. hist. R.*, XXIX (1924) 87-109. 2650

BLUE (CHARLES S.). The German legion in Canada. *Canad. Mag.*, XLIV (1915) 229-38. 2651

BOLTON (CHARLES KNOWLES) *ed.* Letters of Hugh, Earl Percy, from Boston and New York, 1774-1776. Boston, Mass., 1902. 88 pp., port. 2652

BOLTON (REGINALD PELHAM). A Hessian regimental belt-plate. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, V (1922) 75-77, illus. 2653

———. The defenses of the Hudson river. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XXIX (1931) 360-65, illus. 2654

———. The 'Old Fort', and camp-site at Richmond, Staten Island. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, III (1920) 82-88, illus., plan. 2655

———. The military hut-camp of the war of the revolution on the Dyckman Farm, Manhattan. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, II (1919) 89-97, 130-36; III (1920) 15-18, plan, illus. [17th British Foot Regiment.] 2656

———. Porcelain, pottery and glass cast away by the soldiery in the war of independence. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, XIII (1930) 87-111, illus. 2657

———. A military relic of the British army in the revolution. *Am. hist. Mag.*, II (1907) 274-80. [A manuscript headquarters order book of 1781.] 2658

———. Relics of the revolution: the story of the discovery of the buried remains of military life in forts and camps on Manhattan Island. With military notes and illustrations contributed by W. L. Calver and John Ward Dunsmore. New York, 1916. 214 pp., illus. 2659

———, HALL (EDWARD HAGMAN), and EMMET (THOMAS ADDIS). The battle of Harlem Heights again. [1776.] *Mag. Hist.* (New York), V (1907) 27-39. 2660

BRADLEY (ARTHUR GRANVILLE). Carleton's defence of Quebec. *National R.*, LI (1908) 921-34. 2661

———. How Carleton saved Canada, 1775-6. *National R.*, LXXXVII (1926) 467-74. 2662

BRANDOW (JOHN HENRY). General Daniel Morgan's part in the Burgoyne campaign. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XII (1913) 119-38, illus. 2663

———. The story of old Saratoga: the Burgoyne campaign, to which is added New York's share in the revolution. Revd. edn. Albany, N.Y., 1919. xxiii, 528 pp., illus., maps. [First pubd. 1900. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXV (1920) 551-52.] 2664

BRIGHAM (ALBERT PERRY). The valleys of New York in the American revolution. *J. Geogr.*, XXVII (1928) 15-23. 2665

BROWN (J. S.). Lieutenant-General Sir Charles Stuart . . . *Cf.* no. 8669. 2666

BURR (WILLIAM HANFORD). The invasion of Connecticut by the British. Tryon's raid was repulsed by courage and heroism that is unexcelled in the defence of menaced liberties: its important influence on the cause of American independence. *Connecticut Mag.*, X (1906) 139-52. 2667

BURTON (CLARENCE MONROE). Henry ('hair-buyer') Hamilton. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), I (1905) 176-81. 2668

BUTTERFIELD (WILLIAM ARCHER). A key to Pelham's plan of Boston in New England and its environs during 1775-1776. With notes of historic personages, their residences, in colonial times, men who fell during the revolution and the entrenchment of both armies during the siege of Boston, showing their relative positions today. Boston, Mass., 1930. 22 pp., port. 2669

CALEF (JOHN). The siege of Penobscot by the rebels . . . London . . . M, DCC, LXXXI. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), III (1910) 289-343, map, fac. [No. 11, pp. 1-55.] 2670

CALEY (PERCY BURDELLE). The life adventures of Lieutenant-Colonel John Connolly: the story of a Tory. *W. Pennsylvania Mag. Hist.*, XI (1928) 10-49, 76-111, 144-79, 225-59. 2671

CALVER (WILLIAM L.). The British army button in the American revolution. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, VII (1924) 10-23, 44-58, illus. 2672

———. Belt plates and badges of the British army in the American revolution. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, VIII (1925) 91-108, illus. 2673

———. Consider the revolutionary bullet. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, XI (1928) 120-27, illus. 2674

———. Distinctive buttons of Loyalist Corps in the American revolution. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, XII (1929) 135-47, illus. 2675

———. Revolutionary buttons at Fort Ticonderoga. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, I (1927-29) i, 4-10, illus. 2676

———. Cartridge box badge of the 26th Regiment of Foot (British) in the American revolution at Fort Ticonderoga, N.Y. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, XII (1929) 117-18, illus. 2677

———. Children's toys found in revolutionary camps. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, IV (1921) 100-03, illus. 2678

CALVER (W. L.). Discoveries made in British camps of the American revolution. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, xxv (1927) 133-42. 2679

———. Flag of the Royal emigrants. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, i, (1927-29) iv, 1-5, illus. 2680

———. Little objects, curious or artistic, from revolutionary camp sites. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, xvii (1934) 3-16, illus. 2681

CARTER (William Giles Harding). A British dragoon in the American revolution. *Cavalry J.*, xxxii (1923) 400-11. 2682

CASE (James R.). An account of Tryon's raid on Danbury in April, 1777, also the battle of Ridgefield and the career of Gen. David Wooster. Danbury, Conn., 1927. 56 pp., map. 2683

CLARK (Jane). The command of the Canadian army for the campaign of 1777. *Canad. hist. R.*, x (1929) 129-35. 2684

———. Responsibility for the failure of the Burgoyne campaign. *Am. hist. R.*, xxxv (1930) 542-59. 2685

——— *ed.* Metcalf Bowler as a British spy. *Coll. Rhode Island hist. Soc.*, xxiii (1930) 101-17. [His letters to Sir Henry Clinton, 1776-79.] 2686

——— *ed.* The Convention troops and the perfidy of Sir William Howe. *Am. hist. R.*, xxxvii (1932) 721-23. 2687

CLARKE (John). An impartial and authentic narrative of the battle fought on the 17th of June, 1775, between His Britannic Majesty's troops and the American provincial army on Bunker's Hill . . . The second edition . . . London . . . mdcclxxv. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), ii (1909) 251-77, fac. [No. 8, pp. 1-27.] 2688

CLEMENS (J. R.). Notes from English manuscripts on the American revolution. *Univ. California Chronicle*, xxxiv (1932) 454-69. 2689

COLLINS (Francis Arnold). A new chapter in American history. *Bookman*, xliii (1916) 613-15, illus. 2690

COLLINS (Varnum Lansing) *ed.* Original manuscript of a witness of the American revolution. *J. am. Hist.*, v (1911) 49-75. [Battle of Princeton, etc., 1776-77.] 2691

——— *ed.* A brief narrative of the ravages of the British and Hessians at Princeton in 1776-77: a contemporary account of the battles of Trenton and Princeton. (Princeton Historical Association. Extra Pubns. 1). Princeton, N.J., 1906. x, 56 pp. 2692

CRAPO (Henry Howland) *comp.* The villages of Dartmouth in the British raid of 1778. *Old Dartmouth hist. Sketches*, xxiii (1909) 10-16. 2693

CRUIKSHANK (E. A.) *ed.* The early life and letters of the Honourable Peter Russell. *Cf.* no. 6984. 2694

CUGNAC (— de). Yorktown (1781). *R. militaire française*, n.s. xliii (1932) 196-239, map. 2695

CURTIS (EDWARD ELY). The organisation of the British army in the American revolution. (Yale Historical Pubns. Miscellany. 19). New Haven, Conn., 1926. xi, 223 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIII (1928) 116-17; E.H.R., XLIII (1928) 298-99; T.L.S. (1927) 260.] 2696

———. The provisioning of the British army in the revolution. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XVIII (1914) 232-41. 2697

———. The recruiting of the British army in the American revolution. *Am. hist. Assoc. ann. Rept. for 1922*, (1926) 313-22. 2698

DANA (ELIZABETH ELLERY) *ed.* The British in Boston: being the diary of Lieutenant John Barker of the King's Own Regiment from November 15, 1774 to May 31, 1776. Cambridge, Mass., 1924. x, 73 pp., illus. 2699

DAVIS (GHERARDI). Colors carried by the German mercenary troops in the war of the revolution. *German-am. A.*, n.s. VI (1908) 102-10. 2700

DECOSTA (B. F.). The fight at Diamond Island. [1777]. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), II (1905) 265-72. 2701

DE COSTA (J.). A plan of the town and harbour of Boston and the country adjacent with the road from Boston to Concord shewing the place of the late engagement between the King's troops and the Provincials, together with the several encampments of both armies in & about Boston. 1911. [Facsimile. 29 July 1775.] 2702

DEMERITT (EMMA W. LAW). The alarm: a narrative of the British invasion of Connecticut, 1777. New Canaan, Conn., 1910. 48 pp., illus. 2703

DOUGHTY (KATHARINE FRANCES). Conflicting opinions in 1775; Charles Lee, major-general in the provincial army, *versus* General Burgoyne, of His Majesty's forces in Boston. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXVI (1917) 357-68. 2704

DRAPER (ANDREW SLOAN). The place of Saratoga in the revolutionary war. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XII (1913) 88-105, illus. [Reptd. in his *Addresses and Papers, 1911-1912.* Albany, N.Y. 1912. Pp. 239-55.] 2705

DRUMM (STELLA M.). The British-Indian attack on Pain Court (St. Louis). *J. Illinois State hist. Soc.*, XXIII (1931) 642-51, illus. [1780]. 2706

[ECKENRODE (HAMILTON JAMES) *ed.*] The story of the campaign and siege of Yorktown. (71 Cong., 3d. Sess., S.Doc. 318). Washington, D.C., 1931. v, 54 pp., fac., map. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 351-54.] 2707

——— and CONRAD (BRYAN). Official guidebook of the Yorktown sesquicentennial celebration, October 16-19, 1931. Richmond, Va., 1931. 55 pp., illus., map. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 352-54.] 2708

EGERTON (HUGH EDWARD). Lord George Germain and Sir William Howe. *E.H.R.*, XXV (1910) 315-16. 2709

———. Sir William Howe and General Burgoyne. *E.H.R.*, XXV (1910) 747. 2710

EMMET (THOMAS ADDIS). The battle of Harlem Heights. [1776]. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), IV (1906) 125-34. 2711

EPPING (CHARLOTTE S. J.) *ed.* Journal of Du Roi the elder, lieutenant and adjutant, in the service of the duke of Brunswick, 1776-1778. Translated from the original German manuscript in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (Americana Germanica n.s. 15). New York, 1911. [iv], 189 pp., fac. [August Wilhelm Du Roi. Reptd. from *German-am. A.*, n.s., ix (1911).] 2712

EVANS (HENRY RIDGELY). A British military lodge in the war of the revolution. *New Age Mag.*, XXIV (1916) 539-42. 2713

FAIRCHILD (Q.). With Von Bernstorff's ancestors in America. *Queen's Quar.*, XXXIII (1926) 21-33. 2714

FISHER (HORACE NEWTON). The objective at Bunker Hill. *Bunker Hill Monument Assoc. Proc.*, (1907) 29-191. 2715

FORD (WORTHINGTON CHAUNCEY). Parliament and the Howes; the Mauduit pamphlets. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIV (1911) 120-75. 2716

——— *ed.* Savage papers, 1703-1779. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIV (1911) 683-702. [Siege of Boston, 1776-7.] 2717

FORSYTH (MARY ISABELLA). The burning of Kingston by the British on October 16th 1777. *Proc. New York. State hist. Assoc.*, XI (1912) 62-70, illus. 2718

FOX (DIXON RYAN). Burgoyne, before and after Saratoga. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XXVII (1929) 128-37, illus. 2719

FRASER (R. J.). Why Hearne surrendered. *Canad. Mag.*, XLIII (1914) 509-13, illus. 2720

FRENCH (ALLEN). The day of Concord and Lexington, the nineteenth of April, 1775. Boston, Mass., 1925. xiii, 295 pp., illus., end-paper maps, bibliog. 2721

———. General Gage's informers: new material upon Lexington & Concord. Benjamin Thompson as loyalist & the treachery of Benjamin Church, jr.; a study. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1932. xv, 207 pp., illus., fac., map. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVIII (1933) 799-800.] 2722

———. The siege of Boston. New York, 1911. xi, 450 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVI (1911) 860-61.] 2723

———. The taking of Ticonderoga in 1775: the British story. A study of captors and captives, based upon material hitherto unpublished. Cambridge, Mass., 1928. vi, 90 pp., fac., bibliog. + *addendum* slip. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIV (1929) 398; R. hist., CLIX (1928) 398.] 2724

——— *ed.* Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, giving a daily narrative of his military service as an officer of the regiment of Royal Welch Fusiliers during the years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New York. Cambridge, Mass., 1930. 2 vols., port., fac., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 606-07; E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 160-61; T.L.S. (1931) 388.] 2725

FRENCH (A.) *ed.* A British fusilier in revolutionary Boston: being the diary of Lieutenant Frederick Mackenzie, adjutant of the Royal Welch Fusiliers, January 5-April 30, 1775, with a letter describing his voyage to America. Cambridge, Mass., 1926. xi, 83 pp., port., maps. [This also printed together with the rest of the diary in no. 2725. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 882-83; T.L.S. (1927) 260.] 2726

FRERE (BARTLE HENRY TEMPLE) *ed.* A journal of the siege of Gibraltar, 1779-83 by Captain Spilsbury. Gibraltar, 1908. vi, 143 pp., illus., fac., map. 2727

FREY (S. L.). The raids in Tryon county. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, VII (1907) 26-29. 2728

FROTHINGHAM (THOMAS GODDARD). The siege of Boston. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LIX (1926) 292-301, map. 2729

FULLER (DAISY BELLE). Prelude to Cornwallis' surrender: side-lights on the fatal policy of the British for the subjugation of the south. *J. am. Hist.*, XXV (1931) 196-204. 2730

G. (J.) *ed.* Tagebuch des hessischen Offiziers Heinrich von Bardeleben (29. Februar 1776 bis 22. Juni 1777). *Deutsch-am. Gesch.-Bl.*, XXVII-XXVIII (1928) 7-119. 2731

GAGE (EARL WILLIAM). Aboriginal American who fought with the British army. *J. am. Hist.*, III (1909) 429-34. [Joseph Brant.] 2732

GARDINER (HERBERT F.). Centenary of the death of Brant. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, IX (1910) 33-54. 2733

GARNEAU (A.). Relation d'un naufrage sur l'Ile Royale, 1780-1781. *Soc. Géog. Québec B.*, X (1916) 154-67, 214-29. 2734

GOOD (JAMES ISAAC). The Hessians. Soldiers of the revolution. *Pennsylvania-German*, XII (1911) 736-37. 2735

GORSSLINE (R. M.). Medical notes on Burgoyne's campaigns, 1776-77. *Canad. Defence Quar.*, VI (1929) 356-63. 2736

GRAHAM (WILLIAM ALEXANDER). The battle of Cowan's ford—the passage of the Catawba river by Lord Cornwallis, February 1, 1781. *North Carolina Booklet*, V (1906) 232-46. 2737

GRAY (EDWARD). Ward Chipman, loyalist. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LIV (1922) 331-53, port. 2738

GUEDALLA (PHILIP). Portrait of a red-faced general: Lieutenant-General Earl Cornwallis. *Harper's monthly Mag.*, CLII (1925) 102-06. 2739

HALSEY (FRANCIS WHITING). General Schuyler's part in the Burgoyne campaign. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XII (1913) 109-18, illus. 2740

HAMER (PHILIP MAY). John Stuart's Indian policy during the early months of the American revolution. *Mississippi Valley hist. R.*, XVII (1931) 351-66. 2741

HART (ALBERT BUSHNELL) *ed.* The Varick court of inquiry to investigate the implication of Colonel Varick (Arnold's private secretary) in the Arnold treason. Boston, Mass., 1907. 217 pp., illus., fac. 2742

HASBROUCK (ALFRED). A study of the siege of Yorktown. *J. United States Artillery*, XXXVI (1911) 260-70, illus., maps. 2743

HAY (MALCOLM VIVIAN). The missing Howe order books, 1776-1777. *Americana*, XVIII (1923) 85-101. 2744

HEATHCOTE (CHARLES WILLIAM) *ed.* Diary of Jacob Smith—American born. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, LVI (1932) 260-64. 2745

HEIGEL (KARL THEODOR). Die Beteiligung des Hauses Zweibrücken am Nordamerikanischen Befreiungskrieg. *S.-B. d. k. bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Philos.-philol.-hist. Kl.*, (1912) vi, 1-20. 2746

HINSHAW (IDA CLIFTON). Cornwallis in North Carolina: episodes of the revolutionary period. *J. am. Hist.*, VI (1912) 385-89. 2747

HOLDEN (JAMES AUSTIN). Influence of death of Jane Mc Crea on Burgoyne campaign. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XII (1913) 249-310, illus. 2748

HOSMER (JEROME CARTER). The narrative of Gen. Gage's spies, with biographical and other notes. *Bostonian Soc. Pubns.*, IX (1912) 63-98. 2749

HOWE (JONAS). Major Ferguson's Riflemen—the American Volunteers: the story of a loyalist corps. *Acadiensis*, VI (1906) 237-46; VII (1907) 30-41, 149-60, illus. 2750

HUDLESTON (FRANCIS JOSIAH). Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne: misadventures of an English general in the revolution. Indianapolis, [1927.] [xi], 367 pp., illus., bibliog. Eng. edn., with a biographical note of the author by Arthur Machen, (London, 1928). [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 252.] 2751

HUIDEKOPER (F. L.). Some important colonial military operations. *Cf.* no. 2361. 2752

HUNTER (W. H.). First battle of the American revolution. [1774]. *Ohio archaeol. hist. Quar.*, XI (1902) 93-102. 2753

JAMES (JAMES ALTON). Detroit the key to the west during the American revolution. *Pubns. Illinois State hist. Libr.*, XIV (1909) 154-64. 2754

———. Pittsburgh a key to the West during the American revolution. *Ohio archaeol. hist. Pubns.*, XXII (1913) 64-79. 2755

JAMES (JOHN Q.). 'Arnold's picket line'. *Sons of the American Revolution in the State of Virginia quar. Mag.*, III (1924) 15-23. 2756

JENNINGS (ISAAC). Relation of the battle of Bennington to the battle of Saratoga. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XII (1913) 60-77, illus. 2757

JONES (EDWARD ALFRED). English convicts in the American army in the war of independence. *New Jersey hist. Soc. Proc.*, n.s. VII (1922) 286-91. 2758

——— *ed.* A letter regarding The Queen's Rangers. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXX (1922) 368-76. [To Sir Henry Clinton, 9 November 1779.] 2759

———. Two loyalist officers of New Jersey. *New Jersey hist. Soc. Proc.*, n.s. VII (1922) 21-24. [Major John Barnes, and Major John Antill.] 2760

K. (G. B.) *ed.* Battles of Bunker's Hill and Monmouth. Extracts from George Inman's diary. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XLIV (1920) 92-93. 2761

KELBY (WILLIAM). Site of the execution of Captain Nathan Hale. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, II (1919) 8-13, illus., fac. 2762

——— *comp.* Orderly book of the three battalions of loyalists, commanded by Brigadier-General Oliver De Lancey, 1776-1778; to which is appended a list of New York loyalists in the city of New York during the war of the revolution. (The New York Historical Society. The John Divine Jones Fund Series of Histories and Memoirs. 3). New York, 1917. xi, 147 pp. 2763

KELLOGG (LOUISE PHELPS) *ed.* Journal of a British officer during the American revolution. *Mississippi Valley hist. R.*, VII (1921) 51-58. [William Haslewood.] 2764

KENNEY (JAMES F.) *ed.* Walter Butler's journal of an expedition along the north shore of Lake Ontario, 1779. *Canad. hist. R.*, I (1920) 381-91. 2765

KIMBALL (HERBERT W.) *ed.* A British officer in Boston in 1775. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XVIII (1914) 1-15. [Diary.] 2766

LANE (WILLIAM COOLIDGE) *ed.* Letter of Captain Right Hon. Francis Lord Rawdon. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), I (1905) 398-400. [To Henry Hamilton, 6 September 1775.] 2767

———. Remarks on two journals written by Governor Henry Hamilton. *Cf.* no. 2487. 2768

LANSING (AMY E.). Baum's raid. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XXVI (1928) 45-56. [1777.] 2769

LASSITER (FRANCIS RIVES). Arnold's invasion of Virginia. *Sewanee R.*, IX (1901) 78-93, 185-203. 2770

LEARNED (MARION DEXTER) *ed.* Philipp Waldeck's diary of the American revolution. Printed from the original manuscript, with introduction and photographic reproduction of the list of officers. (Americana Germanica, 6). Philadelphia, Pa., 1907. xvi, 146 pp., fac. [Previously pubd. in *German-am. A.*, V (1903).] 2771

——— and GROSSE (C.) *eds.* Tagebuch des Capt. Wiederholdt vom 7 October 1776 bis 7 December 1780. *Americana Germanica*, IV (1902) 1-93. 2772

LEE (ALBERT). The American war of independence. *Infantry J.*, VII (1911) 975-84. [Tenth Foot (Lincolnshire) Regiment. Reptd. from I, no. 4462.] 2773

LIGHTHALL (WILLIAM DOUW). Lieutenant-General Garret Fisher: a forgotten loyalist. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, XVI (1922) sect. 2, 65-72. 2774

LINCOLN (CHARLES HENRY) *ed.* Three documents of 1775 in the library of the Society. *Proc. am. antiq. Soc.*, n.s. XIX (1909) 431-42. [Relating to the battle of Bunker Hill; and Arnold's march upon Quebec.] 2775

LYDENBERG (H. M.) *ed.* Archibald Robertson, lieutenant-general, . . . His diary and sketches in America. 1762-1780. *Cf.* no. 6432. 2776

M. (H.) *ed.* Concord fight, being so much of the narrative of Ensign Jeremy Lister of the 10th Regiment of Foot as pertains to his services on the 19th of April, 1775, and to his experiences in Boston during the early months of the siege. Cambridge, Mass., 1931. 55 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 529.] 2777

McCRILLIS (Herbert O.). Britons who fought at Bunker Hill. *National Mag.*, xxvi (1907) 323-32. 2778

MACONOCHIE (Charles C.). From the outposts, 1775—the defence of St. Johns. *Blackwood's Mag.*, cxcv (1914) 563-72. 2779

MAUDUIT (Israel). Observations upon the conduct of S—r W—m H—e at the White Plains; as related in the *Gazette* of December 30, 1776 . . . London . . . 1779. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), xxx (1926) 175-94, fac. [No. 119, pp. 57-80.] 2780

MEREDITH (R. Brian). Carleton, Montgomery, Arnold. *Dalhousie R.*, vii (1928) 390-400. 2781

———. The siege of Quebec, 1775-1776. *Canad. Defence Quar.*, vi (1929) 88-95. 2782

MICHIGAN COMMISSION ON THE WASHINGTON BICENTENNIAL. Bicentennial notes . . . nos. 1-3. Ann Arbor, 1931. [No. 3 contains 'The British army maps of Yorktown' and 'Cornwallis letter announcing the surrender at Yorktown, October, 20, 1781'.] 2783

MIDDLEBROOK (Louis Frank). Thomas Witham, of Cape Ann: an episode of the American revolution. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, lxvii (1931) 289-98. 2784

MILLER (Margaret A.). The spy activities of Doctor Edward Bancroft. *J. Am. Hist.*, xxii (1928) 70-77, 157-70. 2785

MONARQUE (Georges). Un général allemand au Canada: le baron Friedrich Adolphus von Riedesel. *R. trimestrielle canadienne*, xi (1925) 190-213. 2786

———. Un général allemand au Canada: le baron Friedrich Adolphus von Riedesel. Montreal, 1927. 160 pp. 2787

MORRIS (*Mrs* James T.). Historic Yorktown, Virginia. *Daughters of the American Revolution Mag.*, lvi (1922) 72-76. 2788

MORRISON (A. J.) *ed.* Dr. Schoepf, surgeon to the Hessian troops (Ansbach-Bayreuth Division) 1783. *In* Travels in Virginia in revolutionary times. (1922). Pp. 49-59. *Cf.* no. 5370. 2789

MURDOCK (Harold). The British at Concord—19 April 1775. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, lvi (1923) 70-94. [Reptd. in no. 2793.] 2790

———. Bunker Hill: notes and queries on a famous battle. Boston, Mass., 1927. x, 149 pp., illus., fac., map. 2791

———. Historic doubts on the battle of Lexington. [1775]. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, xlix (1916) 361-86. [Reptd. in no. 2793.] 2792

MURDOCK (H.). The nineteenth of April, 1775, exhibiting a fair and impartial account of the engagement fought on that day, chiefly in the towns of Concord, Lexington and Menotomy, between a detachment of His Britannick Majesty's regular troops and the militia of the province of Massachusetts Bay; with candid remarks upon certain relations of that sanguinary event set forth by other hands. Boston, Mass., 1923. x, 134 pp., illus., fac., map. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIX (1924) 150-51.]. *Cf.* nos. 2790, 2792, 2795. 2793

———. Notes on Bunker Hill: the myth of the Royal Welch Fusileers; the American defence; the British attack. *Pubns. colonial Soc. Mass.*, XXVI (1927) 95-100, 107-34, 135-58. 2794

———. Earl Percy's retreat to Boston on the nineteenth of April, 1775. *Pubns. colonial Soc. Mass.*, XXIV (1923) 257-92, illus. [Reptd. in no. 2793.] 2795

———. The remarkable story of the Rev. John Martin. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LVIII (1925) 201-14. 2796

——— *ed.* Letter from H. F. Gardner, a British officer in Boston in 1775. *Pubns. colonial Soc. Mass.*, XXVI (1927) 291-95. 2797

——— *ed.* J. Walker to R. Nelson, Boston. 24 June 1775. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LVIII (1925) 84-87. [Bunker's Hill.] 2798

NASATIR (ABRAHAM P.). St. Louis during the British attack of 1780. *In* New Spain and the Anglo-American west: historical contributions presented to Herbert Eugene Bolton. (Los Angeles, Calif., 1932. 2 vols.). Vol. I, pp. 239-61. 2799

NELSON (PETER) . The battle of Diamond Island. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XX (1922) 36-53, plan. [1777.] 2800

NEWSOME (ALBERT RAY) *ed.* A British orderly book, 1780-1781. *North Carolina hist. R.*, IX (1932) 57-78, 163-86, 273-98, 366-92. 2801

NICKERSON (HOFFMAN). The turning point of the American revolution; or, Burgoyne in America. Boston, Mass., 1928. x, 500 pp., illus., fac., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIV (1929) 352-53.] 2802

——— Yorktown, 1781. *American Mercury*, XXIV (1931) 79-89. 2803

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO). A plan of the Yorktown campaign. *B. New York Publ. Libr.*, XXVI (1922) 855-58. 2804

PARKER (AMELIA CAMPBELL). Baroness Riedesel and other women in Burgoyne's army: heroines on the wrong side. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XXVI (1928) 109-18. 2805

PARSONS (FRANCIS). The British attack at Bunker Hill. (Colonel Jeremiah Wadsworth Branch, Connecticut Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. Pubn. 3). [Hartford, Conn.], 1921. 35 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 628.] 2806

PARSONS (H. S.) *ed.* Contemporary English accounts of the destruction of Norfolk in 1776. *Wm. and Mary Coll. Quar.*, ser. 2, XIII (1933) 219-24. 2807

PARTRIDGE (B.). Sir Billy Howe. *Cf.* no. 8636. 2808

PELL (JOHN). Burgoyne and Ticonderoga. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, I (1927-29) ii, 8-18, illus. 2809

———. Philip Skene of Skenesborough. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XXVI (1928) 27-44, illus., map. 2810

PENNYPACKER (SAMUEL WHITAKER). The high watermark of the British invasion. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXI (1907) 393-405, plan. [The farthest inland point of invasion in Pennsylvania, 1777.] 2811

PETTENGILL (RAY WALDRON) *trans.* Letters from America, 1776-1779: being letters of Brunswick, Hessian and Waldeck officers with the British armies during the revolution. Boston, Mass., 1924. xxvii, 281 pp. [First pubd. in August Ludwig Schlözer's *Briefwechsel* (1780-82). *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1925) 180-81.] 2812

[PFISTER (A.)]. The voyage of the first Hessian army from Portsmouth to New York, 1776. (Heartman's Historical Series. 3). New York, 1915. 31 pp. 2813

PORTER (EDWARD GRIFFIN). A visit to New England in 1897 of Lieutenant-General George Digby Barker, C.B., and the diary of his grandfather, Lieutenant John Barker, 1774-1776. *Pubns. colonial Soc. Mass.*, V (1902) 49-55. 2814

QUAIFE (MILO MILTON). Detroit battles: the Blue Licks. [1782]. *Burton hist. Coll. Leaflet*, VI (1928) 17-32. 2815

———. Detroit and George Rogers Clark. *Indiana Hist. B.*, V. Extra number 2 (April 1928) 38-54. 2816

———. When Detroit invaded Kentucky *and* Some documents concerning the Bird expedition. *Burton hist. Coll. Leaflet*, IV (1926) 17-32. [1780]. 2817

———. The Ohio campaigns of 1782. *Mississippi Valley hist. R.*, XVII (1931) 515-29. 2818

——— *ed.* The capture of old Vincennes: the original narratives of George Rogers Clark and of his opponent Gov. Henry Hamilton. Indianapolis, 1927. 231 pp., illus., fac., maps. 2819

RAYMOND (WILLIAM ODBER). A brave soldier of the revolution. *Acadiensis*, II (1902) 238-44. [John Harris Cruger.] 2820

——— *ed.* Winslow papers, A.D. 1776-1826. St. John, N.B., 1901. [ii], 732 pp., illus. 2821

READ (CHARLES E.) *ed.* The battle of Bunker Hill; a letter from Salem, 10 Aug. 1775. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), I (1905) 393-97. 2822

RIDDELL (WILLIAM RENWICK). Two incidents of revolutionary time. *Am. J. Criminal Law*, II (1921) 223-37. [Bird expedition, 1780.] 2823

RIDINGTON (J.) and HAMILTON (C. F.). The sieges of Quebec (the British régime). *Cf.* no. 2320. 2824

ROBBINS (SALLY NELSON). Benedict Arnold in Virginia. *Sons of the Revolution in the State of Virginia quar. Mag.*, II (1923) 15-26. 2825

ROBERTSON (H. H.). Burgoyne's campaign. *Americana*, IV (1909) 421-28. 2826

ROSENGARTEN (JOSEPH GEORGE) *ed.* Popp's journal, 1777-1783. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXVI (1902) 25-41, 245-54, plans. 2827

ROTCH (WILLIAM J.) *ed.* Stock delivered to the British troops at Martha's Vineyard island in 1778. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LXVI (1912) 80-82. 2828

ROY (PIERRE GEORGES). Les Brunswickers au Canada. *B. Rech. hist.*, XXI (1915) 146-47. 2829

———. Jean-Baptiste Le Compte Dupré, seigneur d'Argentenay. *B. Rech. hist.*, XXXIII (1927) 705-07. 2830

———. Une revolte à Québec en 1763. *B. Rech. hist.*, XXVIII (1922) 193-95. 2831

RUSSEL (JASON ALMUS). An incident on the battle road: cold-blooded murder of an old and crippled American by the British troops during their retreat from Lexington, April 19, 1775. *J. am. Hist.*, XXIV (1930) 114-17. 2832

RUSSELL (NELSON VANCE). The Indian policy of Henry Hamilton: a revaluation. *Canad. hist. R.*, XI (1930) 20-37. 2833

SCHOONMAKER (THEODORE D.). Minisink. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, VII (1907) 42-73, illus. 2834

SCOTT (JOHN ALBERT). Fort Stanwix (Fort Schuyler) and Oriskany; the romantic story of the repulse of St. Leger's British invasion of 1777 told for the first time in chronological order and detail mainly from contemporary reports, letters and diaries. Sesquicentennial edn. Rome, N.Y., 1927. 366 pp., illus., fac., maps, bibliog. 2835

SESSIONS (JULIETTE). The campaigns of the revolution in the Ohio valley. *Ohio archaeol. hist. Pubns.*, XIV (1905) 39-59. 2836

SEYBOLT (ROBERT FRANCIS). A note on the casualties of April 19, and June 17, 1775. *New England Quar.*, IV (1931) 525-28. 2837

——— *ed.* A contemporary British account of General Sir William Howe's military operations in 1777. *Proc. am. antiq. Soc.*, n.s. XL (1931) 69-92. 2838

SHIMMELL (LEWIS SLIFER). Border warfare in Pennsylvania during the revolution. Harrisburg, Pa., 1901. [iv], 153 pp. 2839

SHUTTLEWORTH (ASHTON) and TILL (I.R.). Three letters written by British officers from Boston in 1774 and 1775. *Bostonian Soc. Proc.* (1919) 12-15. 2840

SIEBERT (WILBUR HENRY). Loyalist troops of New England. *New England Quar.*, IV (1931) 108-47. 2841

SIMONDS (GEORGE S.). New light on the campaign in Canada under Sir Guy Carleton in 1776, and Burgoyne's expedition from Canada in 1777. *United States Infantry Assoc. J.*, VI (1907) 401-22. 2842

SINNICKSON (LINA). Frederika, Baroness Riedesel. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXX (1906) 385-408, illus. 2843-4

SMITH (JUSTIN HARVEY). Our struggle for the fourteenth colony: Canada and the American revolution. New York, 1907. 2 vols., illus., facs., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIII (1908) 364-66; E.H.R., XXIII (1908) 619-20; Hist. Z., CII (1909) 418-20; R. hist., CII (1909) 155-56; T.L.S. (1908) 91.] 2845

SOMES (JOHN J.). Linzee's attack on Gloucester. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), II (1905) 85-89. [8 August 1775.] 2846

STONE (WILLIAM LEETE). Joseph Brant and his raids. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, VII (1907) 21-25. 2847

STUART-WORTLEY (V.) *Mrs. Edward Stuart-Wortley, ed.* A prime minister and his son: from the correspondence of the 3rd earl of Bute and of Lt.-General the Hon. Sir Charles Stuart . . . *Cf.* no. 6220. 2848

SURVEYOR (ÉDOUARD FABRE) and WARREN (DOROTHY). Some letters of Mabane to Riedesel (1781-1783). *Canad. hist. Assoc. Rept., 1930*, (1930) 81-82. 2849

SWINNERTON (HENRY U.). The story of Cherry Valley. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, VII (1907) 74-93. 2850

THOMPSON (J. M.). Fort Niagara as the base of Indian and Tory operations. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, VII (1907) 15-20. 2851

TOWER (CHARLEMAGNE). Lord Cornwallis in America. *In his* Essays political and historical (Philadelphia, Pa., 1914). Pp. 129-88, map. 2852

———. General Howe's campaigns in the revolutionary war. *In his* Essays political and historical (Philadelphia, Pa., 1914). Pp. 202-306. 2853

TRUMBULL (JONATHAN). The conflicting accounts of Tryon's invasion of Norwalk. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), III (1905[06]) 18-28. [1779.] 2854

UPHAM (GEORGE BAXTER). Burgoyne's great mistake. *New England Quar.*, III (1930) 657-80. 2855

VAN TYNE (C. H.). The founding of the American republic. . . . II. The war of independence. *Cf.* no. 4717. 2856

WALDENFELS (W. VON) *Freiherr, ed.* Tagebuch eines Bayreuther Soldaten aus dem nord-amerikanischen Freiheitskrieg 1777-1783. *Arch. f. Gesch. u. Altertumskde. v. Oberfranken*, XXV, i (1912) 81-201; XXV, ii (1913) 107-224, map. [Johann Conrad Döhla.] 2857

WALL (ALEXANDER J.). Uniforms of the American, British, French and German armies in the war of the American revolution, 1775-1783 painted and described by the late Lt. Charles M. Lefferts. (New-York Historical Society. The John Divine Jones Fund Series of Histories and Memoirs. 6). New York, 1926. 289 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 205.] 2858

WALZ (JOHN ALBRECHT) *ed.* Three Swabian journalists and the American revolution. *German-am. A.*, V (1903) 209-24, 257-74, 347-56, 406-19, 593-600. 2859

WARDNER (H. S.). The Haldimand negotiations. *Cf.* no. 3669. 2860

WASHBURN (GEORGIA COOPER) *ed.* Cornwallis in the Carolinas, 1780, from a contemporary British account. *J. am. Hist.*, XXIV (1930) 107-13. 2861

WASHBURN (G. C.) *ed.* New York city and the Jersey campaign—summer of 1780, as recorded in England the following year. *J. am. Hist.*, XXIV (1930) 168-73. 2862

——— *ed.* Our victory at King's Mountain, October 7, 1780, narrated from the British view-point in 1781. *J. am. Hist.*, XXIV (1930) 216-19. 2863

WEALES (MABEL C.) *ed.* War gossip by letter. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XX (1915) 120-25. [Three letters by Robert Biddulph from New York, 1779.] 2864

WHITTON (FREDERICK ERNEST). The American war of independence. New York, 1931. ix, 375 pp., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 711-12; History, XVIII (1934) 270-71; T.L.S. (1931) 992.] 2865

———. Washington's one victory. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXXXI (1932) 348-59. 2866

WILKIN (WALTER HAROLD). Some British soldiers in America. 1914. xiii, 279 pp., map. 2867

WILLIAMS (SAMUEL COLE). The battle of King's Mountain: as seen by British officers. *Tennessee hist. Mag.*, VII (1922) 51-66, 104-10. [1780.] 2868

WINFIELD (CHARLES HARDENBURG). The block-house by Bull's Ferry. Including the 'Cow Chace' by Major André. New York, 1904. 61 pp., illus., fac., map. 2869

WINSLOW (ERVING). A loyalist in the siege of Boston. *New England hist. geneal. Reg.*, LVI (1902) 48-54. 2870

WRIGHT (JOHN W.). Notes on the siege of Yorktown in 1781, with special reference to the conduct of a siege in the eighteenth century. *Wm. and Mary Coll. Quar.*, ser. 2, XII (1932) 229-50, map. 2871

WÜRTELE (FREDERIC CHRISTIAN) *ed.* Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776, by the American revolutionists (les Bastonnais). (Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. Historical Documents. Ser. 8). Quebec, 1906. 135 pp., front., bibliog. 2872

WYATT (EUPHEMIA VAN RENSELAER). Our debt to the Howes: a paradox of the revolution. New York, 1926. 22 pp. 2873

YOUNGLOVE (SAMUEL). The battle of Oriskany [1777]: the battle of Bennington [1777]. *J. am. Hist.*, XXI (1927) 169-75, 193-98. 2874

Naval Operations

ANON. The battle of Valcour Island. From *The life of Admiral Viscount Exmouth* by Edward Osler, Esq., London, 1835. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, II (1930-32) 163-68. 2875

———. Le combat de l'*Atalante* à la Pointe-aux-Trembles. *B. Rech. hist.*, XXV (1919) 58-61. [1760.] 2876

———. The naval descent upon Virginia in 1779. *Researcher*, I (1927) 82-84. [Letter from Sir George Collier to Sir Henry Clinton.] 2877

———. Letter of the marquis of Rockingham respecting defence against Paul Jones, 1779. *Am. hist. R.*, XV (1910) 567-71. 2878

ANON. An open letter to Captain Pringle. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, I (1927-29) iv, 14-20, map. [8 June 1777, contesting his account of the naval action off Valcour Island.] 2879

———. Letter-books and order-book of George, Lord Rodney, Admiral of the White squadron, 1780-1782. I. Letter-books, July 6, 1780-February 4, 1781; December 10, 1781-September 21, 1782; II. Order-book, July 1781; November 27, 1781-September 21, 1782; Index. (Pubns. of the Naval History Society. 12, 13). New York, 1932. 2 vols. [Also pubd. as New York hist. Soc. Coll., 65, 66.] 2880

———. Some letters of Admiral the Hon. Samuel Barrington. *Mariner's Mirror*, XIX (1933) 279-91, 381-403. 2881

———. Captain J. McClary's earlier privateering career. *Bengal, Past & Present*, VI (1910) 69-86, 319-42. 2882

———. Relaçam do combate, que entre si tiveraõ tres Naus de guerra Inglezas, com outras tres de França nos mares da America junto de Cabo Berton Successo do mesmo Combate, e estrago que bouve de parte a parte, copiada de huma carta que veyo das mesmas partes. Lisbon, 1755. Americana series: photostat reproductions by the Mass. hist. Soc., no. 124. Boston, Mass., 1924. Fac., 8 leaves. 2883

ALLEN (GARDNER WELD). Naval conditions of the American revolution. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLV (1912) 560-66. 2884

———. A naval history of the American revolution. Boston, Mass., 1913. 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIX (1914) 361-62.] 2885

BELMONT (PERRY). Naval supremacy during the American revolution. [Brussels,] 1931. [36] pp. 2886

BLUE (CHARLES S.). The wooden walls of Canada. *Canad. Mag.*, XLI (1913) 3-15. 2887

BOLTON (REGINALD PELHAM). The bombardment of New York and the fight for independence on the waters of New York city against the sea-power of Great Britain in the year 1776. [New York,] 1915. 75 pp., illus. 2888

———. The British navy in the revolution. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), II (1905) 223-27, 311-14. 2889

BOWLES (FRANCIS TIFFANY). America's debt to Grasse. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LX (1927) 235-50. [Review of no. 2918.] 2890

BROWNE (DOUGLAS GORDON). Tyger Key. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CXCV (1914) 491-508. [Shipwreck of the *Tyger* in Cuban waters, 1742.] 2891

CASTEX (RAOUL VICTOR PATRICE). L'envers de la guerre de course: la vérité sur l'enlèvement du convoi de St-Eustache par Lamotte-Piquet (avril-mai 1781). Paris, 1912. 55 pp., map. 2892

CHAPIN (HOWARD MILLAR). Bermuda privateers, 1739-1748. Hamilton, Bermuda, 1923. 8 pp. 2893

CHAPIN (H. M.). Privateer ships and sailors: the first century of American colonial privateering, 1625-1725. Toulon, 1926. 256 pp., illus., fac. 2894

———. Privateering in King George's war, 1739-1748. Providence, R.I., 1928. 259 pp., illus., fac. 2895

———. Rhode Island privateers in King George's war, 1739-1748. Providence, R.I., 1926. 225 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 371.] 2896

——— The *Tartar*: the armed sloop of the colony of Rhode Island in King George's war. Providence, R.I., 1922. [iv], 67, viii pp., illus., fac. 2897

CONTENSON (LUDOVIC DE). La prise de Saint-Christophe (1782). *R. hist. Antilles*, II (1929) 17-41. 2898

DURIEUX (JOSEPH). Conquête de l'Île Saint-Christophe en 1782. *Carnet Sabretache*, ser. 3, VII (1924) 507-19. 2899

FIRMINGER (WALTER KELLY). The career of John O'Donnell and the cruise of the *Death or Glory* private ship of war. *Bengal, Past & Present*, IV (1909) 556-99; V (1910) 131-35, 273-307. 2900

FLETCHER (W. J.). A naval chapter in Indian history. *Macmillan's Mag.*, LXXXIII (1901) 204-11. [1758.] 2901

———. The last voyage of the *Elizabeth*. *Macmillan's Mag.*, XC (1904) 261-69. [1764.] 2902

FORD (DOUGLAS). Admiral Vernon and the navy: a memoir and vindication. Being an account of the Admiral's career at sea and in parliament, with sidelights on the conduct of Sir Robert Walpole and his colleagues, and a critical reply to Smollett and other historians. 1907. xix, 322 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 91.] 2903

FRASER (HENRY S.) *ed.* The memoranda of William Green. secretary to Vice-Admiral Marriott Arbuthnot in the American revolution. *Rhode Island hist. Soc. Coll.*, XVII (1924) 54-64, 126-40; XVIII (1925) 112-28, 154-60. 2904

FRENCH (ALLEN). The Hallowell-Graves fisticuffs, 1775. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LXIII (1931) 23-48. 2905

GERMINY (MARC DE) *Count*. Les brigandages maritimes de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1925. 3 vols. 2906

———. Les brigandages maritimes de l'Angleterre sous le règne de Louis XV. D'après les Archives nationales et des documents inédits. *R. Quest. hist.*, LXXXIII (1908) 476-91; LXXXIV (1908) 85-112, 472-508. 2907

———. Les brigandages maritimes de l'Angleterre sous le règne de Louis XVI. D'après des documents nouveaux. *R. Quest. hist.*, XC (1911) 54-85, 390-433. 2908

GOULD (EDWARD KALLOCH). British and Tory marauders on the Penobscot. Rockland, Me., 1932. 46 pp., illus. 2909

GRANT (W. L.). The capture of Oswego in 1756. *Cf.* no. 2463. 2910

HART (FRANCIS RUSSELL) *ed.* A report by Admiral Rodney, 1762. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LIV (1922) 268-76. [From Martinique; discussing the capture of the island, and urging its retention.] 2911

———. Struggle for control of America: the great story of the Caribbean sea. *J. am. Hist.*, II (1908) 315-38, illus., maps. [Admiral Vernon's attacks on the Spanish Main, 1739-41.] 2912

HIGGINSON (FRANCIS J.). Naval operations during the revolutionary war [the battle of Valcour Island, Oct. 1776]. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XXI (1923) 65-77. 2913

HOWLAND (HENRY RAYMOND). Navy Island and the first successors to the *Griffon. Pubns. Buffalo hist. Soc.*, VI (1903) 17-33. [1760-70.] 2914

———. A British privateer in the American revolution. *Am. hist. R.*, VII (1902) 286-303. [The *Vengeance*, 1778-80.] 2915

HUNT (LIVINGSTON). The tragedy of Admiral Byng. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, LIV (1928) 361-71, illus. 2916

———. The British naval Waterloo of the Chesapeake. *Harvard Graduates' Mag.*, XXXVIII (1930) 272-81. 2917

JAMES (WILLIAM MILBURNE). The British navy in adversity: a study of the war of American independence. 1926. xix, 459 pp., maps, diagrams. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 591-92; E.H.R., XLII (1927) 149-50; R. hist., CLVIII (1928) 360-63; T.L.S. (1926) 707.] *Cf.* no. 2890. 2918

JAMESON (JOHN FRANKLIN) *ed.* Privateering and piracy in the colonial period: illustrative documents. New York, 1923. xxvi, 619 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIX (1924) 564-65; Hist. Z., CXXXIII (1926) 360-62.] 2919

LACOUR-GAYET (GEORGES). La bataille de M. de Conflans (1759). *R. hist.*, LXXVI (1901) 26-47. 2920

———. La campagne navale de la Manche en 1775. *R. maritime*, CL (1901) 1629-73. [*Rev.* R. hist., LXXVIII (1902) 220-21.] 2921

MACLAY (EDGAR STANTON). New details of the *Randolph-Yarmouth* naval battle. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, XLIII (1917) 1445-48. [7 March 1778.] 2922

———. A sea fight long forgot. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XI (1910) 150-54. [An engagement off Nantes, 9 September 1780.] 2923

———. A forgotten sea-fight of the revolution. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XVII (1913) 36-38. [12 December 1782.] 2924

———. Another seafight of the revolution discovered. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, XXXIX (1913) 1461-68, illus. [Fought off Ferrol, Spain, on 12 December 1782.] 2925

———. A sea view of our revolution. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, XXXVII (1911) 219-37. 2926

MACMECHAN (ARCHIBALD MCKELLAR). The log of a Halifax privateer. (Nova Scotia Chap-books. 6). Halifax, N.S., 1920. 21 pp. [Revd. edn. of no. 2928.] 2927

MacMECHAN (A. M.). A Halifax privateer in 1757. *Acadiensis*, II (1902) 155-64. Revd. edn. Halifax, N.S., 1920. *Cf.* no. 2927. 2928

MAHAN (Alfred Thayer). The major operations of the navies in the war of American independence. Revd. edn. Boston, Mass., 1913. xxiii, 280 pp., illus., maps, plans. [First pubd. in the *History of the Royal Navy* III, *ed.* Sir William Laird Clowes (1898).] 2929

MALO (H.). Le corsaire François Thurot et l'expédition de Carrickfergus . . . (1759-1760). *Cf.* no. 4380. 2930

MAXSE (Leopold James). The butchery of Admiral Byng. *National R.*, XCII (1929) 459-75. [Review of no. 2958.] 2931

MERVINE (William M.) *ed.* Excerpts from the master's log of His Majesty's ship *Eagle*, Lord Howe's flagship, 1776-1777. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXVIII (1914) 211-26. 2932

——— *ed.* The log of Dr. Joseph Hinchman, surgeon of the privateer brig *Prince George*, 1757. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXIX (1905) 268-81. 2933

MILLER (William Davis). The capture of His Majesty's ship *Syren*. *Rhode Island hist. Soc. Coll.*, XVII (1924) 24-28. [1777.] 2934

MULLANE (George). The privateers of Nova Scotia, 1756-1783. *Nova Scotia hist. Soc. Coll.*, XX (1921) 17-42. 2935

MYERS (William Starr) *ed.* Log of an American marine in 1762 on a British fighting ship: original journal of Lieutenant William Starr narrating his adventures with His Majesty's fleet in the expedition against the Spanish in Cuba . . . *J. am. Hist.*, III (1909) 113-17. 2936

NEESER (Robert Wilden) *ed.* The despatches of Molyneux Shuldham, vice-admiral of the Blue and commander-in-chief of His Britannic Majesty's ships in North America, January-July, 1776. (Pubns. of the Naval History Society. 3). New York, 1913. xxxvii, 330 pp., fac. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVIII (1913) 843-44.] 2937

NICHOLS (George E. E.). Notes on Nova Scotian privateers. *Nova Scotia hist. Soc. Coll.*, XIII (1908) 111-52. 2938

OWEN (*Sir* Douglas). Vernon and Porto Bello. *United Service Mag.*, XXXV (1907) 262-66. [1739.] 2939

OWEN (John Hely). The navy and the capture of St. Lucia, 1778. *Fighting Forces*, II (1925) 42-54, map. 2940

——— *ed.* Letters from Sir Samuel Hood, 1780-1782. *Mariner's Mirror*, XIX (1933) 75-87. 2941

PALTSITS (V. H.). The almanacs of Roger Sherman, 1750-1761. *Cf.* no. 2316. 2942

PASLEY (Rodney Marshall Sabine) *ed.* Private sea journals, 1778-1782, kept by Admiral Sir Thomas Pasley, bart. when in command of H.M. ships *Glasgow* (20), *Sybil* (28) and *Jupiter* (50). Edited by his great-great-great-grandson. 1931. xvi, 320 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 165; History, XVI (1932) 266-67; T.L.S. (1931) 359.] 2943

PELL (JOHN). The *Revenge*. *B. Fort Ticonderoga Mus.*, I (1927-29) iv, 6-13; v, 16-17, illus. [Naval engagement off Valcour Island, 1776.] 2944

POPE (JOSHUA LORING). An account of the first naval battle of the revolutionary war. [New Bedford, Mass., ? 1930.] 6 pp. 2945

PRESTON (HOWARD WILLIS). Rhode Island and the sea. ([Rhode Island State Bureau of Information.] Historical Pubn. 4). Providence, R.I., 1932. 140 pp., map, bibliog. 2946

QUAIFE (MILO MILTON). The royal navy of the Upper Lakes. *Burton hist. Coll. Leaflet*, II (1924) 49-64, illus. [1760-96.] 2947

RENAUT (FRANCIS PAUL). Corsaires, croisières et contrebande au temps de la guerre d'Amérique, 1776-1783. [Paris,] 1928. 252 pp., illus., bibliog. 2948

RICHMOND (HERBERT WILLIAM). The influence of sea-power on the struggle with France in North America and India. *National R.*, LXXV (1920) 397-411. 2949

———. The navy in India, 1763-1783. 1931. 432 pp., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 191.] 2950

———. The navy in the war of 1739-48. (Cambridge Naval and Military Series). Cambridge, 1920. 3 vols., illus., maps, plans. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXVI (1921) 282-85; R. hist., CXLIII (1923) 261-63; T.L.S. (1920) 709-10.] 2951

———. English strategy in the war of the Austrian succession. *In his* National policy and naval strength and other essays. (1928). Pp. 144-60. 2952

RITTMEYER (RUDOLPH). Seekriege und Seekriegswesen in ihrer weltgeschichtlichen Entwicklung. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der grossen Seekriege des XVII. und XVIII. Jahrhunderts. I. Von den Anfängen bis 1740; II. Von 1739-1793. Berlin, 1907, 11. 2 vols., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* R. hist., XCIX (1908) 344.] 2953

ROSE (JOHN HOLLAND). A French memoir on Pitt's naval operations of 1757-8. *E.H.R.*, XXVIII (1913) 748-51. 2954

SHERMAN (FORREST). The British occupation of Guantanamo Bay. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, LVII (1931) 509-12. [1741.] 2955

TÄGERT (CARL). Das Kriegsgerichtsverfahren gegen Admiral Byng und seine Vorgeschichte. *Marine-Rdsch.*, XXXVIII (1933) 68-73. 2956

TEMPLE (*Sir* RICHARD CARNAC). Original papers relating to the cyclone at Pondicherry on New Year's day, 1761. *Indian Antiq.*, XLVI (1917) 5-22. 2957

TUNSTALL (WILLIAM CUTHBERT BRIAN). Admiral Byng and the loss of Minorca. 1928. x, 293 pp., illus., plans. [*Rev.* R. hist., CLX (1929) 360; T.L.S. (1928) 622.] *Cf.* no. 2931. 2958

VAUGHAN (HERBERT STANLEY) *ed.* The voyages and cruises of Commodore Walker. With introduction and notes. (The Seafarers' Library, *ed.* G. E. Manwaring). 1928. li, 219 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1760.] 2959

WRAY (JAMES). Virginia midshipman in the British capture of the Philippines, 1762. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, X (1902) 212-13. 2960

'X'. Some notes on Mathews' action off Toulon, 11th February, 1744. *United Service Mag.*, CLIII (1906) 274-79, plan. 2961

REVOLUTIONARY AND NAPOLEONIC WARS

General

ANON. Al Khanzir. A sideshow in the days of Waterloo. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, LIII (1923) 462-83. 2962

———. Illustrated catalogue of the sale of the Museum of Waterloo Relics, Sergt.-Major Cotton's (late 7th Hussars) collection . . . which will be sold by auction in Brussels . . . [1909.] 63 pp., illus. [Pubd. in English and French.] 2963

———. The diary of Sir John Moore. *Edinburgh R.*, CC (1904) 29-58. [Review of no. 6436.] 2964

———. With the expedition to Walcheren in 1809. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXVIII (1910) 287-308. [An account by Sir Henry Light.] 2965

———. A soldier's letter about Waterloo. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, VI (1903) 556-58. 2966

———. Oman's 'Peninsular War'. *Army Quar.*, XXI (1931) 372-79. [Review of no. 3077.] 2967

———. The Peninsular war: Baylen and Corunna. *Quar. R.*, CXCIX (1904) 524-52. [Review of nos. 3077, 6436, 8618.] 2968

———. A Waterloo letter. *National R.*, LXIII (1914) 834-49. [By Robert Torrens.] 2969

ADAMS (CHARLES FRANCIS). General Craufurd's march. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLIV (1911) 296-304. [To Talavera, 1809.] 2970

AERTS (WINAND) and WILMET (LÉON). 18 juin 1815. Waterloo. L'attaque de la garde. Les dernièrs carrés. La déroute. Brussels, 1904. 99 pp., map. 2971

AMSTEL (P. J. DE BRUINE PLOOS VAN). Grouchy bij Waterloo. *Tijdspiegel*, LXXII (1915) ii, 205-22. 2972

ANDERSON (JOHN HENRY). The Peninsular war, March 1st, 1811, to October 31st, 1813. 1906. 78 pp., map. 2973

ANDRÉ (ROGER). L'occupation de la France par les alliés en 1815 (juillet-novembre). Paris, 1924. xiv, 181 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXLIX (1925) 116-17.] 2974

ATKINSON (CHRISTOPHER THOMAS). The composition and organisation of the British forces in the Peninsula, 1808-1814. *E.H.R.*, XVII (1902) 110-33, 416. 2975

———. The Peninsular war. *Quar. R.*, CCXIX (1913) 1-25. [Review of nos. 1971, 3006, 3077, 3079, 6223, 6330.] 2976

———. The Peninsular war. *Quar R.*, CCLVII (1931) 355-74. [Review of nos. 3077, 6448, 6463.] 2977

BAKER (John Norman Leonard). Some geographical factors in the campaigns of Assaye and Argaon. *Army Quar.*, xvii (1929) 45-53, map. 2978

BAS (François de) and T'SERCLAES DE WOHMERSOM (Jacques de) *Count*. La campagne de 1815 aux Pays-bas d'après les rapports officiels néerlandais. Brussels, 1908-09. 4 vols., illus., plans. [*Rev.* R. hist., ciii (1910) 405-06; cvii (1911) 353.] 2979

BATCAVE (Louis). La bataille d'Orthez, 27 février 1814, *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, vi (1914) 51-69, map. 2980

BEATSON (Finlay Cochrane). Wellington: the Bidassoa and Nivelle. 1931. xi, 224 pp., illus., end-pocket map. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 399.] 2981

———. Wellington: the crossing of the Gaves and the battle of Orthez. 1925. 288 pp., illus., plans. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 820.] 2982

———. With Wellington in the Pyrenees: being an account of the operations between the allied army and the French from July 25 to August 2, 1813. [1914.] xii, 319 pp., illus., map, plans. 2983

BEATSON (W. B.). Plassy and Seringapatan: a comparison. *Cf.* no. 2428. 2984

BELLOC (Joseph Hilaire Pierre). Tourcoing. (British Battle Series). 1912. 117 pp., maps. Revd. edn. 1931. 2985

———. Waterloo. (British Battle Series). 1912. 206 pp., maps. Revd. edn. 1931. 2986

BESION (Maurice). Un corps anglo-indien en Égypte en 1802. *R. Hist. Col. franç.*, xxi (1933) 71-78. 2987

BIRD (Wilkinson Dent). The Assaye campaign. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, xli (1912) 101-24, maps. 2988

———. Examples of Wellington's strategy. *Army Quar.*, xvi (1928) 102-14, map. 2989

———. Examples of Wellington's strategy: the Vittoria campaign, 1813. *Army Quar.*, xix (1930) 34-44, 270-81, maps. 2990

———. British land strategy in the war against Napoleon, 1803-14: the influence of the economic and political factors. *Army Quar.*, xxiii (1932) 282-99; xxiv (1932) 21-41. 2991

———. The Waterloo campaign: Wellington's point of view. *Army Quar.*, xv (1928) 303-14, map. 2992

———. Some of Wellington's strategical problems, 1812. *Army Quar.*, xvii (1929) 296-309; xviii (1929) 43-59, maps. 2993

BLEIBTREU (Karl). Englands grosse Waterloo-Lüge. Zu den Jahrhunderttagen von 1815. Berlin & Leipzig, 1915. [iii], 529 pp. 2994

BLOK (Pieter Johan). Quatre-bras en Waterloo. *Hand. Meded. Maats. Ned. Letterkunde Leiden, 1914-15*, (1915) 28-60. 2995

BOER (Michael Georg de). De aftocht van het Engelsche leger en de omwenteling in Groningen in 1795. *T. Gesch.*, xx (1905) 266-69. 2996

BRUNKER (Howard Molyneux Edward). Story of the campaigns in the Peninsula. 1905-07. 3 parts, maps. 2997

BUNBURY (*Sir* HENRY EDWARD). Narratives of some passages in the Great War with France (1799-1810). With an introduction by . . . Sir John Fortescue. 1927. xxiv, 324 pp., maps. [First pubd. 1854. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 403.] 2998

BURNE (ALFRED HIGGINS). The enigma of Toulouse: a study in psychology. *Army Quar.*, XIII (1927) 274-90, plans. 2999

BURTON (REGINALD GEORGE). The fall of Tipu Sultan. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, XXXIV (1905) 536-54, illus. 3000

BUTLER (LEWIS WILLIAM GEORGE). Minor expeditions of the British army from 1803 to 1815. *United Service Mag.*, CLI (1905)-CLIV (1906) *passim.* 3001

———. Wellington's operations in the Peninsula (1808-1814). 1904. 2 vols., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1905) 2.] 3002

CALLWELL (CHARLES EDWARD). The sacking of Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz and San Sebastian. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CXCIV (1913) 367-77. 3004

———. Our army in France in 1814. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXXVI (1914) 450-59. 3003

CESAR (VICTORIANO JOSÉ). Um episodio da terceira invasão franceza: a surpreza de Alemquer. *Acad. Sciências Lisboa. B. segunda Classe*, III (1910) 529-34. 3005

CHAMBERS (GEORGE LAWSON). Wellington's battlefields illustrated: Bussaco. 1910. xiv, 260 pp., illus., maps. [No more pubd.] *Cf.* no. 2976. 3006

CHART (DAVID ALFRED). The Irish levies during the great French war. *E.H.R.*, XXXII (1917) 497-516. 3007

CLARKE (SEYMOUR SPENCER SOMERSET). A sketch of the Waterloo campaign: a short tactical study for young officers, to which is added the duke of Wellington's despatch. 1903. [viii], 50 pp., map. 3008

COTTON (EDWARD). A voice from Waterloo: a history of the battle fought on the 18th June, 1815, with a selection from the Wellington despatches, general orders and letters relating to the battle . . . Revd. edn. Brussels, 1913. xxiv, 342 pp., illus., map. [First pubd. 1849.] 3009

DALLAS (H. A.). Experiences of a British commissariat officer in the Peninsular war. *Army Quar.*, XIII (1927) 127-37, 360-67. [Alexander Robert Charles Dallas.] 3010

DARLING (CHARLES JOHN) *1st Baron Darling*. An echo of Waterloo. *Cornhill. Mag.*, n.s. LXX (1931) 658-71. 3011

DE HAVILLAND (MARY LEIGH) *ed.* Wellington at Busaco: the monk's diary, being the account by Fra José de S. Silvestre of the battle of Busaco, September, 1810. Translated into English. [1911.] 35 pp. 3012

DEIBEL (J. H.). De Engelschen in Zeeland in 1809. Middelburg, 1909. 47 pp., illus. 3013

DE LA COUR (ALBERT). De quoi dépendit la victoire à Waterloo? *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, XXXVI (1933) 321-31, maps. 3014

DERIES (Léon). Une épisode des luttes franco-anglaises en 1804. *R. Ét. hist.*, LXXXIX (1923) 353-56. 3015

DONALDSON (John William Edward). The allied forces at Waterloo. *Fortnightly R.*, XCV (1914) 1081-88. [Anglo-Prussian co-operation, 1815.] 3016

DOUIN (Georges) and FAWTIER-JONES (*Mme.* E. C.) L'Angleterre et l'Égypte. La campagne de 1807. (Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte. Publications spéciales sous les auspices de Sa Majesté Fouad 1er). Cairo, 1928. lxxii, 256 pp., map. *Cf.* no. 3762. 3017

EDGAR (Robert McCheyne). Waterloo. A fresh estimate of Napoleon's last campaign. *United Service Mag.*, CXLIX (1904) 521-35. 3018

EGERTON (G.). Arroyo-dos-Molinos. *Army Quar.*, X (1925) 332-36. 3019

FIRTH (Charles Harding). Then and now, or a comparison between the war with Napoleon and the present war. Being the Creighton Lecture for 1917, delivered at King's College, London, on October 17th, 1917. 30 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXIII (1918) 285.] 3020

FITCHETT (William Henry). A peninsular veteran. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXXIII (1912) 21-39. [Sir John T. Jones.] 3021

FOKKENS (Johan). De slag bij Waterloo. Rotterdam, 1915. 157 pp., illus., map. 3022

FORREST (G. W.). Sir David Baird and a forgotten expedition to Egypt. *In his* Sepoy generals. (1901). Pp. 241-67. [1801-02.] *Cf.* no. 6566. 3023

FORTESCUE (John William). Memoirs of a saddler sergeant. *In his* Following the drum. (1931). Pp. 81-119. *Cf.* no. 1970. 3023a

———. Napier's 'Peninsular War'. *In his* Historical and military essays. (1928). Pp. 219-35. *Cf.* I, no. 2726a. 3024

FOX-STRANGWAYS (G. S. H.) *6th earl of Ilchester, ed.* The Spanish journal of Elizabeth, Lady Holland. *Cf.* no. 6265. 3025

FRASER (Edward). The soldiers whom Wellington led: deeds of daring, chivalry, and renown. 1913. xiv, 382 pp., illus., maps. 3026

FULLER (J. F.) *ed.* Kandy, 1815. Journal of the march of the 5th Division under command of Major Mackay from Trincomalie towards Kandy, 1815. *United Service Mag.*, CLXIV (1911) 67-88. [G. L. Grove.] 3027

GACHOT (Édouard). Les lignes de Torrès Védras. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, XIV (1918) 225-39. 3028

GESCHWIND (Henri Prosper). Quelques renseignements nouveaux sur la bataille de Toulouse. *M. Acad. Toulouse*, ser. 12, III (1925) 101-11. 3029

———. Situation matérielle et morale des armées de Soult et de Wellington au moment de la bataille de Toulouse. *M. Acad. Toulouse*, ser. 10, X (1910) 117-80. 3030

——— and GÉLIS (François Urbain Marie de). La bataille de Toulouse d'après les documents les plus récents. Toulouse, 1914. 175 pp. map. bibliog. 3031

GODLEY (ALEXANDER JOHN). A sketch of the British occupation of Buenos Aires, and the revolt of the Spanish colonies in South America, in the early part of the nineteenth century. [1910.] 46 pp., map, bibliog. 3032

GREGORY (URSULA J.). Sir John Moore and Coruña, 1808-09. *B. spanish Stud.*, III (1926) 44-55. 3033

GRÖBEN (L. E. C. VON DER) *Countess, ed.* Ralph Heathcote; letters of a young diplomat and soldier during the time of Napoleon . . . *Cf.* no. 3751. 3034

GUPPY (H. B.) *ed.* Letters of an officer in Duke of York's campaign in Holland in 1793-5 and 1799. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXIII (1916) 299-305. 3035

HAMILTON (WILLIAM GEORGE). Ochterlony's campaign in the Simla hills, 1814-15. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, XLI (1912) 137-56, 455-58, maps. 3036

HEERES (J. E.) *ed.* Eene Engelsche lezing omtrent de verovering van Banda en Ambon in 1796 en omtrent den toestand dier eilandengroepen op het eind der achttiende eeuw. *Bijdr. Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde van Nederland.-Indie*, LX (1908) 249-368. [Journal by Walter Caulfield Lennon of the expedition to the Molucca Islands under the command of Admiral Rainier.] 3037

HOLLEUFFER (CONRAD VON) *ed.* Kreutz und Quer Züge von August Ludolf Friedrich Schaumann. Edited by his grandson. Leipzig, 1922. 2 vols., illus. Eng. version by Anthony M. Ludovici (1924). [Deputy Assistant Commissary-General in the British army: reminiscences chiefly of the Peninsular war.] 3038

HORTON-SMITH (L. G. H.). Jamaica of one hundred years ago. *Cf.* no. 6426. 3039

HOUSSAYE (HENRY). 1815. Waterloo. Revd. edn. Paris, 1906. 566 pp., maps. [First pubd. 1899.] *Cf.* nos. 3047, 3048, 3067. 3040

HÜFFER (HERMANN). Der Feldzug der Engländer und Russen in Holland im Herbst 1799 und die Stellung Preussens. *Hist. Vjschr.*, V (1902) 161-95; 347-86; 523-27. 3041

J. (G. VON). Die englische Schelde-Expedition 1809. Eine kriegsgeschichtliche Studie. *Marine-Rdsch.*, XXI (1910) 303-12; 432-52, maps. 3042

JAMES (WALTER HAWEIS). The campaign of 1815, chiefly in Flanders. 1908. xi, 340 pp., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1908) 218-19.] *Cf.* no. 3070. 3043

KEARSAY (ALEXANDER HORACE CYRIL). How Trooper Grisdall, Tenth Hussars, saved England and Europe. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, LXI (1931) 349-51, map. 3044

KIRCHEISEN (FRIEDRICH MAX). Das Rätsel von Waterloo. Warum verlor Napoleon die Schlacht? *Wissen u. Wehr*, XIV (1933) 35-42. 3045

KNOWLES (*Sir* LEES). The British in Capri 1806-1808. 1918. 330 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1918) 152.] 3046

KOBB (GUSTAF). Om orsakerna till afgörandet vid Waterloo. *Hist. T.* (Stockholm), XXII (1902) 293-352, map. *Cf.* no. 3040. 3047

LE GALLO (ÉMILE). Le 'Waterloo' de Henry Houssaye. *R. Ét. napoléon-iennes*, VII (1915) 341-52; XVI (1919) 58-71. *Cf.* no. 3040. 3048

LENIENT (E.). Études historiques et stratégiques. La solution des énigmes de Waterloo. Paris, 1915. xvi, 583 pp. [*Rev.* R. Hist., CXXIII (1916) 343-45.] 3049

LESLIE (JOHN HENRY). The services of the Royal Regiment of Artillery in the Peninsula war, 1808-1814[09]. 1908, 12. 3 pts., illus., map. [No more pubd. *Rev.* E.H.R., XXIV (1909) 412-13.] 3050

LETTOW-VORBECK (HANS OSKAR VON). Beiträge zur Literatur und Geschichte des Feldzuges von 1815. *Jb. f.d. deutsche Armee u. Marine* (1903) i, 44-61. 3051

LOO (P. B. VAN). Les fièvres Zélandaises et leur influence sur l'expédition anglaise en 1809. Gouda, 1910. 57 pp. [*Rev.* T. Gesch., XXVII (1912) 302-04.] 3052

LOW (EDWARD BRUCE). The Gordon Highlanders in Spain. A forgotten page in their history. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, XI (1908) 557-60, 574-76, 588-91. 3053

———. The Greys at Waterloo: reminiscences of the last survivor of the famous charge. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, X (1907) 113-17. 3054

———. Life Guardsman Shaw: a hero of Waterloo. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, VIII (1905) 252-56. 3055

LOW (SIDNEY JAMES MARK). Talavera. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXVI (1909) 226-37. 3056

MACBRIDE (MACKENZIE) *ed.* With Napoleon at Waterloo, and other unpublished documents of the Waterloo and Peninsular campaigns. Also papers on Waterloo by the late Edward Bruce Low. 1911. xv, 249 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1911) 465.] 3057

MACKIE (ROBERT LAIRD). The retreat to Corunna. Extracts from the unpublished diary of Private John Macleran, 91st Regiment of Foot. *Scots Mag.*, XVII (1932) 116-21, 206-13. 3058

MACLAGAN (*Sir* EDWARD). The site of the battle of Delhi, 1803. *J. Punjab hist. Soc.*, III (1915) 127-43. 3059

MACMUNN (*Sir* GEORGE FLETCHER). The two sieges of Bhurtpur (1805 and 1826). *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. LXI (1926) 474-87. 3060

———. The two sieges of Bhurtpur. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, XXXIV (1905) 159-73, plan. 3061

MAGUIRE (THOMAS MILLER). The British army under Wellington. 1811-14. 1906-07. 2 vols., illus. 3062

———. The Waterloo campaign. 1907. 39 pp., maps. 3063

MARINDIN (ARTHUR HENRY). The Salamanca campaign. 1906. vii, 59 pp., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 150.] 3064

MAUNSELL (EUSTACE BALL). The defence of Delhi by Burn and Ochterlony, October, 1804. *Army Quar.*, XXVI (1933) 82-92. 3065

MAXWELL (*Sir* HERBERT EUSTACE). Waterloo. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXXVIII (1915) 721-37, map. 3066

MAYER (ÉMILE). H. Houssaye, notes sur sa documentation. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, III (1913) 76-88. *Cf.* no. 3040. 3067

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN (AUGUSTUS FERRYMAN). The life of a regimental officer during the Great War 1793-1815, compiled from the correspondence of Col. Samuel Rice, 51st Light Infantry & from other sources. Edinburgh, 1913. xv, 326 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 270.] 3068

MUKHERJI (P. C.). Napoleonic wars in the East. *J. indian Hist.*, V (1927) 409-31. 3069

MÜLLER (PAUL). Wellingtons Schuld an der Niederlage bei Ligny. *Jb. f. d. deutsche Armee u. Marine* (1910) i, 82-84. [Review of no. 3043.] 3070

MURPHY (C. C. R.). The sack of Seringapatam and the death of Tippoo Sultan. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, LIX (1929) 276-81. 3071

NAIR (U. BALAKRISHNAN). Wellington and the Pyche Rājāh. *East & West*, IV (1905) 420-36, 551-63. 3072

NAVEZ (LOUIS). Le champ de bataille et le pays de Waterloo en 1815 et actuellement. Brussels, 1908. vi, 232 pp., illus., maps. 3073

———. Waterloo en images. Brussels, 1912. 132 pp., illus. 3074

OMAN (*Sir* CHARLES WILLIAM CHADWICK) *ed.* The centenary of the battle of Salamanca. *Fortnightly R.*, XCII (1912) 68-75. [Texts of two letters written by Second-Lieutenant Frederic Monro, 1812.] 3075

———. A dragoon of the Legion. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CXCIII (1913) 293-309. [Carl von Hodenberg, of the King's German Legion, in the Peninsular war.] 3076

———. A history of the Peninsular war. Oxford, 1902-30. 7 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., VIII (1903) 569-71, IX (1904) 380-83, XIV (1908) 131-32, XVII (1912) 830-32, XX (1915) 851-52, XXXVII (1932) 111-12; E.H.R., XVII (1902) 802-05, XIX (1904) 178-80, XXIII (1908) 595-96, XXVII (1912) 382-84, XXX (1915) 355-57, XXXIX (1924) 472-73; Hist. Z., XCV (1905) 324-26; J. mod. Hist., III (1931) 305-08; T.L.S. (1902) 178, (1903) 253, (1908) 210, (1912) 42-43, (1914) 525, (1923) 36, 76, (1930) 1077.] *Cf.* nos. 2967, 2968, 2976, 2977. 3077

———. Studies in the Napoleonic wars. 1929. vii, 284 pp., maps. [Contents include: 'The battle of Maida'; 'A duel of 1807'; 'Major Colquhoun Grant's tour in France'.] 3078

———. Wellington's army, 1809-1814. 1912. ix, 395 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVIII (1913) 804-07; T.L.S. (1912) 582.] *Cf.* no. 2976. 3079

PANO (M. DE). El inglés Sir Carlos Guillermo Doyle y su plan de socorro á Zaragoza. *In* Publicaciones del congreso historico internacional de la guerra de la independencia y su época (1807-1815) celebrado en Zaragoza . . . 14 á 20 de Octubre de 1908. II (Saragossa, 1909). Pp. 73-92. 3080

PARÈS (A. JACQUES). Le Royal-Louis-régiment français à la solde de l'Angleterre levé au nom de Louis XVII à Toulon en 1793. Société d'études . . . de Draguignan. Mémoires, XVI. Toulon, 1927. 64 pp., map. 3081

PEARSE (N. E. L.). The Mahratta war of 1803-04. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, LVIII (1928) 780-93, map, plan. 3082

PEARSON (ISAAC R.). Las invasiones inglesas. (Narraciones históricas americanas). Buenos Aires, 1901. [ii], 241 pp., illus. 3083

PFLUGK-HARTTUNG (JULIUS VON) *ed.* Belle Alliance (verbündetes Heer). Berichte und Angaben über die Beteiligung deutscher Truppen der Armee Wellingtons an dem Gefechte bei Quatrebras und der Schlacht bei Belle-Alliance. Berlin, 1915. xv, 296 pp., maps. 3084

———. Die preussische Berichterstattung an Wellington vor der Schlacht bei Ligny. *Hist. Jb.*, XXIV (1903) 41-61. 3085

———. Front and rear of the battle-line at Waterloo (Belle-Alliance). *Military Historian and Economist*, II (1917) 19-26. 3086

———. Die Gegensätze zwischen England und Preussen wegen der Bundestruppen 1815. *Forsch. z. brandenburg. u. preuss. Gesch.*, XXIV (1911) 447-501. 3087

———. Nelson, Wellington und Gneisenau, die militärischen Hauptgegner Napoleons I. *Mitt. d. Inst. f. österr. Gesch.-Forsch.*, XXVIII (1907) 464-514. 3088

———. Über die englische Politik nach der Schlacht bei Belle-Alliance. *Hist. Jb.*, XXXII (1911) 597-601. 3089

———. Hinter die Schlachtlinie von Belle Alliance. *Hist. Jb.*, XXXVI (1915) 815-20. 3090

———. Aus den Tagen des 17. und 18. Juni 1815. *Hist. Vjschr.*, VIII (1905) 181-200, map. 3091

———. Die Verhandlungen Wellingtons und Blüchers auf der Windmühle bei Brye (16. Juni 1815). *Hist. Jb.*, XXIII (1902) 80-97. 3092

———. Die Verzögerung der Schlacht bei Belle-Alliance. *Hist. Z.*, XCIX (1907) 325-34. 3093

———. Vorgeschichte der Schlacht bei Belle-Alliance: Wellington. Berlin, 1903. xv, 378 pp., port. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XIX (1904) 180; Hist. Z., XCIV (1905) 132-36.] 3094

———. Von Wavre bis Belle-Alliance (18. Juni 1815). *Jb. f. d. deutsche Armee u. Marine* (1908) 413-24, 500-12, 613-35. 3095

———. Wellington und Blücher am 17. Juni 1815. *Jb. f.d. deutsche Armee u. Marine* (1911) 1, 371-88. 3096

POLLIO (ALBERTO). Waterloo (1815): con nuovi documenti. Rome, 1906. vii, 571 pp., front., maps. French trans. (Paris, 1911). [*Rev.* R. hist., XCV (1907) 116-17; CIX (1912) 181-82.] 3097

POWELL-PRICE (J. C.). The operations leading to the capture of Almora in 1815. *J. United Provinces hist. Soc.*, III (1926) 120-31. 3098

PRESTON (ARTHUR J.). The conquest of southern India. *United Service Mag.*, CLXIV (1911) 525-34, 614-25; CLXV (1912) 61-67, 156-63, 305-10, 515-22, 666-72, map. 3099

REDWAY (GEORGE WILLIAM). The battles of the Nivelle and the Nive. *United Service Mag.*, CLIX (1909) 529-37. 3100

———. The centenary of Salamanca, 22nd July, 1812-1912. *United Service Mag.*, CLXVI (1912) 390-402. 3101

REED (HENRY A.). Historical sketch of the fortifications of San Juan, and the British attack in 1797. *J. United States Artillery*, XVI (1901) 229-46. 3102

RICH (H. H.). Wellesley's Mahratta campaign of 1803 in the neighbourhood of Ahmednagar and Aurangabad: a lecture. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, LX (1930) 317-30, plans. 3103

RIESS (LUDWIG). Scharnhorsts Werben um englische Unterstützung vom 4. März 1813. *Forsch. z. brandenburg. u. preuss. Gesch.*, XXVI (1913) 255-64. 3104

ROBINSON (CHARLES WALKER). Wellington's campaigns, Peninsula-Waterloo, 1808-15. Also Moore's campaign of Corunna. (For military students). Part I. 1808-9-10, Roleia to Busaco; part II. 1811-12-13, Barrosa to Vittoria and invasion of France; part III. 1813-14-15, Nivelle to Waterloo (campaigns in south of France and Belgium). 1905, 05, 06. 3 vols., maps, plans. 3105

ROSE (JOHN HOLLAND). The Prussian co-operation at Waterloo. *Monthly R.*, XIV (1904) Mar., 94-116. 3106

———. The duke of Richmond on the conduct of the war in 1793. *E.H.R.*, XXV (1910) 554-55. 3107

———. Sir Hudson Lowe and the beginnings of the campaign of 1815. *E.H.R.*, XVI (1901) 517-27. 3108

———. Wellington dans la campagne de Waterloo. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, VIII (1915) 44-55. 3109

——— and BROADLEY (ALEXANDER MEYRICK). Dumouriez and the defence of England against Napoleon. 1909[08]. xxvii, 525 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIV (1909) 596-97; T.L.S. (1908) 306.] 3110

SAINT-YVES (G.). La lutte contre Napoléon dans l'Inde. La chute de Tipou Sultan. *R. Quest. hist.*, LXXXVIII (1910) 75-106. 3111

SCHWERTFEGER (BERNHARD HEINRICH). Einzelstudien über den spanischen Krieg 1808-1814. *Vjsh. f. Truppenführung u. Heereskde.*, VIII (1911) 268-88; X (1913) 361-75, 791-807; XI (1914) 506-27, maps. 3112

———. Wellingtons Operationen von Vitoria bis Toulouse. *Beihefte z. Militär-Wochenblatt* (1911) 145-80, map. 3113

SENGUPTA (SURATH CHARAN). Siege of Bednore, 1783. Tipu Sultan's own story . . . and accounts of two English eye-witnesses. *Indian hist. Quar.*, II (1926) 797-808; III (1927) 134-43. 3114

SHAKESPEAR (L. W.). The war with Nepal. Operations in Sirmoor, 1814-1815. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, XLII (1913) 369-79, map. 3115

SHORE (Henry Noel). Wellington's great concentration camp. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, v (1902) 561-65. [1810.] 3116

SMITH (Baird). The expeditionary force of 1808. *Army Quar.*, xix (1930) 336-44. 3117

TARLÉ (Antoine Paulin Marie Alexandre de). Les soldats de Wellington d'après de récentes publications anglaises. *Correspondant*, cclvii (1914) 44-69. 3118

TAVEIRA (—). Critica da batalha do Bussaco sob o aspecto especial da tactica de combate. *Acad. Sciências Lisboa. B. segunda Classe*, iii (1910) 535-39, plan. 3119

THOMPSON (Edgar Wesley). The last siege of Seringapatam . . . [with] a short guide for the convenience of visitors. Mysore City, 1923. 74 pp., illus., map. [First pubd. Madras, 1908.] 3120

TRICOCHE (George Nestler). Batailles oubliées: les Anglais à Buenos-Ayres (5-6 juillet 1807). *R. hist.*, cxxxiv (1920) 229-48. 3121

VIDAL DE LA BLACHE (Henri Joseph Marie Casimir). L'évacuation de l'Espagne et l'invasion dans le midi (juin 1813-avril 1814). Paris, 1914. 2 vols., maps. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxix (1914) 589-91.] 3122

VOVARD (André). Les soldats anglais en France en 1814 et 1816. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, xiv (1918) 240. 3123

WILLIAMS (R. G.). Waterloo—a lecture. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, lviii (1928) 89-105, maps. 3124

WOOD (Walter) *ed.* The despatches of Field-Marshal the duke of Wellington during his campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries, and France, and relating to America, from 1799 to 1815. 1902. xxxi, 475 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., viii (1903) 803-04.] 3125

WYLLY (Harold Carmichael). The centenary of Vittoria, 21st June, 1813-1913. *United Service Mag.*, clxviii (1913) 258-79. 3126

Naval Operations

ANON. The blockade of Brest. *Edinburgh R.*, cxcvii (1903) 1-33. *Cf.* no. 3154. 3127

———. La campagne maritime de 1805. *Edinburgh R.*, ccvi (1907) 344-70. [Review of nos. 3153, 3161.] 3128

———. Letters of Samuel Dalton of Salem, an impressed American seaman, 1803-1814. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, lxviii (1932) 321-29. 3129

———. Navy (Trafalgar). Report of a Committee appointed by the Admiralty to examine and consider the evidence relating to the tactics employed by Nelson at the battle of Trafalgar. 1913. [Cd. 7120]. xvi, 107 pp., chart, plans, bibliog. H.C. (1914) liv, 539. *Cf.* no. 3169. 3130

———. Seamen from Salem and vicinity impressed by British war vessels, 1800-1813. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, xlix (1913) 321-46. 3131

ANON. La tattica di Nelson alla battaglia di Trafalgar. *R. marittima*, XLVI (1913) iv, 243-57, map. 3132

ASTON (*Sir* GEORGE) *ed.* A Dutch skipper who fought at Trafalgar. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. LXVII (1929) 501-10, 527-36. 3133

AUZOUX (A.). Une campagne sur les côtes de l'Inde au début de la révolution (1791-1792). *R. Quest. hist.*, LXXXIX (1911) 433-58. 3134

———. Linois à Algésiras. Juillet 1801. *R. Quest. hist.*, LXXXI (1907) 535-65; LXXXII (1907) 57-78. 3135

BAYLIS (THOMAS HENRY). *The Times*, October 4, 1804. The true account of Nelson's famous signal. 1905. 32 pp. [Considers the question of Nelson's 'blindness' at the battle of Copenhagen, 1801, as well as that of the Trafalgar signal.] 3136

BEVAN (A. B.) and WOLRYCHE-WHITMORE (H. B.) *eds.* The journals of Captain Frederick Hoffman, R.N., 1793-1814. *Cf.* no. 6412. 3137

BOYLE (GERALD EDMUND). Loss of H.M.S. *Venerable* in Torbay. Compiled from official and authentic sources. Torquay, 1913. 15 pp., plan. [1804.] 3138

BRADLEY (P. B.). Bantry Bay: Ireland in the days of Napoleon and Wolfe Tone. *Cf.* no. 4353. 3139

BRIDGE (*Sir* WILLIAM CYPRIAN). The capture of Mauritius in 1810. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXIX (1910) 521-26. 3140

———. Nelson: the centenary of Trafalgar. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XIX (1905) 312-25, plans. 3141

BROSTER (DOROTHY KATHLEEN). An English sailor among the Chouans. *E.H.R.*, XXV (1910) 129-37. [Captain John Wesley Wright.] 3142

——— *ed.* Sir Sidney Smith and Frotté in 1796. *E.H.R.*, XXIII (1908) 534-37. [Letter to Captain John Wesley Wright, 9 April 1796.] 3143

BROWNE (DOUGLAS GORDON). A forgotten battle: a study in obscure naval history. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CXCII (1912) 63-80. [British attack on Ile de France, 1810.] 3144

BURDON (*Sir* JOHN). The battle of St George's Caye; a little-known but gallant episode in empire history. *United Empire*, n.s. XIX (1928) 248-57. [1798.] 3145

CALLENDER (GEOFFREY ARTHUR ROMAINE). The story of H.M.S. *Victory*. [1914.] 331 pp., illus. Revd. edn. 1929. [*Rev.* History, XIX (1935) 75-76.] 3146

CARR-LAUGHTON (L. G.). The attack at Trafalgar. *United Service Mag.*, CXLIV (1901) 441-47. 3147

———. A backwater of 1805. *United Service Mag.*, CLIII (1906) 174-79, plan. [Toulon.] 3148

———. Sir Richard Strachan's action. *United Service Mag.*, CXLV (1902) 459-63. [4 November 1805.] 3149

CORBETT (JULIAN STAFFORD). The campaign of Trafalgar. 1910. xvi, 473 pp., charts, diagrams. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 398-402; T.L.S. (1910) 238-39.] 3150

CUSTANCE (*Sir* REGINALD NEVILLE). The ships of line in battle. 1912. x, 213 pp., map, plans, tables. 3151

DAWSON (WARREN ROYAL) *ed.* The Nelson collection at Lloyd's: a description of the Nelson relics and a transcript of the autograph letters and documents of Nelson and his circle and of other naval papers of Nelson's period. 1932. xxi, 525 pp., illus. 3152

DESBRIÈRE (EDOUARD). La campagne maritime de 1805. Trafalgar. Paris, 1907. x, 389 pp., maps, plans. Eng. edn. by Constance Eastwick (Oxford, 1933). 2 vols. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLIX (1934) 755-56; History, XIX (1935) 77-78; J. mod. Hist., VII (1935) 78-80; T.L.S. (1907) 244, (1933) 701.] *Cf.* no. 3128. 3153

———. 1793-1805. Projets et tentatives de débarquement aux Iles Britanniques. Paris, 1900-02. 4 vols. [Vol. IV in 3 pts.: pubd. as 5 vols.] *Cf.* no. 3127. 3154

DOUGHTY (KATHARINE FRANCES). The capture of Alexandria in 1807. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXX (1919) 54-60. 3155

DOUIN (GEORGES). La Méditerranée de 1803 à 1805: pirates et corsaires aux îles Ioniennes. Paris, 1917. [iii], 283 pp. 3156

EARDLEY-WILMOT (SYDNEY MAROW). Sir Robert Calder's action, July 22, 1805. *United Service Mag.*, CXLIV (1901) 335-42. 3157

———. Nelson's last campaign. 1905. [iii], 54 pp., illus., plan. 3158

FLETCHER (W. J.). The *Nymphe* and the *Cleopatre*. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. X (1901) 503-14. [18 June 1793.] 3159

FOX (CHARLES JAMES). Napoleon Bonaparte and the siege of Toulon. Inaugural dissertation *zur Erlangung der Dektorwürde der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg*. Washington, D.C., 1902. viii, 114 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XVIII (1903) 823-24.] 3160

FRASER (EDWARD). The enemy at Trafalgar. An account of the battle from eye-witnesses' narratives and letters, and despatches from the French and Spanish fleets. 1906. xix, 436 pp., illus., maps, plans. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1906) 234.] *Cf.* no. 3128. 3161

———. The sailors whom Nelson led: their doings described by themselves. 1913. xiv, 353 pp., illus., maps. 3162

FREMANTLE (ALAN FREDERICK). Trafalgar. (Great Occasions). 1933. 168 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* History, XIX (1935) 76-77; J. mod. Hist., VII (1935) 78-80; T.L.S. (1933) 418.] 3163

FREMANTLE (*Sir* EDMUND ROBERT). Nelson's tactics at Trafalgar. *United Service Mag.*, CLIII (1906) 38-51, plan. 3164

FROST (HOLLOWAY H.). Letters on naval strategy based on the naval campaign of 1805. In *United States Naval Hist. Proc.*, XLIV (1918) 1241-66, 1465-93, 1763-99, 2025-62, 2297-331, illus., plans. 3165

GACHOT (ÉDOUARD). Le projét de descente en Angleterre en 1804. Documents inédits tirés des archives du prince d'Essling. *Correspondant*, CCXVI (1904) 128-43. 3166

GERMINY (MARC DE) *Count*. Les brigandages maritimes de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1925. 3 vols. 3167

———. Les brigandages maritimes de l'Angleterre sous le Directoire et le Consulat. *R. Quest. hist.*, C (1924) 32-75. 3168

GLATZEL (—). Ein englisches Blaubuch über die Trafalgar-Taktik. *Marine-Rdsch.*, XXV (1914) 470-76. *Cf.* no. 3130. 3169

———. Trafalgar, das letzte Wort darüber? *Marine-Rdsch.*, XXI (1910) 983-92. 3170

GOETTE (ERNST). Die indirekten Mittel des Seekrieges im Kampf zwischen England und dem ersten französischen Kaiserreich. *Marine-Rdsch.*, XII (1901) 987-1001. 3171

GRANDMAISON (GEOFFREY DE). Trafalgar: 1805-1905. *Correspondant*, CCXXI (1905) 20-47. 3172

HANNAY (D.). The blockade of Brest. [1804-5.] *In his* Ships and men. Pp. 200-13. *Cf.* no. 10. 3173

———. Lord Howe's victory. *In his* Ships and men. Pp. 181-99. [1794.] *Cf.* no. 10. 3174

———. Napoleon and Nelson. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XIX (1905) 528-36. [Reptd. in his *Ships and men*. *Cf.* no. 10.] 3175

HIGGINSON (FRANCIS JOHN). Naval battles in the century. (The Nineteenth Century Series). Philadelphia, 1903. xxv, 469 pp., illus. 3176

HUDSON (GILBERT) *ed.* Nelson's last diary, September 13-October 21, 1805. With introduction and notes. 1917. 46 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1917) 318.] 3177

JORDAN (—). Die englische Seemacht im Halbinselkriege 1808 bis 1814. *Vjsh. f. Truppenführung u. Heereskde.*, VII (1910) 114-32, map. 3178

'KIM'. St. Vincent, February, 1797. *United Service Mag.*, CLXVI (1912) 471-96, plans. 3179

KIRCHEISEN (F. M.). Nelson: die Begründung von Englands Weltmachtstellung. *Cf.* no. 2202. 3180

KLINE (ARNOLD). The leadership of Nelson. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, LIX (1933) 793-800. 3181

LACOUR-GAYET (GEORGES). A propos du combat du *Vengeur* (1er. juin 1794). *Séances Trav. Acad. Sci. mor. pol.*, n.s. (1930) i, 433-41. 3182

———. Napoléon et l'empire de la mer. La traversée de la Méditerranée en 1798. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, XX (1923) 1-27. 3183

LAUGHTON (John Knox). Nelson and his companions in arms. 1905. vii, 261 pp., illus., fac. 3184

LEE (P. G.) *ed.* A journal of the movements of the French fleet in Bantry Bay . . . *Cf.* no. 4371. 3185

LEMMI (Francesco). Nelson a Napoli nel giugno del 1799. *Arch. stor. Prov. napol.*, liii (1928) 220-84. 3186

LETUAIRE (Henri) *ed.* La bataille de Trafalgar racontée par le Commandant Lucas. Revd. edn. Toulon, 1914. 29 pp. 3187

LEYLAND (John). An unknown chapter of naval history. *Macmillan's Mag.*, lxxxiv (1901) 185-92. [1804.] 3188

LOIR (Maurice Eugène). La livraison de Toulon aux anglais (1793). *In* Études d'histoire maritime (Paris, 1901). Pp. 81-143. 3189

LUNHAM (*Sir* T. A.). The French in Bantry Bay. *Cf.* no. 4372. 3190

M. Die Grundlagen der Erfolge zur See. Eine Betrachtung, auf Grund von Laird Clowes' '*The Royal Navy*' V. *Marine-Rdsch.*, xii (1901) 245-54. 3191

MACKENZIE (Robert Holden). The Trafalgar roll, containing the names and services of all officers of the royal navy and royal marines who participated in the glorious victory of the 21st October 1805, together with a history of the ships engaged in the battle. 1913. xiii, 336 pp., illus. 3192

MALTZAHN (Curt von) *Freiherr.* Nelson und die Schlacht von Trafalgar. *Marine-Rdsch.*, xvii (1906) 259-73. 3193

———. Theorie und Praxis in der Schlacht von Trafalgar. *Marine-Rdsch.*, xv (1904) 887-903. 3194

MARCHESE (C.). L'ammiraglio Nelson alla Maddalena et la marina sarda di quei tempi. *R. marittima*, xxxv (1902) iv, 5-39, map, fac. 3195

MENDS (Horatio). An episode in a former great war. *National R.*, xci (1928) 766-72. [A naval action in 1809.] 3196

MIROT (Léon). Deux représentations de la bataille d'Aboukir. *R. Hist. Col. franç.*, iv (1916) 301-18, illus. 3197

MURPHY (C. C. R.). Wars with Arab pirates. *J. United Ser. Inst. India*, lx (1930) 62-68, plan. 3198

NEWBOLT (Henry John). The year of Trafalgar: being an account of the battle and of the events which led up to it, with a collection of the poems and ballads written thereupon between 1805 and 1905. 1905. xvi, 244 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1905) 206.] 3199

PEDROTTI (Pietro) *ed.* Un autografo di Orazio Nelson nel Trentino? Trent, 1928. 5 pp., fac. 3200

PÉREZ DE GUZMÁN Y GALLO (Juan). Documentos sobre el combate naval de Trafalgar. *B. real Acad. Hist.*, xlix (1906) 391-406. 3201

PEREZ GALDOS (Benito). Trafalgar: edited with notes and introduction by F. A. Kirkpatrick. Cambridge, 1905. xv, 296 pp. 3202

PIERRE (NAKE). 'Ανέκδοτος προκήρυξις τὸν Νελσωνος πρὸς τοὺς 'Επτανησιους. 'Ελληνικά v (1932) 421-24. [An unpublished proclamation from Nelson to the Ionian Islands, 1798.] 3203

PRASCA (E.) *ed.* Alcune lettere dell'Ammiraglio Nelson ai Reali di Savoia (1799-1805). *R. marittima*, LVI (1923) i, 373-407, fac. 3204

RODGERS (W. L.). A study of attacks upon fortified harbours. [Basque Roads, April 1809: Flushing, 1809.] *Cf.* no. 2231. 3205

ROSE (JOHN HOLLAND). Admiral Duckworth's failure at Constantinople in 1807. *In his* Indecisiveness of modern war and other essays. (1927). Pp. 157-79. 3206

———. Lord Hood and the defence of Toulon. (Cambridge Naval and Military Series). Cambridge, 1922. viii, 175 pp., port., map. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXVII (1922) 597-99; Hist. Z., CXXVIII (1923) 171-72; History, VIII (1924) 68-70; R. hist., CXLV (1924) 77; T.L.S. (1922) 179.] 3207

———. The prophetic instinct in Nelson. *In his* Indecisiveness of modern war and other essays. (1927). Pp. 125-33. 3208

———. Nelson's approach at Trafalgar. *Discovery*, I (1920) 327-30, plan. 3209

SAVASTANO (GALILEO). La battaglia di Trafalgar (21 ottobre 1805). *Nuova R. stor.*, XIII (1929) 153-79. 3210

SHORE (HENRY NOEL) *5th Baron Teignmouth*. The navy in the Peninsular war. *United Service Mag.*, CLXVI (1912)-CLXX (1914) *passim*. 3211

———. A famous sea-fight in the last great war. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, VII (1917) 333-36. [Off the gulf of Salonica, 1808.] 3212

SILVESTRE (PIERRE JULES). Les brûlots anglais en rade de l'île d'Aix (1809). Paris, 1912. xv, 252 pp., map. 3213

SIMION (ERNESTO). L'isola di Capri sotto la dominazione inglese (1806-1808). *R. marittima*, LX (1927) ii, 813-19. 3214

SIMIONI (ATTILIO). I Napoletani a Tolone (1793). *Arch. stor. Prov. napol.*, XXXVII (1912) 412-65, 617-63; XXXVIII (1913) 278-310, 367-408. [In the service of Lord Hood.] 3215

SMITH (DAVID BAIRD) *ed.* The *Defiance* at Trafalgar. *Scot. H.R.*, XX (1923) 116-21. 3216

SMITH (THOMAS WATSON). Halifax and the capture of St. Pierre in 1793. *Nova Scotia hist. Soc. Coll.*, XIV (1910) 80-105. 3217

SNIDER (CHARLES HENRY JEREMIAH). Our provincial privateers. *Trans. Women's canad. hist. Soc. Toronto*, XXVII (1930) 34-49, illus. 3218

TÄGERT (CARL). Nelson in Neapel. *Marine-Rdsch.*, XXXVIII (1933) 352-61. 3219

THOMAZI (AUGUSTE ANTOINE). Trafalgar. Paris, 1932. 202 pp., illus., plans. 3220

VANEL (Gabriel). Les anglais aux îles Saint-Marcouf: l'expédition de 1798, le combat naval de Sallenelles d'après les rapports conservés au Ministère de la Guerre et des documents inédits. *M. Acad. Caen* (1909) 129-234. 3221

VIGO (Pietro). Il blocco anglo-napoletano nel Mar di Toscana: Nelson e l'occupazione francese del Granducato. *R. marittima*, xxxviii (1905) iv, 540-50. 3222

———. Nelson a Livorno. Episodio della guerra tra Francia ed Inghilterra sul finire del secolo xviii. Siena, 1903. ix, 265 pp. 3223

——— *ed.* La battaglia d'Abukir narrata in una lettera contemporanea. *Arch. stor. ital.*, ser. 5, xxix (1902) 63-66. 3224

WOOD (William). One of Nelson's captains. *National R.*, lxxii (1919) 352-63. [Sir Robert Moorsom.] 3225

WAR OF 1812

General

HAMILTON (C. Frederick). The Canadian war of 1812. *United Service Mag.*, n.s. xxxiv (1907) 153-58. 3226

HANNAY (James). History of the war of 1812 between Great Britain and the United States of America (Collections of the Nova Scotia historical Society, xi). St. John, N.B., 1901. 400 pp., maps. Revd. illus. edn., Toronto, 1905. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xi (1906) 922-24.] 3227

HOPKINS (John Castell). The war of 1812-15. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, xii (1914) 42-57. 3228

HUNTER (A. T.). How Upper Canada was saved in the war of 1812. *Canad. Defence Quar.*, viii (1931) 400-04. 3229

LUCAS (Charles Prestwood). The Canadian war of 1812. Oxford, 1906. [vii], 269 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xii (1907) 429-30; E.H.R., xxii (1907) 606-09; R. hist., xcix (1908) 206; T.L.S. (1906) 275.] 3230

MACLAY (Edgar Stanton). The battle of New Orleans half won at sea. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), xvi (1913) 29-34. 3231

MAHAN (Alfred Thayer). Sea power in its relations to the war of 1812. Boston, Mass., 1905. 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xi (1906) 924-26, xii (1907) 183-85; T.L.S. (1905) 366.] 3232

MORRIS (Ruth). Joint military and naval operations upon the waters and shores of Lake Erie in 1813. *Western Reserve Univ. B.*, n.s. xvii (1914) 68-79. 3233

PAINE (Ralph Delahaye). The fight for a free sea: a chronicle of the war of 1812. (The Chronicles of America Series, *ed.* Allen Johnson. 17). New Haven, Conn., 1920. xi, 235 pp., illus., map, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxvi (1921) 109-16.] 3234

ROBINSON (Charles Walker). Canada and Canadian defence: the defensive policy of the dominion in relation to the character of her frontier, the events of the war of 1812-14, and her position today. 1910. x, 186 pp., maps. 3235

SMITH (T. C.). The wars between England and America. *Cf.* no. 4700. 3236

WOOD (William Charles Henry) *ed.* Select British documents of the Canadian War of 1812. (Pubns. of the Champlain Society. 13-15, 17). Toronto, 1920-28. 4 vols., illus., fac., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxvii (1922) 588-89, xxx (1925) 401, xxxiv (1929) 611-13; E.H.R., xxxvi (1921) 460, xxxix (1924) 637-38, xliii (1928) 310-11; R. hist., cli (1926) 100-03, clv (1927) 417-19; T.L.S. (1920) 591, (1924) 199, (1927) 601, (1928) 833.] 3237

———. The war with the United States: a chronicle of 1812. (Chronicles of Canada, *ed.* George M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. 14). Toronto, 1915. xii, 183 pp., illus., map. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1917) 340.] 3238

Military Operations

ANON. Battle of Queenston Heights. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, vi (1905) 76-77, illus. 3239

———. Brock's last district general orders. *Trans. Women's canad. hist. Soc. Toronto*, xviii (1919) 5-46. 3240

———. General Brock's last instructions to officers commanding forts. *Trans. Women's canad. hist. Soc. Toronto*, xix (1920) 46-48. 3241

———. The burning of Washington, D.C. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, viii (1925) 80-83. [Letter of 30 August 1814.] 3242

———. Court martial held at the Royal Barracks, Dublin, for the trial of Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Hon. Thomas Mullins . . . Dublin . . . 1815. *Louisana hist. Quar.*, ix (1927) 33-110. [Reprint of pamphlet.] 3243

———. Despatch from Colonel Lethbridge to Major-General Brock. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, x (1913) 57-59. 3244

———. Documents relating to the war of 1812: the letter-book of Gen. Sir Roger Hale Sheaffe. *Pubns. Buffalo hist. Soc.*, xvii (1913) 271-381. 3245

———. Letter of the duke of Wellington (May 22, 1815) on the battle of New Orleans. *Louisana hist. Quar.*, ix (1927) 5-10. 3246

———. Letter written by a British officer relative to the battle of New Orleans. *Louisiana hist. Soc. Pubns.*, ix (1916) 76-79. 3247

———. [Facsimile of] British general orders, announcing the burning of Buffalo and Black Rock. *Pubns. Buffalo hist. Soc.*, ix (1906) 360. [8 January 1814.] 3248

ANON. District general orders of Maj.-Gen. Sir Isaac Brock from June 27th, 1812—Oct. 16th, 1812; and instructions sent to officers commanding Forts, by Maj.-Gen. Brock shortly before the attack on Queenston. *Trans. Women's canad. hist. Soc. Toronto*, XIX (1920) 5-48. 3249

AUDET (FRANCIS JOSEPH). Abraham Louis Charles de Watteville. *B. Rech. hist.*, XXXII (1926) 749-51. 3250

BABCOCK (LOUIS L.). The war of 1812 on the Niagara frontier. *Pubns. Buffalo hist. Soc.*, XXIX (1927) 1-319, 367-85, illus., maps, plan. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIII (1928) 672-74.] 3251

BARKER (JOHN S.). Battle of Goose Creek in 1813. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, VI (1905) 84-85. 3252

BRADLEY (ARTHUR GRANVILLE). How Isaac Brock saved Canada in 1812. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XLIII (1917) 135-46. 3253

BUELL (W. S.). Military movements in eastern Ontario during the war of 1812. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, X (1913) 60-71. 3254

———. 'Red George'—one of the Macdonells. *Canad. hist. R.*, IV (1923) 150-59. [Chateauguay, 1813.] 3255

BURTON (CLARENCE MONROE). The Fort Dearborn massacre. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XV (1912) 74-76, 85-96. 3256

BYFIELD (SHADRACH). A narrative of a light company soldier's service in the Forty-first regiment of Foot during the late American war; together with some adventures amongst the Indian tribes, from 1811 to 1814. Bradford . . . 1840. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), III (1910) 345-84, fac. [No. 11, pp. 57-96.] 3257

CLEARY (FRANCIS). Defence of Essex during the war of 1812. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, X (1913) 72-78. 3258

COLE (—) *Lieut.-Colonel, ed.* Despatch from Colonel Lethbridge to Major-General Brock. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, X (1913) 57-59. [10 August 1812.] 3259

COLSTON (FREDERICK M.). The battle of North Point. [1814]. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, II (1907) 111-25. 3260

COMPTON (HERVEY WILSON). The siege of Fort Meigs. *Ohio archaeol. hist. Pubns.*, X (1902) 315-30, map. 3261

COUTTS (KATHERINE B.). Thamesville and the battle of the Thames. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, IX (1910) 20-25. 3262

CRUIKSHANK (ERNEST ALEXANDER). The county of Norfolk in the war of 1812. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XX (1923) 9-40. 3263

———. Harrison and Proctor. The River Raisin. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, IV (1911) sect. 2, 119-67. 3264

———. General Hull's invasion of Canada in 1812. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, I (1907) sect. 2, 211-90. 3265

CRUIKSHANK (E. A.). From Isle aux Noix to Chateauguay. A study of the military operations on the frontier of Lower Canada in 1812 and 1813. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, VII (1914) sect. 2, 129-73; VIII (1915) sect. 2, 25-102. 3266

———. A memoir of Colonel the Honourable James Kerby: his life in letters. (Welland County Historical Society. Papers and Records. 4). Welland, Ont., 1931. 373 pp., port., fac. 3267

——— *ed.* Documents relating to the invasion of Canada and the surrender of Detroit, 1812. (Publications of the Canadian Archives, No. 7). Ottawa, 1912. vii, 258 pp., maps. 3268

——— *ed.* The documentary history of the campaign on the Niagara frontier in 1814 [12-14]. Edited for the Lundy's Lane Historical Society . . . Welland, Ont., [1896]-1908. 9 vols., maps, plans. 3269

——— *ed.* Letters of 1812. *Niagara hist. Soc. Pubns.*, XXIII (1912) 42-47. 3270

CUMBERLAND (FREDERIC BARLOW). The battle of York: an account of the eight hours' battle from the Humber Bay to the Old Fort in the defence of York on 27th April, 1813. (Centennial Series, War of 1812-15). Toronto, 1913. 32 pp., front. 3271

DUNLOP (WILLIAM). Recollections of the American war, 1812-14. With a biographical sketch of the author by A. H. U. Colquhoun. Toronto, 1905. viii, 112 pp., port. 3272

EINSTEIN (LEWIS) *ed.* Recollections of the war of 1812 by George Hay, eighth marquis of Tweeddale. *Am. hist. R.*, XXXII (1927) 69-78. 3273

ERMATINGER (CHARLES OAKES ZACCHEUS). The retreat of Proctor and Tecumseh. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XVII (1919) 11-21. 3274

GREEN (ERNEST). Lincoln at bay: a sketch of 1814. Welland, Ont., 1923. 78 pp., illus. 3275

KEEFER (FRANK H.). Beaverdams. Thorold, Ont., 1914. 16 pp. 3276

LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The centenary celebration of the battle of Lundy's Lane, July twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and fourteen. Niagara Falls, 1919. 150 pp., illus. 3277

MARINE (WILLIAM MATTHEW). The British invasion of Maryland, 1812-1815. Edited, with an appendix containing eleven thousand names, by Louis Henry Dielman. Baltimore, Md., 1913. x, 519 pp., map. 3278

NATTRESS (THOMAS). Fort Malden and old fort days. *Essex hist. Soc. Pap.*, I (1913) 34-37. 3279

NICHOLLS (EDWARD). The war of 1812: some Florida episodes. *Louisiana hist. Quar.*, I (1918) iv, 330-32. 3280

OMAN (CHARLES WILLIAM CHADWICK). How General Isaac Brock saved Canada. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CXCII (1912) 733-50. 3281

POPE (M. A.). The march of the 104th Foot from Fredericton to Quebec, 1813. *Canad. Defence Quar.*, VII (1930) 490-501. 3282

QUAIFE (Milo Milton). An artilleryman of Old Fort Mackinac. *Burton hist. Coll. Leaflet*, vi (1928) 33-48. [James Keating.] 3283

———. A forgotten hero of Rock Island. *J. Illinois State hist. Soc.*, xxiii (1931) 652-63. [James Keating.] 3284

RENSHAW (James A.). Some lights and shadows of a great event. [Battle of New Orleans]. *Louisiana hist. Quar.*, viii (1925) 657-64. 3285

RICHARDSON (John). Richardson's War of 1812. With notes and a life of the author by Alexander Clark Casselman. Toronto, 1902. lix, 320 pp., illus., fac., maps. [First pubd. 1842. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., viii (1903) 176.] 3286

RIDDELL (William Renwick). A Canadian's view of the battle of Plattsburgh; A Canadian's view of the battle of New Orleans; The century of peace and its significance. Addresses. [? Toronto,] 1915. 42 pp. 3287

SALIERS (Earl Adolphus). The siege of Fort Meigs. *Ohio archaeol. hist. Pubns.*, xviii (1909) 520-41, illus. 3288

SANFORD (John L.). The battle of North Point: (a succinct account of the battle from approved sources). *Maryland hist. Mag.*, xxiv (1929) 356-64. [1814.] 3289

SEVERANCE (Frank Hayward) *ed.* On the Niagara frontier with Harriet Martineau. *Pubns. Buffalo hist. Soc.*, xv (1911) 277-90. [Including an account given her by an eye-witness of the burning of Buffalo in 1813.] 3290

SMITH (Zachary F.). The battle of New Orleans, including the previous engagements between the Americans and the British, the Indians, and the Spanish which led to the final conflict on the 8th of January, 1815. (Filson Club Pubns. 19). Louisville, Ky., 1904. xvi, 209 pp., illus. 3291

SWIGGETT (Howard). War out of Niagara: Walter Butler and the Tory rangers. (New York State Historical Association Series. 2). New York, 1933. xxv, 309 pp., illus., fac., map, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxix (1934) 347-48; E.H.R., xlix (1934) 747-48.] 3292

WARE (M. F.). A sidelight on the war of 1812. *History Teachers' Mag.*, v (1914) 319-23. 3293

Naval Operations

ANON. Commander Barclay's account of the battle of Lake Erie. *J. am. Hist.*, viii (1914) 123-28. [1813.] 3294

———. The capture of St. Mary's, Georgia, by Admiral Cockburn. *Southern Hist. Assoc. Pubns.*, vii (1903) 233-37. [Letter of 22 March 1815.] 3295

———. Admiral Cockburn's plan. *Maryland hist. Mag.*, vi (1911) 16-19. [For attacking Washington. His letter to Admiral Cochrane, 17 July 1814.] 3296

———. The court martial of Commander Barclay. *J. am. Hist.*, viii (1914) 129-46. 3297

ANON. The fight between the *Constitution* and the *Guerrière*; naval warfare as carried on one hundred years ago. *Scientific American*, n.s. CXIII (1915) 14-15. 3298

———. A sea-fight of 1813. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), IX (1909) 7-9. 3299

ADAMS (CHARLES FRANCIS). Wednesday, August 19, 1812, 6:30 P.M.: the birth of a world power. *Am. hist. R.*, XVIII (1913) 513-21. 3300

BREITHAUPT (W. H.). Some facts about the schooner *Nancy* in the war of 1812. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XXIII (1926) 5-7. 3301

BROOKS (GEORGE S.) *ed.* James Durand, an able seaman of 1812: his adventures on 'Old Ironsides' and as an impressed sailor in the British navy. New Haven, Conn., 1926. xvi, 139 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 279.] 3302

BURT (A. BLANCHE). Captain Robert Heriott Barclay, R.N. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XIV (1916) 169-78. 3303

CRUIKSHANK (ERNEST ALEXANDER). An address at the unveiling of the Port Talbot memorial cairn. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XXIV (1927) 352-55. [The temporary detention of General Brock's expedition at Port Talbot in 1812.] 3304

———. The contest for the command of Lake Ontario in 1812 and 1813. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, X (1917) sect. 2, 161-223. 3305

———. The contest for the command of Lake Ontario in 1814. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XXI (1924) 99-159. 3306

———. An episode of the war of 1812. The story of the schooner *Nancy*. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, IX (1910) 75-126. 3307

CUMBERLAND (BARLOW). The navies on Lake Ontario in the war of 1812: notes from the papers of a naval officer then serving on His Majesty's ships. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, VIII (1907) 124-42, illus. 3308

HANFORD (FRANKLIN). Notes on the visits of American and British naval vessels to the Genesee river, 1809-14. Rochester, N.Y., 1911. 16 pp. 3309

———. Visits of American and British naval vessels to the Genesee river, 1809 to 1814. *Rochester hist. Soc. Pubns.*, III (1924) 37-64. 3310

HILL (ADA WINIFRED). The naval history of Lake Ontario and Lake Erie in the war of 1812. *Proc. New York State hist. Assoc.*, XIII (1914) 377-88, bibliog. 3311

HOLMAN (LOUIS A.) *ed.* The log of a Canadian privateer, with introductory note. *Canad. Mag.*, XXXI (1908) 435-40. 3312

HUME (EDGAR ERSKINE) *ed.* Letters written during the war of 1812 by the British naval commander in American waters (Admiral Sir David Milne). *Wm. and Mary Coll. Quar.*, ser. 2, X (1930) 279-301, illus. 3313

KEMBLE (PARKER H.). The U.S.S. *Essex versus* H.M.S. *Phoebe*. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, LVII (1931) 199-202, illus. [28 March 1814.] 3314

LAZAGA (JOAQUÍN MARÍA). Guerra anglo-americana, 1812-1815. (Campañas navales). Madrid, 1904. vi, 99 pp. 3315

LEECH (SAMUEL). Thirty years from home, or a voice from the main deck, being the experiences of Samuel Leech who was for six years in the British and American navies . . . Boston . . . 1843. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), III (1910) 1-213, fac. [No. 9.] 3316

MACLAY (EDGAR STANTON). How our infant navy strangled a war horror. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, XLV (1919) 2041-48. 3317

NEESER (ROBERT WILDEN). The battle of Lake Erie, September 10, 1813. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, XXXIX (1913) 921-30, illus. 3318

QUAIFE (M. M.). Detroit biographies: Commodore Alexander Grant. *Cf.* no. 5733. 3319

ROCHE (CHARLES). Dockyard reminiscences: an account of the action between the *Chesapeake*, and the *Shannon*, gleaned from statements made by eye-witnesses. *Nova Scotia hist. Soc. Coll.*, XVIII (1914) 59-67. 3320

ROOSEVELT (THEODORE). The naval operations of the war between Great Britain and the United States, 1812-15. [1910.] 290 pp. 3321

SHORE (HENRY NOEL). Sidelights on the naval war with the United States (1812-14). *United Service Mag.*, CLXXIII (1916) 644-56. 3322

SILSBEE (NATHANIEL). The chase of the frigate *Constitution*. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, LIII (1917) 93-96. 3323

SNIDER (CHARLES HENRY JEREMIAH). Under the Red Jack: privateers of the Maritime Provinces of Canada in the war of 1812. 1928. xii, 268 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 821.] 3324

———. St. John [New Brunswick] privateers in 1812. *Willison's Monthly*, I (1926) 331-32. 3325

———. The glorious *Shannon's* Old Blue Duster and other faded flags of fadeless fame. Toronto, 1923. xv, 430 pp., illus. 3326

STEVENS (WILLIAM OLIVER). The action between the *Prince of Neufchatel* and the *Endymion*. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, XLI (1915) 25-32. [10 October 1814.] 3327

THAYER (HENRY OTIS). Centenary of war 1812-15; naval combat of *Enterprise* and *Boxer*, September 5, 1813. *Sprague's J. Maine Hist.*, II (1914) 63-73. 3328

WASHBURN (HAROLD CONNETT). The battle of Lake Champlain. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, XL (1914) 1365-86, plan. [1814.] 3329

PRISONERS OF WAR

General

ABELL (HENRY FRANCIS). Prisoners of war in Britain, 1756 to 1815. A record of their lives, their romance and their sufferings. 1914. viii, 464 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXI (1915) 176-77; E.H.R., XXX (1915) 377; R. hist., CXXII (1916) 127-30; T.L.S. (1915) 121-22.] 3330

COLEMAN (E. L.). New England captives carried to Canada between 1677 and 1760 . . . *Cf.* no. 4802. 3331

DUPONT (ETIENNE). Les prisonniers de guerre en Bretagne au XVIIIe siècle. *A. Soc. hist. archéol. Saint Malo, année 1914* (1915) 19-29. 3332

1714-1774

ANON. Les prisonniers de la bataille des Plaines d'Abraham. *B. Rech. hist.*, XXXII (1926) 257-64. 3333

BOND (BEVERLEY W.) *jr., ed.* The captivity of Charles Stuart, 1755-57. *Mississippi Valley hist. R.*, XIII (1927) 58-81. 3334

War of Independence

ANON. Correspondence of Col. James Wood. *Tyler's quar. hist. geneal. Mag.*, III (1921) 28-44. [1779-1782.] 3335

———. The diary (in facsimile) of Jabez Fitch, a prison-ship martyr of 1776 . . . New York, 1903. [99] pp., illus. 3336

———. Jonathan Elkins, jr., Plymouth prisoner: a Yankee boy's diversion. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XIX (1914) 170-75. [1782.] 3337

———. Journal of Charles Porterfield: from March 3, 1776 to July 23, 1776, while a prisoner of war in Quebec. *Southern Hist. Assoc. Pubns.*, VI (1902) 113-31, 199-209, 295-303, 400-07. 3338

———. Revolutionary letter from Thomas Smith, Forton Prison, 1780. *Essex Inst. hist. Coll.*, XLI (1905) 227. 3339

———. Letters and other papers, 1735-1829. (From the collection of the Virginia Historical Society). *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXIII (1915) 179-81. [Supplies to Convention army.] 3340

———. Two letters of Elias Boudinot, commissary of prisoners, 1778. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XLIII (1919) 284-85. 3341

———. Letters of Dr. John McKinly to his wife, while a prisoner of war, 1777-1778. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XXXIV (1910) 9-20. 3342

———. American prisoners at Quebec during the revolution. *Geneal. quar. Mag.*, III (1902) 43-47. 3343

———. American prisoners in England, 1775-1782. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLV (1912) 16-22. [Letters relating to, to Dartmouth and Mansfield.] 3344

———. American prisoners in Mill Prison at Plymouth in 1782: Captain John Green's letter. *South Carolina hist. geneal. Mag.*, X (1909) 116-24. 3345

———. The Convention prisoners. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LXI (1928) 123-27. [Letters, 1778.] 3346

[ANDROS (THOMAS)]. The *Old Jersey* captive: or a narrative of the captivity of Thomas Andros . . . on board the *Old Jersey* prison ship at New York, 1781 . . . Boston . . . 1833. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), XII (1916) 58-102, fac. [No. 46, pp. 3-46.] 3347

ARMBRUSTER (EUGENE L.). The Wallabout prison-ships, 1776-1783. [Brooklyn, N.Y.], 1920. 29 pp., illus. 3348

BANKS (JAMES LENOX). David Sproat and naval prisoners in the war of the revolution, with mention of William Lenox, of Charlestown. [New York,] 1909. [ii], 127 pp. 3349

BATCHELDER (SAMUEL FRANCIS). Burgoyne and his officers in Cambridge, 1777-1778. *Cambridge* (Mass.) *hist. Soc. Pubns.*, XIII (1925) 17-80, fac., plan. [Reptd. in *Bits of Cambridge History*. *Cf.* no. 5342.] 3350

BRUMBAUGH (CATHERIN E. B.). Report on the British prison ship *Jersey*, February 2, 1781. *Daughters of the American Revolution Mag.*, XLIV (1914) 237-39. 3351

[BUSHNELL (CHARLES IRA)]. The prison-ship *Jersey*. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), XLII (1931) 133-34, fac. [No. 166, pp. 53-4.] 3352

CRIMMINS (JOHN DANIEL). Patriots bearing Irish names who were confined aboard the *Jersey* prison ship. *J. am.-irish hist. Soc.*, VI (1906) 21-30. 3353

DANDRIDGE (DANSKE BEDINGER). American prisoners of the revolution. Charlottesville, Va., 1911. ix, 504 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVII (1912) 665-66.] 3354

DODGE (JOHN). Narrative of Mr. John Dodge during his captivity at Detroit. Reproduced in facsimile from the second edition of 1780, with an introductory note by Clarence Monroe Burton. Cedar Rapids, Ia., 1909. 64 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1779.] 3355

F. (H. W.). The Old Mill prison, Plymouth, England. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XX (1915) 19-21. 3356

FLICKINGER (B. FLOYD) *ed.* The diary of Lieutenant William Heth White, a prisoner in Quebec 1776. *Winchester, Virginia, hist. Soc. ann. Pap.*, I (1931) 27-118. 3357

HOWE (ARCHIBALD M.) *ed.* Letters and memoranda of Sir Archibald Campbell, prisoner of war, captured in Boston Bay, 17 June 1776. *Bostonian Soc. Pubns.*, XII (1915) 65-95, port. 3358

JAY (JOHN). Abbé Hussey, Spanish chaplain in London, visits Madrid with the secretary Lord George Germaine with instructions concerning an exchange of American Revolutionary prisoners in England. *Am. cath. hist. Researches*, XIX (1902) 14-16. 3359

LEWIS (FRANCIS). Lenity to a British prisoner. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XXI (1915) 132-33. [1781.] 3360

LINGLEY (CHARLES RAMSDELL). The treatment of Burgoyne's troops under the Saratoga convention. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XXII (1907) 440-59. 3361

McCAW (WALTER DREW). Captain John Harris of the Virginia navy: a prisoner of war in England, 1777-79. *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, XXII (1914) 160-72. 3362

MAXWELL (HAMILTON). British prisoners of war in American revolution. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XXIII (1916) 155-56. [1777.] 3363

MORRISON (A. J.) *ed.* Thomas Anburey and the Convention army. *In* Travels in Virginia in Revolutionary times. (1922). Pp. 23-30. *Cf.* no. 5370. 3364

O'DWYER (GEORGE FRANCIS). Captain John McDonnell and his British prisoners. *J. am.-irish hist. Soc.*, XVII (1918) 228-30. 3365

RICHARDS (HENRY MELCHIOR MUHLENBERG). Our ancestors in the British prisons of the revolution. *Lebanon County hist. Soc. Pap.*, VI (1912) 1-22 pp., port. 3366

SHAABER (ANDREW). The Hessian camp at Reading, Pa., 1781-1783. *Berks County hist. Soc. Trans.*, III (1912) 23-46. 3367

———. The Hessian camp at Reading, Pa., 1781-83. *Pennsylvania-German*, XI (1910) 477-87. 3368

SMITH (FITZ-HENRY). Were Burgoyne's officers quartered on the College? *Harvard Graduates' Mag.*, XI (1903) 50-56. 3369

STONE (HIRAM). The experiences of a prisoner in the American revolution. *J. am. Hist.*, II (1908) 527-29. [Thomas Stone.] 3370

TUTTLE (JULIUS HERBERT). The Bowdoin library. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, LI (1918) 362-68. 3371

WADDELL (JOSEPH A.) *ed.* Diary of a prisoner of war at Quebec, 1776. [Charles Porterfield.] *Virginia Mag. Hist.*, IX (1902) 144-52. 3372

WALL (ALEXANDER JAMES). The story of the Convention army, 1777-1783. *New York hist. Soc. quar. B.*, XI (1928) 67-97, illus. 3373

WEST (CHARLES E.). Prison ships in American revolution. *J. am. Hist.*, V (1911) 121-28. 3374

WHITE (HERBERT H.). British prisoners of war in Hartford during the revolution. *Pap. New Haven Colony hist. Soc.*, VIII (1914) 255-76. 3375

WINCHELL (CATHERINE H.). The history of the British prison-ship and the new monument. *American monthly Mag.*, XXXV (1909) 7-17. 3376

Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars

C. (C. W.). Norman Cross. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CXCV (1914) 551-62. [Review of no. 3387.] 3377

FRASER (EDWARD). Napoleon the gaoler: personal experiences and adventures of British sailors and soldiers during the great captivity. 1914. xi, 312 pp., illus. 3378

HAIN (*Sir* EDWARD) *ed.* Prisoners of war in France from 1804 to 1814: being the adventures of John Tregerthern Short and Thomas Williams of St. Ives, Cornwall. 1914. vii, 356 pp., illus. 3379

KAY-SHUTTLEWORTH (NINA LOUISA). An English prisoner of war in France, 1794-1795. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXVIII (1910) 212-28. 3380

LESAGE (—). Les prisonniers des îles Saint-Marcouf. *M. Acad. Caen*, (1914) 71-94. 3381

OMAN (CHARLES WILLIAM CHADWICK) *ed.* A prisoner of Albuera. The journal of Major William Brooke from May 18th to September 28th, 1811. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXIV (1908) 425-48. *Cf.* no. 3826. 3382

PARISET (GEORGES). Les aventures de Louis-François Vanhille, prisonnier de guerre chez les anglais de 1806 à 1814. *M. Acad. Stanislas*, ser. 6, II (1905) 70-110. 3383

RHODES (ALBERT JOHN). Dartmoor prison: a record of 126 years of prisoner of war and convict life, 1806-1932. 1933. xi, 304 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1933) 645.] 3384

[TURNER (G. A.)] *ed.* The diary of Peter Bussell (1806-1814). Edited by his great-grandson. 1931. xv, 232 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 723.] 3385

VAUGHAN (JOHN). French prisoners of war. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, V (1915) 634-36. 3386

WALKER (THOMAS JAMES). The depot for prisoners of war at Norman Cross, Huntingdonshire. 1796 to 1816. 1913. xiv, 351 pp., illus. Revd. edn. 1915. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXXII (1916) 127-28; T.L.S. (1914) 84.] *Cf.* no. 3377. 3387

WARD (FRANK) *ed.* A captive of Bonaparte's in Syria. Being extracts from the journal of John Tillery of Virginia, serving on board H.M.S. *Tigre*, commander Sir William Sidney Smith, and taken prisoner by the French. *United Service Mag.*, CLIX (1909) 201-13. 3388

War of 1812

ANON. The diary of Benjamin F. Palmer, privateersman, while a prisoner on board English war ships at sea, in the prison at Melville Island, and at Dartmoor. Now first printed from the original manuscript. (Acorn Club Pubns. 11). Hartford, Conn., 1914. xxiii, 274 pp., port. 3389

———. Journal of Joseph Valpey, jr., of Salem, November, 1813-April, 1815, with other papers relating to his experience in Dartmoor prison. [Detroit, Mich.,] 1922. vii, 71 pp., fac. 3390

ABBATT (WILLIAM). Dartmoor prison and the church memorial. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XII (1910) 66-69. 3391

BASDEVANT (JULES). Deux conventions peu connues sur le droit de la guerre (États-Unis d'Amérique et Grande-Bretagne, 12 mai 1813: Colombie-Espagne, 26 novembre 1820). *R. gén. droit int. publ.*, XXI (1914) 5-29. 3392

CARR (DEBORAH EDITH) *Mrs. Henry James Carr, comp.* Index to certified copy of list of American prisoners of war, 1812-1815, as recorded in General Entry Book, Ottawa, Canada. List of American prisoners of war, who died at Princetown, Dartmoor, England, 1812-1815. n.p., 1924. 25 pp., illus. 3393

FAIRCHILD (GEORGE M.) *ed.* Journal of an American prisoner at Fort Malden and Quebec in the war of 1812. Quebec, 1909. 32 pp., front. [James Reynolds.] 3394

POTTER (ISRAEL RALPH). Life and adventures of Israel Ralph Potter (1744-1826). *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), IV (1911) 617-97, fac. [No. 16. First pubd. 1824.] 3395

ROY (PIERRE GEORGES). Les prisonniers de guerre américains décédés à Québec de 1812 à 1815. *B. Rech. hist.*, XXIII (1917) 143-49, 182-86. 3396

STEELE (J. AULAY). America on Dartmoor. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, VIII (1918) 424-27. 3397

W. (I. H.). The Dartmoor massacre . . . 1815. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), IV (1911) 603-13, fac. [No. 15, pp. 61-71.] 3398

WATERHOUSE (BENJAMIN). A journal of a young man of Massachusetts: late surgeon on board an American privateer who was captured at sea by the British in May, 1813, and was confined first at Melville Island, Halifax, then at Chatham, in England, and last at Dartmoor prison . . . Boston . . . 1816. *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), V (1912) 201-470, plan, fac. [No. 18.] 3399

WATERS (THOMAS FRANKLIN). An episode of the war of 1812. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLVIII (1915) 496-504. [Treatment of prisoners of war.] 3400

MARITIME HISTORY AND EXPLORATION

ANON. A letter from Vancouver, March 2, 1794. *Hawaiian hist. Soc. ann. Rept.*, XVI (1909) 18-19. [Describing his experiences in Owhyhee, and left for the guidance of other visitors.] 3401

———. Original Vancouver letters. *Washington hist. Quar.*, XVIII (1927) 55-57. [1792, 1794.] 3402

———. In need of financial help. *Washington hist. Quar.*, XVII (1926) 125-28. [Letter from George Vancouver of 11 January 1798.] 3403

———. William Symington and the centenary of steam navigation. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, V (1902) 180-82. 3404

ANDERSON (GEORGE HOWARD). Vancouver and his great voyage: the story of a Norfolk sailor, Captain Geo. Vancouver, R.N., 1757-1798. King's Lynn, 1923. 91 pp., illus., plan. 3405

BARRY (J. NEILSON). Broughton on the Columbia in 1792. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXVII (1926) 397-411, maps. 3406

———. Broughton, up Columbia river, 1792. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXXII (1931) 301-12, maps. 3407

——— *ed.* Broughton's reconnaissance of the San Juan Islands in 1792. *Washington hist. Quar.*, XXI (1930) 55-60. 3408

——— *ed.* Columbia river exploration, 1792. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXXIII (1932) 31-42, 143-55. 3409

BERTIE (C. H.). Captain Cook and Botany Bay. *Cf.* no. 6140. 3410

BOWMAN (J. N.). Cook's place in Northwest history. *Washington hist. Quar.*, I (1907) iii, 113-21. 3411

BREBNER (JOHN BARTLET). The explorers of North America, 1492-1806. (The Pioneer Histories, *ed.* V. T. Harlow and J. A. Williamson). 1933. xv, 502 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XL (1935) 517-19; E.H.R., L (1935) 171; History, XIX (1935) 157-59; T.L.S. (1933) 787.] 3412

BRITISH COLUMBIA. PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT. Papers relating to Nootka Sound and to Captain Vancouver's expedition. *In* Sessional Papers of the Province of British Columbia, Sess. 1914, vol. II. Report of the Provincial Archives Dept., Appendix I. Victoria, B.C., 1914. 'V', pp. 11-48. 3413

BROWNE (DOUGLAS GORDON). The Jolly Roger. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCIX (1921) 319-37. 3414

BULKELEY (JOHN) and CUMMINS (JOHN). A voyage to the South Seas in His Majesty's ship the *Wager* in the years 1740-1741 by John Bulkeley and John Cummins, gunner and carpenter of the *Wager*. With an introduction by Arthur D. Howden Smith. 1927. xxxi, 212 pp., illus., fac., map. [First pubd. 1743. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 858.] 3415

BURFITT (C. T.). The discovery of Tasmania . . ., New Zealand and Bass' Straits . . . *Cf.* no. 6144. 3416

BURPEE (LAWRENCE JOHNSTONE). The search for the western sea: the story of the exploration of north-western America. 1908. ix, 651 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1909) 325.] 3417

CARTWRIGHT (BRUCE). The first discovery of Honolulu harbor. *Hawaiian hist. Soc. ann. Rept.*, XXXI (1923) 11-28. 3418

CHARLTON (A. M.). Ship ventilation in 1741. *United States Naval Inst. Proc.*, LI (1925) 437-45. [Improvements by Samuel Sutton, a London brewer.] 3419

CLOWES (GEOFFREY SWYNFORD LAIRD) *ed.* Anson's voyage round the world. By Richard Walter. A new edition, . . . with prefatory notes. 1928. lxiv, 402 pp., illus., fac., maps. [First pubd. 1748. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 89.] 3420

COOK (JAMES). Relación de su primer viaje alrededor del mundo, durante los años 1768, 1769, 1770 y 1771. Traducido del inglés por M. Ortega-Gasset [from Hawkesworth's edition of 1773]. Madrid, 1922. 3 vols. 3421

———. Viaje hacia el Polo Sur y alrededor del mundo. Realizado a bordo de los navíos reales *Resolution* y *Adventure*, durante los años 1772, 1773, 1774 y 1775, y que comprende tambien las narraciones del capitán Furneaux, acerca de su actuación en el "Adventure" durante la separación de los dos navíos. Traducido del inglés por M. Ortega y Gasset [from Douglas' edition of 1777]. Madrid, 1922. 3 vols. 3422

CROUSE (NELLIS MAYNARD). In quest of the western ocean. New York, 1928. xiii, 480 pp,. maps, bibliog. 3423

DENMAN (ARTHUR). Capt. Bligh and the mutiny of the *Bounty*. *N. & Q.*, ser. 9, XII (1903) 501-02. 3424

DÉPREZ (EUGÈNE). Les grandes voyages et les grandes découvertes jusqu'à la fin du XVIIIe siècle; origines, développement, conséquences. *Int. Com. hist. Sci. B.*, XX (1930) 555-614. 3425

DEWAR (ALFRED) *ed.* The voyages and travels of Captain Nathaniel Uring. (The Seafarers' Library, *ed.* G. E. Manwaring). 1928. xxxiv, 253 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1726.] 3426

ELLIOTT (T. C.) *ed.* Captain Cook's approach to Oregon. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXIX (1928) 265-77. 3427

——— *ed.* The journal of the ship *Ruby*. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXVIII (1927) 258-80; XXIX (1928) 337-46. 3428

——— *ed.* John Meares' approach to Oregon. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXIX (1928) 278-87 [1788.] 3429

ELLIOTT (T. C.) *ed.* Oregon coast as seen by Vancouver in 1792. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXX (1929) 33-42, 384-94. 3430

——— *ed.* The log of H.M.S. *Chatham. Quar. Oregon hist. Soc.*, XVIII (1917) 231-43, maps. [1792.] 3431

FEA (ALLAN). The real Capt. Cleveland [John Gow]. 1912. 256 pp. 3432

FIRMINGER (WALTER KELLY). Some records of East Indian ships, 1778-1784. *Bengal, Past & Present*, V (1910) i, 4-46, illus. 3433

FLETCHER (W. J.). The wreck of the *Wager. Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XVI (1904) 394-411. [Anson's expedition, 1741.] 3434

FORSYTH (J.). The last letter of Captain James Cook. *Canad. hist. R.*, VII (1926) 222-27. 3435

GARSTIN (CROSBIE) *ed.* Samuel Kelly: an eighteenth century seaman whose days have been few and evil, to which is added remarks etc. on places he visited during his pilgrimage in this wilderness. 1925. 320 pp.. illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 713.] 3436

GOULD (RUPERT THOMAS). The marine chronometer: its history and development. 1923. xvi, 287 pp., diagrams + *errata* slip. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1923) 241.] 3437

GREY (CHARLES). Pirates of the eastern seas (1618-1723). A lurid page of history. *Ed.* Lieut.-General Sir George MacMunn. [1933.] xv, 336 pp., illus. 3438

HAMY (ERNEST THÉODORE). James Cook et Latouche-Tréville. Note sur un projet d'exploration des mers australes (1774-1775). *B. Géog. hist.*, XIX (1904) 206-22. 3439

HANNAY (D.). The Indiaman. *In his* Ships and men. Pp. 119-43. *Cf.* no. 10. [First pubd. in *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXVII (1910) 73-88.] 3440

HEARNE (SAMUEL). A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern ocean in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772. New edition, with introduction, notes and illustrations by J. B. Tyrrell. (Pubns. of the Champlain Society. 6). Toronto, 1911. xv, 437 pp., illus., maps, plans. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVII (1912) 386-87; E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 402; R. hist., CVIII (1911) 184-85.] 3441

HEAWOOD (EDWARD). A history of geographical discovery in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. (Cambridge Geographical Series, *ed.* F. H. H. Guillemard). Cambridge, 1912. xii, 475 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIX (1914) 145-46; E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 611.] 3442

HENDERSON (GEORGE COCKBURN). The discoverers of the Fiji Islands: Tasman, Cook, Bligh, Wilson, Bellingshausen. 1933. xviii, 324 pp., illus., fac., charts, end-pocket map, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIX (1934) 517-19; E.H.R., L (1935) 366-67; T.L.S. (1933) 685.] *Cf.* no. 3476. 3443

HOWAY (FREDERIC WILLIAM). Authorship of the anonymous account of Captain Cook's last voyage. *Washington hist. Quar.*, XII (1921) 51-58. [Ascribing it to John Rickman.] 3444

HOWAY (F. W.). Early followers of Captain Gray. *Washington hist. Quar.*, XVIII (1927) 11-20. 3445

———. Early navigation of the straits of Fuca. *Quar. Oregon hist. Soc.*, XII (1911) 1-32. 3446

———. Some notes on Cook's and Vancouver's ships, 1776-80, 1791-95. *Washington hist. Quar.*, XXI (1930) 268-70. 3447

———. Some additional notes upon Captain Colnett and the *Princess Royal. Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXVI (1925) 12-22. 3448

———. Early relations between the Hawaiian Islands and the Northwest coast. *In* The Hawaiian Islands . . . , *ed.* Albert P. Taylor and Ralph S. Kuykendall (Honolulu, 1930). Pp. 11-38. 3449

———. Some remarks upon the new Vancouver journal. *Washington hist. Quar.*, VI (1915) 83-89. *Cf.* no. 3466. 3450

——— *ed.* The Dixon-Meares controversy: containing 'Remarks on the voyages of John Meares' by George Dixon, 'An answer to Mr. George Dixon' by John Meares, and 'Further remarks on the voyages of John Meares' by George Dixon. (Canadian Historical Studies). Toronto, 1929. [xi], 156 pp., illus., maps. 3451

——— *ed.* Zimmermann's Captain Cook. An account of the third voyage of Captain Cook around the world, 1776-1780 . . . Translated from the Mannheim edition of 1781 by Elsa Michaelis and Cecil French. (Canadian Historical Studies). Toronto, 1930. xvii, 120 pp., illus., fac., map. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 334.] 3452

——— and ELLIOTT (T. C.). Voyages of the *Jenny* to Oregon, 1792-94. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXX (1929) 197-206. 3453

——— and MATTHEWS (ALBERT). Some notes upon Captain Robert Gray. *Washington hist. Quar.*, XXI (1930) 8-12. 3454

INNIS (HAROLD ADAMS). Peter Pond and the influence of Capt. James Cook on exploration in the interior of North America. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, XXII (1928) sect. 2, 131-41. 3455

JOHNSON (CHARLES). A general history of the pirates. Edited, with a preface, by Philip Gosse. 1925, 27. 2 vols., illus. [Reptd. from 3rd edn., 1725 (first pubd. 1724). *Rev.* T.L.S. (1926) 173; (1927) 189.] 3456

———. A general history of the robberies and murders of the most notorious pirates, from their first rise and settlement in the island of Providence to the present year. *Ed.* Arthur Hayward. 1926. xvi, 603 pp., illus., maps. [Reptd. from 4th edn., enlarged, 1726 (first pubd. 1724).] 3457

JOHNSTON (*Sir* HARRY HAMILTON). The Nile quest. A record of the exploration of the Nile and its basin. 1903. xv, 327 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1904) 46.] 3458

KUYKENDALL (RALPH S.). James Colnett and the *Princess Royal. Quar. Oregon hist. Soc.*, XXV (1924) 36-52. 3459

———. A Northwest trader at the Hawaiian islands. *Quar. Oregon hist. Soc.*, XXIV (1923) 111-31. 3460

LEE (IDA) *Mrs. Charles Bruce Marriott*. Captain Bligh's second voyage to the South Sea. 1920. xix, 290 pp., illus., charts. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 829-30; E.H.R., XXXVI (1921) 309-10: T.L.S. (1920) 808.] 3461

LORD (C. E.). Notes on Captain Bligh's visits to Tasmania in 1788 and 1792. *Cf.* no. 6161. 3462

McARTHUR (LEWIS ANKENY) *ed.* Location of Point Vancouver. *Oregon hist. Quar.*, XXXIV (1933) 31-38. 3463

MEANY (EDMOND STEPHEN). The Congress—Captain Cook falsehood. *Washington hist. Quar.*, XX (1929) 137-41. 3464

———. Vancouver's discovery of Puget Sound: portraits and biographies of the men honored in the naming of geographical features of Northwestern America. New York, 1907. xvii, 344 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIII (1908) 160-61; E.H.R. XXIII (1908) 205-06.] 3465

——— *ed.* A new Vancouver journal. *Washington hist. Quar.*, V (1914) 129-37, 215-24, 300-08; VI (1915) 50-68. [1792.] *Cf.* no. 3450. 3466

MURDOCH (R. BARCLAY). William Symington, father of steam navigation. *Scots Mag.*, V (1926) 268-73. 3467

NEWCOMBE (CHARLES FREDERICK). The first circumnavigation of Vancouver Island. (Archives of British Columbia. Memoir 1). Victoria, B.C., 1914. 69 pp., maps + *errata* slip. 3468

——— *ed.* Menzies journal of Vancouver's voyage, April to October, 1792. . . . with a biographical note by J. Forsyth. (Archives of British Columbia. Memoir 5). Victoria, B.C., 1923. xx, 171 pp,. illus., fac., maps, bibliog. 3469

PALTSITS (VICTOR HUGO) *ed.* Narrative of American voyages and travels of Captain William Owen, R.N., and the settlement of the island of Campobello in the Bay of Fundy, 1766-1771. *B. New York Publ. Libr.*, XXXV (1931) 71-98, 139-62, 263-300, 659-85, 705-58, illus., maps. 3470

PARRY (J. F.). An historical sketch of the exploration and survey of the waters of British Columbia. *Hydrographic Annual for . . . 1913* (1914) 6-11. 3471

ROSS (A. H.). Some notes on the pirates and slavers active around Sierra Leone and the west coast of Africa, 1680-1723. *Sierra Leone Stud.*, XI (1928) 16-53. 3472

ROTH (H. L.). The discovery and settlement of Port Mackay, Queensland. Halifax, 1908. viii, 114 pp., illus., maps. 3473

RUPERT-JONES (JOHN A.). Captain James Cook as hydrographical surveyor. *N. & Q.*, CLI (1926) 327-30, 345-47, 384-86. 3474

———. Five fellow-workers of Captain Cook. *N. & Q.*, CLII (1927) 111-15, 131-34, 150-52. 3475

RUTTER (OWEN). The vindication of William Bligh. *Quar. R.*, CCLXI (1933) 279-91. [Review of no. 3443.] 3476

——— *ed.* The court-martial of the *Bounty* mutineers. Edited with an introduction and notes. (Notable British Trials). Edinburgh, 1931. xi, 202 pp., illus., fac., bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 52.] 3477

SCHAFER (JOSEPH). The acquisition of Oregon territory. i. Discovery and exploration. *Univ. Oregon B.*, n.s. VI (1908) iii, 1-31. 3478

SCOTT (E.). English and French navigators on the Victorian coast. *Cf.* no. 6172. 3479

SHELVOCKE (GEORGE) *sr.* A voyage round the world. With introduction and notes by W. G. Perrin. (The Seafarers' Library, *ed.* G. E. Manwaring). 1928. xxii, 262 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1726.] 3480

SMITH (FRANCIS E.). Nootkaland: a narrative of the exploration and survey of the northwest coast of North America. *Americana*, XIX (1925) 336-78. 3481

STEPHENS (H. MORSE). The conflict of European nations in the Pacific ocean. *In* The Pacific ocean in history: papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress . . . 1915. *Ed.* H. M. Stephens and Herbert E. Bolton. New York, 1917. Pp. 23-33. 3482

STEWART-BROWN (R.). Liverpool ships in the eighteenth century . . . *Cf.* no. 2224. 3483

TAFFRAIL *pseud.* [i.e. Henry Taprell Dorling]. Sea ventures of Britain. 1925. xix, 316 pp., illus., maps. 3484

TAYLOR (ALBERT PIERCE). Sesquicentennial celebration of Captain Cook's discovery of Hawaii (1778-1928) . . . (Pubns. of the Archives of Hawaii. 4). Honolulu, 1929. vii, 105 pp., illus. [*Rev.* J. mod. Hist., II (1930) 338-39.] 3485

THOMSON (BASIL) *ed.* Voyage of H.M.S. *Pandora* despatched to arrest the mutineers of the *Bounty* in the South Seas, 1790-91. Being the narratives of Captain Edward Edwards, R.N., the commander, and George Hamilton, the surgeon. 1915 [14]. [v], 177 pp., map. 3486

VENKATA-RAMA (ATYAR V.) An adventurous Madras civilian: James Strange, 1753-1840. *Indian hist. Rec. Comm. Proc.*, XI (1929) 22-34. 3487

——— *ed.* James Strange's journal and narrative of the commercial expedition from Bombay to the north-west coast of America. (Records of Fort St. George.) Madras, 1928. 63 pp. 3488

WALKER (F.). Australasian exploration and discovery . . . 1770 to 1843. *Cf.* no. 6180. 3489

WOOD (G. A.). The discovery of Australia. *Cf.* no. 6183 3490

WOOLLEN (WILLIAM WATSON). The inside passage to Alaska, 1792-1920, with an account of the North Pacific coast from Cape Mendocino to Cook Inlet, from the accounts left by Vancouver and other early explorers, and from the author's journals of exploration and travel in that region. Edited from the original manuscripts by Paul L. Haworth. Cleveland, O., 1924. 2 vols., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926) 181-82.] 3491

WYCHERLEY (GEORGE). Buccaneers of the Pacific. Indianapolis, Ind., 1928. [14], 444 pp., illus., maps. 3492

FOREIGN RELATIONS

GENERAL

ALEKSANDRENKO (Vasiliy Nikiforovich). Beiträge zur Geschichte der diplomatischen Verhandlungen zwischen Russland und England im 18. Jahrhundert. *Jb. d. int. Verein. f. vergleich. Rechtswiss.*, viii (1910) 409-25. 3493

BIGELOW (John). Breaches of Anglo-American treaties; a study in history and diplomacy. New York, 1917. xi, 248 pp., maps. 3494

BIL'BASOV (Vasiliy Alekseevich). Rossiya i Angliya v xviii veke. *In* Istoricheskiya Monografii. ii (St. Petersburg, 1901). Pp. 267-307. [Russia and England in the eighteenth century.] 3495

BROWN (George W.). The St. Lawrence waterway as a factor in international trade and politics, 1783-1854. *In* University of Chicago. Abstracts of theses. Humanistic ser., iii. Chicago, 1927. Pp. 179-84. 3496

CHANCE (James Frederick). List of English diplomatic representatives and agents in Denmark, Sweden and Russia, and of those countries in England, 1689-1762. (Notes on the diplomatic relations of England with the north of Europe, *ed.* C. H. Firth). Oxford, 1913. [iii], 52 pp. 3497

CHARLES-ROUX (François). L'Angleterre, l'Isthme de Suez et l'Egypte au xviiie siècle. Paris, 1922. [iii], 382 pp. [*Rev.* E.H R., xxxvii (1922) 593-94; R. hist., clii (1926) 83-84.] 3498

COLQUHOUN (A. H. U.). British ministers at Washington. *Canad. Mag.*, liv (1920) 195-202. [1783-1888.] 3499

COQUELLE (P.). L'alliance franco-hollandaise contre l'Angleterre, 1753-1788, d'après les documents inédits des Archives du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Paris, 1902. xx, 385 pp. 3500

CORDIER (Henri). La France et l'Angleterre en Indo-Chine et en Chine sous le Premier Empire. *T'oung-pao*, ser. 2, iv (1903) 201-27. 3501

DUGGAN (Stephen Pierce Hayden). The eastern question: a study in diplomacy. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 14, iii). New York, 1902. 152 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., viii (1903) 387-88.] 3502

FISH (Carl Russell). The United States and Great Britain, 1776-1930. *In* American policies abroad: the United States and Great Britain (Chicago, 1932). Pp. 3-82, bibliog. 3503

GERHARD (Dietrich). England und der Aufstieg Russlands; zur Frage des Zusammenhanges der europäischen Staaten und ihres Ausgreifens in die aussereuropäische Welt in Politik und Wirtschaft des 18. Jahrhunderts. Munich & Berlin, 1933. [viii], 436 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xl (1935) 130-31; E.H.R., xlix (1934) 720-22; T. Gesch., xlix (1934) 220-22.] 3504

GEYL (PIETER). De buitenlandsche staatkunde van Engeland. *Gids*, LXXXVI (1922) iv, 375-94. 3505

———. Willem IV en Engeland tot 1748 (Vrede van Aken). The Hague, 1924. xvi, 361 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XL (1925) 616-21; Hist. Z., CXLI (1930) 395-97; History, x (1926) 80-81; T. Gesch., XL (1925) 298-99; T.L.S. (1925) 782, 909, (1926) 63.] 3506

GORYAINOV (SERGEY MIKHAYLOVICH). Bosfor i Dardanelly. Issledovanie voprosa o prolivakh po diplomaticheskoy perepiske, khranyashcheysya v Gosudartvennom i S.-Peterburgskom Glavnom Arkhivakh. St. Petersburg, 1907. vii, 355 pp. French trans., with preface by Gabriel Hanotaux (Paris, 1910). [The Bosphorus and the Dardanelles. A study of the Straits question based on the diplomatic correspondence preserved in the State Archives. *Rev.* R. hist., CVI (1911) 204-05.] *Cf.* no. 3508. 3507

[GRABAR' (VLADIMIR EMMANUILOVICH)]. Otzyv o sochinenii S.M. Goryainova: 'Bosfor i Dardanelly'. *In* Otchyot o pyatidesyatom prisuzhdenii nagrad grafa Uvarova (St. Petersburg, 1910). Pp. 145-68. [Review of no. 3507.] 3508

GRAHAM (WALLACE). The fisheries of British North America and the United States fisherman. *Nova Scotia hist. Soc. Coll.*, XIV (1910) 1-39. 3509

HERTSLET (*Sir* E.). Recollections of the old Foreign Office. *Cf.* no. 6202. 3510

HERTZ (GERALD BERKELEY). England and the Ostend Company. *E.H.R.*, XXII (1907) 255-79. 3511

HOSKINS (H. L.). British routes to India. *Cf.* no. 4425. 3512

JEFFERY (GEORGE). English chaplains at Aleppo. *N. & Q.*, ser. 11, XI (1915) 201-02. [*c.* 1600-1782. *Cf. ib.*, p. 289.] 3513

JUDERÍAS Y LOYOT (JULÍAN). Gibraltar: apuntes para la historia de la pérdida de esta plaza, de los sitios que le pusieron los españoles y de las negociaciones entre España é Inglaterra referentes á su restitución 1704-1796. Madrid, 1915. 44 pp. 3514

KONETZKE (RICHARD). Die Politik des Grafen Aranda; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des spanisch-englischen Weltgegensatzes im 18. Jahrhundert. (Hist. Studien X, 182). Berlin, 1929. 216 pp. 3515

KRAUEL (RICHARD). Preussen und England vor hundert Jahren. *Deutsche R.*, XXXI (1906) iv, 169-80, 348-61. 3516

LEGG (LEOPOLD GEORGE WICKHAM). List of diplomatic representatives and agents, England and France, 1689-1763. (Notes on the diplomatic relations of England and France, *ed.* C. H. Firth). Oxford, 1909. 50 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXV (1910) 202.] 3517

LODGE (*Sir* RICHARD). Great Britain & Prussia in the eighteenth century, being the Ford Lectures delivered in the University of Oxford, Lent Term 1922. Oxford, 1923. x, 221 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIX (1924) 325-26; E.H.R., XXXIX (1924) 292-93; History, x (1926) 68; R. hist., CXLVII (1924) 250-52; T. Gesch., XXXIX (1924) 133-35; T.L.S. (1923) 363.]. *Cf.* no. 3525. 3518

LODGE (*Sir* R.). Studies in eighteenth century diplomacy, 1740-1748. 1930. xiii, 421 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 805-07; E.H.R., XLV (1930) 653-55; History, XV (1931) 371-73; T.L.S. (1930) 151.] *Cf.* no. 3525. 3519

——— *ed.* The private correspondence of Sir Benjamin Keene. *Cf.* no. 6205. 3520

LORD (WALTER FREWEN). England and France in the Mediterranean, 1660-1830. 1901. 345 pp., map. 3521

MARFIL GARCIA (MARIANO). Relaciones entre España y la Gran Bretaña desde las paces de Utrecht hasta nuestros dias. Madrid, 1907. 253 pp., bibliog. 3522

MARRIOTT (JOHN ARTHUR RANSOME). The eastern question: an historical study in European diplomacy. Oxford, 1917. viii, 456 pp., maps. Revd. edns. 1918, 24. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIII (1918) 388-91; History, X (1926) 360; R. hist., CXXXIII (1920) 110; T.L.S. (1917) 267.] 3523

MEYENDORF (ALEKSANDR FELIKSOVICH) *Baron.* Anglichane XVII i XVIII stoletiy o russkikh i o Rossii. *In* Sbornik statey posvyashchyonnykh P. B. Struve (Prague, 1925). Pp. 299-311. [English opinion in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries about Russia and the Russians.] 3524

MURET (P.). L'histoire diplomatique du milieu du XVIIIe siècle d'après les travaux de Sir Richard Lodge. *R. Hist. mod.*, VII (1932) 77-83. [Review of nos. 3518, 3519.] 3525

PRITCHARD (EARL HAMPTON). Anglo-Chinese relations during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. (Univ. of Illinois. Studies in the Social Sciences. 7, i-ii). Urbana, Ill., 1929. 244 pp., bibliog. 3526

RIDDELL (WILLIAM RENWICK). Settlement of international disputes. *R. Canad. Inst. Trans.*, X (1915) 195-212. [Great Britain and the United States, 1783-1910.] 3527

ROBBINS (H. H.). Our first ambassador to China: an account of the life of George, earl of Macartney . . . 1737-1806. *Cf.* no. 6841. 3528

ROSE (JOHN HOLLAND). The struggle for the Mediterranean in the eighteenth century. *In his* Indecisiveness of modern war and other essays. (1927). Pp. 68-80. 3529

SCHMITT (BERNADOTTE EVERLY). England and Germany 1740-1914. Princeton, 1916. ix, 524 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist, R., XXII (1917) 146-48; T.L.S. (1916) 350.] 3530

SCHOCH (CARL GEORG GUSTAV VON). Die politischen Beziehungen zwischen Deutschland und England vom Ausgang des Mittelalters bis zum Jahre 1815. (Bücherei der Kultur und Geschichte. 20). Bonn & Leipzig, 1921. vii, 282 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXIX (1924) 146-47.] 3531

SCOTT (JAMES BROWN) *ed.* Official documents bearing on the armed neutrality of 1780 and 1800. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of International Law. Pamphlet 27). Washington, D.C., 1917. x, 295 pp. 3532

TURNER (EDWARD RAYMOND). Parliament and foreign affairs, 1603-1760. *Cf.* no. 200. 3533

WADE (F. C.). Treaties affecting the north Pacific coast. Vancouver, 1914. 19 pp. 3534

WILLIAMS (A. F. B.). The Foreign Office of the first two Georges. *Cf.* no. 365. 3535

WOOD (ALFRED CECIL). The English embassy at Constantinople, 1660-1762. *E.H.R.*, XL (1925) 533-61. 3536

1714-1743

AITON (A. S.). The *Asiento* treaty as reflected in the papers of Lord Shelburne. *Cf.* no. 766. 3537

ALEKSANDRENKO (VASILIY NIKIFOROVICH) *ed.* Relyatsii Kn. A. D. Kantemira iz Londona. I. 1732-33; II, i. 1734; ii. 1735. (Chteniya v Imperatorskom Obshchestve Istorii i Drevnostey Rossiyskikh. 162, 191, 207). Moscow, 1892-1903. 3 pts. [Prince Antiokh Dmitrievich Kantemir's reports from London.] 3538

BROWN (V. L.). The South Sea Company and contraband trade. *Cf.* no. 777. 3539

BUCKLAND (CHARLES STEPHEN BUCKLAND) *ed.* A letter of 1721 from St. Saphorin to Townshend. *E.H.R.*, XXXVI (1921) 583-85. 3540

BURNER (ALEXANDRE). Le poète Destouches diplomate. Sa mission à Londres (1717-1723). *R. Hist. dipl.*, XLIII (1929) 183-217, 278-96. 3541

BUSSEMAKER (CAREL HENDRIK THEODOOR). De Triple-Alliantie van 1717. *Bijdr. Vad. Gesch. Oudh.*, ser. 4, II (1902) 158-271. 3542

CHANCE (JAMES FREDERICK). Northern affairs in 1724. *E.H.R.*, XXVII (1912) 483-511. 3543

———. The alliance of Hanover: a study of British foreign policy in the last years of George I. 1923. xvi, 775 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXIX (1924) 293-97; R. hist., CXLVI (1924) 121-22; T. Gesch., XL (1925) 212-14.] *Cf.* no. 3587. 3544

———. The antecedents of the treaty of Hanover. *E.H.R.*, XXVIII (1913) 691-718. 3545

———. The Baltic expedition and northern treaties of 1715. *E.H.R.*, XVII (1902) 443-65. 3546

———. George I and Peter the Great after the peace of Nystad. *E.H.R.*, XXVI (1911) 278-309. 3547

———. George I and the northern war: a study of British-Hanoverian policy in the north of Europe in the years 1709 to 1721. 1909. xviii, 516 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XV (1910) 855-56; E.H.R., XXV (1910) 585-87.] *Cf.* no. 3564. 3548

———. George I in his relations with Sweden before his accession and to May 1715. *E.H.R.*, XVII (1902) 50-75. 3549

CHANCE (J. F.). List of diplomatic representatives and agents, England and North Germany, 1689-1727. (Notes on the diplomatic relations of England and Germany, *ed.* C. H. Firth). Oxford, 1907. 55 pp. 3550

———. The mission of Fabrice to Sweden, 1717-1718. *E.H.R.*, XXI (1906) 57-77. 3551

———. The northern pacification of 1719-20. *E.H.R.*, XXII (1907) 478-507, 694-725; XXIII (1908) 35-64. 3552

———. The Swedish plot of 1716-17. *E.H.R.*, XVIII (1903) 81-106. 3553

———. The northern question in 1716. *E.H.R.*, XVIII (1903) 676-704; XIX (1904) 55-79. 3554

———. The northern question in 1717. *E.H.R.*, XX (1905) 33-60, 251-74. 3555

———. The northern question in 1718. *E.H.R.*, XXI (1906) 460-92. 3556

———. The treaty of Charlottenburg. *E.H.R.*, XXVII (1912) 52-77. 3557

———. The treaty of Hanover. *E.H.R.*, XXIX (1914) 657-88. 3558

CROLLE (E.). Het aandeel van de Republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden in de Quadruple Alliantie van 1718. *Bijdr. Vad. Gesch. Oudh.*, ser. 5, I (1913) 121-67. 3559

DURENG (JEAN). Le duc de Bourbon et l'Angleterre (1723-1726). D'après des documents inédits des Archives du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères à Paris, du *British Museum* et du *Record Office* à Londres. Paris, 1911. 548 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 768-70; R. hist., CXIII (1913) 93-94.] 3560

EDWARDS (F. L.). James, first Earl Stanhope (1673-1721) and British foreign policy. *Cf.* no. 77. 3561

GEIKIE (RODERICK) and MONTGOMERY (ISABEL A.). The Dutch Barrier, 1705-1719. With a memoir of Roderick Geikie by G. M. Trevelyan and a general introduction by P. Geyl. Cambridge, 1930. xxi, 418 pp., map, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 316-18; E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 124-27; T. Gesch., XLVII (1932) 201-04; T.L.S. (1931) 21.] 3562

GOUTARD (—). La mission de M. de Bussy en Angleterre de 1740 à 1743. Université de Paris. Positions des mémoires présentés à la Faculté des lettres pour l'obtention des diplômes d'études Supérieures; sessions de juin et nov. 1907. Paris, 1907. Pp. 141-46. 3563

HERLITZ (NILS). England och det svenska Östersjöväldets fall. *Hist. T.* (Stockholm), XXXI (1912) 105-24. [Review of no. 3548.] 3564

LANNING (JOHN TATE). The American colonies in the preliminaries of the war of Jenkins' ear. *Georgia hist. Quar.*, XI (1927) 129-55. 3565

———. American participation in the war of Jenkins' ear. *Georgia hist. Quar.*, XI (1927) 191-215. 3566

———. Don Miguel Wall and the Spanish attempt against the existence of Carolina and Georgia. *North Carolina hist. R.*, X (1933) 186-213. [1735-40.] 3567

LÄTT (ARNOLD). Zwei schweizerische Diplomaten im Dienste Grossbritanniens. *Basler Z. f. Gesch.*, XXI (1923) 127-56. [St. Saphorin and Sir Luke Schaub.] 3568

LEGG (LEOPOLD GEORGE WICKHAM). Newcastle and the counter orders to Admiral Haddock, March 1739. *E.H.R.*, XLVI (1931) 272-74. 3569

LODGE (*Sir* RICHARD). The treaty of Abo and the Swedish succession. *E.H.R.*, XLIII (1928) 540-71. 3570

———. The first Anglo-Russian treaty, 1739-42. *E.H.R.*, XLIII (1928) 354-75. 3571

MANN (FRITZ KARL). Les projets de retour en France de John Law (1723). *R. Hist. écon.*, I (1910) 41-47. 3572

MAYKOV (LEONID NIKOLAEVICH). Materialy dlya biografii Kn. A. D. Kantemira. S vvedeniem i primechaniyami Prof. V. N. Aleksandrenko. (Sbornik Otdeleniya Russkago Yazyka i Slovesnosti Imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk. 73.i). St. Petersburg, 1908. xiii, 344 pp. [Material for the biography of Prince A. D. Kantemir. With introduction and comments by Prof. V. N. Alexandrenko.] 3573

MICHAEL (WOLFGANG). Ein schwieriger diplomatischer Fall aus dem Jahre 1719. *Hist. Z.*, LXXXVIII (1902) 56-68. 3574

MONTGOMERY (ISABEL A.). The Dutch Barrier, 1709-19. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, VII (1930) 180-82. [Thesis summary.] 3575

NÈVE (JOSEPH E.). Gand sous le régime anglo-batave. *B. Soc. Hist. Archaéol. Gand.*, XXXVIII (1930) 9-60, bibliog. [1706-16.] 3576

OSTROUKHOV (PYOTR ALEKSANDROVICH). Anglo-Russkiy torgovy dogovor 1734 goda. Ocherk po istorii russkoy torgovoy politiki. (Trudy Studentov Ekon. Otd. S.-Petersburgskogo Politekhnicheskogo Inst. et., No. 13). St. Petersburg, 1914. x, 204 pp. German translation. St. Petersburg, 1914. [The Anglo-Russian commercial treaty of 1734.] 3577

PAULLIN (CHARLES O.). The early choice of the forty-ninth parallel as a boundary line. *Canad. hist. R.*, IV (1923) 127-31. 3578

SCHILLING (HEINRICH). Der Zwist Preussens und Hannovers 1729/1730. Halle a.S., 1912. xii, 166 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., CXII (1914) 674-75.] 3579

SÉE (HENRI) and VIGNOLS (LÉON). L'envers de la diplomatie officielle de 1715 à 1730: la rivalité commerciale des puissances maritimes et les doléances des négociants français. *R. belge Philol. Hist.*, V (1926) 471-91. 3580

SÖRENSSON (PER KRISTIAN). Sverige och Frankrike 1715-1718: ett bidragtill kännedomen om Sveriges utrikespolitik efter Carl XII: Såterkomst från Turkiet. Lund, 1909, 1916. 2 vols. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXXXIII (1920) 309.] 3581

STEUART (ARCHIBALD FRANCIS). Sweden and the Jacobites, 1719-20. *Scot. H.R.*, XXIII (1926) 119-27. 3582

STRUVE (PETER). The Anglo-Russian trade treaty of 1734. *Russian R.*, I (1912) ii, 20-26. 3583

TEMPERLEY (Harold William Vazeille). The relations of England with Spanish America, 1720-1744. *Am. hist. Assoc. ann. Rept. for 1911*, (1913) i, 231-37. 3584

VAUCHER (Paul). Une convention franco-anglaise pour régler le commerce et la navigation dans les Indes Occidentales 1737-1740. *In* Mélanges d'histoire offerts à M. Charles Bémont . . . (Paris, 1913). Pp. 611-17. 3585

———. Robert Walpole et la politique de Fleury (1731-1742). Paris, 1924. xi, 473 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxi (1926) 515-17; E.H.R., xl (1925) 438-41; History, xii (1928) 77-79; R. hist., clii (1926) 82-83; T. Gesch., xl (1925) 401-02; T.L.S. (1925) 439.] 3586

WARD (*Sir* Adolphus William). The alliance of Hanover. *Quar. R.*, ccxli (1924) 193-210. [Review of no. 3544.] 3587

WILLIAMS (Arthur Frederic Basil). The foreign policy of England under Walpole. *E.H.R.*, xv (1900) 251-76, 479-94, 665-98; xvi (1901) 67-83, 308-27, 349-451. 3588

1743-1783

ANON. Diplomaticheskaya perepiska angliyskikh poslov, poslannikov i agentov pri russkom dvore. (Sbornik Imperatorskago Russkago Istoricheskago Obshchestva. 110, 148). St. Petersburg, 1901, 16. 2 vols. [The correspondence of the British diplomatic representatives and agents at the Russian court, 1748-53. Eng. text with Russian trans.] 3589

———. George III to Thomas Townshend, 19 Nov. 1782. *Huntington Libr. B.*, i (1931) 203-04, fac. 3590

———. Some account of James Hutton's visit to Franklin, in France, in December of 1777. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, xxxii (1908) 223-32. 3591

ALVORD (Clarence Walworth). When Minnesota was a pawn of international politics. *Minnesota Hist. B.*, iv (1922) 309-30. 3592

BAYLY (E. D.). The treaty of Paris, 1763. *Women's Canad. hist. Soc. Ottawa Trans.*, vi (1915) 52-61. 3593

BEAUFORT (Willem Hendrik de). De strijd tusschen Frederik den Groote en Engeland over de vrije zee. *Gids*, lxxxi (1917) iv, 353-59. [Review of no. 3657.] 3594

BEMIS (Samuel Flagg). Canada and the peace settlement of 1782-3. *Canad. hist. R.*, xiv (1933) 265-84. 3595

———. The Hussey-Cumberland mission and American independence. An essay in the diplomacy of the American revolution. Princeton, 1931. ix, 195 pp., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvii (1932) 608-09; E.H.R., xlviii (1933) 305-06; J. mod. Hist., iv (1932) 632-33; T.L.S. (1932) 118.] 3596

———. British secret service and the French-American alliance. *Am. hist. R.*, xxix (1924) 474-95. 3597

BOURGUET (ALFRED). Le duc de Choiseul et l'Angleterre. Les pourparlers de La Haye. *R. Hist. dipl.*, XVII (1903) 456-68, 541-56. 3598

BROWN (GEORGE WILLIAM). The St. Lawrence in the boundary settlement of 1783. *Canad. hist. R.*, IX (1928) 223-38. 3599

BROWN (VERA LEE). Anglo-Spanish relations in America in the closing years of the colonial era. *Hisp. am. hist. R.*, V (1922) 325-483. [Re-issued as a separate. Baltimore, Md., 1923. ix, 333-485 pp.] 3600

CASKEY (JOHN HOMER). Richard Cumberland's mission in Spain. *Philol. Quar.* (Iowa City, Ia.), IX (1930) 82-86. 3601

CAUGHEY (JOHN). The Natchez rebellion of 1781 and its aftermath. *Louisiana hist. Quar.*, XVI (1933) 57-83. 3602

CLARKE (WILLIAM). Observations on the late and present conduct of the French, with regard to their encroachments upon the British colonies in North America, together with remarks on the importance of these colonies to Great Britain . . . *Mag. Hist.* (*Extra nos.*), XVI (1919) 109-43, fac. [No. 62, pp. 1-31+2. First pubd. Boston, Mass., 1755.] 3603

COLIN (JEAN LAMBERT ALPHONSE). Louis XV et les Jacobites. Le projet de débarquement en Angleterre de 1743-1744. Paris, 1901. viii, 189 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., LXXXIII (1903) 169-70.] 3604

COQUELLE (P.). Le chevalier d'Éon, ministre plénipotentiaire de France à Londres, avril-octobre 1763. *B. hist. philol. Com. Trav. hist. Sci.* (1908) 217-46. 3605

———. Le comte Duchatelet, ambassadeur de France à Londres (1768-1770), d'après les documents inédits des Archives des Affaires Étrangeres. *B. hist. philol. Com. Trav. hist. sci.* (1909) 293-326. 3606

CORBETT (J. S.). England in the seven years' war. *Cf.* no. 2294. 3607

DORN (WALTER LOUIS). Frederick the Great and Lord Bute. *J. mod. Hist.*, I (1929) 529-60. 3608

DRAKE (R. J.). Secret service studies. Louis XV and the Jacobites. *Army Quar.*, IV (1922) 287-91. 3609

———. Secret service studies. France and England in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Army Quar.*, III (1922) 128-32. 3610

EDLER (FRIEDRICH). The Dutch Republic and the American revolution. (Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. 29, ii). Baltimore, Md., 1911. 252 pp. 3611

EPKEMA (E.). De allianties van 1756. *Tijdspiegel*, LVIII (1901) ii, 383-408. 3612

FAY (BERNARD). Une paix sans victoire: la paix de 1783. *R. Hist. dipl.*, XLIV (1930) 213-20. 3613

FOX-STRANGWAYS (GILES STEPHEN HOLLAND) *6th earl of Ilchester* and LANGFORD-BROOKE (*Mrs* HENRY) *eds.* Correspondence of Catherine the Great when grand duchess, with Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams, and letters from Count Poniatowski. Introduction by Serge M. Goriaïnov, [1909]. 1928. 288 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIV (1928) 822-23.] *Cf.* no. 3618. 3614

FRAGUIER (Bertrand de). Le duc d'Aiguillon et l'Angleterre (juin 1771-avril 1773). *R. Hist. dipl.*, xxvi (1912) 607-27. 3615

FRYER (C. E.). Further pamphlets for the Canada-Guadaloupe controversy. *Mississippi Valley hist. R.*, iv (1918) 227-30. 3616

GEYL (Pieter) *ed.* De agent Wolters over de woelingen van 1747 en 1748. *Bijdr. Meded. hist. Gen.* (Utrecht), xliii (1922) 45-128. [Reports to the British government on affairs in Holland.] 3617

GORYAINOV (Sergey Mikhaylovich) *ed.* Perepiska Velikoy Knyagini Ekateriny Alekseevny i angliyskago posla Sera Charl'za G. Uill'yamsa 1756 i 1757 gg. (Chteniya v Imperatorskom Obshchestve Istorii i Drevnostey Rossiyskikh. 2). Moscow, 1909. xxxii, 361 pp., fac. With French trans. of preface, and Russian trans. of correspondence. Eng. edn., with additional material, by the earl of Ilchester and Mrs. Langford-Brooke (1928). [*Rev.* R. hist., ciii (1910) 182-83.] *Cf.* no. 3614. 3618

GRANT (William Lawson). Canada *versus* Guadeloupe, an episode of the seven years' war. *Am. hist. R.*, xvii (1912) 735-43. 3619

———. La mission de M. de Bussy à Londres en 1761. *R. Hist. dipl.*, xx (1906) 351-66. 3620

HASLINGHUIS (E.). Engeland en Frankrijk na den vrede van Aken. *T. Gesch.* (Groningen), xxviii (1913) 209-22. 3621

HAYS (Isaac Minis). On the authorship of the anonymous pamphlet published in London in 1760 entitled 'The interest of Great Britain considered with regard to her colonies and the acquisition of Canada and Guadeloupe'. *Proc. am. philos. Soc.*, lxiii (1924) 1-9. 3622

HERMANNSSON (Halldór). Sir Joseph Banks and Iceland. *Cf.* no. 1932. 3623

HORN (David Bayne). The cabinet controversy on subsidy treaties in time of peace, 1749-50. *E.H.R.*, xlv (1930) 463-66. 3624

———. The cost of the diplomatic service, 1747-52. *E.H.R.*, xliii (1928) 606-11. 3625

———. Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams & European diplomacy (1747-58). 1930. 314 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvi (1931) 194-95; E.H.R., xlvi (1931) 302-04; Hist. Z., cxlii (1930) 647-48; History, xv (1931) 373; J. mod. Hist., ii (1930) 659-60; T.L.S. (1930) 403.] 3626

———. The origins of the proposed election of a king of the Romans, 1748-50. *E.H.R.*, xlii (1927) 361-70. 3627

HUSSEY-WALSH (V.). A projected Jacobite invasion. *Cf.* no. 264. 3628

IRVINE (Dallas D.). The Newfoundland fishery: a French objective in the war of American independence. *Canad. hist. R.*, xiii (1932) 268-84. 3629

JOHNSTONE (Marjorie). Une ambassade au Maroc au xviii^e siecle. *R. Hist. Col. franç.*, xxiii (1930) 45-56. [Alexander Jardine, 1771.] 3630

JORDAN (John Woolf). Some account of James Hutton's visit to Franklin, in France, in December of 1777. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, xxxii (1908) 223-32. 3631

KALSHOVEN (ARNOLDINA). De diplomatieke verhouding tusschen Engeland en de republiek der Vereen. Nederlanden, 1747-1756. The Hague, 1915. x, 268 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., CXXVI (1922) 312; History, V (1921) 231-32; R. hist., CXXI (1916) 354.] 3632

KARG-BEBENBURG (THEODOR VON). Zur Würdigung der auswärtigen Politik Lord Carterets. *In* Festgabe Karl Theodor von Heigel (Munich, 1903). Pp. 405-55. 3633

KOSER (REINHOLD). Eine preussisch-englische Verhandlung von 1743 wegen der Reichsneutralität. *In* Historische Aufsätze Karl Zeumer zur sechzigsten Geburtstag als Festgabe dargebracht (Weimar, 1910). Pp. 367-83. 3634

LA TRÉMOÏLLE (C. L. DE) *Duke, ed.* Une famille royaliste . . . *Cf.* no. 272. 3635

LELIEVRE (ALICE B.). Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748. *Women's Canad. hist. Soc. Ottawa Trans.*, VI (1915) 47-51. 3636

LODGE (*Sir* RICHARD). The Hanau controversy in 1744 and the fall of Carteret. *E.H.R.*, XXXVIII (1923) 509-31. 3637

———. Lord Hyndford's embassy to Russia, 1744-9. *E.H.R.*, XLVI (1931) 48-76, 389-422. 3638

———. Russia, Prussia, and Great Britain, 1742-4. *E.H.R.*, XLV (1930) 579-611. 3639

———. The treaty of Worms. *E.H.R.*, XLIV (1929) 220-55. 3640

———. The so-called 'treaty' of Hanau of 1743. *E.H.R.*, XXXVIII (1923) 384-407. 3641

LORD (WALTER FREWEN). The counts of St. Paul. Kingston-on-Thames, 1904. [iii], 600 pp., port. [The diplomatic correspondence of Horace St. Paul, secretary to the embassy at Paris, 1772-76.] 3642

MARCUS (HANS). Friedrichs des Grossen literarische Propaganda in England. Eine Sammlung bisher unveröffentlichen Archivmaterials aus den Jahren 1756-1763. *Arch. f.d. Stud. d. neueren Sprachen*, CLI (1927) 161-243, fac. 3643

MILLER (CHARLES) *ed.* La relation du marquis de Cardon, envoyée du roi de Sardaigne en Angleterre (1774-1784). Florence, 1932. 43 pp. 3644

MITTRA (S. M.). The first Tibet mission. *Hindustan R.*, IX (1904) 345-50. [1788.] 3645

PIGGOTT (*Sir* FRANCIS TAYLOR). The declaration of Paris and Lord Carteret. *Nineteenth Century*, LXXXIX (1921) 908-19. 3646

——— and OMOND (GEORGE WILLIAM THOMSON) *eds.* Documentary history of the Armed Neutralities, 1780 and 1800, together with selected documents relating to the war of American independence, 1776-1783 and the Dutch war, 1780-1784. ('Law of the Sea' series. 1). 1919. xxxviii, 541 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXV (1920) 745-46.] 3647

REDDAWAY (WILLIAM FIDDIAN). Don Sebastian de Llano and the Danish revolution. *E.H.R.*, XLI (1926) 78-90. 3648

REDKIN (A. P.). Graf Dzhon Byokingkhemshir pri dvore Ekateriny II. (1762-1765 gg.). *Russk. Starina*, CIX (1902) 427-44, 649-64. [John, 2nd earl of Buckinghamshire at the court of Catherine II. (1762-65).] 3649

REID (MARJORIE G.). Pitt's decision to keep Canada in 1761. *Canad. hist. Assoc. Rept.* (1926) 21-32. 3650

RIDDELL (WILLIAM RENWICK). Benjamin Franklin's mission to Canada and the causes of its failure. *Pennsylvania Mag. Hist. Biog.*, XLVIII (1924) 111-58. [1776.] 3651

———. 'A letter addressed to two great men' (Pitt and Newcastle). *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XXIII (1926) 389-96. [A pamphlet, inspired by William Pulteney, 1st earl of Bath, on the objectives to be secured in peace negotiations with France.] 3652

———. Retention of Canada at the peace of 1763. *Ontario hist. Soc. Pap.*, XXV (1929) 388-92. [A representation to the earl of Bute, 1761.] 3653

ROSE (JOHN HOLLAND). Frederick the Great and England, 1756-1763. *E.H.R.*, XXIX (1914) 79-93, 257-75. 3654

ROUSSEAU (FRANÇOIS). La participation de l'Espagne à la guerre d'Amérique, 1779-1783. *R. Quest. hist.*, LXXII (1902) 444-89. 3655

ROVILLAIN (EUGÈNE E.). L'Angleterre et les troubles de Genève en 1766-1767. D'après les papiers du comte de Shelburne. *Z.f. schweiz. Gesch.*, VII (1927) 164-203. 3656

SATOW (*Sir* ERNEST MASON). The Silesian loan and Frederick the Great. Oxford, 1915. xii, 436 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXI (1916) 796-97; E.H.R., XXXI (1916) 167-69; T.L.S. (1916) 70.] *Cf.* no. 3594. 3657

SCOTT (JAMES BROWN) *ed.* The Armed Neutralities of 1780 and 1800: a collection of official documents preceded by the views of representative publicists. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of International Law). New York, 1918. xxxiii, 698 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXV (1920) 95-97; E.H.R., XXXIV (1919) 451-52.] 3658

SEVERANCE (FRANK HAYWARD). The Niagara peace mission of Ephraim Douglass in 1783. *Buffalo hist. Soc. Pubns.*, XVIII (1914) 115-42, 353-55. 3659

SIMPSON (JENNY RUSSELL). Treaty of Versailles, 1783. *Women's Canad. hist. Soc. Ottawa Trans.*, VI (1915) 62-72. 3660

SMITH (CHARLES C.) *ed.* Letters of Benjamin Vaughan to the earl of Shelburne, 1782-1783. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, ser. 2, XVII (1903) 406-38. 3661

SOLTAU (ROGER). Le chevalier d'Éon et les relations diplomatiques de la France et de l'Angleterre au lendemain du traité de Paris (1763). *In* Mélanges d'histoire offerts a M. Charles Bémont . . . (Paris, 1913). Pp. 653-64. 3662

SULTE (BENJAMIN). France et Canada, 1775-1782. *Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, XI (1917) sect. 1, 1-16. 3663

TARLE (Evgeniy Viktorovich). Angliyskiy posol i Ekaterina v 1756-1757 gg. *In* Zapad i Rossiya. Stat'i i dokumenty iz istorii xviii-xx vv. (Petrograd, 1918). Pp. 150-59. [The British ambassador and Catherine, 1756-57.] 3664

———. Angliyskiy posol i Ekaterina II v 1756-1757 gg. *Sovr. Mir* (1910) vi, 82-89. [The British ambassador, Sir C. Hanbury-Williams, and Catherine II, 1756-57.] 3665

T[IMOSHCHUK] (V.[V.]). Iz diplomaticheskoy perepiski sera Dzhemsa Garrisa, grafa Mal'msbyuri 1777-1782 gg. *Russk. Starina*, cxxxiv (1908) 217-24, 613-32; cxxxv (1908) 437-65; cxxxvi (1908) 5-26. [From the diplomatic correspondence of James Harris, first earl of Malmesbury, 1777-82.] 3666

URTASÚN (Valentín). Historia diplomática de America, I. La emancipación de las colonias británicas. Pt. i. La alianza francesca. Pt. ii. Guerra y paz. 2 vols. Pamplona, 1920, 1924. 3667

WADDINGTON (R. P.). La guerre de sept ans: histoire diplomatique et militaire. *Cf.* no. 26. 3668

WARDNER (Henry Steele). The Haldimand negotiations. *Proc. Vermont hist. Soc.*, n.s. ii (1931) 3-29. 3669

WEAD (Eunice). British public opinion of the peace with America, 1782. *Am. hist. R.*, xxxiv (1929) 513-31. 3670

1783-1815

ANON. British Ghent commission. Intended instructions. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, xlviii (1915) 138-62. 3671

———. Canning and the treaty of Tilsit. *Edinburgh R.*, cciii (1906) 345-61. [Review article.] 3672

———. The collapse of the first coalition. *Edinburgh R.*, ccxiv (1911) 315-30. 3673

———. Estimates of the value of slaves, 1815. *Am. hist. R.*, xix (1914) 813-38. 3674

——— *ed.* Jefferson to William Short on Mr. and Mrs. Merry, 1804. *Am. hist. R.*, xxxiii (1928) 832-35. 3675

——— *ed.* Letters relating to the negotiations at Ghent, 1812-1814. *Am. hist. R.*, xx (1915) 108-29. 3676

——— *ed.* Major-General Henry Lee and Lieutenant-General Sir George Beckwith on peace in 1813. *Am. hist. R.*, xxxii (1927) 284-92. 3677

——— *ed.* Miranda and the British admiralty, 1804-1806. *Am. hist. R.*, vi (1901) 508-30. 3678

———. Naples and Napoleon. *Edinburgh R.*, ccii (1905) 450-73. 3679

———. Pitt and the triple alliance (1788-1791). *Edinburgh R.*, ccxi (1910) 62-84. 3680

ANON. Subsidies and loans granted by Great Britain to foreign powers. Handbooks prepared under the direction of the Historical Section of the Foreign Office. No. 160. 1919. 5 pp. 3681

ADAMS (Ephraim Douglass). The influence of Grenville on Pitt's foreign policy, 1787-1798. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Pubn. 13). Washington, D.C., 1904. 79 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xx (1905) 405; R. hist., xcvi (1908) 257-58.] 3682

——— *ed.* English peace proposals before the preliminaries of Leoben, April, 1797. *Am. hist. R.*, x (1905) 827-32. 3683

ALEKSANDRENKO (Vasiliy Nikiforovich). Napoleon I i Angliya (1802-1815). Rech, dlya torzhestvennago sobraniya Imperatorskago Varshavskago universiteta 30 avgusta 1905 goda. *Varshavskiya Universitetskiya Izvestiya*, (1906). [Napoleon I and England (1802-1815). Address to the assembly of the Imperial University of Warsaw on 30 August 1905.] 3684

AMBROSI (Ambroise). La Corse pendant la période révolutionnaire (1789-1799). III. Documents sur la période de l'occupation anglaise (1789-1799). Correspondence du secrétaire d'état Frédéric North avec les autorités administratives de la Corse. *B. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Corse*, xl (1920) 1-102; xlii (1922) 103-302. 3685

AURIOL (Charles). La France, l'Angleterre et Naples de 1803 à 1806: lettres de Napoléon et de la Reine Marie Caroline de Naples, d'Alquier, Gouvion Saint-Cyr, Talleyrand, Elliot, Lord Whitworth, &c. Paris, 1904, 05. 2 vols. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxi (1906) 176-79; Hist. Z., xcix (1907) 170-71; T.L.S. (1906) 100-01.] *Cf.* no. 3679. 3686

BALCH (Thomas Willing). The American-British Atlantic fisheries question. *Proc. am. philos. Soc.*, xlviii (1909) 319-53. 3687

BALLOT (Charles). Les negotiations de Lille (1797). (Bibl. d'hist. moderne. 3, ii). Paris, 1910. 355 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxvi (1911) 604-05; R. hist., cvii (1911) 166-67.] 3688

BARATTA (Luigi). La politica inglese nel reame di Napoli dalla rivoluzione francese alla caduta della repubblica partenopea (1789-1799). Catania, 1923. ix, 80 pp. 3689

BELLOT (Hugh Hale). The detention of Napoleon Buonaparte. *Law quar. R.*, xxxix (1923) 170-92. 3690

BEMIS (Samuel Flagg). Jay's treaty and the northwest boundary gap. *Am. hist. R.*, xxvii (1922) 465-84. 3691

———. Jay's treaty: a study in commerce and diplomacy. New York, 1923. xix, 388 pp., bibliog. + *errata* slip. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxix (1924) 345-47; History, x (1926) 173; T.L.S. (1924) 102.] 3692

——— *ed.* Relations between the Vermont separatists and Great Britain, 1789-1791. *Am. hist. R.*, xxi (1916) 547-60. 3693

BLOK (Pieter Johan). England and Holland at the beginning of the nineteenth century. *E.H.R.*, xxix (1914) 327-32. 3694

BORLANDI (FRANCO). Relazioni politico-economiche fra Inghilterra e Sardegna durante la rivoluzione e l'impero. *R. stor. ital.*, L (1933) 1-29, 165-210. 3695

BOURCART (CHARLES DANIEL). William Wickham, britischer Gesandter in der Schweiz (1794-97 und 1799), in seinen Beziehungen zu Basel. *Basler Z. f. Gesch.*, VII (1908) 1-78. 3696

BOWDEN (W.). The English manufacturers and the commercial treaty of 1786 with France. *Cf.* no. 773. 3697

BOWMAN (HERVEY MEYER). Preliminary stages of the Peace of Amiens: the diplomatic relations of Great Britain and France from the fall of the Directory to the death of Emperor Paul of Russia, November 1799-March 1801. *Univ. Toronto stud. Hist. and Econ.*, I (1901) 77-155. 3698

BRANDT (OTTO). England und die Napoleonische Weltpolitik 1800-1803. (Heidelberg. Abh. z. mittleren u. neueren Gesch. 48). Heidelberg, 1916. xvii, 231 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., CXVIII (1917) 96-103.] 3699

BROADLEY (ALEXANDER MEYRICK). Napoleon in caricature, 1795-1821. With an introductory essay on pictorial satire as a factor in Napoleonic history by J. Holland Rose. 1911[10]. 2 vols., illus. 3700

——— *ed.* The journal of a British chaplain in Paris during the peace negotiations of 1801-2, from the unpublished MS. of the Revd. Dawson Warren, M.A., unofficially attached to the diplomatic mission of Mr. Francis James Jackson. 1913. li, 283 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 496.] 3701

BROWNING (OSCAR). A British agent at Tilsit. *E.H.R.*, XVII (1902) 110. 3702

BUCKLAND (CHARLES STEPHEN BUCKLAND). Un espion hollandais à la solde de l'Angleterre 1811-1813. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, XXXIII (1924) 182-99. 3703

——— *ed.* An English estimate of Metternich, February 1813. *E.H.R.*, XXXIX (1924) 256-58. 3704

———. Friedrich von Gentz' relations with the British government during the Marquis Wellesley's foreign secretaryship of state (from 1809 to 1812). 1933. vii, 40 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., L (1935) 188; T.L.S. (1934) 83.] 3705

———. Metternich and the British government from 1809 to 1813. 1932. xxii, 534 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVIII (1933) 746-49; E.H.R., XLVIII (1933) 666-68; History, XVIII (1934) 181-82; J. mod. Hist., V (1933) 390-93; T.L.S. (1932) 951.] 3706

BURT (ALFRED LEROY). A new approach to the problem of the western posts. *Canad. hist. Assoc. Rept. ann. Meeting* (1931) 61-75. 3707

BURRAGE (HENRY SWEETSER). Maine in the northeastern boundary controversy. Portland, Me., 1919. xiv, 398 pp., illus., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVI (1921) 367-68.] 3708

BURTON (C. M.). The boundary lines of the United States under the treaty of 1782. *Cf.* no. 5672. 3709

BUSSEMAKER (Carel Hendrik Theodoor). De gewaande onderhandelingen der Engelsche regeering in 1813 over de stichting van een Welfenrijk van de Elbe tot de Schelde. *Hand. Meded. Maats. Ned. Letterkunde Leiden, 1911-1912*, (1912) 142-53. 3710

CAILLET-BOIS (R. R.). La controversia del 'Nootka Sound' y el Rio de la Plata. *Humanidades*, xx (1930) 341-74. 3711

CAUDRILLIER (G.). L'association royaliste de l'Institut philanthropique à Bordeaux et la conspiration anglaise en France, pendant la 2e coalition. Paris, 1908. xxviii, 90 pp. [Thesis. *Rev.* R. hist., c (1909) 454.] 3712

CECIL (Algernon). Twin books on two policies. *Contemporary R.*, cxxviii (1925) 170-78. [Review of nos. 3900 & V. 6809.] 3713

———. British foreign policy, past and present. *Quar. R.*, ccxli (1924) 156-74. [Review of no. 3894.] 3714

CHARDON (Ary Henri). Fox et la Révolution française. Paris, 1918. 141 pp. 3715

CHARLES-ROUX (François). L'Angleterre et l'expédition française en Égypte. Paris, 1925. 2 vols., maps. [*Rev.* R. hist., cli (1926) 227; T.L.S. (1926) 402.] 3716

———. L'expédition de Bonaparte en Égypte et la politique anglaise dans la mer Rouge. *R. Hist. Col. franç.*, xv (1923) 173-204. 3717

———. Une négociation pour l'évacuation de l'Égypte. La convention d'El-Arich (1800). *R. Hist. dipl.*, xxxvii (1923) 48-88, 304-47. 3718

———. La Turquie, les Mameluks et la première occupation anglaise en Égypte, 1801-1803. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, xxi (1923) 15-33, 81-99. 3719

CLASON (Carl Edward Samuel). Gustaf IV Adolf och general Moore. *Hist. T.* (Stockholm), xxxii (1912) 1-52, 233-95. 3720

COLBY (Elbridge). The occupation of Michigan: an incident in the history of military government. *Michigan Law R.*, xxii (1924) 509-20. 3721

COQUELLE (P.). La diplomatie occulte en 1810. *B. hist. philol. Com. Trav. hist. sci. année 1903*, (1904) 176-77. [Summary of paper read at the Congrès des Sociétés savantes de Paris et des départements à Bordeaux, 1903.] 3722

———. Napoléon et l'Angleterre, 1803-1813. D'après des documents inédits des Archives des Affaires Étrangères, des Archives Nationales et du *Foreign Office*. Paris, 1904. iv, 295 pp. English trans. by Gordon D. Knox, with an introduction by J. Holland Rose, and revisions by the author (1904). [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., x (1905) 692-93; E.H.R., xx (1905) 815-18; T.L.S. (1904) 227-28.] *Cf.* no. 3679. 3723

DANIELS (Emil). Eine Geschichte der englischen Politik. *Preuss. Jb.*, clxxxix (1922) 129-49, 257-75; cxc (1922) 1-21. [Review of no. 3894.] 3724

DE JONNÈS (Alexander Moreau). Adventures in wars of the republic and consulate: translated from the edition of 1893 by Brigadier-General A. J. Abdy, C.B., C.B.E. 1920. xiv, 300 pp.. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xxxvi (1921) 310.] 3725

DENNIS (ALFRED LEWIS PINNEO). Eastern problems at the close of the eighteenth century. Cambridge, Mass., 1901. iii, 277 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., VII (1902) 813-14.] 3726

DICEY (ALBERT VENN) *ed.* Wordsworth's tract on the Convention of Cintra (published 1809) with two letters of Wordsworth written in the year 1811. Now republished with an introduction. 1915. xl, 244 pp., fac. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXII (1917) 624-25.] 3727

DIJKSTRA (J. E.). De betrekkingen tusschen Engeland en de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika, van 1783 af tot op onzen tijd. *T. Gesch.* (Groningen), XXXI (1916) 208-23, 257-70. 3728

DÖKERT (HUGO WALTER). Die englische Politik auf dem Wiener Kongress. [Leipzig Diss.] 1911. 152 pp., bibliog. 3729

DOUIN (GEORGES) and FAWTIER-JONES (*Mme.* E. C.). L'Angleterre et l'Égypte. La politique Mameluke. Vol. I, 1801-1803; vol. II, 1803-1807, by G. Douin only. (Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte. Publications spéciales). Cairo, 1929, 30. 2 vols. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 814-15.] *Cf.* no. 3762. 3730

———. L'Angleterre et l'Égypte. La campagne de 1807. (Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte. Publications spéciales). Cairo, 1928. lxxii, 256 pp., map. 3731

DUMAS (F.). Étude sur le traité de commerce de 1786 entre la France et l'Angleterre. *Cf.* no. 788. 3732

EBBINGHAUS (THERESE). Napoleon, England und die Presse (1800-1803). (Hist. Bibliothek. 35). Munich & Berlin, 1914. xv, 211 pp. 3733

EKEDAHL (W.). Bidrag till tredje koalitionens bildningshistoria (1803-1805). Lund, 1902. viii, 279 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XIX (1904) 385-86.] 3734

ESCOFFIER (MAURICE). Les instructions de Lord Castlereagh, plénipotentiaire britannique au congrès de Chatillon (1813). *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, V (1914) 85-99. 3735

FENN (PERCY THOMAS). Anglo-French diplomacy in 1792-3: a study in the psychology of revolution. (Washington University Studies. Humanistic Series. 13,i). St. Louis, Mo., 1925. Pp. 15-49. 3736

FIRTH (*Sir* CHARLES HARDING). 'The Cambridge history of British foreign policy'. *Contemporary R.*, CXXII (1922) 180-87. [Review of no. 3894.] 3737

FORD (GUY STANTON). Hanover and Prussia, 1795-1803. A study in neutrality. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 18, iii). New York, 1903. 318 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., IX (1904) 825-27; Hist. Z., XCVI (1906) 370-71; R. hist., XCVI (1908) 230-32.] 3738

FORD (WORTHINGTON CHAUNCEY) *ed.* Instructions and despatches of the British Ghent commission. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLVIII (1915) 138-62. 3739

———. The treaty of Ghent, and after. *Proc. State hist. Soc. Wisconsin*, LXII (1915) 78-106. 3740

FORTESCUE (JOHN WILLIAM). Two conversations with Napoleon at Elba. *In his* Historical and military essays. (1928). Pp. 256-91. [Held by Hugh, Viscount Ebrington, later 2nd Earl Fortescue.] *Cf.* Vol. I, no. 2726a. 3741

FORTOLIS (LUDOVIC). La disparition de Benjamin Bathurst. *Correspondant*, CCLXXXV (1921) 1064-84. 3742

FOURNIER (AUGUST). Londoner Präludien zum Wiener Kongress. (Geheime Berichte Metternichs am Kaiser Franz). *Deutsche R.*, XLIII (1918) i, 125-36, 205-16; ii, 24-33. 3743

GABORY (ÉMILE). L'Angleterre et la Vendée. Paris, 1930, 31. 2 vols., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 162-63; R. hist., CLXIX (1932) 197-98; T.L.S. (1930) 747, (1931) 148.] 3744

GALLAVRESI (GIUSEPPE). La rivoluzione lombarda del 1814 e la politica inglese secondo nuovi documenti. *Arch. stor. lombardo*, XXXVI (1909) 97-166. 3745

GASQUET (FRANCIS AIDAN). Great Britain and the Holy See, 1792-1806. *In his* Monastic life in the middle ages . . . (1922). Pp. 269-330. [*Rev.* R. Hist. ecclés., XVIII (1922) 555; R. hist., CXXXIV (1920) 152.] 3746

GAUTRON (L.). Essai sur les antécédents du blocus continental. La rupture de la paix d'Amiens, 1802-03. Université de Paris. Positions des mémoires présentés à la Faculté des lettres pour l'obtention des diplomes d'études Supérieures; sessions de juin et nov. 1907. Paris, 1907. Pp. 134-40. 3747

GHORBAL (SHAFIK). The beginnings of the Egyptian question and the rise of Mehemet Ali: a study in the diplomacy of the Napoleonic era based on researches in the British and French archives. 1928. xviii, 318 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLIV (1929) 474-75.] 3748

GILL (CONRAD). The relations between England and France in 1802. *E.H.R.*, XXIV (1909) 61-78. 3749

GOODWIN (CARDINAL). The fur trade and the northwest boundary, 1783-1814. *Am. hist. Assoc. ann. Rept. for 1921*, (1926) 200-04. [Abstract.] 3750

GRÖBEN (LOUISA ERNESTINE CHARLOTTE VON DER), *Countess Günther Gröben, ed.* Ralph Heathcote: letters of a young diplomatist and soldier during the time of Napoleon, giving an account of the dispute between the emperor and the elector of Hesse. 1907. xxv, 296 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XIII (1908) 640-41.] 3751

GUARDIONE (FRANCESCO). Maria Carolina d'Austria e la politica inglese in Sicilia. *Accademia di scienze lettere ed arte degli Zelanti d'Acireale. Rendiconte e memorie*, ser. 3, VI (1908) 1-31. 3752

GUYOT (RAYMOND). Pitt et Napoléon, d'après M. J. Holland Rose. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, VI (1914) 41-50. 3753

HALL (*Sir* JOHN RICHARD). Four famous mysteries. 1922. 228 pp. [Tilsit: Bathurst.] 3754

HALL (*Sir* J. R.). General Pichegru's treason. 1915. ix, 363 pp., illus. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXXIV (1917) 98-100.] 3755

HANABURGH (E. F.). The mixed claims commission: light on a little-known incident of international differences. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), XXIII (1916) 41-48. [1797-1800.] 3756

HASHAGEN (JUSTUS). Propaganda gegen England im Rheinland unter französischer Herrschaft. *Schmollers Jb.*, XLI (1917) 1163-79. 3757

HECKSCHER (ELI FILIP). Kontinentalsystemet, den stora handelsspärrningen för hundra år sedan, en ekonomisk-historisk studie . . . (Skrifter utg. af Handelshogskolan. [13]). Stockholm, 1918. vii, 272 pp., bibliog. Eng. edn., Harald Westergaard: The continental system: an economic interpretation. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of Economics and History). (Oxford, 1922). [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIX (1924) 328-30; E.H.R., XXXIV (1919) 113-14, XXXVIII (1923) 472; Hist. Z., CXXX (1924) 511-14; History, XI (1927) 74-75; R. hist., CXLVII (1924) 265-66; T.L.S. (1923) 99.] 3758

HEYMANN (ERNST). Napoleon und die grossen Mächte 1806. (Abh. z. mittleren u. neueren Gesch. 22). Berlin & Leipzig, 1910. xii, 172 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* R. hist., CVII (1911) 133-34.] 3759

HIRN (JOSEF). Englische Subsidien für Tirol und die Emigranten von 1809. (Ges. f. neuere Gesch. Österreichs). Innsbruck, 1912. vi, 120 pp. 3760

HOENIGER (ROBERT). Die Kontinentalsperre und ihre Einwirkungen auf Deutschland. (Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. 211). Berlin, 1905. 32 pp. 3761

HOSKINS (HALFORD LANCASTER). Some recent works on Mohamed Ali and modern Egypt. *J. mod. Hist.*, IV (1932) 93-103. 3762

HUEFFER (HERMANN). La fin de la République Napolitaine. *R. hist.*, LXXXIII (1903) 243-76; LXXXIV (1904) 33-50. 3763

IVRAY (JEHAN D'). La première occupation anglaise en Égypte, 1807. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, XIX (1922) 110-18. 3764

JAMES (JAMES ALTON). Some phases of the history of the Northwest, 1783-1786. *Proc. Mississippi Valley hist. Assoc. for 1913-14*, VII (1914) 168-95. 3765

JOHNSTON (ROBERT MATTESON). Lord William Bentinck and Murat. *E.H.R.*, XIX (1904) 263-80. 3766

——— *ed.* A memoir of Queen Mary Caroline of Naples. *E.H.R.*, XXII (1907) 315-24. [An account of her struggle with Lord William Bentinck for the control of Sicily.] 3767

JOLLIFFE (H. G. H.) *3rd Baron Hylton*. The Paget brothers 1790-1840. *Cf.* no. 6203. 3768

JUDSON (KATHARINE BERRY). The British side of the restoration of Fort Astoria. *Quar. Oregon hist. Soc.*, XX (1919) 243-60, 305-30. 3769

KARMIN (OTTO). Sir Francis d'Ivernois, 1757-1842. Sa vie, son oeuvre et son temps. Geneva, 1920. xv, 730 pp., port. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXVII (1922) 149-50; R. hist., CXL (1922) 87-88.] 3770

KARMIN (O.). Autour des négociations financières anglo-prusso-russes de 1813. *R. hist. Révol. franç.*, XI (1917) 177-97; XII (1917) 24-49, 216-52. 3771

——— *ed.* Le gouvernement anglais et la révolution française: 'Les cinq accusations' par Sir Francis D'Ivernois, publié et annoté d'après le manuscrit inédit. Geneva, 1914. 109 pp. 3772

KAY-SHUTTLEWORTH (NINA LOUISA). With Lord Macartney in China, 1792. *National R.*, LIII (1909) 643-61. 3773

KINLOCH-COOKE (*Sir* CLEMENT). American fishing rights and Newfoundland. Position of the island colony. *Empire R.*, XII (1906) 289-306. 3774

KOHLER (MAX JAMES). Jewish rights at the congresses of Vienna (1814-1815) and Aix-la-Chapelle (1818). *Pubns. am. jewish hist. Soc.*, XXVI (1918) 33-125. 3775

LACKLAND (H. M.). Lord William Bentinck in Sicily, 1811-12. *E.H.R.*, XLII (1927) 371-96. 3776

———. The failure of the constitutional experiment in Sicily, 1813-14. *E.H.R.*, XLI (1926) 210-35. 3777

LAPRADE (W. T.). England and the French revolution, 1789-1797. *Cf.* no. 112. 3778

LAURENT (GUSTAVE) *ed.* Pitt et les projets de l'émigration en 1793 (lettre inédite de Cazalès au maréchal de Castries). *A. hist. Révol. franç.*, n.s. II (1925) 164-68. 3779

LEAVITT (ORPHA E.). British policy on the Canadian frontier, 1782-92: mediation and an Indian barrier state. *Proc. State hist. Soc. Wisconsin*, LXIII (1916) 151-85. 3780

LINDSAY (ARNETT G.). Diplomatic relations between the United States and Great Britain bearing on the return of negro slaves, 1783-1828. *J. Negro Hist.*, V (1920) 391-419. 3781

LISON (LUCIEN). Un précurseur de Talleyrand: Choderlos de Laclos et l'alliance anglaise (1789-1790). *A. Sci. pol.*, XIX (1904) 581-96. 3782

LLOYD (ERNEST MARSH). The Anglo-French peace negotiations of 1806. *E.H.R.*, XXVII (1912) 753-54. 3783

LODGE (*Sir* RICHARD). The congress of Vienna, 1814-1815. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, IX (1919) 17-20, 37-41. 3784

LUCKWALDT (FRIEDRICH). Die englisch-preussische Allianz von 1788. *Forsch. z. brandenburg. u. preuss. Gesch.*, XV (1902) 33-116. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., XCIII (1904) 295-97.] 3785

———. Zur Vorgeschichte der Konvention von Reichenbach: englischer Einfluss am Hofe Friedrich Wilhelms II. *In* Delbrück-Festschrift. Gesammelte Aufsätze Professor Hans Delbrück zu seinem sechzigsten Geburtstage (Berlin, 1908). Pp. 232-56. 3786

MACCUNN (FRANCIS JOSEPH). The contemporary English view of Napoleon. 1914. viii, 311 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXX (1915) 354-55; R. hist., CXVI (1914) 338.] 3787

McELROY (ROBERT MACNUTT). British-American diplomacy. *Quar. R.*, CCXLVII (1926) 203-30. 3788

———. The pathway of peace: an interpretation of some British-American crises. Cambridge, 1927. ix, 192 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLIII (1928) 651-52.] 3789

MACKENZIE (N. A.). The Jay treaty of 1794. *Canad. Bar R.*, VII (1929) 431-37. 3790

MAHAN (ALFRED THAYER). The negotiations at Ghent in 1814. *Am. hist. R.*, XI (1906) 68-87. [Incorporated in no. 3232.] 3791

MAITLAND (*Sir* FREDERICK LEWIS). The surrender of Napoleon: being the narrative of the surrender of Buonaparte, and of his residence on board H.M.S. *Bellerophon*, with a detail of the principal events that occurred in that ship between the 24th of May and the 8th of August 1815. A new edition, edited with a memoir of the author, by William Kirk Dickson. 1904. lxxvii, 261 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1826. *Rev.* E.H.R., XX (1905) 197-98.] 3792

MALET (ALBERT). Louis XVIII et les cent-jours à Gand. (Recueil de documents inédits publ. pour la Soc. d'histoire contemporaine). Vol. II. Paris, 1902. xv, 314 pp. [Letters of Sir Charles Stuart to Castlereagh. *Rev.* E.H.R., XIX (1904) 823-24.] 3793

MANCHESTER (ALAN K.). British preeminence in Brazil: its rise and decline. A study in European expansion. Chapel Hill, N.C., 1933. xv, 371 pp., map, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIX (1934) 791-92; J. mod. Hist., VI (1934) 466-67.] 3794

MANNING (WILLIAM RAY). The Nootka Sound controversy. *Am. hist. Assoc. ann. Rept. for 1904*, (1905) 281-478, bibliog. 3795

MARICOURT (ANDRÉ DU MESNIL DE) *Baron*. Louis XVIII en Suède et en Angleterre d'après le journal du duc de Gramont, 1807. *In* Société d'histoire contemporain, 18e assemblée générale (Paris, 1908). Pp. 14-23. 3796

MARMOTTAN (PAUL). Les anglais en Toscane (novembre-décembre 1813). *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, V (1914) 191-210, 305-25. 3797

MARRIOTT (*Sir* JOHN ARTHUR RANSOME). The Egyptian factor in European diplomacy (1798-1898). *Edinburgh R.*, CCXL (1924) 32-50. 3798

MATHIEZ (ALBERT). Quelques affaires de commerce et d'intelligences avec l'ennemi sous la terreur: le banquier Boyd et ses amis. *A. révol.*, XII (1920) 218-31; XIV (1922) 502-04. 3799

———. Danton, 'Dannon', Pitt et M. J. Holland Rose. *A. révol.*, IX (1917) 103-07. *Cf.* nos. 166, 167. 3800

———. Danton et l'or anglais. *A. révol.*, VIII (1916) 167-72, 573. 3801

———. Danton, Talon, Pitt et la mort de Louis XVI. *A. révol.*, VIII (1916) 367-76. 3802

———. La révolution et les étrangers. Paris, 1918. 191 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., CXXIX (1918) 160-62.] 3803

MATHIEZ (A.). La révolution et les étrangers: une denonciation d'Arthur contre Stone. *A. révol.*, XI (1919) 401-03. 3804

———. Robespierre et Benjamin Vaughan. *A. révol.*, IX (1917) 1-11. 3805

MAY (ETHEL J.). The location and survey of the northern international boundary line. *North Dakota hist. Coll.*, IV (1913) 179-234, maps. 3806

MELVILLE (LEWIS) *pseud.* [i.e. Lewis S. Benjamin] *ed.* William Beckford's adventure in diplomacy: an unpublished correspondence. *Nineteenth Century*, LXV (1909) 783-99. 3807

MIFSUD (ALFREDO). Origine della sovranità inglese su Malta. Malta, 1907. 468 pp., illus., fac. 3808

MILLS (DUDLEY). The duke of Wellington and the peace negotiations at Ghent in 1814. *Canad. hist. R.*, II (1921) 19-32. 3809

MILLS (JOSEPH TRAVIS). Great Britain and the United States: a critical review of their historical relations. 1920. 68 pp. 3810

MILLS (LENNOX). The real significance of the Nootka Sound incident. *Canad. hist. R.*, VI (1925) 110-22. 3811

MILNE (ALEXANDER TAYLOR). The slave trade and Anglo-American relations, 1807-1862. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, IX (1932) 126-29. [Thesis summary.] 3812

MIZHUEV (PAVEL GRIGOR'EVICH). Angliya i Soedinyonnye Shtaty. (Vzglyad na istoriyu ikh vzaimnykh otnosheniy ot voyny za nezavisimost' do nashikh dney). *Vestn. Evropy*, (1916) iii, 201-49. [England and the U.S.A. (A survey of their relations from the war of independence to the present day).] 3813

MØLLER (ERIK). England og Danmark-Norge 1807. *Hist. T.* (Copenhagen), ser. 8, III (1910-12) 309-422. 3814

MOORE (JOHN BASSETT) *ed.* International adjudications. Modern series. I. II. Saint Croix River arbitration. Mixed Commission under article V of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of November 19, 1794; III. Arbitration of claims for compensation for losses and damages resulting from lawful impediments to the recovery of pre-war debts. Mixed Commission under article VI of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of November 19, 1794; IV. Compensation for losses and damages caused by the violation of neutral rights, and by the failure to perform neutral duties. Mixed Commission under article VII of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of November 19, 1794; VI. Arbitration of the title to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and the Bay of Fundy. Mixed Commission under article VI of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of December 24, 1814. (Pubns. of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Divn. of International Law). New York, 1929-33. 5 vols., maps. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 141-42, XXXVIII (1933) 159-60, XXXIX (1934) 579-80; E.H.R., L (1935) 186-87; R. hist., CLXXIV (1934) 296-97.] 3815

MORÉN (FREDRIK WILHELM). Det engelska fredsanbudet till Fredrik VI af Danmark hösten 1812. *Hist. T.* (Stockholm), XXXIV (1915) 193-98. 3816

MORÉN (F. W.). Englands subsidier åt Sverige under år 1812. *Hist. T.* (Stockholm), XLVII (1928) 180-82. 3817

MORISON (SAMUEL ELIOT). Forcing the Dardanelles in 1810, with some account of the early Levant trade of Massachusetts. *New England Quar.*, I (1928) 208-25. 3818

MOWAT (ROBERT BALMAIN). The friendship of Great Britain and the United States. *Quar. R.*, CCXLVI (1926) 366-83. 3819

———. The diplomatic relations of Great Britain and the United States. 1925. xi, 341 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926) 796-99; History, XI (1927) 73; T.L.S. (1926) 19.] 3820

MÜNCH (OTTO). Die Kontinentalsperre und ihre Wirkungen. *Deutsche R.*, XLVI (1921) ii, 124-33, 253-63. 3821

MOREY (WILLIAM CAREY). Diplomatic episodes; a review of certain historical incidents bearing upon international relations and diplomacy. 1926. xvii, 295 pp., port. [Includes prelude to Jay treaty.] 3822

MURET (M. P.). Le traité de commerce franco-anglais de 1786. *Cf.* no. 808. 3823

NEHF (HARLEY W.). Is grain contraband of war? *Americana*, VI (1911) 714-24. 3824

OGG (FREDERIC AUSTIN). Jay's treaty and the slavery interests of the United States. *Am. hist. Assoc. ann. Rept. for 1901*, (1902) i, 275-98. 3825

OMAN (*Sir* CHARLES WILLIAM CHADWICK). Studies in the Napoleonic wars. 1929. vii, 284 pp., maps. [Contents include: 'The Baron de Agra, 1808-9'; 'Brother James Robertson in the Baltic'; 'Baron Kolli and the prisoner of Valençay'; 'A prisoner of Albuera: the journal of Major William Brooke from May 18 to September 28, 1811'.] 3826

OSGOOD (HOWARD LAWRENCE). The British evacuation of the United States. *Rochester hist. Soc. Pubn. Fund Ser.*, VI (1927) 55-63. 3827

PARKER (DAVID W.) *ed.* Secret reports of John Howe. *Am. hist. R.*, XVII (1912) 70-102, 332-54. [1808-9.] 3828

PAUW (NAPOLÉON DE) *Baron.* Liéven Bauwens: son expédition en Angleterre et son procès à Londres, 1798-1799. Ghent, 1903. 61 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., XCII (1906) 117.] 3829

PEEZ (ALEXANDER VON) and DEHN (PAUL). Englands Vorherrschaft: aus der Zeit der Kontinentalsperre. Leipzig, 1912. xx, 379 pp., map. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 383-84.] 3830

PERROT (MAURICE). Surprise de l'île de Jersey par le baron De Rullecourt (janvier 1781). *In* Deux expéditions insulaires françaises (Paris, 1929). Pp. 1-156, illus., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 576.] 3831

PETTY-FITZMAURICE (HENRY WILLIAM EDMUND) *7th earl of Kerry, ed.* The first Napoleon: some unpublished documents from the Bowood papers. 1925. xx, 355 pp., illus. [Contents include: 'The sovereign of Elba: a conversation between Napoleon and two English members of parliament (December 1814)'; 'The *Bellerophon*: the journal and letters of Admiral Viscount Keith, commanding at Plymouth (July-August 1815)'; 'St. Helena: letters from Lady Malcolm during Napoleon's captivity'. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926) 826-27.] 3832

PHILLIPS (WALTER ALISON). The confederation of Europe: a study of the European alliance, 1813-1823, as an experiment in the international organisation of peace. Six lectures delivered in the University Schools, Oxford . . . Trinity term, 1913. 1914. xv, 315 pp. Revd. edn. 1920. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XX (1915) 153-54; E.H.R., XXX (1915) 359-60.] 3833

———. The peace settlements 1815 and 1919. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXXX (1919) 1-21. 3834

PIERI (PIERO). La questione di Malta e il governo napoletano (1798-1803). *Arch. stor. ital.*, ser. 7, VII (1927) 3-62. 3835

PIGGOTT (*Sir* F. T.) and OMOND (G. W. T.) *eds.* Documentary history of the Armed Neutralities, 1780 and 1800 . . . *Cf.* no. 3647. 3836

PIPES (NELLIE B.) *ed.* The memorial of John Meares to the house of commons respecting the capture of vessels in Nootka Sound. Portland, Ore., 1933. [16], 92 pp. [First ptd., 1790.] 3837

PRIESTLEY (HERBERT INGRAM). The log of the *Princesa*: by Estevan Martinez; what does it contribute to our knowledge of the Nootka Sound controversy? *Quar. Oregon hist. Soc.*, XXI (1920) 21-31. 3838

RAMÍREZ DE VILLA-URRUTIA (WENCESLAO) *marquis de Villa-Urrutia.* Relaciones entre España é Inglaterra durante la guerra de la independencia. Apuntes para la historia diplomática de España de 1808 à 1814. Madrid, 1911-14. 3 vols. 3839

RANKIN (ROBERT REAM). The treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation between Great Britain and the United States, 1794. *Univ. California Chron.*, IX (1907). Supplement. 100 pp., map. 3840

RENIER (GUSTAAF JOHANNES). Great Britain and the establishment of the kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-16. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, VIII (1931) 38-40. [Thesis summary.] 3841

———. Great Britain and the establishment of the kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1815. A study in British foreign policy. 1930. xi, 360 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 344-45; Hist. Z., CXLV (1932) 395-98; T. Gesch., XLV (1930) 428-29; T.L.S. (1930) 929.] 3842

RICHEMONT (— DE) *Vicomte.* A la veille du congrès de Vienne: un essai de concordat entre l'Angleterre et le Saint-Siège. *Correspondant*, CCXX (1905) 1114-33; CCXXI (1905) 60-78. 3843

RIDDELL (WILLIAM RENWICK). When international arbitration failed. *Canad. Law Times*, XL (1920) 351-60. [Claims under treaty of 1794.] 3844

RIDDELL (W. R.). Interesting notes on Great Britain and Canada with respect to the negro. *J. negro Hist.*, XIII (1928) 185-98. 3845

———. Results of the war of 1812-14. Toronto, 1903. 45 pp. 3846

ROBERTSON (WILLIAM SPENCE). The juntas of 1808 and the Spanish colonies. *E.H.R.*, XXXI (1916) 573-85. [Negotiations between the Spanish patriots and Britain.] 3847

———. Francisco de Miranda and the revolutionizing of Spanish America. *Am. hist. Assoc. ann. Rept. for 1907*, (1908) i, 189-539. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XV (1910) 905-06.] 3848

ROBSON (WILLIAM H.). New light on Lord Castlereagh's diplomacy. *J. mod. Hist.*, III (1931) 198-218. 3849

ROSE (JOHN HOLLAND). A British agent at Tilsit. *E.H.R.*, XVI (1901) 712-18. 3850

———. Burke, Windham and Pitt. *E.H.R.*, XXVII (1912) 700-16; XXVIII (1913) 86-105. 3851

———. Canning and the Spanish patriots in 1808. *Am. hist. R.*, XII (1907) 39-52. 3852

———. The comte d'Artois and Pitt in December 1789. *E.H.R.*, XXX (1915) 322-24. 3853

———. Documents relating to the rupture with France in 1793. *E.H.R.*, XXVII (1912) 117-23, 324-30. 3854

———. Admiral Duckworth's failure at Constantinople in 1807. *Cf.* no. 3206. 3855

———. France and the first coalition before the campaign of 1796. *E.H.R.*, XVIII (1903) 287-302. 3856

———. The Franco-British Commercial treaty of 1786. E.H.R., XXIII (1908) 709-24. 3857

———. Great Britain and the Dutch question in 1787-1788. *Am. hist. R.*, XIV (1909) 262-83. 3858

———. The missions of William Grenville to the Hague and Versailles in 1787. *E.H.R.*, XXIV (1909) 278-95. 3859

———. Pitt and the campaign of 1793 in Flanders. *E.H.R.*, XXIV (1909) 744-49. 3860

———. Protest of Talleyrand against his expulsion from England (1 Jan. 1793). *E.H.R.*, XXI (1906) 330-32. 3861

———. England's commercial struggle with Napoleon. *In* Lectures on the history of the nineteenth century . . ., *ed.* F. A. Kirkpatrick (Cambridge, 1904). Pp. 59-78. 3862

———. Napoleonic studies. 1904. xii, 398 pp., plans. Revd. edn. 1906. [Contents include: 'Pitt's plans for the settlement of Europe'; 'Egypt during the first British occupation'; 'Notes and documents'. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., X (1905) 658-61; T.L.S. (1904) 356.] 3863

ROSE (J. H.) *ed.* A document relating to the continental system. *E.H.R.*, XVIII (1903) 122-24. [A memorial sent by British merchants to the emperor of Russia, 8 May 1816.] 3864

——— *ed.* Lord Elgin's report on Levantine affairs and Malta, 28 February 1803. *E.H.R.*, XXXVI (1921) 234-36. 3865

——— *ed.* Napoleon's last voyages: being the diaries of Admiral Sir Thomas Ussher, R.N., K.C.B. (on board the '*Undaunted*'), and John R. Glover, secretary to Rear Admiral Cockburn (on board the '*Northumberland*'). 1906. 247 pp., illus. [First pubd. 1895. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XII (1907) 691-92.] 3866

SALOMON (FELIX) England und der deutsche Fürstenbund von 1785. *Hist. Vjschr.*, VI (1903) 221-42. 3867

SCHMITT (BERNADOTTE EVERLY). British foreign policy. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XXXIX (1924) 308-22. [Review of no. 3894.] 3868

SCOTT (J. B.) *ed.* The Armed Neutralities of 1780 and 1800 . . . *Cf.* no. 3658. 3869

SERVIÈRES (G.). Un épisode de l'expédition d'Irlande: l'extradition et la mise en liberté de Napper Tandy (1798-1802). *Cf.* no. 4395. 3870

SETON-WATSON (ROBERT WILLIAM). The history of British foreign policy. *Scot. H.R.*, XX (1923) 257-62. [Review of no. 3894.] 3871

SHORE (HENRY NOEL) *5th Baron Teignmouth.* How a naval officer brought about the peace of the Dardanelles in 1809. An unwritten chapter of history. *United Service Mag.*, CLXXX (1919) 127-34, 207-16, 295-306. 3872

SHORTER (CLEMENT KING) *ed.* Napoleon and his fellow travellers: being a reprint of certain narratives of the voyages of the dethroned emperor on the *Bellerophon* and the *Northumberland* to exile in St Helena. 1908. xxiv, 342 pp., illus. 3873

SHORTT (MURIEL G.). Treaty of Ghent. *Women's Canad. hist. Soc. Ottawa Trans.*, VI (1915) 73-84. 3874

SHUPP (PAUL FREDERICK). The European powers and the near eastern question, 1806-1807. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 349). New York, 1931. 576 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVII (1932) 747-48; E.H.R., LIII (1938) 181; T.L.S. (1932) 416.] 3875

SILBERSCHMIDT (MAX). Grossbritannien und die Vereinigten Staaten: ihr machtpolitisches Verhältnis vom amerikanischen Unabhängigkeitskrieg bis zum Weltkrieg. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Weltstaatensystems. Leipzig & Berlin, 1932. viii, 82 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., CXLVII (1933) 668; R. hist., CLXXIV (1934) 563-64.] 3876

SMITH (FRANCIS E.). The Nootka Sound diplomatic discussion, August 28 to September 26, 1792. *Americana*, XIX (1925) 133-45. 3877

SOREL (ALBERT). Les négociations avec l'Angleterre en 1796. *J. Savants* (1902) 121-34. 3878

SOREL (A.). Comment la paix d'Amiens fut appliquée. *Séances Trav. Acad. Sci. mor. pol.*, n.s. LIX (1903) 670-96. 3879

STROH (WILHELM). Das Verhältnis zwischen Frankreich und England in den Jahren 1801-1803 im Urteil der politischen Literatur Deutschlands. (Hist. Studien. 121). Berlin, 1914. 239 pp., bibliog. 3880

TERLINDEN (CHARLES ALEXIS JACQUES JOSEPH MARIE) *Viscount*. Le traité anglo-américain de Gand. *In* Fédération archéologique & historique de Belgique. Annales de XXIIIe Congrès, Gand. 1913. II, (Ghent, 1914). Pp. 256-93. 3881

THOMPSON (ISABEL). The Blount conspiracy. *East Tennessee hist. Soc. Pubns.*, II (1930) 3-21. 3882

TOHILL (LOUIS ARTHUR). Robert Dickson, the fur trade and the Minnesota boundary. *Minnesota Hist.*, VI (1925) 330-42. 3883

TROTTER (REGINALD GEORGE). The Canadian back fence in Anglo-American relations. *Queen's Quar.*, XL (1933) 383-97. 3884

TURNER (FREDERICK JACKSON) *ed.* Documents on the Blount conspiracy, 1795-1797. *Am. hist. R.*, X (1905) 574-606. 3885

——— *ed.* English policy towards America in 1790-1791. *Am. hist. R.*, VII (1902) 706-35; VIII (1903) 78-86. 3886

TURQUAN (JOSEPH) and AURIAC (JULES D'). Une aventurière de haut vol: Lady Hamilton, ambassadrice d'Angleterre, et la révolution de Naples, d'après des documents inédits (1763-1815). Paris, 1913. iv, 376 pp. Eng. trans. by Lilian Wiggin (1914). [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1914) 212.] 3887

UPDYKE (FRANK ARTHUR). The diplomacy of the war of 1812. (The Albert Shaw Lectures on Diplomatic History, 1914). Baltimore, Md., 1915. x, 494 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXI (1916) 157-58.] 3888

VOENSKIY (KONSTANTIN ADAMOVICH). 1812 god v angliyskoy literature (Napoleon, Angliya i Rossiya). (Istoriko-bibliograficheskiy ocherk). *In* Otechestvennaya Voyna i russkoe obshchestvo. 7 (Moscow, 1912). Pp. 294-99. [The year 1812 in English literature (Napoleon, England and Russia).] 3889

———. Kontinental'naya sistema. *In* Otechestvennaya Voyna i russkoe obshchestvo. 1 (Moscow, 1911). Pp. 221-32, illus. [The continental system.] 3890

VOVARD (ANDRÉ). Un centenaire: les anglais à Bordeaux en 1814. *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, VI (1914) 259-85. 3891

WAHLSTRÖM (LYDIA). Sverige och England under Revolutionskrigens början. Bidrag till den Reuterholmska regeringens historia. Stockholm, 1917. xv, 282 pp. 3892

WARD (*Sir* ADOLPHUS WILLIAM). The period of congresses. I. Introductory; II. Vienna and the second peace of Paris; III. Aix-la-Chapelle to Verona. (Helps for Students of History. 9-11). 1919. 3 pts. [*Rev.* F.H.R., XXXV (1920) 626-27.] 3893

WARD (*Sir* A. W.) and GOOCH (George Peabody) *eds.* The Cambridge history of British foreign policy, 1783-1919. I. 1783-1815. Cambridge, 1922. xiii, 628 pp., bibliog. + *corrigenda* slip. [Rev. Am. hist. R., xxviii (1923) 312-14; E.H.R., xxxix (1924) 131-34; Hist. Z., cxxxvi (1927) 592-99; R. hist., cxliii (1923) 61; T. Gesch., xxxviii (1923) 419-22; T.L.S. (1922) 369-70.] *Cf.* nos. 3714, 3724, 3737, 3868, 3871. 3894

WARE (Moses W.). John Adams and the Mitchell map. *Mag. Hist.* (New York), xvi (1913) 179-85. [Boundary disputes arising out of the treaty of 1783.] 3895

WAWRZKOWICZ (Eugeniusz). Anglia a sprawa polska 1813-1815. Monografie w zakresie dziejów nowożytnych, vol. 18. Cracow and Warsaw, 1919. ix, 520 pp., + *errata* slip. 3896

WEBSTER (Charles Kingsley). The European alliance, 1815-1825. Calcutta, 1929. [vii], 89 pp. 3897

———. Castlereagh et le système des congrès (1814-1822). *R. Ét. napoléoniennes*, xv (1919) 70-82. 3898

———. The congress of Vienna, 1814-15. 1919. xii, 174 pp., map. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxv (1919) 137-38; E.H.R., xxxiv (1919) 260-65; R. hist., cxxx (1919) 328; T.L.S. (1919) 51.] 3899

———. The foreign policy of Castlereagh, 1812-1815. Britain and the reconstruction of Europe. 1931. xv, 589 pp., illus., *errata* slip. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvii (1932) 323-25; E.H.R., xlvii (1932) 133-35; History, xviii (1934) 179-81; T.L.S. (1931) 293-94.] *Cf.* nos. 3713, 6626. 3900

——— *ed.* British diplomacy, 1813-1815. Select documents dealing with the reconstruction of Europe. 1921. xlix, 409 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxviii (1922) 155-56; E.H.R., xxxvii (1922) 442-43; History, viii (1924) 70-71; T.L.S. (1921) 686.] 3901

WEIL (Maurice H.). Un agent inconnu de la coalition: le général de Stamford. D'après sa correspondance inédite (1793-1806). Paris, 1923. 832 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxix (1924) 173-74; E.H.R., xxxix (1924) 297-98; R. hist., cxlv (1924) 73-74; T.L.S. (1923) 187.] 3902

——— *ed.* D'Ulm à Iéna: correspondance inédite du chevalier de Gentz avec Francis James Jackson, ministre de la Grande-Bretagne à Berlin (1804-1806). Paris, 1921. 336 pp. 3903

WESTERVELT (William Drake). Kamehameha's cession of the island of Hawaii to Great Britain in 1794. *Hawaiian hist. Soc. ann. Rept.*, xxii (1914) 19-24. 3904

WHEELER (Harold Felix Baker) and BROADLEY (Alexander Meyrick). Napoleon and the invasion of England: the story of the great terror. 1908[07]. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 321-22.] 3905

WILBUR (James Benjamin). A letter of Levi Allen, 1789. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, lvii (1924) 28-34. [To William Pitt, about Vermont's position in the event of Anglo-American hostilities.] 3906

WILLSON (BECKLES) *pseud.* [i.e. Henry Beckles]. America's ambassadors to England (1785-1928): a narrative of Anglo-American diplomatic relations. 1928. xiv, 497 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 35.] 3907

WITTICHEN (FRIEDRICH KARL). Preussen und England in der europäischen Politik, 1785-1788. (Heidelberg. Abh. z. mittleren u. neueren Gesch. 2). Heidelberg, 1902. viii, 199 pp. [*Rev.* Hist. Z., XCIII (1904) 295-97.] 3908

WITTICHEN (PAUL). Friedrich v. Gentz und die englische Politik 1800-1814. *Preuss. Jb.*, CX (1902) 463-501. 3909

WOODWARD (LIONEL D.). Une anglaise amie de la Révolution française: Hélène-Maria Williams et ses amis. (Bibl. de la Revue de littérature comparée. 64). Paris, 1930. [vi], 285 pp., illus. 3910

———. Les projets de descente en Irlande et les réfugiés irlandais et anglais en France sous la Convention, d'après des documents inédits. *A. hist. Révol. franç.*, VIII (1931) 1-30. 3911

YOUNG (FREDERICK GEORGE). Spain and England's quarrel over the Oregon country. *Quar. Oregon hist. Soc.*, XXI (1920) 13-20. 3912

YVON (PAUL). Traits d'union normands avec l'Angleterre avant, pendant et après la Révolution. Caen and London, 1919. 374 pp. 3913

ZIMMERMAN (JAMES FULTON). Impressment of American seamen. (Columbia University. Studies in History, Economics and Public Law. 118, i). New York, 1925. 279 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXII (1927) 170.] 3914

ENGLISH LOCAL HISTORY

LONDON AND MIDDLESEX

ANON. London and its people in the eighteenth century. *Edinburgh R.*, CXCVIII (1903) 1-29. 3915

———. Memorials of Brooks's . . . *Cf.* no. 831. 3916

ALLEN (R. J.). The clubs of Augustan London. *Cf.* no. 834. 3917

APPERSON (GEORGE LATIMER). Bygone London life. Pictures from a vanished past. 1903. xii, 170 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., X (1905) 687.] 3918

ARMITAGE (G.). The history of the Bow Street Runners, 1729-1829. *Cf.* no. 901. 3919

BECK (WILLIAM). Devonshire House: historical account of the acquisition by the Society of Friends of the Devonshire House property in Bishopsgate Without, London. 1903. 22 pp., front. [Revd. edn. 1908.] 3920

BEETON (*Sir* MAYSON MOSS) and CHANCELLOR (EDWIN BERESFORD) *eds.* A tour thro' London about the year 1725 [by Daniel Defoe]: being Letter V and parts of Letter VI of 'A Tour thro' the whole Island of Great Britain', containing a description of the city of London, as taking in the city of Westminster, borough of Southwark and parts of Middlesex. Reprinted from the text of the original edition (1724-1726). Illustrated with maps specially drawn to delineate the London of Defoe's time . . . and reproductions of drawings, maps and prints mostly contemporary with the period of his life (1659-1731). 1929. xxi, 115 pp., illus., fac., maps. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1929) 1045.] 3921

BESANT (*Sir* WALTER). London in the eighteenth century. (The Survey of London). 1902. xix, 667 pp., illus., map. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., IX (1904) 154-58; T.L.S. (1903) 1-2.] *Cf.* no. 3915. 3922

BOLTON (ARTHUR THOMAS) *ed.* A description of the house and museum on the north side of Lincoln's Inn Fields, the residence of Sir John Soane. (Soane Museum Pubns., 1). 1930. 139 pp., illus. 3923

BOWLES (W. H.). History of the Vauxhall and Ratcliff glass houses . . . *Cf.* no. 638. 3924

CASTRO (J. PAUL DE). Principal London coffee-houses, taverns and inns in the eighteenth century. *N. & Q.*, ser 12, VI-VII (1920) *passim*; IX (1921)-X (1922) *passim*. 3925

———. Extracts from a Westminster assessment roll of 1718. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, VIII (1921) 321-22. [Sewer roll.] 3926

———. London coaching and carriers inns in 1732. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, VIII (1921) 61-62, 84-86, 102-04. 3927

CHANCELLOR (EDWIN BERESFORD). The XVIIIth century in London: an account of its social life and arts. 1920. vii, 271 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1920) 811.] *Cf.* no. 3968. 3928

———. London two hundred years ago. *Fortnightly R.*, CIII (1918) 289-300. 3929

———. Pioneers of London development. i. John Gwynn; ii. John Nash; iii. Sir John Soane; iv. Sir Charles Barry. *Architectural R.*, XLIX (1921) 22-23, 76-78, 101-04, 123-26, illus. 3930

COMPSTON (H. F. B.). The Magdalen Hospital . . . *Cf.* no. 909. 3931

DAVIES (RANDALL ROBERT HENRY). The greatest house at Chelsey. 1914. xiii, 236 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1913) 584.] 3932

DOBSON (HENRY AUSTIN). Old Kensington Palace. *National R.*, LIV (1910) 244-57. 3933

———. St. James's park. *National R.*, XXXVII (1901) 866-78. 3934

EVANS (GEORGE). The old snuff house of Fribourg & Treyer at the sign of the Rasp & Crown, no. 34 St. James's Haymarket, London, S.W., 1720-1920. 1921. 50 pp., illus. 3935

FAY (C. R.). The London corn market at the beginning of the nineteenth century. *Cf.* no. 548. 3936

FOSTER (WILLIAM). The East India Company's hospital at Poplar. *Home Counties Mag.*, XII (1910) 132-44, illus. [Reptd. in *John Company* (1926). Pp. 153-70: *Cf.* I, 4646.] 3937

———. Poplar chapel. *Home Counties Mag.*, XII (1910) 161-69, illus. [Reptd. in *John Company* (1926). Pp. 171-84: *Cf.* I, 4646.] 3938

GEIKIE (*Sir* ARCHIBALD). Annals of the Royal Society Club: the record of a London dining-club in the eighteenth & nineteenth centuries. 1917. xv, 504 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1917) 307.] 3939

GEORGE (MARY DOROTHY). London life in the XVIIIth century. (The History of Civilization). 1925. xi, 452 pp., illus., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926) 127-28; History, X (1926) 345-46; T.L.S. (1925) 289-90.] *Cf.* no. 3971. 3940

HARRISON (BERTHA). The oldest concert room in London. *Monthly musical Rec.*, XXXIX (1909) 55-56. 3941

HEAL (A.). London tradesmen's cards of the XVIII century. *Cf.* no. 660. 3942

HOWKINS (FRANCIS). The story of Golders Green and its remarkable development. [1923.] 36 pp., maps. 3943

IRVING (WILLIAM HENRY). John Gay's London. Illustrated from the poetry of the time. Cambridge, Mass., 1928. xviii, 459 pp., illus., map, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXV (1930) 342-44; T.L.S. (1929) 203.] 3944

JORDAN (W. M.). The silk industry in London, 1760-1830. *Cf.* no. 668. 3945

LARCOMBE (HERBERT JAMES). The development of subscription charity schools in England and Wales, 1700-1800; with special reference to London and district. *B. Inst. hist. Research*, VI (1929) 185-88. [Thesis summary.] 3946

LETTS (Louis R.). Eighteenth-century fires in Cornhill. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, II (1916) 461-64, maps. 3947

MACDONALD (Gregory). The Gordon riots: a chapter in the history of St. Mary Moorfields. *Dublin R.*, CLXXXIX (1931) 14-32. 3948

MURRAY (John). Buckingham Palace. *Quar. R.*, CCLVII (1931) 73-81. [Review of I, 5653.] 3949

NEVILL (Ralph Henry). London clubs: their history and treasures. 1911. ix, 316 pp., illus. 3950

NORMAN (P.). Notes concerning various 17th and 18th century writers in London topography . . . *Cf.* no. 6548. 3951

PLOMER (Robert Henry). The booksellers of London Bridge. *Library*, n.s. IV (1903) 28-46. 3952

———. The church of St. Magnus and the book-sellers of London Bridge. *Library*, ser. 3, II (1911) 384-95. 3953

———. Westminster Hall and its booksellers. *Library*, n.s. VI (1905) 380-90. 3954

RAYLEIGH (Peter). History of Ye Antient Society of Cogers, 1755-1903. 1903. xvi, 332 pp., illus. Revd. edn. 1908. 3955

RICHARDSON (A. E.) and GILL (C. L.). London houses from 1660 to 1820. *Cf.* no. 1562. 3956

RUTTON (William Loftie). The making of Kensington Gardens. *Home Counties Mag.*, VI (1904) 145-59, 222-31, illus., plans. 3957

———. The making of the Serpentine. *Home Counties Mag.*, V (1903) 81-91, 183-95, illus. 3958

SAYLE (Robert Theophilus Dalton). The barges of the Merchant Taylors' Company with notes on their barge masters, barge houses and water processions. Priv. ptd. 1933. xi, 80 pp., illus. 3959

SHELMERDINE (Daphne). Charing Cross bridge and the Adelphi. *Discovery*, XII (1931) 29-31, illus. 3960

SIDEBOTHAM (William). Town residences of cabinet ministers. Interesting historical reminiscences. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, V (1902) 577-81. 3961

SMITH (C. F.). The early history of the London Stock Exchange. *Am. econ. R.*, XIX (1929) 206-16. 3962

SMITH (G.) and BENGER (F. B.). The oldest London bookshop . . . *Cf.* no. 1893. 3963

STEELE (H. R.) and YERBURY (F. R.). The old Bank of England, London. *Cf.* no. 1565. 3964

STRAUS (Ralph) *ed.* Tricks of the town: being reprints of three eighteenth century tracts, with an introduction . . . (Eighteenth Century Diversions. I.). 1927. xxiv, 256 pp., illus + *erratum* slip. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 187.] 3965

STREET (George Slythe). The betting book at Brooks's. *North am. R.*, CLXXIII (1901) 44-55. 3966

THOMPSON (CHARLES JOHN SAMUEL). The quacks of old London. 1928. 356 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 953.] 3967

TILBY (ALEXANDER WYATT). The growth of London. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXXXIII (1921) 100-15. [Review of no. 3928.] 3968

TRELOAR (*Sir* WILLIAM PURDIE) *ed.* Diary of the proceedings, habits, and ceremonial observed in the office of mayor of the city of London from the 29th of September, 1738, to the 28th of October, 1739, inclusive, kept by Micajah Perry, mercer. *In* A lord mayor's diary, 1906-7, . . . (1920). Pp. 229-59. 3969

WARD (B. N.). Catholic London a century ago. *Cf.* no. 1284. 3970

WRIGHT (WILLIAM JAMES PAYLING). Humanitarian London from 1688 to 1750. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXLVI (1927) 287-302. [Review of nos. 934, 3940.] 3971

See also index *s.v.*

OTHER LOCALITIES

ANON. Bath in the eighteenth century. *Edinburgh R.*, CCII (1905) 162-88. [Review of nos. 1552, 3977.] 3972

———. Beau Nash and Bath. *Quar. R.*, CCXVI (1912) 331-52. 3973

———. Breife of the evidence against several persons concerned in a riot in the burrough of Walsall in Staffordshire on 29th May, 1750. *In* Walsall records: translations of ancient documents in the Walsall chartulary at the British Museum (Walsall, 1914). 29 pp. 3974

———. Two Logan letters. *Friends' hist. Soc. J.*, IX (1912) 85-93. [Wreck near Swansea. 1767.] 3975

ASHBY (A. W.). One hundred years of poor law administration in a Warwickshire village. *Cf.* no. 902. 3976

BARBEAU (ALFRED). Une ville d'eaux anglaise au XVIIIe siècle. La société élégante et littéraire à Bath sous la reine Anne et sous les Georges. Paris, 1904. viii, 398 pp., bibliog. Eng. illus. edn. (1904). [*Rev.* E.H.R., XIX (1904) 819-20; R. hist., LXXXVIII (1905) 138-39; T.L.S. (1904) 82-83.] *Cf.* no. 3972. 3977

BERRIDGE (JESSE). Little Baddow in the eighteenth century: a chapter in parish history. *Essex R.*, XL (1931) 62-74, 150-62; XLI (1932) 25-30. 3978

BLAIKIE (W. B.) *ed.* The Highlanders at Macclesfield in 1745. *Cf.* no. 232. 3979

BLAY (WILLIAM FREDERICK). The story of Walsall turnpike roads and tollgates. Walsall, 1932. 16 pp., illus. 3980

BOLTON (ARTHUR THOMAS). Pitzhanger Manor, Ealing Green: the country retreat from 1800 to 1811 of Sir John Soane . . . (1753-1837). (Soane Museum Pubns, 4). 1918. 24 pp., illus. 3981

BOYCE (CECIL). The rise of the Staffordshire potteries. *Connoisseur*, XXXVIII (1914) 21-36, illus. 3982

BRETHERTON (F. F.). Early Methodism in and around Chester, 1749-1812. *Cf.* no. 1191. 3983

BUCKLEY (F.). The Birmingham glass trade, 1740-1833. *Cf.* no. 640. 3984

———. Cumberland glasshouses. *Cf.* no. 642. 3985

———. The early glasshouses of Bristol. *Cf.* no. 641. 3986

———. The glasshouses of Dudley and Worcester. *Cf.* no. 643. 3987

———. Old Lancashire glasshouses. *Cf.* no. 644. 3988

———. Old Nottingham glasshouses. *Cf.* no. 645. 3989

———. Glasshouses on the Tyne in the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 646. 3990

———. Glasshouses on the Wear in the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 647. 3991

BURGESS (JOHN HAROLD MICHAEL) *ed.* The chronicles of Clapham [Clapham Common]: being a selection from the reminiscences of Thomas Parsons, sometime member of the Clapham Antiquarian Society; together with . . . an introduction & sundry additions in the form of appendices. 1929. xx, 121 pp., illus., plan. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1930) 21.] 3992

BURLEY (T. LE G.). Playhouses and players of East Anglia. *Cf.* no. 1456. 3993

CASTLE (S. M.). Sussex pottery. *Connoisseur*, LXXXII (1928) 143-47; LXXXIII (1929) 23-28, illus. 3994

CHAMBERS (J. D.). Nottinghamshire in the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 541. 3995

CHILDS (WILLIAM MACBRIDE). The town of Reading during the early part of the nineteenth century. (University College, Reading. Studies in Local History). Reading, 1910. 96 pp., map. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 223.] 3996

CHRISTY (MILLER). The founding of an Essex windmill. *Essex R.*, XVI (1907) 179-82. [On Foulness Island, 1802.] 3997

———. A perambulation of the parish of Chignal St. James in 1797. *Essex R.*, XXXVI (1927) 60-71. 3998

———. The great vine of Valentines, Ilford. *Essex R.*, XVI (1907) 133-39, illus. 3999

CLARK (ANDREW). A Bocking bread charity, 1605-1784. *Cf.* no. 906. 4000

———. Essex labourers' certificates, 1701-1800. *Cf.* no. 907. 4001

———. Lincoln College and Great Leighs. *Essex R.*, XVIII (1909) 178-88; XIX (1910) 33-42. 4002

———. Village churchyard monuments, 1721-1820. *Essex R.*, XXIII (1914) 185-88. [Great Leighs.] 4003

———. A specimen of Essex eighteenth century land surveying . . . [. . . Moulsham Hall estate, 1720.] *Cf.* no. 596. 4004

———. Terling perambulations, 1770-1810. *Essex R.*, XX (1911) 15-29. 4005

———. Twinstead church and hall, Essex. *Essex R.*, XV (1906) 190-98. [Extracts from letters by Sir James Marriott (1791) concerning the rebuilding of the church.] 4006

CLARK (JOHN WILLIS) and GRAY (ARTHUR). Old plans of Cambridge 1574 to 1798 by Richard Lyne, George Braun, John Hamond, Thomas Fuller, David Loggan, and William Custance. Reproduced in facsimile with descriptive text. Cambridge, 1921. 2 vols., illus., fac. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXXVIII (1923) 155-56; T.L.S. (1921) 748.] 4007

CURZON (G. N.) *1st Marquess Curzon of Kedleston.* The personal history of Walmer Castle and its lords warden. *Ed.* Stephen Gwynn. *Cf.* no. 68. 4008

DANIELS (G. W.). American cotton trade with Liverpool under the embargo and non-intercourse acts. *Cf.* no. 781. 4009

DAY (H. G. C.). Liverpool potteries and their productions. *Connoisseur,* XXXIII (1912) 225-28, illus. 4010

DEEDES (CECIL). Charles Jones, Esq., and Philippa Walton, widow, of Waltham abbey. *Essex R.,* XXVI (1917) 49-57, illus. [Dispute over water supply to powder mills in the Lea Valley, 1731-32.] 4011

DENING (C. F. W.). The eighteenth-century architecture of Bristol. *Cf.* no. 1547. 4012

DOBLE (GILBERT HUNTER). Breage in the eighteenth century. Priv. ptd., Long Compton, 1931. 26 pp. [Cornwall.] 4013

———. Two Cornish parishes in the eighteenth century: Sithney and Wendron churchwardens' and overseers' accounts. Long Compton, 1930. 48 pp., illus. 4014

DOBSON (HENRY AUSTIN). At Prior Park. *National R.,* LVII (1911) 811-26. 4015

———. Eighteenth-century Stowe. *National R.,* LVII (1911) 75-90. 4016

———. Streatham Place. *National R.,* LXII (1914) 270-85. 4017

DOWDELL (E. G.). The economic administration of Middlesex from the accession of Charles II to the death of George II . . . *Cf.* no. 544. 4018

———. A hundred years of quarter sessions: the government of Middlesex from 1660 to 1760 . . . *Cf.* no. 913. 4019

EARDLEY-SIMPSON (LL. E.). Derby and the forty-five. *Cf.* no. 247. 4020

EAST (W. G.). The port of Kingston-upon-Hull during the industrial revolution. *Cf.* no. 789. 4021

EDEN (W. A.). Harewood village . . . *Cf.* no. 1549. 4022

ELLISON (THOMAS). Gleanings and reminiscences. Liverpool, 1905. xii, 362 pp., port. 4023

EVANS (BERGEN) and PINNEY (HESTER). Racedown and the Wordsworths. *R. eng. Stud.,* VIII (1932) 1-18. 4024

FELL-SMITH (CHARLOTTE). The Courtauld family and their industrial enterprise. *Essex R.,* XII (1903) 17-29. [Pebmarsh, Essex.] 4025

FINCH (WILLIAM COLES). Our vanishing windmills. *Hist. Teachers' Miscellany,* II (1924) 38-42, 49-52. [Kent.] 4026

FLETCHER (JOSEPH SMITH). The making of modern Yorkshire, 1750-1914. 1918. 328 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1918) 380.] 4027

FUSSELL (G. E.). A schoolmaster farmer of eighteenth century Yorkshire. *Cf.* no. 604. 4028

———. A Somerset grazier in the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 606. 4029

———. A Yorkshire book farmer's ingenuity. *Cf.* no. 607. 4030

GANDY (WALLACE) *ed.* Archdeaconry of Suffolk. Calendar of wills at Ipswich, 1751-1793. [Compiled by Frederick Arthur Crisp]. 1923. [v], 93 pp. 4031

GARNETT (F. W.). Westmorland agriculture, 1800-1900. *Cf.* no. 609. 4032

GEPP (EDWARD). A Felsted parish book, 1777-1835. *Essex R.*, XXIX (1920) 27-43. 4033

———. High Easter briefs. *Essex R.*, XXVII (1918) 34-39. 4034

———. High Easter: some parochial history, 1762-1848. Colchester, 1932. 100 pp. 4035

GILBERT (W.). The court book of the manor of Grays Thurrock, Essex, 1715-1815. *Cf.* no. 918. 4036

GLASSCOCK (J. L.). Gleanings from an Essex parish register. *Essex R.*, XV (1906) 25-31. [Little Parndon.] 4037

GOODES (AUBREY). The Aveley 'Lunatick Clubb' 1763. *Essex R.*, XXVII (1918) 188-91. 4038

GORDON (A.) *ed.* Cheshire Classis minutes, 1691-1745. . . *Cf.* no. 1205. 4039

GRAY (H. ST. G.). Notes on the Nailsea glass works. *Cf.* no. 655. 4040

GREEN (J. J.). Chapman and André's map of Essex: and the nobility and gentry named in it, with some particulars of Essex fulling mills, etc. *Essex R.*, XIX (1910) 78-88, illus. 4041

GREEN (M. A.). The eighteenth century architecture of Bath. *Cf.* no. 1552. 4042

HAWKES (A. J.) *comp.* Lancashire printed books. *Cf.* no. 1855. 4043

HELM (E.). Chapters in the history of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce . . . *Cf.* no. 662. 4044

HILLS (A.). The Bocking theatre. *Cf.* no. 1464. 4045

HENDERSON (W. O.). The Liverpool office in London. *Cf.* no. 100. 4046

HEWITSON (ANTHONY) *ed.* Preston court leet records. *Cf.* no. 923. 4047

HOLDSWORTH (J. J.). Essex in the '15. *Essex R.*, XXIX (1920) 102-08. 4048

HOPE (T. M.). Hatfield Peverel. Churchwarden's accounts of expenses incurred during the rebuilding of the workhouse, 1717. *Essex R.*, XXIX (1920) 140-50. 4049

HOWARD (E.). A minute-book of Essex justices, 1757 to 1781. *Cf.* no. 926. 4050

HOWELL (EDWARD) *ed.* Ye Ugly Face Clubb, Leverpoole, 1743-1753: a verbatim reprint from the original MS. in the collection of the late Joseph Mayer, esq., of Bebington, Cheshire .... Liverpool, 1912. 100 pp., front. 4051

HUGHES (J.). Liverpool banks and bankers, 1760-1837. *Cf.* no. 738. 4052

HUMPHRIS (EDITH M.) and WILLOUGHBY (EDWIN CHARLES). At Cheltenham Spa; or, Georgians in a Georgian town. 1928. xi, 292 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 1021.] 4053

HUTTON (WILLIAM HOLDEN). Edgehill. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XXIII (1907) 456-68. [Architectural.] 4054

JACKSON (A.). Scots and Jacobites in Hertfordshire. *Cf.* no. 265. 4055

JOHNSTON (C. E.). The later history of Little Berkhamstead. *Home Counties Mag.*, XIII (1911) 63-69. 4056

JOLLIFFE (H. G. H.) *3rd Baron Hylton.* Old Durham coal accounts. *Cf.* no. 667. 4057

KENWORTHY (JOSEPH). Glass-making at Bolsterstone near Sheffield from about A.D. 1650 to 1750. *Cf.* no. 669. 4058

LAVROVSKIY (V. M.). Parlamentskoe ogorazhivanie v grafstve Seffok .... [Parliamentary enclosures in the county of Suffolk, 1797-1803.] *Cf.* no. 614. 4059

LEADER (ROBERT EADON). Sheffield in the eighteenth century. Sheffield, 1901. ii, 362 pp. 4060

LINNELL (JAMES EDWARD). Old oak: the story of a forest village. Edited with a memoir of the author by his sons. 1932. xxxiii, 195 pp., illus., map. [Pavenham, Bedfordshire. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1932) 961.] 4061

LISTER (ROBERT JOHN). Clapham in the eighteenth century. 1930. 35 pp., illus. 4062

LORD (J.). Memoir of John Kay of Bury . . . with a review of the textile trade and manufacture .... *Cf.* no. 670. 4063

MALTBY (S. E.). Manchester and the movement for national elementary education 1800-1870. *Cf.* no. 1420. 4064

MARCHANT (CHARLES) *ed.* John Twort's note book relating to the parish of Brenchley, co. Kent. *Genealogist*, n.s. XXIX (1913) 260-64, XXX (1914) 57-63, 134-42, 191-97, 247-52; XXXI (1915) 46-53. [A register of baptisms, marriages and burials.] 4065

MELVILLE (LEWIS) *pseud.* [i.e. Lewis S. Benjamin]. Bath under Beau Nash. 1907. xvi, 321 pp., illus. Revd. edn. [1926.] [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 374.] 4066

———. Society at royal Tunbridge Wells in the eighteenth century—and after. Illustrated from rare prints and portraits in the collection of A. M. Broadley. 1912. 315 pp., illus., bibliog. 4067

MESSITER (ARTHUR FREDERICK). Notes on Epworth parish life in the eighteenth century. 1912. vii, 81 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 623.] 4068

MOFFIT (L. W.). England on the eve of the industrial revolution: a study of economic and social conditions from 1740 to 1760, with special reference to Lancashire. *Cf.* no. 568. 4069-70

PAGET (THOMAS GUY FREDERICK). The Melton Mowbray of John Ferneley (1782-1860). Leicester, 1931. xix, 178 pp., illus., fac. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1931) 971.] 4071

PARSONS (J. D.). Hampshire men of war. *Cf.* no. 2212. 4072

PARTINGTON (S. W.). The toll bars of Manchester including the toll bridges and the origins of our public institutions. Manchester, 1920. 80 pp., illus. 4073

PIPER (ALFRED CECIL). The book trade in Winchester, 1549-1789. *Cf.* no. 1880. 4074

———. Notes on the introduction of printing into Sussex up to the year 1850; with a chronology of Sussex printers to that date. *Library*, ser. 3, v (1914) 257-65. 4075

———. Private printing in Sussex. *Library*, ser. 3, v (1914) 70-79. 4076

PRESSEY (WILLIAM JAMES). Notes from an old churchwardens' account book. *Essex R.*, XXVII (1918) 128-34. [Parish of Toppesfield, 1622-1723.] 4077

REID (R. D.) *ed.* The diary of Mary Yeoman of Wanstrow, co. Somerset. *Cf.* no. 6304. 4078

RING (GEORGE ALFRED). Land tenure in the Isle of Man. *Law Mag. & R.*, ser. 5, XXX (1905) 128-49. 4079

SALTER (HERBERT EDWARD) *ed.* Survey of Oxford in 1772, with maps and plans. 1912. 82 pp. [Blowfield. *Rev.* E.H.R., XXVII (1912) 830-31.] 4080

SANDILANDS (D. N.). The birth of Birmingham's glass industry. *Cf.* no. 683. 4081

———. Chapters in the history of the Midland glass industry. I. The early history of glass-making in the Stourbridge district. *Cf.* no. 684. 4082

SAYERS (W. C. B.). The old Croydon tram-road, canal and railway. *Cf.* no. 707. 4083

SHAW (GEORGE THOMAS) *comp.* Liverpool's second directory; a reprint of the names and addresses from Gore's directory for 1767, to which is added a street directory and lists of professional men and tradesmen. Liverpool, 1928. 67 pp., fac. [Reptd. from *Trans. hist. Soc. of Lancs. & Cheshire*, LXXVIII (1926).] 4084

——— and SHAW (ISABELLA) *comps.* Liverpool's first directory; a reprint of the names and addresses from Gore's directory for 1766, to which is added a street directory for the same year, compiled by G. T. Shaw and Isabella Shaw: also a history of the Liverpool directories from 1766 to 1907 by G. T. Shaw. Liverpool, 1907. vii, 76 pp., illus., map. 4085

———and ——— *comps.* Liverpool's third directory; a reprint of the names and addresses from Gore's directory for 1769, to which is added a street directory and lists of professional men and tradesmen. Liverpool, 1930. 91 pp., fac. 4086

———and ——— *comps.* Liverpool's fourth directory; a reprint of the names and addresses from Gore's directory for 1773, to which is added a street directory and lists of professional men and tradesmen. Liverpool, 1931. 99 pp. 4087

SHAW (G. T.) and SHAW (I.) *comps.* Liverpool's fifth directory; a reprint of the names and addresses from Gore's directory for 1774 to which are added a street directory and lists of professional men and tradesmen. Liverpool, 1932. 120 pp., fac. 4088

SHAW (R. CUNLIFFE) and SHAW (HELEN G.) *eds.* The records of the thirty men of the parish of Kirkham in Lancashire and the history of Kirkham Grammar School from A.D. 1621-1663, with extracts from the bailiff's book and an account of the Clifton and Westby Quires in the parish church written about 1663. Transcribed from the manuscript copies of the Rev. Henry Foster, of Woodplumpton. Kendal, 1930. x, 169 pp., illus. 4089

SHENSTONE (J. C.). A yeoman's commonplace book at the commencement of the nineteenth century. *Essex R.*, XVI (1907) 78-89. [Extracts from diary of Mr. Page of Fingringhoe, Essex.] 4090

SIEBERT (WILBUR HENRY). The colony of Massachusetts Loyalists at Bristol, England. *Mass. hist. Soc. Proc.*, XLV (1912) 409-14. 4091

SKEEL (CAROLINE ANNE JAMES). The Bridgnorth company of smiths. *E.H.R.*, XXXV (1920) 244-48. 4092

———. Defenders of Cambridge in the days of Napoleon. *Cambridge R.*, XXXVII (1916) 309-10. 4093

SMITH (G. H.). A history of Hull organs & organists. *Cf.* no. 1595. 4094

SMITH (HAROLD). Essex briefs. *Essex R.*, XXVI (1917) 197-203. 4095

SMITH (J. L.). Enclosures at Nettleswell. [Essex.] *Cf.* no. 625. 4096

SPERLING (CHARLES FREDERICK DENNE) *ed.* The perambulation of Great Maplestead. *Essex R.*, XX (1911) 101-06. [1776.] 4097

STAFFORD (J.). The Highlanders at Macclesfield in 1745. *Scot. H.R.*, V (1908) 285-96. 4098

STEWART-BROWN (R.). Liverpool ships in the eighteenth century . . . . *Cf.* no. 2224. 4099

STONE (HORACE J. W.). Notes on the history of Little Warley in the 18th century. *Essex R.*, XLII (1933) 145-50, 179-86, illus. 4100

SUMMERS (W. H.). Memories of Jordans and the Chalfonts . . . . *Cf.* no. 1230. 4101

SWORDER (CHARLES B.). Old Essex bank notes. *Cf.* no. 762. 4102

———. A perambulation of Epping parish, 1762. *Essex R.*, XXXVI (1927) 135-40. 4103

TOWNSEND (JAMES) *comp.* News of a country town: being extracts from *Jackson's Oxford Journal* relating to Abingdon, 1753-1835 A.D. 1914. 208 pp. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXIX (1914) 805.] 4104

TOY (H. S.). Eighteenth-century elections of freemen and aldermen at Helston. Cornwall. *Cf.* no. 353. 4105

TREPP (JEAN). The Liverpool movement for the abolition of the English slave trade. *J. Negro Hist.*, XIII (1928) 265-85. 4106

TURNER (EDWARD RAYMOND). The keelmen of Newcastle. *Cf.* no. 689. 4107

UNWIN (G.). Samuel Oldknow and the Arkwrights: the industrial revolution at Stockport and Marple. *Cf.* no. 690. 4108

VINOGRADOFF (PAUL). The by-laws of the manor of Great Tew, Oxfordshire. *In his* Collected papers (1928), I, pp. 286-96. *Cf.* II, no. 10a. 4109

———. An illustration of the continuity of the openfield system. [Great Tew, Oxon.]. *Cf.* no. 628. 4110

WADSWORTH (A. P.) and MANN (J. DE L.). The cotton trade and industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780. *Cf.* no. 693. 4111

WALLER (WILLIAM CHAPMAN). An ancient Essex charity. *Essex R.*, XIX (1910) 1-7, 70-77. [Chigwell.] 4112

———. Huguenots in Essex. *Essex R.*, XXII (1913) 20-24. [At Thorpe-le-Soken.] 4113

WATERMAN (E. L.). Some new evidence on wage assessments . . . [in Kent and Gloucestershire.] *Cf.* no. 585. 4114

WATSON (E. W.). A four-field manor in Bedfordshire. *Cf.* no. 629. 4115

WEARING (S. J.). Georgian Norwich: its builders. *Cf.* no. 1571. 4116

WILKINS (HENRY JOHN). The perambulation of the boundaries of the ancient parish of Westbury-on-Trym in May, 1803 A.D., with notes; also an enquiry concerning two Bristol place-names—Whiteladies road and Durdham Down. Bristol, 1920. 24 pp., map. 4117

WILLIAMS (JOHN FOSTER). The re-building of Chelmsford church, 1800 to 1803. *Essex R.*, XL (1931) 97-104, illus. 4118

(*Note*: *For parish registers, see vol. I*).

CHANNEL ISLANDS

SAUNDERS (A. C.). Jersey in the 18th and 19th centuries. *Cf.* no. 819. 4119

WALES

ANON. Welsh Methodism: its origin and growth. *Church quar. R.*, LVII (1904) 80-100. 4120

ALLNUTT (W. H.). Notes on the introduction of printing-presses into . . . Wales after 1750 to the end of the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 1832. 4121

ATTWATER (DONALD). Early nonconformity in Wales. *Pax*, XVIII (1928) 303-17. 4122

———. Primitive non-conformity in Wales. *Cath. hist R.*, n.s. VII (1928) 39-49. 4123

CAVENAGH (FRANCIS ALEXANDER). The life and work of Griffith Jones of Llanddowror. Cardiff, 1930. 72 pp., front. 4124

DAVIES (DAVID). The influence of the French revolution on Welsh life and literature. Carmarthen, 1926. xxvi, 276 pp. 4125

DAVIES (W. LLOYD) *ed.* The riot at Denbigh in 1795: Home Office correspondence. *B. Board celtic Stud.*, IV (1929) 61-73. 4126

DODD (ARTHUR HERBERT). The beginnings of banking in North Wales. *Cf.* no. 727. 4127

———. The enclosure movement in North Wales. *B. Board celtic Stud.*, III (1927) 210-38, bibliog. 4128

———. The industrial revolution in North Wales. Cardiff, 1933. xxxi, 439 pp., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXIX (1934) 770-71; Ec.H.R., IV (1934) 367-69; E.H.R., XLIX (1934) 547-48; T.L.S. (1933) 319.] 4129

EVANS (ALBERT OWEN). The minutes and proceedings of an old tract society of Bangor diocese (1804-12). Annotated with biographical sketches. Bangor, 1918. 105 pp. 4130

GRIFFITHS (ELNITH). A Moravian's diary: William Holland's journey through South Wales in 1746. *J. Calvinistic Meth. hist. Soc.* (California), XVI (1931) 149-57; XVII (1932) 6-11, 105-12. 4131

———. Moravians and Methodists: a sidelight on their early relations. *J. Calvinistic Meth. hist. Soc.* (California), XVI (1931) 106-16. 4132

HALDON (CHARLES). The Welsh church in the eighteenth century. *Westminster R.*, CLXXVI (1911) 29-40. 4133

JENKINS (JOHN GWILI). Hanfod Duw a Pherson Crist. Liverpool, 1931. xii, 476 pp. 4134

JENKINS (ROBERT THOMAS). A conspectus of Griffith Jones's schools in North Wales, 1738-1761. *B. Board celtic Stud.*, V (1931) 354-79. 4135

———. Y ffordd yng Nghymru. Wrexham, 1933. 156 pp., illus., fac., maps. [The road in Wales: an account of tours in Wales.] 4136

JENKINS (R. T.). Hanes Cymru yn y ddeunawfed ganrif. (Cyfres y Brifysgol a'r Werin. 1). Cardiff, 1928. viii, 172 pp. [A history of Wales in the eighteenth century.] 4137

———. Hanes Cymru yn y bedwaredd ganrif ar bymtheg. I. 1789-1843. (Cyfres y Brifysgol a'r Werin. 16). Cardiff, 1933. xii, 175 pp. [A history of Wales in the nineteenth century. I. 1789-1843.] 4138

JONES (Edward Alfred). American loyalists in South Wales. *Americana*, xiii (1919) 146-55. 4139

JONES (Hugh). Hanes Wesleyaeth Gymreig. Bangor, 1911, 12. 3 vols., illus. [A history of Welsh Wesleyism.] 4140

JONES (M. H.). Moravian chapels in Wales. *J. Calvinistic Meth. hist. Soc.* (California), v (1920) 30-31. 4141

———. The Moravians and the Methodists. *J. Calvinistic Meth. hist. Soc.* (California), iv (1919) 1-11, 45-57. 4142

JONES (R. W.). Bywyd Cymdeithasol Cymru yn y ddeunawfed ganrif. 1931. 207 pp. [Welsh social life in the eighteenth century.] 4143

KNOX (Eva). A pioneer of the Sunday School movement. *J. Educ.*, n.s. xxxvi (1914) 826-27. [Thomas Charles.] 4144

———. The circulating schools in Wales in the eighteenth century. *J. Educ.*, n.s. xxxiv (1912) 780-82. 4145

LEWIS (Howell Elvet). Howell Harris and the Welsh revivalists. (Leaders of Revivals, *ed.* H. Elvet Lewis. 1). [1911.] xi, 140 pp., front. 4146

LLOYD (John). The early history of the old South Wales iron works, 1760-1840. 1906. viii, 218 pp. 4146a

MYDDELTON (William Martial) *comp.* Chirk Castle accounts. [I.] a.d. 1605-1666; [II.] a.d. 1666-1753. St. Albans, Horncastle, 1908, 31. 2 vols., illus., geneal. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xlviii (1933) 351-52.] 4147

PUGH (Rex H.). A history of the Baptist church, Abercarn. Newport, Mon., 1932. [vii], 128 pp., illus., bibliog. 4148

REES (John Morgan). Introduction to the industrial revolution in South Wales. Wrexham, 1927. 31 pp., bibliog. 4148a

———. Some notes on the industrial revolution in South Wales. *Aberystwyth Stud.*, iv (1922) 127-34. 4149

REES (Thomas Mardy). A history of the Quakers in Wales and their emigration to North America. Carmarthen, 1925. xii, 292 pp.+*errata* slip. 4150

ROBERTS (John). Methodistiaeth Galfinaidd Cymru: ymgais at athroniaeth ei hanes. 1931. 160 pp. [The Calvinistic Methodism of Wales; an attempt at the philosophy of its history.] 4151

WILKINS (CHARLES). The history of the iron, steel, tin-plate, and other trades of Wales. Merthyr Tydfil, 1903. vii, 448 pp., illus. 4151a

WILLIAMS (DAVID). Cofiant J. R. Jones, Ramoth, yn cynnwys casgliad helaeth o'i lythyrau. Carmarthen, 1913. 848 pp. [The life of J. R. Jones: a history of Sandemanianism in Wales.] 4151b

For Welsh regiments *see* nos. 2121, 2155, 2172.

SCOTLAND

POLITICAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL

ANON. The origins of modern Scotland. *Quar. R.*, CXCIV (1901) 581-600. *Cf.* no. 4157. 4152

BARTHOLOMEW (JOHN). The highland clans in the law of Scotland. *Juridical R.*, XIII (1901) 205-13, 307-19. 4153

BATY (THOMAS). The judge-admiral of Scotland. *Juridical R.*, XXVIII (1916) 144-54. 4154

BLAIKIE (WILLIAM BIGGAR). The Appin murder, 1752: cost of the execution. *Scot. H.R.*, XVIII (1921) 249-52. 4155

CAMPBELL (A. J.). The making of Scotland. *Quar. R.*, CCXV (1911) 397-422. [Review of nos. 4157, 4163, 6535, and I, 6201, 6220.] 4156

CRAIK (*Sir* HENRY). A century of Scottish history: from the days before the '45 to those within living memory. Edinburgh, 1901. 2 vols. Revd. edn., illus., 1911. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XVI (1901) 786-88.] *Cf.* nos. 4152, 4156, 4214. 4157

EDMOND (ALEX.) *jr.* A few historical notes concerning the Society of Advocates in Aberdeen. Aberdeen, 1906. 17 pp. 4158

FERGUSSON (JAMES). Sir Adam and Sir John. Sidelights on an eighteenth century election. *Scots Mag.*, XIX (1933) 221-30. [Ayrshire, 1784.] 4159

FINDLAY (JAMES THOMAS). Wolfe in Scotland in the '45 and from 1749 to 1753. 1928. ix, 328 pp., illus. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXVI (1931) 578-80; E.H.R., XLVI (1931) 164-65; History, XV (1931) 190; J. mod. Hist., I (1929) 323-36. 301-03; T.L.S. (1928) 983.] 4160

LANG (ANDREW). The case of Allan Breck. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XVI (1904) 323-36. [Reptd. in his *Historical mysteries*. *Cf.* no. 15.] 4161

MARSHALL (J. R.). Walter Scott, quartermaster. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CCXXVII (1930) 511-32. 4162

MATHIESON (WILLIAM LAW). The awakening of Scotland: a history from 1747 to 1797. Glasgow, 1910. xiv, 303 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVI (1911) 815-16; E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 587-89; R. hist., CIX (1912) 133-34; T.L.S. (1911) 250.] *Cf.* no. 4156. 4163

———. Church and reform in Scotland: a history from 1797 to 1843. Glasgow, 1916. xii, 378 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXII (1917) 849-50; E.H.R., XXXII (1917) 301-02; R. hist., CXXVI (1917) 115-19.] 4164

———. Scotland and the Union: a history of Scotland from 1695 to 1747. Glasgow, 1905. xiii, 387 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XI (1906) 892-94; E.H.R., XXI (1906) 806-07; R. hist., XCV (1907) 138-39; T.L.S. (1906) 81-82.] 4165

MEIKLE (HENRY WILLIAM). The king's birthday riot in Edinburgh, June, 1792. *Scot. H.R.*, VII (1910) 21-28. 4166

———. Scotland and the French revolution. Glasgow, 1912. xix, 317 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVIII (1913) 624-25; E.H.R., XXVIII (1913) 582-85; R. hist., CXII (1913) 141-42; T.L.S. (1913) 6.] 4167

MÜLLER (GERD). Die Staats-rechtliche Sonderstellung Schottlands. (Abh. d. Inst. f. Politik, ausländisches öffentliches Recht u. Völkerrecht. 34). Leipzig, 1933. xi, 113 pp. 4168

PARKER (ERNEST E.). A rejected judge: 'Peter Haldane, the curse of Scotland'. *Juridical R.*, XLI (1929) 193-204. 4169

WATSON (FREDERICK). Rob Roy and the Maclarens. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, I (1911) 89-94. 4170

WHYTE (JAMES F.). The lady's gown: a forgotten custom. *Scot. H.R.*, XVI (1919) 244-47. 4171

For Scottish regiments *see* 'Army lists and regimental histories', p. 146.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

ANON. The beginnings of the cotton industry in Scotland. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 6, VI (1903) 427-29. 4172

———. Caledonian Insurance Company: history of 100 years, 1805-1905. Edinburgh, 1905. 46 pp., illus. 4173

———. Gabriel's and other old roads. With map compiled by Henry F. Kerr. *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*, XVII (1930) 76-81. 4174

———. A shipbuilding history, 1750-1932. A record of the business founded, about 1750, by Alexander Stephen at Burghead, and subsequently carried on at Aberdeen, Arbroath, Dundee and Glasgow. [1932.] 212 pp., illus., geneal. 4175

ADAM (MARGARET I.). The eighteenth century Highland landlords and the poverty problem. *Scot. H.R.*, XIX (1922) 1-20, 161-79. 4176

———. The Highland emigration of 1770. *Scot H.R.*, XVI (1919) 289-93. 4177

ATTON (HENRY). Ancient Scottish smuggling. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, V (1915) 790-94. 4178

BAIRD (WILLIAM). The one pound note: its history, place, and power in Scotland, and its adaptability for England. 2nd revd. edn., Edinburgh, 1901. iv, 61 pp. [First pubd., 1885.] 4179

BRAKEL (SIMON VAN). A neglected source for the history of the commercial relations between Scotland and the Netherlands during the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. *Scot. H.R.*, XVII (1920) 1-4. 4180

BRUCE (R. S.). Dutch whalers at Orkney and Shetland. *Old Lore Miscellany*, IX (1933) 128-33. 4181

BUIST (FRANCIS). The Highland road-maker: some facts and figures about General Wade. *Scots Mag.*, XI (1929) 161-72, illus. 4182

BULLOCH (JOHN MALCOLM). The old Highland highways: soldiers as Scots road makers. (Highland Handbooks. 3). Inverness, 1931. 24 pp. 4183

BUSHNELL (GEORGE HERBERT). Early Scottish linen printers. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, VI (1928) 73-74. 4184

CHRISTIE (JAMES ROBERTON). Joint-stock enterprise in Scotland before the companies acts. *Juridical R.*, XXI (1910) 128-47. 4185

CORMACK (ALEXANDER ALLAN). Our ancient and honourable craft. Being an account of the rise and development of paper-making in Scotland, and at Culter, Aberdeenshire, in particular. 1933. 39 pp., illus. [1750-1933.] 4186

D. (R.). Brief historical sketch of the Union Bank of Scotland Limited. Glasgow, 1910. 36 pp., illus. 4187

DICKIE (JOHN M.). The economic position of Scotland in 1760. *Scot. H.R.*, XVIII (1921) 14-31. 4188

FLEMING (D. H.). The bread assize in St. Andrews. St. Andrews, 1903. 18 pp. [Reptd. from *St. Andrews Citizen.*] 4189

GLADSTONE (HUGH S.) *ed.* Addenda to the Statistical Account of Dumfriesshire & Galloway . . . by Capt. Robert Riddell. Dumfries, [1913]. 34 pp. 4190

GRAEME (ALAN). The ways Wade did not make. Scotland's military roads. *Scots Mag.*, XIV (1931) 1-10, illus., maps. 4191

GRANT (JAMES). Agriculture in Banffshire 150 years ago. Banff, 1902. 24 pp. 4192

———. Banffshire roads during the first half of the eighteenth century. Banff, 1905. 37 pp. 4193

HALL (SOPHY). Dr. Duncan of Ruthwell: founder of savings banks. Edinburgh, 1910. 157 pp., illus. 4194

HAMILTON (HENRY). The founding of Carron ironworks. *Scot. H.R.*, XXV (1928) 185-93. 4195

———. The industrial revolution in Scotland. Oxford, 1932. x, 300 pp., illus., map, bibliog. [*Rev.* Ec.H.R., IV (1934) 243-45; E.H.R., XLIX (1934) 168-69; J. mod. Hist., V (1933) 530-31; T.L.S. (1932) 719.] 4196

LEIGH (MARGARET MARY). The crofting problem, 1780-1883. *Scot. J. Agric.*, XI (1928) 4-21, 137-47, 261-73, 426-33; XII (1929) 34-39. 4197

MALCOLM (CHARLES A.). The Incorporation of Cordiners of Canongate, 1538-1773. *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*, XVIII (1932) 100-50. 4198

MARWICK (WILLIAM HUTTON). The cotton industry and the industrial revolution in Scotland. *Scot. H.R.*, XXI (1924) 207-18. 4199

MITCHELL (G. M.). English and Scottish cotton industries . . .. *Cf.* no. 674. 4200

MUNRO (NEIL). The history of the Royal Bank of Scotland, 1727-1927. Edinburgh, 1928. xviii, 417 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1928) 558.] 4201

MURRAY (DAVID). Bookkeeping and accountancy in Scotland in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *In* Chapters in the history of bookkeeping, accountancy & commercial arithmetic (Glasgow, 1930). Pp. 1-122. 4202

O'DELL (ANDREW). The population of Scotland, 1755-1931: a general survey. *Scot. geogr. Mag.*, XLVIII (1932) 282-90, maps. 4203

RAIT (ROBERT SANGSTER). The history of the Union Bank of Scotland. Glasgow, 1930. xviii, 392 pp., illus., chart. [*Rev.* T.L.S., (1931) 170.] 4204

RITCHIE (JAMES). Whin-bruisers and whin-mills. Relics of Scottish farming in the past. *Scot. J. Agric.*, XIII (1930) 390-98, illus. 4205

SALMOND (JAMES BELL). Wade in Scotland: the making of the Highland roads. *Scots. Mag.*, XIX (1933) 93-102, 175-94, 289-304, 355-65, 453-65; XX (1934) 15-26, 113-25, 169-82, 289-304, illus., maps. *Cf. Writings, 1934*, no. 3389. 4206

SCOTT (N. M.). Documents relating to coal mining in the Saltcoats district in the first quarter of the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, XIX (1922) 88-95. 4207

SCOTT (WILLIAM ROBERT). The trade of Orkney at the end of the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, X (1913) 360-68. 4208

SINCLAIR (*Sir* JOHN). The statistical account of Shetland, 1791-1799. Drawn up from the communications of the ministers of the different parishes. *Ed.* E. S. Reid Tait. Lerwick, 1925. xxiv, 130 pp. [First pubd. 1791-99.] 4209

———. The Orkney parishes: containing the Statistical Account of Orkney, 1795-1798, drawn up from the communications of the ministers of the different parishes, by Sir John Sinclair, bart., together with a general introduction and notice of each parish by J. Storer Clouston. Kirkwall, 1927. xxiii, 396 pp., maps. [First pubd. in 'The Statistical Account of Scotland', 21 vols., 1791-99. *Rev.* T.L.S. (1927) 510.] 4210

STIRLING (AMELIA HUTCHISON). A sketch of Scottish industrial and social history in the 18th and 19th centuries. 1906. ix, 225 pp., illus. 4211

THOMSON (DANIEL). The Dunfermline hammermen. A history of the Incorporation of Hammermen in Dunfermline. To which is appended a history of the Convenor's Court of Dunfermline. Paisley, 1909. xiv, 7-259 pp., illus. 4212

WOOD (J. MAXWELL). Smuggling in the Solway and around the Galloway seaboard. Dumfries, [1908]. 2 vols., illus., map. 4213

See also nos. 577, 675.

SOCIAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY

ANON. A century of Scottish life. *Edinburgh R.*, CCXI (1910) 389-413. [Review of nos. 4157, 6192, I. 6201 and V. 5894, 8376. 4214

———. Founding and developing of Scottish towns. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, I (1923) 9-10, 22. 4215

ANON. The history of the Speculative Society of Edinburgh, 1764-1904, with lists of members and accounts of debating societies in Scotland. Edinburgh, 1905. xvi, 218 pp. [First pubd. 1845.] 4216

———. Scotland in the eighteenth century. *Edinburgh R.*, CCIX (1909) 225-48. [Review of nos. 6535 and I, 7468.] 4217

ANDERSON (PETER JOHN) *ed.* Records of Aberdeen universities: *addenda. Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 2, II (1901) 41; III (1902) 88; IV (1903) 134-35; VI (1905) 124, 169. 4218

——— *ed.* Records of the Royal Commission for visiting the universities and schools of Aberdeen, 1716-17. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 2, III (1902) 137-39, 148-50. 4219

BAIRD (J. G. A.). Papers of an old Scots family. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXXII (1907) 57-68. [Broun of Colstoun.] 4220

BIRNIE (ARTHUR). Some glimpses of Aberdeenshire life in the eighteenth century. *Aberdeen Univ. R.*, XVIII (1931) 27-36. 4221

BRANFORD (VICTOR VERASIS). The genesis of a national school of painting in Scotland. *Univ. R.*, IV (1907) 451-61. 4222

BROWN (G. B.). Robert Adam and the buildings of the Old College of Edinburgh. *Cf.* no. 1545. 4223

BROWN (PETER HUME). Scotland in the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, VI (1909) 346-56. 4224

BULLOCH (JOHN MALCOLM). The King's College class of 1808-1812: glimpses into its intimate life. *Aberdeen Univ. R.*, VII (1920) 233-35. 4225

CLARK (ALEXANDER). An old Edinburgh club. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, VI (1928) 16-20. [The Luggy Club.] 4226

COATS (R. H.). Captain Burt. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, III (1913) 456-60. [His description of the Highlands, 1726.] 4227

CORRIE (JOHN MAITLAND). The 'droving days' in the south-western district of Scotland. Dumfries, [1916]. 139 pp. 4228

COUPER (WILLIAM JAMES). Old Glasgow coffee houses. Glasgow, 1911. 20 pp. 4229

———. The Millers of Haddington, Dunbar and Dunfermlin: a record of Scottish bookselling. 1914. 319 pp., illus. [Rev. T.L.S. (1914) 210.] 4230

COWAN (W.) *ed.* A journey to Edenborough in Scotland (1705). Edinburgh, 1903. 182 pp. 4231

COX (EDWARD G.). The case of Scotland *versus* Dr. Samuel Johnson. *Trans. gaelic Soc. Inverness*, XXXIII (1932) 49-79. 4232

CRAIG (M. E.). The Scottish periodical press, 1750-1789. *Cf.* no. 1847. 4233

CROWTHER-BENYON (V. B.). A journey to Scotland in 1730. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, IX (1921) 161-63, 183-86. 4234

CURLE (ALEXANDER O.). A Roxburghshire mansion and its contents in 1729. *Scot. H.R.*, V (1908) 265-72. 4235

DICKSON (WILLIAM KIRK). David Hume and the Advocates' Library. *Juridical R.*, XLIV (1932) 1-14, port., fac. 4236

DOUGLAS (ROBERT). James Dick and the Dick bequest. *Aberdeen Univ. R.*, XIII (1926) 97-109, port. 4237

DUNLOP (GEORGE). An account of the Signet Club, with extracts from the minutes and a complete list of members, 1790-1902. Priv. ptd., Edinburgh, 1902. 57 pp. 4238

GRAHAM (HENRY GREY). Life in a country manse about 1720. *In his* Literary and historical essays. (1908). Pp. 138-60. [Reptd. from *Scot. H.R.*, I (1904) 159-72.] 4239

———. Scottish men of letters in the eighteenth century. *Cf.* no. 6535. 4240

GRAHAM (ROBERT BONTINE CUNNINGHAME). Loose and broken men. *Scot. H.R.*, X (1913) 113-21. 4241

GRANT (ISABEL FRANCES). Every-day life on an old Highland farm, 1769-1782. 1924. xi, 277 pp., charts. [An edition, with introductory chapters, of W. Mackintosh of Balnespick's account book. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXX (1925) 858; R. hist. CXLVIII (1925) 129, CLII (1926) 242; T.L.S. (1924) 605.] 4242

———. Scotswomen's work in the eighteenth century. *Scots Mag.*, XV (1931) 115-23. 4243

GRANT (KATHERINE W.). Peasant life in Argyllshire in the end of the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, XVI (1919) 144-52. 4244

INNES (THOMAS). The clan divisions of north-eastern Scotland. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, IX (1931) 161-64, 184-85, map. 4245

JAMESON (JAMES H.). Social assemblies of the eighteenth century. *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*, XIX (1933) 31-91, illus. 4246

JARDINE (*Sir* JOHN). Scotsmen in India. *Asiatic quar. R.*, ser. 3, XI (1901) 255-74. 4247

KEDDIE (HENRIETTA). Three generations: the story of a middle-class Scottish family. 1911. xv, 367 pp. 4248

KEMP (DANIEL WILLIAM). Old teachers of Shetland, 1771-1852. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 2, II (1901) 7-9. [Contd. from previous vol.] 4249

KER (WILLIAM PATON) *ed.* Mr. Hutcheson's 'journal', 1783. *Scot. H.R.*, XVI (1919) 89-131. 4250

M'CALLUM (ALEXANDER). Agricultural education in Scotland. *Scottish J. Agric.*, VI (1923) 1-16, 149-63, 267-79, 418-30. 4251

McKAY (W. D.). The Scottish school of painting. *Cf.* no. 1519. 4252

MAIN (ARCHIBALD). The church and education in the eighteenth century. *Scot. Church Hist. Soc. Rec.*, III (1929) 186-95. 4253

MAXWELL (*Sir* HERBERT E.). Duel between Sir George Ramsay and Captain Macrae. *Scot. H.R.*, XIV (1917) 301-09, illus. 4254

———. An eighteenth-century laird. *Blackwood's Mag.*, CLXXVII (1905) 114-26. [Sir Alexander Maxwell.] 4255

MEIKLE (Henry William). The learning of the Scots in the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, vii (1910) 289-93. 4256

———. Two Glasgow merchants in the French revolution. *Scot. H.R.*, viii (1911) 149-58. 4257

MILLAR (John Hepburn). Scottish prose of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries: being a course of lectures delivered in the University of Glasgow in 1912. Glasgow, 1912. xii, 273 pp., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 357.] 4258

MILNE (Alexander). The story of two Buchan clubs: the Old Deer Club, 1792-1837; the Club of Deer, 1868-1902. Peterhead, 1904. 27 pp. 4259

MURRAY (James). Life in Scotland a hundred years ago, as reflected in the old Statistical Account of Scotland: 1791-1799. Revd. edn. Paisley, 1905. 304 pp. [First pubd. 1900.] 4260

NEILL (W. N.). The last execution for witchcraft in Scotland, 1722. *Scot. H.R.*, xx (1923) 218-21. 4261

PINNINGTON (Edward). Glimpses of old Scots parish life. *Scot. H.R.*, iv (1907) 63-72. 4262

SIMPSON (William). Old Inverness booksellers: men and memories of bygone days. (Highland Handbooks. 4). Inverness, 1931. 15 pp. 4263

SINCLAIR (George A.). Scandinavian ballads on Caithness soldiers. *Scot. H.R.*, iv (1907) 374-83. 4264

———. Periodical literature in the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, ii (1905) 136-49. 4265

SKINNER (Robert Taylor). A notable family of Scots printers. Edinburgh, 1927. xi, 98 pp., illus. [Donaldson.] 4266

STEUART (Archibald Francis). The exiled Bourbons in Scotland: an account of their residence at Holyrood during their two emigrations, the first commencing in 1796, the second in 1830. Edinburgh, 1908. 136 pp., illus. 4267

TROTTER (Alys Fane). A Jacobite family. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. lxxv (1933) 352-61. 4268

WOOD (Marguerite). St. Paul's Work. *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*, xvii (1930) 49-75. 4269

See also nos. 1092, 1673. *For* freemasonry *see* nos. 949, 950, 956, 959, 963, 969.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

ANON. The church and congregation of Clola, 1741-1914. Aberdeen, 1914. 14 pp. [Reptd. from *Aberdeen Daily J.*, 6 June, 1914.] 4270

———. First United Free Church, Kirriemuir. One hundred and fiftieth anniversary, 1773-1923. Forfar, 1923. xv, 115 pp., illus. 4271

ANON. Loreburn United Free Church, Dumfries. Book of the ter-jubilee, comprising a historical sketch . . . by David R. W. Scott . . . Dumfries, 1911. vi, 71 pp., illus. 4272

———. Kirk session records of Belhelvie. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, I (1923) 10-12. 4273

ANDERSON (R. F.). 150 years in Blairlogie. The story of Blairlogie church, Stirlingshire. Stirling, 1912. 100 pp. 4274

ARCHIBALD (JOHN). A ten year's conflict, and subsequent persecution; or, struggle for religious liberty. Dumfries, 1907. iii, 218 pp., illus. 4275

BARRETT (MICHAEL). The pioneer Scottish seminary. *Am. cath. quar. R.*, XXXIV (1909) 215-24. [Scalan.] 4276

BEATON (DONALD). The old Scots independents. *Scot. Church hist. Soc. Rec*, III (1929) 135-45. 4277

BLUNDELL (FRED ODO). Bishop James Gordon and the Highlands of Scotland. *Dublin R.*, CLIX (1916) 141-55. 4278

CAMERON (JOHN). History of the Buchanite delusion, 1783-1846. Dumfries, 1904. xx, 176 pp., illus. 4279

CAMPBELL (ANDREW J.). Two centuries of the Church of Scotland, 1707-1929. Paisley, 1930. 318 pp. 4280

CRAWFORD (JAMES M.). The parish of Lerwick; an ecclesiastical and historical sketch. Lerwick, 1901. 94 pp. 4281

DILL (ROBERT WILLIAM). Episcopacy in Forfar, 1560-1910. Forfar, 1911. [xvi], 120 pp. 4282

ERSKINE (J. R.). The position of the catholics of Scotland in 1715. *Dublin R.*, CXXXIII (1903) 331-40. 4283

FABER-SCHOFIELD (J.). The church in Scotland under penal laws. *Am. cath. quar. R.*, XXXV (1910) 292-308. [Review of no. 4286.] 4284

FARQUHAR (G. T. S.). Three bishops of Dunkeld: Alexander, Rose and Watson, 1743-1808. *Cf.* no. 6514. 4285

FORBES-LEITH (WILLIAM) *ed.* Memoirs of Scottish Catholics during the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries, selected from hitherto inedited MSS. I. The reign of King Charles I, 1627-1649; II. From Commonwealth to emancipation, 1647-1793. 1909. 2 vols., illus. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1910) 30.] *Cf.* no. 4284. 4286

GASQUET (FRANCIS AIDAN). Scotland in penal days: a historical survey. *In his* England under the old religion and other essays. (1912). Pp. 239-62. 4287

GUNN (CLEMENT B.). The parish church of Peebles. Vol. I, A.D. 1784-1885. (Books of the Church. 9). Peebles, 1917. [viii], 177. 4288

HAMILTON (JOHN ARNOTT). Newbattle parish church, 1727-1927. Edinburgh, 1928. 40 pp., illus. 4289

HENDERSON (HENRY F.). The religious controversies of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1905. v, 274 pp. 4290

LORIMER (GEORGE). The days of Neil McVicar, minister of the West Kirk, Edinburgh, 1707-1747. 1926. vi, 131 pp. 4291

LOVE (MARY). John Witherspoon in Scotland: an eighteenth century evangelical. *Princeton theol. R.*, XI (1913) 461-87. 4292

MACKAY (ADAM). Three Scots bishops and their association with the parish of Cruden. Peterhead, 1915. [viii], 62 pp. [James Drummond, 1627-1695; William Dunbar, 1661-1746; Robert Kilgour, 1714-1790.] 4293

McKINLAY (ROBERT). Scottish ministers as seen by Dr. Johnson. *Scot. Church Hist. Soc. Rec.*, III (1929) 146-58. 4294

McNAIR (ALEXANDER). Scots theology in the eighteenth century. [1928.] 228 pp. 4295

MacRAE (JOHN E.). The liturgy of the Scottish non-jurors: its sources and editors. *Scot. Church Hist. Soc. Rec.*, III (1929) 69-78. 4296

———. The Scottish reformers and their order of public worship. *Scot. Church Hist. Soc. Rec.*, III (1929) 22-30. 4297

MITCHELL (ALEXANDER) *ed.* Inverness kirk-session records, 1661-1800. Inverness, 1902. xxiii, 303 pp., illus. 4298

MORTON (ROBERT). The literature of dissent in Glasgow in the latter half of the 18th century. *Glasgow bibliog. Soc. Rec.*, XI (1933) 56-72, illus. 4299

PAUL (*Sir* JAMES BALFOUR). A border presbytery in the eighteenth century. [Kelso.] *Trans. Scot. ecclesiolog. Soc.*, IX (1930) 207-16. 4300

RENTON (ALEXANDER WOOD). Cases from old English law reports. ii. Disputes about church property. *Green Bag*, XIII (1901) 404-06. 4301

RIDDELL (JOHN). Levenside church, (the 'Red Row' kirk, Renton), 1786-1910. Paisley, 1911. [iv], 180 pp., illus. 4302

SCOTT (STEWART RICHMOND). East Bank church, Hawick. Its origin and history. 1773-1923. Hawick, 1923. [viii], 54 pp., illus. 4303

SMALL (ROBERT). History of the congregations of the United Presbyterian Church from 1733 to 1900. Edinburgh, 1904. 2 vols. 4304

TERRY (GEORGE FREDERICK). Memorials of the church of St. John the Evangelist, Princes Street, Edinburgh. Revd., enld. edn., Edinburgh, 1918. xii, 90 pp., illus. [First pubd., 1911.] 4305

THOMSON (JAMES). History of St. Andrew's parish church, Glasgow. Glasgow, 1905. 96 pp. 4306

TORRANCE (JOHN). The Quaker movement in Scotland. *Scot. Church Hist. Soc. Rec.*, III (1929) 31-42. 4307

WADE (THOMAS CALLANDER). The story of the Falkirk West United Free Church. Falkirk, 1926. iv, 80 pp., illus. 4308

WARRICK (JOHN). The moderators of the Church of Scotland, 1690-1740. Edinburgh, 1913. 388 pp., illus. 4309

WATSON (JOHN). The Scot of the 18th century: his religion and his life. 1907. vi, 345 pp. 4310

WEBSTER (DAVID). The history of the Kirkwall United Presbyterian Congregation from its formation in 1796 to its union with the Free Church in 1900. Kirkwall, 1910. xii, 328 pp., illus. 4311

LOCAL HISTORY

ANON. Old Inverness-shire: notes by a Highland chief in 1784. [Sir Aeneas Mackintosh.] (Highland Handbooks. 1). Inverness, 1931. 15 pp. 4312

ANDERSON (ROBERT). A history of Kilsyth, and a memorial of two lives, 1793-1901. Kilsyth, 1901. xvi, 277 pp., illus. 4313

BULLOCH (JOHN MALCOLM). Sporting visitors to Badenoch. (Highland Handbook. 5). Inverness, 1931. 27 pp. 4313a

CAMPBELL (HERBERT). Auchindarroch writs. *N. & Q.*, CLVI (1929) 93-95, 113-14. 4314

———. Barbreck writs. *N. & Q.*, CLIX (1930) 129-31, 147-49, 168-69. 4315

———. The Craiginterve writs. *N. & Q.*, CLV (1928) 183-87. 4316

———. The Inverneill writs. *N. & Q.*, CLIV (1928) 417-20, 435-37, 458-59. 4317

———. The writs of Auchmannoch and of Fairfield. *N. & Q.*, CLVI (1929) 203-05, 222-24, 243-46, 260-63. 4318

FAIRLIE (J. KIRKWOOD). Matthew Fowlds, centenarian weaver, 1806-1907, and other Fenwick worthies. With brief instances of the martyrs and covenanters of Fenwick, the Secession Church and the Weavers' Society. Kilmarnock, 1910. xv, 308 pp., illus. 4319

FAIRLY (JOHN A.) *ed.* Tour in the Hebrides, A.D. 1800. Aberdeen, 1927. 59 pp., illus. [By George Lewis Augustus Douglas.] 4320

FLEMING (D. H.). The sale in 1754 of the portion of the Priory of St. Andrews which had belonged to St. Leonard's College. n.p., 1906. 13 pp. [Reptd. from *St. Andrews Citizen.*] 4321

FYFE (WILLIAM THOMSON). Edinburgh under Sir Walter Scott. With an introduction by R. S. Rait. 1906. xxi, 314 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1907) 6.] 4322

GOUDIE (GILBERT) *ed.* Tour through the North Isles and part of the mainland of Orkney in the year 1778. Viking Soc., *Old Lore Miscellany*, VIII (1920) 132-53. [By George Low.] 4323

HUGHES (T. H.). Edinburgh. An early nineteenth century town planning scheme. *Cf.* no. 1553. 4324

INGLIS (W. MASON). An Angus parish in the eighteenth century. Dundee, 1904. 200 pp. [Sequel to vol. pubd. in 1888.] 4325

MACISAAC (George Hope Monilaws). Chryston and its worthies . . . Kirkintilloch, 1910. 145 pp. 4326

MACKAY (Donald). Memories of our parish. Dingwall, 1925. [xii], 186 pp. [Reay, Caithness.] 4327

MACKINTOSH (Alistair Mackintosh). Notes on 'The records of Invercauld'. *Scot. N. & Q.*, ser. 3, I (1923)—II (1924) *passim.* 4328

MACLAGAN (Bessie). The story of Williamston, an old Jacobite home of Strathearn. Perth, 1924. 30 pp. 4329

MACLEOD (Roderick Charles). The western Highlands in the eighteenth century. *Scot. H.R.*, XIX (1922) 33-48. 4330

MALCOLM (Charles Alexander). The minutes of the justices of the peace for Lanarkshire, 1707-1723. (Scot. Hist. Soc., ser. 3, XVII). Edinburgh, 1931. lxxxiii, 271 pp. 4331

METCALFE (William M.) *ed.* The lordship of Paisley: being the accompt of charge and discharge for the years 1757, 1758, 1759 and 1760. Paisley, 1912. lxii, 97 pp. 4332

MILLAR (Alexander Hastie). Bishop Norie's Dundee baptismal register, 1722-26. *Scot. H.R.*, IV (1907) 73-82. 4333

MUIR (John). Gifford, 1750-1850. Haddington, 1913. 26 pp. 4334

PATON (Henry) *ed.* Penninghame parish records. The session book of Penninghame, 1696-1724. Priv. ptd., Edinburgh, 1933. 2 vols. 4335

——— *ed.* Rothesay parish records. The session book of Rothesay, 1658-1750. Priv. ptd., Edinburgh, 1931. xix, 515 pp. 4336

——— *ed.* Wigtown parish records. The session book of Wigtown, 1701-1745. Priv. ptd., Edinburgh, 1924. xiii, 643 pp. 4337

RECORD OFFICE, SCOTLAND. Index to secretary's and particular registers of sasines. Shire of Berwick and bailiary of Lauderdale. 1617-1780. Vol. I. A–H. Vol. II. I–Z. Sheriffdom of Banff. 1600-1609 and 1617-1780. Edinburgh, 1928, 1930. 3 vols. [For previous *Indexes* see Matheson.] 4338

ROBERTSON (David). The bailies of Leith. A miscellany of historical articles and sketches. Leith, 1915. x, 352 pp. 4339

———. South Leith records. Second series. Pt. 1. Selected entries from the parish registers for the years 1700 to 1850. Pt. 2. Lectures and papers by David Robertson. Pt. 3. A series of commemoration lectures; also, the windows and monuments of South Leith church by Rev. William Swan. Edinburgh, 1925. [viii], 301 pp. 4340

ROY (James Alexander). The Edinburgh of Robert Fergusson. *Queen's Quar.*, XXXI (1924) 225-44. 4341

SINTON (James) *ed.* Journal of a tour in the Highlands and Western Islands of Scotland in 1800. With a bibliography. 1903. xviii, 318 pp., bibliog. [By John Leyden.] 4342

SMITH (DAVID BAIRD). Glasgow in 1781. *Scot. H.R.*, XVI (1919) 212-34. 4343

STEUART (JAMES). The barony of Lasswade: a record of old times. *Chambers's J.*, ser. 7, II (1912) 513-17. 4344

TOPHAM (—). Edinburgh life in the eighteenth century. Revd. edn. Edinburgh, 1902. xi, 97 pp., illus. [First pubd., 1886.] 4345

TYTLER (NEIL FRASER). Tales of the old days on the Aldourie estate. *Trans. gael. Soc. of Inverness*, XXXII (1929) 144-57. 4346

WATT (LAUCHLAN MACLEAN). The Edinburgh of Burns and Scott. *Scots Mag.*, I (1924) 15-26, 81-89, 191-97, 266-72. 4347

IRELAND

Note: Writings on Irish domestic and local history are not included unless they have a direct bearing on English history.

ANON. Ireland under George II. *Edinburgh R.*, CCII (1905) 132-61. 4348

———. Report on the state of popery, Ireland, 1731. *Archivium Hibernicum*, I (1912) 10-27; II (1913) 108-56; III (1914) 124-59; IV (1915) 131-77. 4349

ALGER (JOHN GOLDWORTH). A Franco-Irish spy in 1796. *E.H.R.*, XVI (1901) 120-23. [Bernard MacSheehy.] 4350

ATKINS (T.). The commercial aspect of the Irish penal code. *Studies*, I (1912) 257-73. 4350a

ATTERIDGE (ANDREW HILLIARD). Humbert's campaign in Ireland. *Cath. World*, XCIX (1914) 232-41. [1798.] 4351

BIGGER (FRANCIS JOSEPH). The Ulster land war of 1770. (The hearts of steel). Dublin, 1910. [viii], 168 pp., front. 4352

BRADLEY (PATRICK BRENDAN). Bantry Bay: Ireland in the days of Napoleon and Wolfe Tone. 1931. 256 pp., plans. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XLVII (1932) 342-43.] 4353

BUCKLEY (JAMES). The skirmish at Ballinascarty, county Cork, 1798. *J. Cork hist. Soc.*, ser. 2, IX (1903) 137-40. 4354

CHART (DAVID ALFRED). Ireland from the Union to catholic emancipation: a study of social, economic and administrative conditions, 1800-1829. 1910. xvii, 337 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXVI (1911) 215-16.] 4355

DOWLING (PATRICK JOHN). The Irish Charter Schools. *Dublin R.*, CXC (1932) 74-82. 4356

ELLIOTT (RICHARD R.). Chapters in Irish history connected with the Union and the attempt to enact the veto. *Am. cath. quar. R.*, XXVIII (1903) 780-806. 4357

FAIRBROTHER (E. H.). The battle of Tara. *N. & Q.*, ser. 12, X (1922) 385-87. [26 May 1798.] 4358

FALKINER (CAESAR LITTON) *ed.* Correspondence of Archbishop Stone and the duke of Newcastle. *E.H.R.*, XX (1905) 508-42, 735-63. 4359

———. Essays relating to Ireland, biographical, historical and topographical. 1909. 249 pp. [Include: Robert Emmet; Archbishop Stone.] 4359a

———. The Phoenix Park, its origin and early history, with some notices of its royal and viceregal residences. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.*, ser. 3, VI (1902) 465-88. 4360

———. Studies in Irish history and biography, mainly of the eighteenth century. 1902. ix, 362 pp. [Contents include: 'The earl-bishop of Derry'; 'Lord Clare'; 'Castlereagh and Ireland in 1798'; 'Plunket and Roman Catholic emancipation'; 'The French invasion of Ireland in 1798'. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., VIII (1903) 385-87; E.H.R., XVII (1902) 407-08.] 4361

FISHER (JOSEPH ROBERT). The end of the Irish parliament. 1911. xii, 316 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XVII (1912) 400-01; T.L.S. (1911) 221.] 4362

FLOOD (WILLIAM HENRY GRATTAN). Stuart nomination to Irish sees (1686-1766). *Irish theol. Quar.*, XII (1917) 117-23. 4363

GILL (CONRAD). The rise of the Irish linen industry. Oxford, 1925. xi, 359 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXXI (1926) 168-69; Ec.H.R., I (1928) 172-73; R. hist., CLII (1926) 270-72; T.L.S. (1925) 232.] 4364

GWYNN (DENIS ROLLESTON). Dr. Hussey and Edmund Burke. *Studies*, XVII (1928) 529-46. 4365

———. The Radicals and emancipation. *Dublin R.*, CLXXXIV (1929) 258-67. 4366

———. The struggle for catholic emancipation (1750-1829). *Cf.* no. 1264. 4367

HUNT (WILLIAM) *ed.* The Irish parliament, 1775: from an official and contemporary manuscript. 1907. xxxv, 92 pp. + *errata* slip. [*Rev.* E.H.R., XXII (1907) 811-12; T.L.S. (1907) 116.] 4368

KING (*Sir* C. S.) *ed.* A great archbishop of Dublin, William King, D.D., 1650-1729. *Cf.* no. 7363. 4369

LECKY (WILLIAM EDWARD HARTPOLE). Leaders of public opinion in Ireland. Revd. edn. 1903. 2 vols. [Henry Flood, Henry Grattan, Daniel O'Connell. First pubd. 1861. *Rev.* Am. hist. R., IX (1904) 375-77; E.H.R., XVIII (1903) 589-91; R. hist., LXXXV (1904) 216; T.L.S. (1903) 86.] 4370

LEE (PHILIP G.) *ed.* A journal of the movements of the French fleet in Bantry Bay, from their first appearance to their final departure. Compiled from notes taken on the spot by Edward Morgan. *J. Cork hist. archaeol. Soc.*, ser. 2, XXI (1915) 121-28. 4371

LUNHAM (*Sir* T. A.). The French in Bantry Bay. *J. Cork hist. archaeol. Soc.*, ser. 2, XXVI (1920) 59-67. [With unpublished letters of Lord Longueville.] 4372

MACDONAGH (MICHAEL). The battle of the upper houses. *Irish eccles. Rec.*, ser. 5, XXV (1925) 373-88. 4373

———. The Irish Commons and the public purse. *Irish eccles. Rec.*, ser. 5, XXIV (1924) 123-47. 4374

———. The last Irish parliament. *Dublin R.*, CLXVI (1920) 222-34. 4375

———. The tragedy of Robert Emmet. *Cornhill Mag.*, n.s. XV (1903) 380-401. 4376

———. The Viceroy's post-bag: correspondence . . . of the earl of Hardwicke, first lord lieutenant of Ireland after the Union. *Cf.* no. 6207. 4377

MACNEILL (JOHN GORDON SWIFT). The constitutional and parliamentary history of Ireland till the Union. Dublin, 1917. xxxi, 516 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., XXIV (1919) 272-73; R. hist., CXXXV (1920) 303-04, CLIII (1926) 130; T.L.S. (1918) 28.] 4378

MacNEILL (J. G. S.). The *agent provocateur* in Ireland. *Contemporary R.*, cxiv (1918) 527-36. 4379

MALO (Henri). Le corsaire François Thurot et l'expédition de Carrickfergus en Irlande, (1759-1760). *R. hist.*, cxxviii (1918) 22-45. 4380

MAXWELL (Constantia) *ed.* A tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom, made in the years 1776, 1777 and 1778 by Arthur Young. Selected & edited. Cambridge, 1925. xxii, 244 pp., illus., map. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxii (1927) 161; History, xi (1927) 266-67.] 4381

MENMUIR (Charles). The social condition of eighteenth century Ireland. *Westminster R.*, clxviii (1907) 601-08; clxix (1908) 93-99. 4382

MOORE (Courtenay) *ed.* Case of Captain Philip Hay and George, earl of Kingston, in 1798. *J. Cork hist. archaeol. Soc.*, ser. 2, x (1904) 190-204. 4383

MURRAY (Alice Effie). After Limerick, 1691-1774. *In* Studies in Irish history, 1649-1775, *ed.* R. Barry O'Brien. (Dublin, 1903). Pp. 291-352. 4384

O'BRIEN (George Augustine Thomas). The Irish free trade agitation of 1779. *E.H.R.*, xxxviii (1923) 564-81; xxxix (1924) 95-109. 4385

———. The economic history of Ireland in the eighteenth century. Dublin, 1918. viii, 446 pp. [*Rev.* R. hist., cxxxv (1920) 302-03; T.L.S. (1919) 147.] 4386

———. The economic history of Ireland from the Union to the famine. 1921. xii, 624 pp. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxvii (1922) 555; T.L.S. (1921) 675.] 4387

O'CONNOR (*Sir* James). History of Ireland, 1798-1924. 1925. 2 vols. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1925) 819.] *Cf.* no. 4392. 4388

O'SHEA (John Joseph). The Irish parliament restored in altered shape. *Am. cath. quar. R.*, xxxvii (1912) 332-44. 4389

POMFRET (John Edwin). The struggle for land in Ireland, 1800-1923. Princeton, N.J., 1930. xiii, 334 pp., bibliog. [*Rev.* Am. hist. R., xxxvi (1931) 387-88; J. mod. Hist., v (1933) 97-98; R. hist., clxviii (1931) 343-44; T.L.S. (1930) 792.] 4390

ROSE (John Holland) *ed.* Papers relating to the Irish rebellion of 1798. *E.H.R.*, xxv (1910) 748-52. 4391

ROSS (John). Irish history since the Union. *Quar. R.*, ccxlvi (1926) 93-104. [Review of no. 4388.] 4392

SCOTT (Temple) *pseud. ed.* The prose works of Jonathan Swift. Vol. 6. The Drapier letters. 1903. xvi, 251 pp., illus. [*Rev.* E.H.R., xx (1905) 196.] 4393

SCHUYLER (R. L.). Parliament and the British empire: some constitutional controversies concerning imperial legislative jurisdiction. *Cf.* no. 346. 4394

SERVIÈRES (Georges). Un épisode de l'expédition d'Irlande: l'extradition et la mise en liberté de Napper Tandy (1798-1802). *R. hist.*, xciii (1907) 46-73. 4395

SHELLEY (Henry Charles). Irish viceroys before the Union. *Edinburgh R.*, ccxix (1914) 347-67. 4396

SIGERSON (George). The last independent parliament of Ireland with account of the survival of the nation and its life work. Dublin, 1918. xxxv, 207 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1918) 227.] 4397

SIRR (Harry). *Ipsissima verba*: strictures on Dr. R. R. Madden's 'United Irishmen' & Mr. W. J. Fitzpatrick's 'Sham Squire', with reference to the notices of Major Sirr; with the conclusions of recent historians. 1911. 32 pp. [A vindication of Henry Charles Sirr. *Rev.* E.H.R., xxvi (1911) 847.] 4398

STEINER (Bernard Christian) *ed.* A letter on the state of Ireland in 1797. *E.H.R.*, xxxiii (1918) 378-81. 4399

STOCKLEY (William F. G.). Sir John Moore (1761-1809) and the Ireland of 1798. *Am. cath. quar. R.*, xlv (1920) 676-96. 4400

TARLE (Evgeniy Viktorovich). Irlandiya ot vosstaniya 1798 goda do agrarnoy reformy nyneshnego ministerstva. *Mir Bozhiy*, (1904) i, 1-27; ii, 235-57; iii, 203-23; v, 170-96; vii, 129-55; viii, 94-126; ix, 222-41; x, 178-93; xii, 105-25; (1905) vii, 59-84; viii, 80-99; ix, 79-99. [Ireland from the rising of 1798 until the agrarian reform of the present ministry.] 4401

TEMPERLEY (Harold William Vazeille). George Canning, the catholics and the Holy See. *Dublin R.*, cxciii (1933) 1-12. 4402

WALSH (Reginald). A list of ecclesiastics that took the oath of allegiance. *Archivium Hibernicum*, i (1912) 46-76. 4403

WHEELER (Harold Felix Baker) and BROADLEY (Alexander Meyrick). The war in Wexford: an account of the rebellion in the south of Ireland in 1798, told from original documents. 1910. xvi, 343 pp., illus., maps, bibliog. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1910) 285.] 4404

WYNDHAM-QUIN (Windham Thomas) *4th earl of Dunraven*. The finances of Ireland before the Union and after. 1912. x, 156 pp. [*Rev.* T.L.S. (1912) 192.] 4405

Ref
Z
2016
.R85
v.4
pt.1

192501

WISCONSIN STATE UNIVERSITY

LIBRARY

Stevens Point, Wisconsin

UW-STEVENS POINT
3 1775 272745 5